Open Watcom C Library Reference

Version 2.0

Open Watcom

Notice of Copyright

For more information please visit http://www.openwatcom.org/

Preface

This manual describes the Open Watcom C Library. It includes the Standard C Library (as defined in the ISO/ANSI C Standard) plus many additional library routines which make application development for personal computers much easier.

Acknowledgements

This book was produced with the Open Watcom GML electronic publishing system, a software tool developed by WATCOM. In this system, writers use an ASCII text editor to create source files containing text annotated with tags. These tags label the structural elements of the document, such as chapters, sections, paragraphs, and lists. The Open Watcom GML software, which runs on a variety of operating systems, interprets the tags to format the text into a form such as you see here. Writers can produce output for a variety of printers, including laser printers, using separately specified layout directives for such things as font selection, column width and height, number of columns, etc. The result is type-set quality copy containing integrated text and graphics.

July, 1997.

Trademarks Used in this Manual

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Open Watcom C Library Reference

1 C Library Overview

The C library provides much of the power usually associated with the C language. This chapter introduces the individual functions (and macros) that comprise the Open Watcom C library. The chapter *Library Functions and Macros* describes each function and macro in complete detail.

Library functions are called as if they had been defined within the program. When the program is linked, the code for these routines is incorporated into the program by the linker.

Strictly speaking, it is not necessary to declare most library functions since they return `int` values for the most part. It is preferred, however, to declare all functions by including the header files found in the synopsis section with each function. Not only does this declare the return value, but also the type expected for each of the arguments as well as the number of arguments. This enables the Open Watcom C and C++ compilers to check the arguments coded with each function call.

1.1 Classes of Functions

The functions in the Open Watcom C library can be organized into a number of classes:

Character Manipulation Functions
These functions deal with single characters.

Wide Character Manipulation Functions
These functions deal with wide characters.

Multibyte Character Manipulation Functions
These functions deal with multibyte characters.

Memory Manipulation Functions
These functions manipulate blocks of memory.

String Manipulation Functions
These functions manipulate strings of characters. A character string is an array of zero or more adjacent characters followed by a null character `('\0')` which marks the end of the string.

Wide String Manipulation Functions
These functions manipulate strings of wide characters. A wide character string is an array of zero or more adjacent wide characters followed by a null wide character `(L'\0')` which marks the end of the wide string.

Multibyte String Manipulation Functions
These functions manipulate strings of multibyte characters. A multibyte character is either a single-byte or double-byte character. The Chinese, Japanese and Korean character sets are examples of character sets containing both single-byte and double-byte characters.

What determines whether a character is a single-byte or double-byte character is the value of the lead byte in the sequence. For example, in the Japanese DBCS (double-byte character set), double-byte characters are those in which the first byte falls in the range 0x81 - 0x9F or 0xE0 - 0xFC and the second byte falls in the range 0x40 - 0x7E or 0x80 - 0xFC. A string of multibyte characters must be scanned from the first byte (index 0) to the last byte (index n) in sequence in order to determine if a particular byte is part of a double-byte character. For example, suppose that a multibyte character string contains the following byte values.

```
0x31 0x40 0x41 0x81 0x41 // "1@A.." where .. is a DB char
```

Among other characters, it contains the letter "A" (the first 0x41) and a double-byte character (0x81 0x41). The second 0x41 is not the letter "A" and that could only be determined by scanning from left to right starting with the first byte (0x31).

Conversion Functions
These functions convert values from one representation to another. Numeric values, for example, can be converted to strings.

Memory Allocation Functions
These functions are concerned with allocating and deallocating memory.

Heap Functions
These functions provide the ability to shrink and grow the heap, as well as, find heap related problems.

Math Functions
The mathematical functions perform mathematical computations such as the common trigonometric calculations. These functions operate on `double` values, also known as floating-point values.

Searching Functions
These functions provide searching and sorting capabilities.

Time Functions
These functions provide facilities to obtain and manipulate times and dates.

Variable-length Argument Lists
These functions provide the capability to process a variable number of arguments to a function.

Stream I/O Functions
These functions provide the "standard" functions to read and write files. Data can be transmitted as characters, strings, blocks of memory or under format control.

Wide Character Stream I/O Functions
These functions provide the "standard" functions to read and write files of wide characters. Data can be transmitted as wide characters, wide character strings, blocks of memory or under format control.

Process Primitive Functions
These functions deal with process creation, execution and termination, signal handling, and timer operations.

Process Environment
These functions deal with process identification, user identification, process groups, system identification, system time and process time, environment variables, terminal identification, and configurable system variables.

Directory Functions
These functions provide directory services.

Operating System I/O Functions
These "non-standard" file operations are more primitive than the "standard" functions in that they are directly interfaced to the operating system. They are included to provide compatibility with other C implementations and to provide the capability to directly use operating-system file operations.

File Manipulation Functions
These functions operate directly on files, providing facilities such as deletion of files.

Console I/O Functions
These functions provide the capability to directly read and write characters from the console.

Default Windowing Functions
These functions provide the capability to manipulate various dialog boxes in Open Watcom's default windowing system.

BIOS Functions
This set of functions allows access to services provided by the BIOS.

DOS-Specific Functions
This set of functions allows access to DOS-specific functions.

Intel 80x86 Architecture-Specific Functions
This set of functions allows access to Intel 80x86 processor-related functions.

Intel Pentium Multimedia Extension Functions
This set of functions allows access to Intel Architecture Multimedia Extensions (MMX).

Miscellaneous Functions
This collection consists of the remaining functions.

DOS LFN aware Functions
These functions are DOS LFN capable.

The following subsections describe these function classes in more detail. Each function in the class is noted with a brief description of its purpose. The chapter *Library Functions and Macros* provides a complete description of each function and macro.

1.1.1 Character Manipulation Functions

These functions operate upon single characters of type `char`. The functions test characters in various ways and convert them between upper and lowercase. The following functions are defined:

isalnum test for letter or digit

isalpha	test for letter
isascii	test for ASCII character
isblank	test for blank character
iscntrl	test for control character
__iscsym	test for letter, underscore or digit
__iscsymf	test for letter or underscore
isdigit	test for digit
isgraph	test for printable character, except space
islower	test for letter in lowercase
isprint	test for printable character, including space
ispunct	test for punctuation characters
isspace	test for "white space" characters
isupper	test for letter in uppercase
isxdigit	test for hexadecimal digit
tolower	convert character to lowercase
toupper	convert character to uppercase

1.1.2 Wide Character Manipulation Functions

These functions operate upon wide characters of type `wchar_t`. The functions test wide characters in various ways and convert them between upper and lowercase. The following functions are defined:

iswalnum	test for letter or digit
iswalpha	test for letter
iswascii	test for ASCII character
iswblank	test for blank character
iswcntrl	test for control character
__iswcsym	test for letter, underscore or digit
__iswcsymf	test for letter or underscore
iswdigit	test for digit
iswgraph	test for printable character, except space
iswlower	test for letter in lowercase
iswprint	test for printable character, including space
iswpunct	test for punctuation characters
iswspace	test for "white space" characters
iswupper	test for letter in uppercase
iswxdigit	test for hexadecimal digit
wctype	construct a property value for a given "property"
iswctype	test a character for a specific property
towlower	convert character to lowercase
towupper	convert character to uppercase
wctrans	construct mapping value for a given "property"
towctrans	convert a character based on a specific property

1.1.3 Multibyte Character Manipulation Functions

These functions operate upon multibyte characters. The functions test wide characters in various ways and convert them between upper and lowercase. The following functions are defined:

_fmbccmp	compare one multibyte character with another
_fmbccpy	copy one multibyte character from one string to another
_fmbcicmp	compare one multibyte character with another (case insensitive)

_fmbclen	return number of bytes comprising multibyte character
_fmblen	determine length of next multibyte character
_fmbgetcode	get next single-byte or double-byte character from far string
_fmbputchar	store single-byte or double-byte character into far string
_fmbrlen	determine length of next multibyte character
_fmbrtowc	convert far multibyte character to wide character
_fmbsbtype	return type of byte in multibyte character string
_fmbtowc	convert far multibyte character to wide character
_ismbbalnum	test for isalnum or _ismbbkalnum
_ismbbalpha	test for isalpha or _ismbbkalpha
_ismbbgraph	test for isgraph or _ismbbkprint
_ismbbkalnum	test for non-ASCII text symbol other than punctuation
_ismbbkana	test for single-byte Katakana character
_ismbbkalpha	test for non-ASCII text symbol other than digits or punctuation
_ismbbkprint	test for non-ASCII text or non-ASCII punctuation symbol
_ismbbkpunct	test for non-ASCII punctuation character
_ismbblead	test for valid first byte of multibyte character
_ismbbprint	test for isprint or _ismbbkprint
_ismbbpunct	test for ispunct or _ismbbkpunct
_ismbbtrail	test for valid second byte of multibyte character
_ismbcalnum	test for _ismbcalpha or _ismbcdigit
_ismbcalpha	test for a multibyte alphabetic character
_ismbccntrl	test for a multibyte control character
_ismbcdigit	test for a multibyte decimal-digit character '0' through '9'
_ismbcgraph	test for a printable multibyte character except space
_ismbchira	test for a double-byte Hiragana character
_ismbckata	test for a double-byte Katakana character
_ismbcl0	test for a double-byte non-Kanji character
_ismbcl1	test for a JIS level 1 double-byte character
_ismbcl2	test for a JIS level 2 double-byte character
_ismbclegal	test for a valid multibyte character
_ismbclower	test for a valid lowercase multibyte character
_ismbcprint	test for a printable multibyte character including space
_ismbcpunct	test for any multibyte punctuation character
_ismbcspace	test for any multibyte space character
_ismbcsymbol	test for valid multibyte symbol (punctuation and other special graphics)
_ismbcupper	test for valid uppercase multibyte character
_ismbcxdigit	test for any multibyte hexadecimal-digit character
_mbbtombc	return double-byte equivalent to single-byte character
_mbbtype	determine type of byte in multibyte character
_mbccmp	compare one multibyte character with another
_mbccpy	copy one multibyte character from one string to another
_mbcicmp	compare one multibyte character with another (case insensitive)
_mbcjistojms	convert JIS code to shift-JIS code
_mbcjmstojis	convert shift-JIS code to JIS code
_mbclen	return number of bytes comprising multibyte character
_mbctolower	convert double-byte uppercase character to double-byte lowercase character
_mbctoupper	convert double-byte lowercase character to double-byte uppercase character
_mbctohira	convert double-byte Katakana character to Hiragana character
_mbctokata	convert double-byte Hiragana character to Katakana character
_mbctombb	return single-byte equivalent to double-byte character
_mbgetcode	get next single-byte or double-byte character from string
mblen	determine length of next multibyte character
_mbputchar	store single-byte or double-byte character into string

mbrlen	determine length of next multibyte character
mbrtowc	convert multibyte character to wide character
_mbsbtype	return type of byte in multibyte character string
mbsinit	determine if mbstate_t object describes an initial conversion state
mbtowc	convert multibyte character to wide character

1.1.4 Memory Manipulation Functions

These functions manipulate blocks of memory. In each case, the address of the memory block and its size is passed to the function. The functions that begin with "_f" accept `far` pointers as their arguments allowing manipulation of any memory location regardless of which memory model your program has been compiled for. The following functions are defined:

_fmemccpy	copy far memory block up to a certain character
_fmemchr	search far memory block for a character value
_fmemcmp	compare any two memory blocks (near or far)
_fmemcpy	copy far memory block, overlap not allowed
_fmemicmp	compare far memory, case insensitive
_fmemmove	copy far memory block, overlap allowed
_fmemset	set any memory block (near of far) to a character
memccpy	copy memory block up to a certain character
memchr	search memory block for a character value
memcmp	compare memory blocks
memcpy	copy memory block, overlap not allowed
_memicmp	compare memory, case insensitive
memmove	copy memory block, overlap allowed
memset	set memory block to a character
movedata	copy memory block, with segment information
swab	swap bytes of a memory block
wmemchr	search memory block for a wide character value
wmemcmp	compare memory blocks
wmemcpy	copy memory block, overlap not allowed
wmemmove	copy memory block, overlap allowed
wmemset	set memory block to a wide character

See the section *"String Manipulation Functions"* for descriptions of functions that manipulate strings of data. See the section *"Wide String Manipulation Functions"* for descriptions of functions that manipulate wide strings of data.

1.1.5 String Manipulation Functions

A *string* is an array of characters (with type `char`) that is terminated with an extra null character `('\0').` Functions are passed only the address of the string since the size can be determined by searching for the terminating null character. The functions that begin with "_f" accept `far` pointers as their arguments allowing manipulation of any memory location regardless of which memory model your program has been compiled for. The following functions are defined:

bcmp	** deprecated ** compare two byte strings
bcopy	** deprecated ** copy a byte string
_bprintf	formatted transmission to fixed-length string
bzero	** deprecated ** zero a byte string
_fstrcat	concatenate two far strings

_fstrchr	locate character in far string
_fstrcmp	compare two far strings
_fstrcpy	copy far string
_fstrcspn	get number of string characters not from a set of characters
_fstricmp	compare two far strings with case insensitivity
_fstrlen	length of a far string
_fstrlwr	convert far string to lowercase
_fstrncat	concatenate two far strings, up to a maximum length
_fstrncmp	compare two far strings up to maximum length
_fstrncpy	copy a far string, up to a maximum length
_fstrnicmp	compare two far strings with case insensitivity up to a maximum length
_fstrnset	fill far string with character to a maximum length
_fstrpbrk	locate occurrence of a string within a second string
_fstrrchr	locate last occurrence of character from a character set
_fstrrev	reverse a far string in place
_fstrset	fill far string with a character
_fstrspn	find number of characters at start of string which are also in a second string
_fstrstr	find first occurrence of string in second string
_fstrtok	get next token from a far string
_fstrupr	convert far string to uppercase
sprintf	formatted transmission to string
sscanf	scan from string under format control
strcat	concatenate string
strchr	locate character in string
strcmp	compare two strings
strcmpi	** deprecated ** compare two strings with case insensitivity
strcoll	compare two strings using "locale" collating sequence
strcpy	copy a string
strcspn	get number of string characters not from a set of characters
_strdec	returns pointer to the previous character in string
strdup	allocate and duplicate a string
strerror	get error message as string
_stricmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity
_strinc	return pointer to next character in string
strlcat	concatenate string into a bounded buffer
strlcpy	copy string into a bounded buffer
strlen	string length
_strlwr	convert string to lowercase
strncat	concatenate two strings, up to a maximum length
strncmp	compare two strings up to maximum length
_strncnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
strncpy	copy a string, up to a maximum length
_strnextc	return integer value of the next character in string
_strnicmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity up to a maximum length
_strninc	increment character pointer by "n" characters
_strnset	fill string with character to a maximum length
strpbrk	locate occurrence of a string within a second string
strrchr	locate last occurrence of character from a character set
_strrev	reverse a string in place
_strset	fill string with a character
strspn	find number of characters at start of string which are also in a second string
_strspnp	return pointer to first character of string not in set
strstr	find first occurrence of string in second string
strtok	get next token from string

_strupr	convert string to uppercase
strxfrm	transform string to locale's collating sequence
_vbprintf	same as "_bprintf" but with variable arguments
vsscanf	same as "sscanf" but with variable arguments

For related functions see the sections *Conversion Functions* (conversions to and from strings), *Time Functions* (formatting of dates and times), and *Memory Manipulation Functions* (operate on arrays without terminating null character).

1.1.6 Wide String Manipulation Functions

A *wide string* is an array of wide characters (with type `wchar_t`) that is terminated with an extra null wide character `(L'\0')`. Functions are passed only the address of the string since the size can be determined by searching for the terminating null character. The functions that begin with "_f" accept `far` pointers as their arguments allowing manipulation of any memory location regardless of which memory model your program has been compiled for. The following functions are defined:

_bwprintf	formatted wide character transmission to fixed-length wcsing
swprintf	formatted wide character transmission to string
swscanf	scan from wide character string under format control
_vbwprintf	same as "_bwprintf" but with variable arguments
vswscanf	same as "swscanf" but with variable arguments
wcscat	concatenate string
wcschr	locate character in string
wcscmp	compare two strings
wcscmpi	** deprecated ** compare two strings with case insensitivity
wcscoll	compare two strings using "locale" collating sequence
wcscpy	copy a string
wcscspn	get number of string characters not from a set of characters
_wcsdec	returns pointer to the previous character in string
wcsdup	allocate and duplicate a string
_wcserror	get error message as string
_wcsicmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity
_wcsinc	return pointer to next character in string
wcslcat	concatenate string into a bounded buffer
wcslcpy	copy string into a bounded buffer
wcslen	string length
_wcslwr	convert string to lowercase
wcsncat	concatenate two strings, up to a maximum length
wcsncmp	compare two strings up to maximum length
_wcsncnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
wcsncpy	copy a string, up to a maximum length
_wcsnextc	return integer value of the next multi-byte character in string
_wcsnicmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity up to a maximum length
_wcsninc	increment wide character pointer by "n" characters
_wcsnset	fill string with character to a maximum length
wcspbrk	locate occurrence of a string within a second string
wcsrchr	locate last occurrence of character from a character set
_wcsrev	reverse a string in place
_wcsset	fill string with a character
wcsspn	find number of characters at start of string which are also in a second string
_wcsspnp	return pointer to first character of string not in set
wcsstr	find first occurrence of string in second string

wcstok	get next token from string
_wcsupr	convert string to uppercase
wcsxfrm	transform string to locale's collating sequence

For related functions see the sections *Conversion Functions* (conversions to and from strings), *Time Functions* (formatting of dates and times), and *Memory Manipulation Functions* (operate on arrays without terminating null character).

1.1.7 Multibyte String Manipulation Functions

A *wide string* is an array of wide characters (with type `wchar_t`) that is terminated with an extra null wide character `(L'\0')`. Functions are passed only the address of the wide string since the size can be determined by searching for the terminating null character. The functions that begin with "_f" accept `far` pointers as their arguments allowing manipulation of any memory location regardless of which memory model your program has been compiled for. The following functions are defined:

btowc	return wide character version of single-byte character
_fmbscat	concatenate two far strings
_fmbschr	locate character in far string
_fmbscmp	compare two far strings
_fmbscpy	copy far string
_fmbscspn	get number of string characters not from a set of characters
_fmbsdec	returns far pointer to the previous character in far string
_fmbsdup	allocate and duplicate a far string
_fmbsicmp	compare two far strings with case insensitivity
_fmbsinc	return far pointer to next character in far string
_fmbslen	length of a far string
_fmbslwr	convert far string to lowercase
_fmbsnbcat	append up to "n" bytes of string to another string
_fmbsnbcmp	compare up to "n" bytes in two strings
_fmbsnbcnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
_fmbsnbcpy	copy up to "n" bytes of a string
_fmbsnbicmp	compare up to "n" bytes in two strings with case insensitivity
_fmbsnbset	fill string with up to "n" bytes
_fmbsncat	concatenate two far strings, up to a maximum length
_fmbsnccnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
_fmbsncmp	compare two far strings up to maximum length
_fmbsncpy	copy a far string, up to a maximum length
_fmbsnextc	return integer value of the next multi-byte character in far string
_fmbsnicmp	compare two far strings with case insensitivity up to a maximum length
_fmbsninc	increment wide character far pointer by "n" characters
_fmbsnset	fill far string with character to a maximum length
_fmbspbrk	locate occurrence of a string within a second string
_fmbsrchr	locate last occurrence of character from a character set
_fmbsrev	reverse a far string in place
_fmbsrtowcs	convert multibyte character string to wide character string
_fmbsset	fill far string with a character
_fmbsspn	find number of characters at start of string which are also in a second string
_fmbsspnp	return far pointer to first character of far string not in set
_fmbsstr	find first occurrence of string in second string
_fmbstok	get next token from a far string
_fmbstowcs	convert multibyte character string to wide character string
_fmbsupr	convert far string to uppercase

_fmbterm	determine if next multibyte character in string is null
_fmbvtop	store multibyte character into far string
_fwcrtomb	convert wide character to multibyte character and store
_fwcsrtombs	convert far wide character string to far multibyte character string
_fwcstombs	convert far wide character string to far multibyte character string
_fwctomb	convert wide character to multibyte character
_mbscat	concatenate string
_mbschr	locate character in string
_mbscmp	compare two strings
_mbscoll	compare two strings using "locale" collating sequence
_mbscpy	copy a string
_mbscspn	get number of string characters not from a set of characters
_mbsdec	returns pointer to the previous character in string
_mbsdup	allocate and duplicate a string
_mbsicmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity
_mbsinc	return pointer to next character in string
mbsinit	determine if mbstate_t object describes an initial conversion state
_mbslen	string length
_mbslwr	convert string to lowercase
_mbsnbcat	append up to "n" bytes of string to another string
_mbsnbcmp	compare up to "n" bytes in two strings
_mbsnbcnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
_mbsnbcpy	copy up to "n" bytes of a string
_mbsnbicmp	compare up to "n" bytes in two strings with case insensitivity
_mbsnbset	fill string with up to "n" bytes
_mbsncat	concatenate two strings, up to a maximum length
_mbsnccnt	count the number of characters in the first "n" bytes
_mbsncmp	compare two strings up to maximum length
_mbsncpy	copy a string, up to a maximum length
_mbsnextc	return integer value of the next multi-byte character in string
_mbsnicmp	compare two strings with case insensitivity up to a maximum length
_mbsninc	increment wide character pointer by "n" characters
_mbsnset	fill string with up to "n" multibyte characters
_mbspbrk	locate occurrence of a string within a second string
_mbsrchr	locate last occurrence of character from a character set
_mbsrev	reverse a string in place
mbsrtowcs	convert multibyte character string to wide character string
_mbsset	fill string with a character
_mbsspn	find number of characters at start of string which are also in a second string
_mbsspnp	return pointer to first character of string not in set
_mbsstr	find first occurrence of string in second string
_mbstok	get next token from string
mbstowcs	convert multibyte character string to wide character string
_mbsupr	convert string to uppercase
_mbterm	determine if next multibyte character in string is null
_mbvtop	store multibyte character into string
wcrtomb	convert wide character to multibyte character and store
wcsrtombs	convert wide character string to multibyte character string
wcstombs	convert wide character string to multibyte character string
wctob	return single-byte character version of wide character
wctomb	convert wide character to multibyte character

For related functions see the sections *Conversion Functions* (conversions to and from strings), *Time Functions* (formatting of dates and times), and *Memory Manipulation Functions* (operate on arrays without terminating null character).

1.1.8 Conversion Functions

These functions perform conversions between objects of various types and strings. The following functions are defined:

atof	string to "double"
atoh	hexadecimal string to "unsigned int"
atoi	string to "int"
atol	string to "long int"
atoll	string to "long long int"
ecvt	"double" to E-format string
fcvt	"double" to F-format string
gcvt	"double" to string
itoa	"int" to string
lltoa	"long long int" to string
ltoa	"long int" to string
strtod	string to "double"
strtol	string to "long int"
strtoll	string to "long long int"
strtoul	string to "unsigned long int"
strtoull	string to "unsigned long long int"
ulltoa	"unsigned long long int" to string
ultoa	"unsigned long int" to string
utoa	"unsigned int" to string

These functions perform conversions between objects of various types and wide character strings. The following functions are defined:

_itow	"int" to wide character string
_lltow	"long long int" to wide character string
_ltow	"long int" to wide character string
_ulltow	"unsigned long long int" to wide character string
_ultow	"unsigned long int" to wide character string
_utow	"unsigned int" to wide character string
wcstod	wide character string to "double"
wcstol	wide character string to "long int"
wcstoll	wide character string to "long long int"
wcstoul	wide character string to "unsigned long int"
wcstoull	wide character string to "unsigned long long int"
_wtof	wide character string to "double"
_wtoi	wide character string to "int"
_wtol	wide character string to "long int"
_wtoll	wide character string to "long long int"

See also `tolower`, `towlower`, `_mbctolower`, `toupper`, `towupper`, `_mbctoupper`, `_strlwr`, `_wcslwr`, `_mbslwr`, `_strupr`, `_wcsupr` and `_mbsupr` which convert the cases of characters and strings.

1.1.9 Memory Allocation Functions

These functions allocate and de-allocate blocks of memory.

Unless you are running your program in 32-bit protect mode, where segments have a limit of 4 gigabytes, the default data segment has a maximum size of 64K bytes. It may be less in a machine with insufficient memory or when other programs in the computer already occupy some of the memory. The `_nmalloc` function allocates space within this area while the `_fmalloc` function allocates space outside the area (if it is available).

In a small data model, the `malloc`, `calloc` and `realloc` functions use the `_nmalloc` function to acquire memory; in a large data model, the `_fmalloc` function is used.

It is also possible to allocate memory from a based heap using `_bmalloc`. Based heaps are similar to far heaps in that they are located outside the normal data segment. Based pointers only store the offset portion of the full address, so they behave much like near pointers. The selector portion of the full address specifies which based heap a based pointer belongs to, and must be passed to the various based heap functions.

It is important to use the appropriate memory-deallocation function to free memory blocks. The `_nfree` function should be used to free space acquired by the `_ncalloc`, `_nmalloc`, or `_nrealloc` functions. The `_ffree` function should be used to free space acquired by the `_fcalloc`, `_fmalloc`, or `_frealloc` functions. The `_bfree` function should be used to free space acquired by the `_bcalloc`, `_bmalloc`, or `_brealloc` functions.

The `free` function will use the `_nfree` function when the small data memory model is used; it will use the `_ffree` function when the large data memory model is being used.

It should be noted that the `_fmalloc` and `_nmalloc` functions can both be used in either data memory model. The following functions are defined:

alloca	allocate auto storage from stack
_bcalloc	allocate and zero memory from a based heap
_bexpand	expand a block of memory in a based heap
_bfree	free a block of memory in a based heap
_bfreeseg	free a based heap
_bheapseg	allocate a based heap
_bmalloc	allocate a memory block from a based heap
_bmsize	return the size of a memory block
_brealloc	re-allocate a memory block in a based heap
calloc	allocate and zero memory
_expand	expand a block of memory
_fcalloc	allocate and zero a memory block (outside default data segment)
_fexpand	expand a block of memory (outside default data segment)
_ffree	free a block allocated using "_fmalloc"
_fmalloc	allocate a memory block (outside default data segment)
_fmsize	return the size of a memory block
_frealloc	re-allocate a memory block (outside default data segment)
free	free a block allocated using "malloc", "calloc" or "realloc"
_freect	return number of objects that can be allocated
halloc	allocate huge array
hfree	free huge array
malloc	allocate a memory block (using current memory model)

_memavl	return amount of available memory
_memmax	return largest block of memory available
_msize	return the size of a memory block
_ncalloc	allocate and zero a memory block (inside default data segment)
_nexpand	expand a block of memory (inside default data segment)
_nfree	free a block allocated using "_nmalloc"
_nmalloc	allocate a memory block (inside default data segment)
_nmsize	return the size of a memory block
_nrealloc	re-allocate a memory block (inside default data segment)
realloc	re-allocate a block of memory
sbrk	set allocation "break" position
stackavail	determine available amount of stack space

1.1.10 Heap Functions

These functions provide the ability to shrink and grow the heap, as well as, find heap related problems. The following functions are defined:

_heapchk	perform consistency check on the heap
_bheapchk	perform consistency check on a based heap
_fheapchk	perform consistency check on the far heap
_nheapchk	perform consistency check on the near heap
_heapgrow	grow the heap
_fheapgrow	grow the far heap
_nheapgrow	grow the near heap up to its limit of 64K
_heapmin	shrink the heap as small as possible
_bheapmin	shrink a based heap as small as possible
_fheapmin	shrink the far heap as small as possible
_nheapmin	shrink the near heap as small as possible
_heapset	fill unallocated sections of heap with pattern
_bheapset	fill unallocated sections of based heap with pattern
_fheapset	fill unallocated sections of far heap with pattern
_nheapset	fill unallocated sections of near heap with pattern
_heapshrink	shrink the heap as small as possible
_fheapshrink	shrink the far heap as small as possible
_bheapshrink	shrink a based heap as small as possible
_nheapshrink	shrink the near heap as small as possible
_heapwalk	walk through each entry in the heap
_bheapwalk	walk through each entry in a based heap
_fheapwalk	walk through each entry in the far heap
_nheapwalk	walk through each entry in the near heap

1.1.11 Math Functions

These functions operate with objects of type `double`, also known as floating-point numbers. The Intel 8087 processor (and its successor chips) is commonly used to implement floating-point operations on personal computers. Functions ending in "87" pertain to this specific hardware and should be isolated in programs when portability is a consideration. The following functions are defined:

abs	absolute value of an object of type "int"
acos	arccosine
acosh	inverse hyperbolic cosine

asin	arcsine
asinh	inverse hyperbolic sine
atan	arctangent of one argument
atan2	arctangent of two arguments
atanh	inverse hyperbolic tangent
Bessel Functions	bessel functions `j0`, `j1`, `jn`, `y0`, `y1`, and `yn`
cabs	absolute value of complex number
cbrt	cubed root of a number
ceil	ceiling function
_clear87	clears floating-point status
_control87	sets new floating-point control word
copysign	copies the sign of one number to another
cos	cosine
cosh	hyperbolic cosine
div	compute quotient, remainder from division of an "int" object
erf	computes the error function
erfc	computes the complementary error function
exp	exponential function
exp2	two raised to a value
expm1	exponential of a number minus one
fabs	absolute value of "double"
fdim	positive difference of two numbers
_finite	determines whether floating-point value is valid
floor	floor function
fma	fused multiply-add
fmax	returns larger of two numbers
fmin	returns smaller of two numbers
fmod	modulus function
_fpreset	initializes for floating-point operations
frexp	fractional exponent
hypot	compute hypotenuse
ilogb	retrieve the exponent of a "double"
imaxabs	get quotient, remainder from division of object of maximum-size integer type
imaxdiv	absolute value of an object of maximum-size integer type
j0	return Bessel functions of the first kind (described under `Bessel`)
j1	return Bessel functions of the first kind (described under `Bessel`)
jn	return Bessel functions of the first kind (described under `Bessel`)
labs	absolute value of an object of type "long int"
ldexp	multiply by a power of two
ldiv	get quotient, remainder from division of object of type "long int"
lgamma	natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function
lgamma_r	natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function (thread-safe)
log	natural logarithm
log10	logarithm, base 10
log1p	natural logarithm of one plus the argument
log2	logarithm, base 2
logb	retrieve the exponent of a "double"
matherr	handles error from math functions
max	return maximum of two arguments
min	return minimum of two arguments
modf	get integral, fractional parts of "double"
nearbyint	returns nearest integer based on rounding mode
nextafter	returns next machine-representable floating point value
pow	raise to power

rand	random integer
remainder	retrieves the remainder of a division operation
rint	returns nearest integer based on rounding mode
round	rounds to the nearest integer
scalbn	compute a "double" times two raised to a power
_set_matherr	specify a math error handler
sin	sine
sinh	hyperbolic sine
sqrt	square root
srand	set starting point for generation of random numbers using "rand" function
_status87	gets floating-point status
tan	tangent
tanh	hyperbolic tangent
tgamma	compute the Gamma function
trunc	truncate a floating point value
y0	return Bessel functions of the second kind (described under `Bessel`)
y1	return Bessel functions of the second kind (described under `Bessel`)
yn	return Bessel functions of the second kind (described under `Bessel`)

1.1.12 Searching Functions

These functions provide searching and sorting capabilities. The following functions are defined:

bsearch	find a data item in an array using binary search
lfind	find a data item in an array using linear search
lsearch	linear search array, add item if not found
qsort	sort an array

1.1.13 Time Functions

These functions are concerned with dates and times. The following functions are defined:

asctime	makes time string from time structure
_asctime	makes time string from time structure
_wasctime	makes time string from time structure
__wasctime	makes time string from time structure
clock	gets time since program start
ctime	gets calendar time string
_ctime	gets calendar time string
_wctime	gets calendar time string
__wctime	gets calendar time string
difftime	calculate difference between two times
ftime	returns the current time in a "timeb" structure
gmtime	convert calendar time to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
_gmtime	convert calendar time to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
localtime	convert calendar time to local time
_localtime	convert calendar time to local time
mktime	make calendar time from local time
_strdate	return date in buffer
strftime	format date and time
wcsftime	format date and time
_wstrftime_ms	format date and time

_strtime	return time in buffer
_wstrtime	return time in buffer
time	get current calendar time
tzset	set global variables to reflect the local time zone
_wstrdate	return date in buffer

1.1.14 Variable-length Argument Lists

Variable-length argument lists are used when a function does not have a fixed number of arguments. These macros provide the capability to access these arguments. The following functions are defined:

va_arg	get next variable argument
va_end	complete access of variable arguments
va_start	start access of variable arguments

1.1.15 Stream I/O Functions

A *stream* is the name given to a file or device which has been opened for data transmission. When a stream is opened, a pointer to a `FILE` structure is returned. This pointer is used to reference the stream when other functions are subsequently invoked.

There are two modes by which data can be transmitted:

binary Data is transmitted unchanged.

text On input, carriage-return characters are removed before following linefeed characters. On output, carriage-return characters are inserted before linefeed characters.

These modes are required since text files are stored with the two characters delimiting a line of text, while the C convention is for only the linefeed character to delimit a text line.

When a program begins execution, there are a number of streams already open for use:

stdin Standard Input: input from the console

stdout Standard Output: output to the console

stderr Standard Error: output to the console (used for error messages)

stdaux Standard Auxiliary: auxiliary port, available for use by a program (not available in some Windows platforms)

stdprn Standard Printer: available for use by a program (not available in some Windows platforms)

These standard streams may be re-directed by use of the `freopen` function.

See also the section *File Manipulation Functions* for other functions which operate upon files.

The functions referenced in the section *Operating System I/O Functions* may also be invoked (use the `fileno` function to obtain the file handle). Since the stream functions may buffer input and output, these functions should be used with caution to avoid unexpected results.

The following functions are defined:

clearerr	clear end-of-file and error indicators for stream
fclose	close stream
fcloseall	close all open streams
fdopen	open stream, given handle
feof	test for end of file
ferror	test for file error
fflush	flush output buffer
fgetc	get next character from file
_fgetchar	equivalent to "fgetc" with the argument "stdin"
fgetpos	get current file position
fgets	get a string
flushall	flush output buffers for all streams
fopen	open a stream
fprintf	format output
fputc	write a character
_fputchar	write a character to the "stdout" stream
fputs	write a string
fread	read a number of objects
freopen	re-opens a stream
fscanf	scan input according to format
fseek	set current file position, relative
fsetpos	set current file position, absolute
_fsopen	open a shared stream
ftell	get current file position
fwrite	write a number of objects
getc	read character
getchar	get next character from "stdin"
gets	get string from "stdin"
_getw	read int from stream file
perror	write error message to "stderr" stream
printf	format output to "stdout"
putc	write character to file
putchar	write character to "stdout"
puts	write string to "stdout"
_putw	write int to stream file
rewind	position to start of file
scanf	scan input from "stdin" under format control
setbuf	set buffer
setvbuf	set buffering
tmpfile	create temporary file
ungetc	push character back on input stream
vfprintf	same as "fprintf" but with variable arguments
vfscanf	same as "fscanf" but with variable arguments
vprintf	same as "printf" but with variable arguments
vscanf	same as "scanf" but with variable arguments

See the section *Directory Functions* for functions which are related to directories.

1.1.16 Wide Character Stream I/O Functions

The previous section describes some general aspects of stream input/output. The following describes functions dealing with streams containing multibyte character sequences.

After a stream is associated with an external file, but before any operations are performed on it, the stream is without orientation. Once a wide character input/output function has been applied to a stream without orientation, the stream becomes *wide-oriented.* Similarly, once a byte input/output function has been applied to a stream without orientation, the stream becomes *byte-oriented.* Only a successful call to `freopen` can otherwise alter the orientation of a stream (it removes any orientation). You cannot mix byte input/output functions and wide character input/output functions on the same stream.

A file positioning function can cause the next wide character output function to overwrite a partial multibyte character. This can lead to the subsequent reading of a stream of multibyte characters containing an invalid character.

When multibyte characters are read from a stream, they are converted to wide characters. Similarly, when wide characters are written to a stream, they are converted to multibyte characters.

The following functions are defined:

fgetwc	get next wide character from file
_fgetwchar	equivalent to "fgetwc" with the argument "stdin"
fgetws	get a wide character string
fprintf	"C" and "S" extensions to the format specifier
fputwc	write a wide character
_fputwchar	write a character to the "stdout" stream
fputws	write a wide character string
fscanf	"C" and "S" extensions to the format specifier
fwprintf	formatted wide character output
fwscanf	scan wide character input according to format
getwc	read wide character
getwchar	get next wide character from "stdin"
_getws	get wide character string from "stdin"
putwc	write wide character to file
putwchar	write wide character to "stdout"
_putws	write wide character string to "stdout"
ungetwc	push wide character back on input stream
vfwprintf	same as "fwprintf" but with variable arguments
vfwscanf	same as "fwscanf" but with variable arguments
vswprintf	same as "swprintf" but with variable arguments
vwprintf	same as "wprintf" but with variable arguments
vwscanf	same as "wscanf" but with variable arguments
_wfdopen	open stream, given handle using a wide character "mode"
_wfopen	open a stream using wide character arguments
_wfreopen	re-opens a stream using wide character arguments
_wfsopen	open a shared stream using wide character arguments
_wperror	write error message to "stderr" stream
wprintf	format wide character output to "stdout"
wscanf	scan wide character input from "stdin" under format control

See the section *Directory Functions* for functions which are related to directories.

1.1.17 Process Primitive Functions

These functions deal with process creation, execution and termination, signal handling, and timer operations.

When a new process is started, it may replace the existing process

- `P_OVERLAY` is specified with the `spawn...` functions
- the `exec...` routines are invoked

or the existing process may be suspended while the new process executes (control continues at the point following the place where the new process was started)

- `P_WAIT` is specified with the `spawn...` functions
- `system` is used

The following functions are defined:

abort	immediate termination of process, return code 3
alarm	send calling process SIGALRM signal after specified time
atexit	register exit routine
_beginthread	start a new thread of execution
cwait	wait for a child process to terminate
_cwait	wait for a child process to terminate
delay	delay for number of milliseconds
_endthread	end the current thread
execl	chain to program
_execl	chain to program
execle	chain to program, pass environment
_execle	chain to program, pass environment
execlp	chain to program
_execlp	chain to program
execlpe	chain to program, pass environment
_execlpe	chain to program, pass environment
execv	chain to program
_execv	chain to program
execve	chain to program, pass environment
_execve	chain to program, pass environment
execvp	chain to program
_execvp	chain to program
execvpe	chain to program, pass environment
_execvpe	chain to program, pass environment
exit	exit process, set return code
_Exit	exit process, set return code
_exit	exit process, set return code
fork	create a new process
kill	send a signal to specified process
_onexit	register exit routine
pause	suspend calling process until signal
raise	signal an exceptional condition
sigaction	examine or specify action for specific signal

sigaddset	add specified signal to set
sigdelset	delete specified signal from set
sigemptyset	initialize signal set to exclude certain signals
sigfillset	initialize signal set to include certain signals
sigismember	test whether signal is a member of a set
signal	set handling for exceptional condition
sigpending	store set of pending signals
sigprocmask	examine or change process's signal mask
sigsuspend	replace process's signal mask and then suspend process
sleep	delay for number of seconds
spawnl	create process
_spawnl	create process
spawnle	create process, set environment
_spawnle	create process, set environment
spawnlp	create process
_spawnlp	create process
spawnlpe	create process, set environment
_spawnlpe	create process, set environment
spawnv	create process
_spawnv	create process
spawnve	create process, set environment
_spawnve	create process, set environment
spawnvp	create process
_spawnvp	create process
spawnvpe	create process, set environment
_spawnvpe	create process, set environment
system	execute system command
wait	wait for any child process to terminate
waitpid	wait for a child process to terminate
_wexecl	chain to program
_wexecle	chain to program, pass environment
_wexeclp	chain to program
_wexeclpe	chain to program, pass environment
_wexecv	chain to program
_wexecve	chain to program, pass environment
_wexecvp	chain to program
_wexecvpe	chain to program, pass environment
_wspawnl	create process
_wspawnle	create process, set environment
_wspawnlp	create process
_wspawnlpe	create process, set environment
_wspawnv	create process
_wspawnve	create process, set environment
_wspawnvp	create process
_wspawnvpe	create process, set environment
_wsystem	execute system command

There are eight `spawn...` and `exec...` functions each. The **"..."** is one to three letters:

- "l" or "v" (one is required) to indicate the way the process parameters are passed
- "p" (optional) to indicate whether the **PATH** environment variable is searched to locate the program for the process

- "e" (optional) to indicate that the environment variables are being passed

1.1.18 Process Environment

These functions deal with process identification, process groups, system identification, system time, environment variables, and terminal identification. The following functions are defined:

_bgetcmd	get command line
clearenv	delete environment variables
confstr	get configuration-defined string values
ctermid	return name of controlling terminal
cuserid	generate login name of process owner
getcmd	get command line
getegid	get effective group ID of calling process
getenv	get environment variable value
geteuid	get effective user ID
getgid	get real group ID of calling process
getgroups	get supplementary group IDs
getlogin	get user's login name
getnid	get netword ID
getpgrp	get process group ID of calling process
getpid	get process ID of calling process
_getpid	get process ID of calling process
getppid	get parent process ID of calling process
gettid	get thread ID of current thread
getuid	get real user ID
isatty	determine if file descriptor associated with a terminal
putenv	add, change or delete environment variable
_searchenv	search for a file in list of directories
searchenv	search for a file in list of directories
setegid	set the effective group ID
setenv	add, change or delete environment variable
seteuid	set the effective user ID
setgid	set real group ID, effective group ID
setpgid	set process group ID for job control
setsid	create a new session and set process group ID
setuid	set real user ID, effective user ID
sysconf	determine value of configurable system limit or option
times	return time-accounting information
ttyname	return pointer to string containing pathname of terminal associated with file descriptor argument
uname	return operating system identification
unsetenv	delete environment variable
_wgetenv	get environment variable value
_wputenv	add, change or delete environment variable
_wsearchenv	search for a file in list of directories
_wsetenv	add, change or delete environment variable
_wunsetenv	delete environment variable

1.1.19 Directory Functions

These functions pertain to directory manipulation. The following functions are defined:

chdir	change current working directory
closedir	close opened directory file
getcwd	get current working directory
_getdcwd	get current directory on drive
mkdir	make a new directory
opendir	open directory file
readdir	read file name from directory
rewinddir	reset position of directory stream
rmdir	remove a directory
_wchdir	change current working directory
_wclosedir	close opened directory file
_wgetcwd	get current working directory
_wgetdcwd	get current directory on drive
_wmkdir	make a new directory
_wopendir	open directory file
_wreaddir	read file name from directory
_wrewinddir	reset position of directory stream
_wrmdir	remove a directory

1.1.20 Operating System I/O Functions

These functions operate at the operating-system level and are included for compatibility with other C implementations. It is recommended that the functions used in the section *File Manipulation Functions* be used for new programs, as these functions are defined portably and are part of the ISO/ANSI standard for the C language.

The functions in this section reference opened files and devices using a *file handle* which is returned when the file is opened. The file handle is passed to the other functions.

The following functions are defined:

_chsize	change the size of a file
close	close file
_commit	commit changes to disk
creat	create a file
dup	duplicate file handle, get unused handle number
dup2	duplicate file handle, supply new handle number
_eof	test for end of file
fcntl	control over an open file
fdatasync	write queued file data to disk
_filelength	get file size
fileno	get file handle for stream file
fstat	get file status
fsync	write queued file and filesystem data to disk
_hdopen	get POSIX handle from OS handle
link	create new directory entry
lock	lock a section of a file
locking	lock/unlock a section of a file

lseek	set current file position
ltrunc	truncate a file
mkfifo	make a FIFO special file
mknod	make a filesystem entry point
mount	mount a filesystem
open	open a file
_os_handle	get OS handle from POSIX handle
_pclose	close a pipe
pclose	close a pipe
pipe	create an inter-process channel
_popen	open a pipe
popen	open a pipe
read	read a record
readlink	read a symbolic link
readv	read several records placing them into a specified number of buffers
select	synchronous I/O multiplexing
_setmode	set file mode
_sopen	open a file for shared access
symlink	create a symbolic link
sync	sync the filesystem
_tell	get current file position
umask	set file permission mask
umount	unmount a filesystem
unlink	delete a file
unlock	unlock a section of a file
write	write a record
writev	write several records from a specified number of buffers
_wcreat	create a file
_wopen	open a file
_wpopen	open a pipe
_wsopen	open a file for shared access
_wunlink	delete a file

1.1.21 File Manipulation Functions

These functions operate directly with files. The following functions are defined:

access	test file or directory for mode of access
chmod	change permissions for a file
chown	change owner user ID and group ID of the specified file
fchmod	change the permissions for the file associated with the specified file descriptor to the specified mode
fchown	change the user ID and group ID of the file associated with the specified file descriptor to the specified numeric values
fpathconf	determine value of configurable limit associated with a file or directory
lstat	get file status
pathconf	determine value of configurable limit associated with a file or directory
remove	delete a file
rename	rename a file
stat	get file status
tmpnam	create name for temporary file
utime	set modification time for a file
_waccess	test file or directory for mode of access

_wchmod	change permissions for a file
_wremove	delete a file
_wrename	rename a file
_wstat	get file status
_wtmpnam	create name for temporary file
_wutime	set modification time for a file

1.1.22 Console I/O Functions

These functions provide the capability to read and write data from the console. Data is read or written without any special initialization (devices are not opened or closed), since the functions operate at the hardware level.

The following functions are defined:

cgets	get a string from the console
cprintf	print formatted string to the console
cputs	write a string to the console
cscanf	scan formatted data from the console
getch	get character from console, no echo
getche	get character from console, echo it
kbhit	test if keystroke available
putch	write a character to the console
ungetch	push back next character from console

1.1.23 Default Windowing Functions

These functions provide the capability to manipulate attributes of various windows created by Open Watcom's default windowing system for Microsoft Windows and IBM OS/2.

The following functions are defined:

_dwDeleteOnClose	delete console window upon close
_dwSetAboutDlg	set about dialogue box title and contents
_dwSetAppTitle	set main window's application title
_dwSetConTitle	set console window's title
_dwShutDown	shut down default windowing system
_dwYield	yield control to other processes

1.1.24 BIOS Functions

This set of functions allows access to services provided by the BIOS. The following functions are defined:

_bios_disk	provide disk access functions
_bios_equiplist	determine equipment list
_bios_keybrd	provide low-level keyboard access
_bios_memsize	determine amount of system board memory
_bios_printer	provide access to printer services
_bios_serialcom	provide access to serial services
_bios_timeofday	get and set system clock

1.1.25 DOS-Specific Functions

These functions provide the capability to invoke DOS functions directly from a program. The following functions are defined:

bdos	DOS call (short form)
dosexterr	extract DOS error information
_dos_allocmem	allocate a block of memory
_dos_close	close a file
_dos_commit	flush buffers to disk
_dos_creat	create a file
_dos_creatnew	create a new file
_dos_findclose	close find file matching
_dos_findfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_dos_findnext	find the next file matching a specified pattern
_dos_freemem	free a block of memory
_dos_getdate	get current system date
_dos_getdiskfree	get information about disk
_dos_getdrive	get the current drive
_dos_getfileattr	get file attributes
_dos_getftime	get file's last modification time
_dos_gettime	get the current system time
_dos_getvect	get contents of interrupt vector
_dos_keep	install a terminate-and-stay-resident program
_dos_open	open a file
_dos_read	read data from a file
_dos_setblock	change the size of allocated block
_dos_setdate	change current system date
_dos_setdrive	change the current default drive
_dos_setfileattr	set the attributes of a file
_dos_setftime	set a file's last modification time
_dos_settime	set the current system time
_dos_setvect	set an interrupt vector
_dos_write	write data to a file
intdos	cause DOS interrupt
intdosx	cause DOS interrupt, with segment registers
_wdos_findclose	close find file matching
_wdos_findfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_wdos_findnext	find the next file matching a specified pattern

1.1.26 Intel 80x86 Architecture-Specific Functions

These functions provide the capability to invoke Intel 80x86 processor-related functions directly from a program. Functions that apply to the Intel 8086 CPU apply to that family including the 80286, 80386, 80486 and Pentium processors. The following functions are defined:

_chain_intr	chain to the previous interrupt handler
_disable	disable interrupts
_enable	enable interrupts
FP_OFF	get offset part of far pointer
FP_SEG	get segment part of far pointer
inp	get one byte from hardware port

inpw	get two bytes (one word) from hardware port
int386	cause 386/486/Pentium CPU interrupt
int386x	cause 386/486/Pentium CPU interrupt, with segment registers
int86	cause 8086 CPU interrupt
int86x	cause 8086 CPU interrupt, with segment registers
intr	cause 8086 CPU interrupt, with segment registers
intrf	cause 8086 CPU interrupt, with segment registers and CPU flags
MK_FP	make a far pointer from the segment and offset values
nosound	turn off the speaker
outp	write one byte to hardware port
outpw	write two bytes (one word) to hardware port
segread	read segment registers
sound	turn on the speaker at specified frequency

1.1.27 Intel Pentium Multimedia Extension Functions

This set of functions allows access to Intel Architecture Multimedia Extensions (MMX). These functions are implemented as in-line intrinsic functions. The general format for most functions is:

```
mm_result = mm_function( mm_operand1, mm_operand2 );
```

These functions provide a simple model for use of Intel Multimedia Extension (MMX). More advanced use of MMX can be implemented in much the same way that these functions are implemented. See the `<mmintrin.h>` header file for examples. The following functions are defined:

_m_empty	empty multimedia state
_m_from_int	form 64-bit MM value from unsigned 32-bit integer value
_m_packssdw	pack and saturate 32-bit double-words from two MM elements into signed 16-bit words
_m_packsswb	pack and saturate 16-bit words from two MM elements into signed bytes
_m_packuswb	pack and saturate signed 16-bit words from two MM elements into unsigned bytes
_m_paddb	add packed bytes
_m_paddd	add packed 32-bit double-words
_m_paddsb	add packed signed bytes with saturation
_m_paddsw	add packed signed 16-bit words with saturation
_m_paddusb	add packed unsigned bytes with saturation
_m_paddusw	add packed unsigned 16-bit words with saturation
_m_paddw	add packed 16-bit words
_m_pand	AND 64 bits of two MM elements
_m_pandn	invert the 64 bits in MM element, then AND 64 bits from second MM element
_m_pcmpeqb	compare packed bytes for equality
_m_pcmpeqd	compare packed 32-bit double-words for equality
_m_pcmpeqw	compare packed 16-bit words for equality
_m_pcmpgtb	compare packed bytes for greater than relationship
_m_pcmpgtd	compare packed 32-bit double-words for greater than relationship
_m_pcmpgtw	compare packed 16-bit words for greater than relationship
_m_pmaddwd	multiply packed 16-bit words, then add 32-bit results pair-wise
_m_pmulhw	multiply the packed 16-bit words of two MM elements, then store high-order 16 bits of results
_m_pmullw	multiply the packed 16-bit words of two MM elements, then store low-order 16 bits of results
_m_por	OR 64 bits of two MM elements
_m_pslld	shift left each 32-bit double-word by amount specified in second MM element

_m_pslldi	shift left each 32-bit double-word by amount specified in constant value
_m_psllq	shift left each 64-bit quad-word by amount specified in second MM element
_m_psllqi	shift left each 64-bit quad-word by amount specified in constant value
_m_psllw	shift left each 16-bit word by amount specified in second MM element
_m_psllwi	shift left each 16-bit word by amount specified in constant value
_m_psrad	shift right (with sign propagation) each 32-bit double-word by amount specified in second MM element
_m_psradi	shift right (with sign propagation) each 32-bit double-word by amount specified in constant value
_m_psraw	shift right (with sign propagation) each 16-bit word by amount specified in second MM element
_m_psrawi	shift right (with sign propagation) each 16-bit word by amount specified in constant value
_m_psrld	shift right (with zero fill) each 32-bit double-word by an amount specified in second MM element
_m_psrldi	shift right (with zero fill) each 32-bit double-word by an amount specified in constant value
_m_psrlq	shift right (with zero fill) each 64-bit quad-word by an amount specified in second MM element
_m_psrlqi	shift right (with zero fill) each 64-bit quad-word by an amount specified in constant value
_m_psrlw	shift right (with zero fill) each 16-bit word by an amount specified in second MM element
_m_psrlwi	shift right (with zero fill) each 16-bit word by an amount specified in constant value
_m_psubb	subtract packed bytes in MM element from second MM element
_m_psubd	subtract packed 32-bit dwords in MM element from second MM element
_m_psubsb	subtract packed signed bytes in MM element from second MM element with saturation
_m_psubsw	subtract packed signed 16-bit words in MM element from second MM element with saturation
_m_psubusb	subtract packed unsigned bytes in MM element from second MM element with saturation
_m_psubusw	subtract packed unsigned 16-bit words in MM element from second MM element with saturation
_m_psubw	subtract packed 16-bit words in MM element from second MM element
_m_punpckhbw	interleave bytes from the high halves of two MM elements
_m_punpckhdq	interleave 32-bit double-words from the high halves of two MM elements
_m_punpckhwd	interleave 16-bit words from the high halves of two MM elements
_m_punpcklbw	interleave bytes from the low halves of two MM elements
_m_punpckldq	interleave 32-bit double-words from the low halves of two MM elements
_m_punpcklwd	interleave 16-bit words from the low halves of two MM elements
_m_pxor	XOR 64 bits from two MM elements
_m_to_int	retrieve low-order 32 bits from MM value

1.1.28 Miscellaneous Functions

The following functions are defined:

assert	test an assertion and output a string upon failure
_fullpath	return full path specification for file
_getmbcp	get current multibyte code page

getopt	a command-line parser that can be used by applications that follow guidelines outlined in the Single UNIX Specification
_harderr	critical error handler
_hardresume	critical error handler resume
localeconv	obtain locale specific conversion information
longjmp	return and restore environment saved by "setjmp"
_lrotl	rotate an "unsigned long" left
_lrotr	rotate an "unsigned long" right
main	the main program (user written)
offsetof	get offset of field in structure
_rotl	rotate an "unsigned int" left
_rotr	rotate an "unsigned int" right
setjmp	save environment for use with "longjmp" function
_makepath	make a full filename from specified components
setlocale	set locale category
_setmbcp	set current multibyte code page
sigsetjmp	save environment and process's signal mask for use with "siglongjmp" function
siglongjmp	return and restore environment and process's signal mask saved by "sigsetjmp"
_splitpath	split a filename into its components
_splitpath2	split a filename into its components
_wfullpath	return full path specification for file
_wmakepath	make a full filename from specified components
_wsetlocale	set locale category
_wsplitpath	split a filename into its components
_wsplitpath2	split a filename into its components

1.1.29 DOS LFN aware Functions

These functions deal with DOS Long File Name if an application is compiled with -D__WATCOM_LFN__ option and DOS LFN support is available on host system. The following functions are defined:

access	test file or directory for mode of access
chdir	change current working directory
chmod	change permissions for a file
creat	create a file
_dos_creat	create a file
_dos_creatnew	create a new file
_dos_findfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_dos_getfileattr	get file attributes
_dos_open	open a file
_dos_setfileattr	set the attributes of a file
_findfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_fullpath	return full path specification for file
getcwd	get current working directory
_getdcwd	get current directory on drive
lstat	get file status
mkdir	make a new directory
open	open a file
opendir	open directory file
remove	delete a file
rename	rename a file
rmdir	remove a directory

_sopen	open a file for shared access
stat	get file status
tmpnam	create name for temporary file
unlink	delete a file
utime	set modification time for a file
_waccess	test file or directory for mode of access
_wchdir	change current working directory
_wchmod	change permissions for a file
_wcreat	create a file
_wdos_findfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_wfindfirst	find first file matching a specified pattern
_wfullpath	return full path specification for file
_wgetcwd	get current working directory
_wgetdcwd	get current directory on drive
_wmkdir	make a new directory
_wopen	open a file
_wopendir	open directory file
_wremove	delete a file
_wrename	rename a file
_wrmdir	remove a directory
_wsopen	open a file for shared access
_wstat	get file status
_wtmpnam	create name for temporary file
_wunlink	delete a file
_wutime	set modification time for a file

1.2 Header Files

The following header files are supplied with the C library. As has been previously noted, when a library function is referenced in a source file, the related header files (shown in the synopsis for that function) should be included into that source file. The header files provide the proper declarations for the functions and for the number and types of arguments used with them. Constant values used in conjunction with the functions are also declared. The files can be included multiple times and in any order.

1.2.1 Header Files in /watcom/h

The following header files are provided with the software. The header files that are located in the `\WATCOM\H` directory are described first.

assert.h This ISO C90 header file is required when an `assert` macro is used. These assertions will be ignored when the identifier `NDEBUG` is defined.

bios.h This header file declares all BIOS related functions.

conio.h This header file declares console and Intel 80x86 port input/output functions.

ctype.h This ISO C90 header file declares functions that perform character classification and case conversion operations. Similar functions for wide characters are declared in <wctype.h>.

direct.h This header file declares functions related to directories and the type `DIR` which describes an entry in a directory.

dos.h This header file declares functions that interact with DOS. It includes the definitions of the `FP_OFF`, `FP_SEG` and `MK_FP` macros, and for the following structures and unions:

DOSERROR describes the DOS error information.

REGS describes the CPU registers for Intel 8086 family.

SREGS describes the segment registers for the Intel 8086 family.

REGPACK describes the CPU registers and segment registers for Intel 8086 family.

INTPACK describes the input parameter to an "interrupt" function.

env.h This POSIX header file declares environment string functions.

errno.h This ISO C90 header file provides the `extern` declaration for error variable `errno` and provides the symbolic names for error codes that can be placed in the error variable.

fcntl.h This POSIX header file defines the flags used by the `open` and `_sopen` functions. The function declarations for these functions are found in the `<io.h>` header file.

fenv.h This ISO C99 header file defines several types and declares several functions that give access to the floating point environment. These functions can be used to control status flags and control modes in the floating point processor.

float.h This ISO C90 header file declares constants related to floating-point numbers, declarations for low-level floating-point functions, and the declaration of the floating-point exception codes.

fnmatch.h This header file declares the pattern matching function `fnmatch`

graph.h This header file contains structure definitions and function declarations for the Open Watcom C Graphics library functions.

inttypes.h This ISO C99 header file includes <stdint.h> and expands on it by definition macros for printing and scanning specific sized integer types. This header also declares several functions for manipulating maximum sized integers.

Note that the format macros are not visible in C++ programs unless the macro `__STDC_FORMAT_MACROS` is defined.

io.h This header file declares functions that perform input/output operations at the operating system level. These functions use file handles to reference files or devices. The function `fstat` is declared in the `<sys/stat.h>` header file.

limits.h This ISO C90 header file contains constant declarations for limits or boundary values for ranges of integers and characters.

locale.h This ISO C90 header file contains declarations for the categories `(LC...)` of locales which can be selected using the `setlocale` function which is also declared.

malloc.h This header file declares the memory allocation and deallocation functions.

math.h This ISO/ANSI header file declares the mathematical functions (which operate with floating-point numbers) and the structures:

exception describes the exception structure passed to the `matherr` function; symbolic constants for the types of exceptions are included

complex declares a complex number

mmintrin.h This header file declares functions that interact with the Intel Architecture Multimedia Extensions. It defines the datatype used to store multimedia values:

__m64 describes the 64-bit multimedia data element. Note: the underlying implementation details of this datatype are subject to change. Other compilers may implement a similar datatype in a different manner.

It also contains prototypes for multimedia functions and pragmas for the in-line generation of code that operates on multimedia registers.

process.h This header file declares the `spawn...` functions, the `exec...` functions, and the `system` function. The file also contains declarations for the constants `P_WAIT`, `P_NOWAIT`, `P_NOWAITO`, and `P_OVERLAY`.

search.h This header file declares the functions `lfind` and `lsearch`

setjmp.h This ISO C90 header file declares the `setjmp` and `longjmp` functions.

share.h This header file defines constants for shared access to files using the `_sopen` function.

signal.h This ISO C90 header file declares the `signal` and `raise` functions.

stdarg.h This ISO C90 header file defines the macros which handle variable argument lists.

stdbool.h This ISO C99 header file defines the macro `bool` and the macros `true` and `false` for use in C programs. If this header is included in a C++ program there is no effect. The C++ reserved words will not be redefined. However the definition of `bool`, `true`, and `false` used in a C program will be compatible with their C++ counterparts. In particular, a C function declared as taking a `bool` parameter and a structure containing a `bool` member can both be shared between C and C++ without error.

stddef.h This ISO C90 header file defines a few popular constants and types including `NULL` (null pointer), `size_t` (unsigned size of an object), and `ptrdiff_t` (difference between two pointers). It also contains a declaration for the `offsetof` macro.

stdint.h This ISO C99 header file defines numerous type names for integers of various sizes. Such type names provide a reasonably portable way to refer to integers with a specific number of bits. This header file also defines macros that describe the minimum and maximum values for these types (similar to the macros in limits.h), and macros for writing integer constants with specific sized types.

Note that in C++ programs the limit macros are not visible unless the macro `__STDC_LIMIT_MACROS` is defined. Similarly the constant writing macros are not visible unless the macro `__STDC_CONSTANT_MACROS` is defined.

stdio.h This ISO C90 header file declares the standard input/output functions. Files, devices and directories are referenced using pointers to objects of the type `FILE`.

stdlib.h This ISO C90 header file declares many standard functions excluding those declared in other header files discussed in this section.

string.h This ISO C90 header file declares functions that manipulate strings or blocks of memory.

time.h This ISO/ANSI header file declares functions related to times and dates and defines the structure `struct tm`.

varargs.h This UNIX System V header file provides an alternate way of handling variable argument lists. The equivalent ISO/ANSI header file is <stdarg.h>.

wchar.h This ISO C99 header file defines several data types including `wchar_t`, `size_t`, `mbstate_t` (an object that can hold conversion state information necessary to convert between multibyte characters and wide characters), `wctype_t` (a scalar type that can hold values which represent locale-specific character classification), and `wint_t` which is an integral type that can hold any `wchar_t` value as well as `WEOF` (a character that is not in the set of "wchar_t" characters and that is used to indicate *end-of-file* on an input stream). The functions that are declared in this header file are grouped as follows:

- Wide character classification and case conversion.
- Input and output of wide characters, or multibyte characters, or both.
- Wide string numeric conversion.
- Wide string manipulation.
- Wide string data and time conversion.
- Conversion between multibyte and wide character sequences.

wctype.h This ISO C99 header file declares functions that perform characater classification and case conversion operations on wide characters. Similar functions for ordinary characters are declared in <ctype.h>.

1.2.2 Header Files in /watcom/h/sys

The following header files are present in the `sys` subdirectory. Their presence in this directory indicates that they are system-dependent header files.

sys/locking.h This header file contains the manifest constants used by the `locking` function.

sys/stat.h This POSIX header file contains the declarations pertaining to file status, including definitions for the `fstat` and `stat` functions and for the structure:

stat describes the information obtained for a directory, file or device

sys/timeb.h This header file describes the `timeb` structure used in conjunction with the `ftime` function.

sys/types.h This POSIX header file contains declarations for the types used by system-level calls to obtain file status or time information.

sys/utime.h This POSIX header file contains a declaration for the `utime` function and for the structured type `utimbuf` used by it.

1.3 Global Data

Certain data items are used by the Open Watcom C/C++ run-time library and may be inspected (or changed in some cases) by a program. The defined items are:

_amblksiz Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned int` data item contains the increment by which the "break" pointer for memory allocation will be advanced when there is no freed block large enough to satisfy a request to allocate a block of memory. This value may be changed by a program at any time.

__argc Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `int` item contains the number of arguments passed to `main`.

__argv Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `char **` item contains a pointer to a vector containing the actual arguments passed to `main`.

daylight Prototype in `<time.h>`.
This `unsigned int` has a value of one when daylight saving time is supported in this locale and zero otherwise. Whenever a time function is called, the `tzset` function is called to set the value of the variable. The value will be determined from the value of the `TZ` environment variable.

_doserrno Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `int` item contains the actual error code returned when a DOS, Windows or OS/2 function fails.

environ Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `char ** __near` data item is a pointer to an array of character pointers to the environment strings.

errno Prototype in `<errno.h>`.
This `int` item contains the number of the last error that was detected. The run-time library never resets `errno` to 0. Symbolic names for these errors are found in the `<errno.h>` header file. See the descriptions for the `perror` and `strerror` functions for information about the text which describes these errors.

fltused_ The C compiler places a reference to the `fltused_` symbol into any module that uses a floating-point library routine or library routine that requires floating-point support (e.g., the use of a `float` or `double` as an argument to the `printf` function).

_fmode Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This data item contains the default type of file (text or binary) translation for a file. It will contain a value of either

O_BINARY indicates that data is transmitted to and from streams unchanged.

O_TEXT indicates that carriage return characters are added before linefeed characters on output operations and are removed on input operations when they precede linefeed characters.

These values are defined in the `<fcntl.h>` header file. The value of `_fmode` may be changed by a program to change the default behavior of the `open`, `fopen`, `creat` and `_sopen` functions. The default setting of `_fmode` is `O_TEXT`, for text-mode translation. `O_BINARY` is the setting for binary mode. You can change the value of `_fmode` in either of two ways:

- You can include the object file `BINMODE.OBJ` when linking your application. This object file contains code to change the initial setting of `_fmode` to `O_BINARY`, causing all files except `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` to be opened in binary mode.

- You can change the value of `_fmode` directly by setting it in your program.

__MaxThreads

There is a limit to the number of threads an application can create under 16-bit OS/2 and 32-bit NetWare. The default limit is 32. This limit can be adjusted by statically initializing the unsigned global variable `__MaxThreads.`

Under 32-bit OS/2, there is no limit to the number of threads an application can create. However, due to the way in which multiple threads are supported in the Open Watcom libraries, there is a small performance penalty once the number of threads exceeds the default limit of 32 (this number includes the initial thread). If you are creating more than 32 threads and wish to avoid this performance penalty, you can redefine the threshold value of 32. You can statically initialize the global variable `__MaxThreads.`

By adding the following line to your multi-threaded application, the new threshold value will be set to 48.

```
unsigned __MaxThreads = { 48 };
```

__minreal Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This data item contains the minimum amount of real memory (below 640K) to reserve when running a 32-bit DOS extended application.

optarg Prototype in `<unistd.h>.`
This `char *` variable contains a pointer to an option-argument parsed by the `getopt` function.

opterr Prototype in `<unistd.h>.`
This `int` variable controls whether the `getopt` function will print error messages. The default value is non-zero and will cause the `getopt` function to print error messages on the console.

optind Prototype in `<unistd.h>.`
This `int` variable holds the index of the argument array element currently processed by the `getopt` function.

optopt Prototype in `<unistd.h>.`

This `int` variable contains the unrecognized option character in case the `getopt` function returns an error.

_osmajor Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned char` variable contains the major number for the version of Operating System executing on the computer. By example, if current running DOS version is 3.20, then the value will be 3.

_osminor Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned char` variable contains the minor number for the version of Operating System executing on the computer. By example, if current running DOS version is 3.20, then the value will be 20.

_osbuild (Win32 only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned short` variable contains the operating system build number for the version of Windows executing on the computer.

_osver (Win32 only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned int` variable contains the operating system build number for the version of Windows executing on the computer.

On Win32s or Windows 95/98 platforms, the high bit of the low-order 16-bit word is turned on. Windows 95/98 do not have build numbers.

```
unsigned short dwBuild;

// Get build numbers for Win32 or Win32s

if( _osver < 0x8000 )       // Windows NT/2000
    dwBuild = _osver;
else if (_winmajor < 4)     // Win32s
    dwBuild = _osver & 0x8000;
else                        // Windows 95 or 98
    dwBuild =  0;           // No build numbers provided
```

Note that the Win32 `GetVersionEx` function is the preferred method for obtaining operating system version number information.

_osmode (16-bit only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `unsigned char` variable contains either the value DOS_MODE which indicates the program is running in real address mode, or it contains the value OS2_MODE which indicates the program is running in protected address mode.

_psp Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This data item contains the segment value for the DOS Program Segment Prefix. Consult the technical documentation for your DOS system for the process information contained in the Program Segment Prefix.

_stacksize On 16-bit 80x86 systems, this `unsigned int` value contains the size of the stack for a TINY memory model program. Changing the value of this item during the execution of a program will have no effect upon the program, since the value is used when the program starts execution. To change the size of the stack to be 8K bytes, a statement such as follows can be included with the program.

```
unsigned int _stacksize = { 8 * 1024 };
```

stdaux Prototype in `<stdio.h>`.

This variable (with type `FILE *)` indicates the standard auxiliary port (not available in some Windows platforms).

stderr Prototype in `<stdio.h>`.
This variable (with type `FILE *)` indicates the standard error stream (set to the console by default).

stdin Prototype in `<stdio.h>`.
This variable (with type `FILE *)` indicates the standard input stream (set to the console by default).

stdout Prototype in `<stdio.h>`.
This variable (with type `FILE *)` indicates the standard output stream (set to the console by default).

stdprn Prototype in `<stdio.h>`.
This variable (with type `FILE *)` indicates the standard printer. (not available in some Windows platforms).

sys_errlist Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This variable is an array of pointers to character strings for each error code defined in the `<errno.h>` header file.

sys_nerr Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `int` variable contains the number of messages declared in `sys_errlist`.

_threadid Prototype in `<stddef.h>`.
This variable/function may be used to obtain the id of the current thread which is an `int`. In the 32-bit libraries, `_threadid` is a function that returns a pointer to an int. In the 16-bit libraries, `_threadid` is a far pointer to an int. Note that the value stored where `_threadid` points does not necessarily change when a thread context switch occurs (so do not make a copy of the pointer ... it may change). To obtain the current thread identifier, simply code:

```
int tid = *_threadid;
```

timezone Prototype in `<time.h>`.
This `long int` contains the number of seconds of time that the local time zone is earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)). Whenever a time function is called, the `tzset` function is called to set the value of the variable. The value will be determined from the value of the `TZ` environment variable.

tzname Prototype in `<time.h>`.
This array of two pointers to character strings indicates the name of the standard abbreviation for the time zone and the name of the abbreviation for the time zone when daylight saving time is in effect. Whenever a time function is called, the `tzset` function is called to set the values in the array. These values will be determined from the value of the `TZ` environment variable.

__wargc Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.
This `int` item contains the number of arguments passed to `wmain`.

__wargv Prototype in `<stdlib.h>`.

This `wchar_t **` item contains a pointer to a vector containing the actual arguments passed to `wmain`.

_wenviron Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `wchar_t ** __near` data item is a pointer to an array of wide character pointers to the wide character equivalents of the environment strings.

__win_alloc_flags
Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `unsigned long int` variable contains the flags to be used when allocating memory in Windows.

__win_realloc_flags
Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `unsigned long int` variable contains the flags to be used when reallocating memory in Windows.

_winmajor (Win32 only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `unsigned int` variable contains the operating system major version number for the version of Windows executing on the computer. For example, the major version number of the Daytona release of Windows NT is 3.

Note that the Win32 `GetVersionEx` function is the preferred method for obtaining operating system version number information.

_winminor (Win32 only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `unsigned int` variable contains the operating system minor version number for the version of Windows executing on the computer. For example, the minor version number of the Daytona release of Windows NT is 5.

Note that the Win32 `GetVersionEx` function is the preferred method for obtaining operating system version number information.

_winver (Win32 only) Prototype in `<stdlib.h>.`
This `unsigned int` variable contains the operating system version number for the version of Windows executing on the computer. The low-order byte contains the minor version number (see also `_winminor`). The next byte contains the major version number (see also `_winmajor`). The high-order word contains no useful information.

Note that the Win32 `GetVersionEx` function is the preferred method for obtaining operating system version number information.

1.4 The TZ Environment Variable

The `TZ` environment variable is used to establish the local time zone. The value of the variable is used by various time functions to compute times relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)).

The time on the computer should be set to the local time. Use the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command if the time is not automatically maintained by the computer hardware.

The TZ environment variable can be set (before the program is executed) by using the DOS set command as follows:

```
SET TZ=PST8PDT
```

or (during the program execution) by using the setenv or putenv library functions:

```
setenv( "TZ", "PST8PDT", 1 );
putenv( "TZ=PST8PDT" );
```

The value of the variable can be obtained by using the getenv function:

```
char *tzvalue;
 . . .
tzvalue = getenv( "TZ" );
```

The tzset function processes the TZ environment variable and sets the global variables daylight (indicates if daylight saving time is supported in the locale), timezone (contains the number of seconds of time difference between the local time zone and Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)), and tzname (a vector of two pointers to character strings containing the standard and daylight time-zone names).

The value of the TZ environment variable should be set as follows (spaces are for clarity only):

std offset dst offset , rule

On the OS/2 platform, an alternate format is also supported. Please refer to the following section for details.

The expanded format is as follows:

stdoffset[dst[offset][,start[/time],end[/time]]]

std, dst three or more letters that are the designation for the standard *(std)* or summer *(dst)* time zone. Only *std* is required. If *dst* is omitted, then summer time does not apply in this locale. Upper- and lowercase letters are allowed. Any characters except for a leading colon (:), digits, comma (,), minus (-), plus (+), and ASCII NUL (\0) are allowed.

offset indicates the value one must add to the local time to arrive at Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). The *offset* has the form:

hh[:mm[:ss]]

The minutes *(mm)* and seconds *(ss)* are optional. The hour *(hh)* is required and may be a single digit. The *offset* following *std* is required. If no *offset* follows *dst,* summer time is assumed to be one hour ahead of standard time. One or more digits may be used; the value is always interpreted as a decimal number. The hour may be between 0 and 24, and the minutes (and seconds) - if present - between 0 and 59. If preceded by a "-", the time zone will be east of the *Prime Meridian*; otherwise it will be west (which may be indicated by an optional preceding "+").

rule indicates when to change to and back from summer time. The *rule* has the form:

date/time,date/time

where the first *date* describes when the change from standard to summer time occurs and the second *date* describes when the change back happens. Each *time* field describes when, in current local time, the change to the other time is made.

The format of *date* may be one of the following:

Jn The Julian day n (1 <= n <= 365). Leap days are not counted. That is, in all years - including leap years - February 28 is day 59 and March 1 is day 60. It is impossible to explicitly refer to the occasional February 29.

n The zero-based Julian day (0 <= n <= 365). Leap years are counted, and it is possible to refer to February 29.

Mm.n.d The d'th day (0 <= d <= 6) of week n of month m of the year (1 <= n <= 5, 1 <= m <= 12, where week 5 means "the last d day in month m" which may occur in the fourth or fifth week). Week 1 is the first week in which the d'th day occurs. Day zero is Sunday.

The *time* has the same format as *offset* except that no leading sign ("+" or "-") is allowed. The default, if *time* is omitted, is `02:00:00`.

Whenever `ctime`, `_ctime`, `localtime`, `_localtime` or `mktime` is called, the time zone names contained in the external variable `tzname` will be set as if the `tzset` function had been called. The same is true if the `%Z` directive of `strftime` is used.

Some examples are:

TZ=EST5EDT Eastern Standard Time is 5 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Standard time and daylight saving time both apply to this locale. By default, Eastern Daylight Time (EDT) is one hour ahead of standard time (i.e., EDT4). Since it is not specified, daylight saving time starts on the first Sunday of April at 2:00 A.M. and ends on the last Sunday of October at 2:00 A.M. This is the default when the `TZ` variable is not set.

TZ=EST5EDT4,M4.1.0/02:00:00,M10.5.0/02:00:00
This is the full specification for the default when the `TZ` variable is not set. Eastern Standard Time is 5 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Standard time and daylight saving time both apply to this locale. Eastern Daylight Time (EDT) is one hour ahead of standard time. Daylight saving time starts on the first (1) Sunday (0) of April (4) at 2:00 A.M. and ends on the last (5) Sunday (0) of October (10) at 2:00 A.M.

TZ=PST8PDT Pacific Standard Time is 8 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Standard time and daylight saving time both apply to this locale. By default, Pacific Daylight Time is one hour ahead of standard time (i.e., PDT7). Since it is not specified, daylight saving time starts on the first Sunday of April at 2:00 A.M. and ends on the last Sunday of October at 2:00 A.M.

TZ=NST3:30NDT1:30
Newfoundland Standard Time is 3 and 1/2 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Standard time and daylight saving time both apply to this locale. Newfoundland Daylight Time is 1 and 1/2 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

TZ=Central Europe Time-2:00
Central European Time is 2 hours later than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Daylight saving time does not apply in this locale.

1.5 The OS/2 TZ Environment Variable

On the OS/2 platform, an alternate format of the `TZ` environment variable is supported, in addition to the standard format described in the preceding section. The value of the OS/2 `TZ` environment variable should be set as follows (spaces are for clarity only):

std offset dst, rule

This format will be used if after scanning the standard format there are additional fields or the format has not been identified as standard.

The standard format is identified if an offset follows dst; characters J, M, /, or : are found in rule; or some fields are empty.

The alternate expanded format is as follows (fields may not be empty):

stdoffsetdst,sm,sw,sd,st,em,ew,ed,et,shift

std, dst three or more letters that are the designation for the standard *(std)* and summer *(dst)* time zone. Upper- and lowercase letters are allowed. Any characters except for a leading colon (:), digits, comma (,), minus (-), plus (+), and ASCII NUL (\0) are allowed.

offset indicates the value one must add to the local time to arrive at Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). The *offset* has the form:

hh[:mm[:ss]]

The minutes *(mm)* and seconds *(ss)* are optional. The hour *(hh)* is required and may be a single digit. The value is always interpreted as a decimal number. The hour may be between 0 and 24, and the minutes (and seconds) - if present - between 0 and 59. If preceded by a "-", the time zone will be east of the *Prime Meridian*; otherwise it will be west (which may be indicated by an optional preceding "+").

rule indicates when to change to and back from summer time and the time shift for summer time. The *rule* has the form:

sm,sw,sd,st,em,ew,ed,et,shift

where *sm,sw,sd,st* describe when the change from standard to summer time occurs and *em,ew,ed,et* describe when the change back happens.

sm and *em* specify the starting and ending month (1 - 12) of the summer time.

sw and *ew* specify the starting and ending week of the summer time. You can specify the last week of the month (-1), or week 1 to 4. Week 0 has a special meaning for the day field (*sd* or *ed*).

sd/ed Starting/ending day of dst,

0 - 6 (weekday Sun to Sat) if *sw/ew* is not zero,

1 - 31 (day of the month) if *sw/ew* is zero

st/et Starting/ending time (in seconds after midnight) of the summer time.

shift Amount of time change (in seconds).

An example of the default setting is:

TZ=EST5EDT,4,1,0,7200,10,-1,0,7200,3600
This is the full specification for the default when the `TZ` variable is not set. Eastern Standard Time is 5 hours earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). Standard time and daylight saving time both apply to this locale. Eastern Daylight Time (EDT) is one hour ahead of standard time. Daylight saving time starts on the first (1) Sunday (0) of April (4) at 2:00 A.M. and ends on the last (-1) Sunday (0) of October (10) at 2:00 A.M.

2 Graphics Library

The Open Watcom C Graphics Library consists of a large number of functions that provide graphical image support under DOS and QNX. This chapter provides an overview of this support. The following topics are discussed.

- Graphics Functions
- Graphics Adapters
- Classes of Graphics Functions
    1. Environment Functions
    2. Coordinate System Functions
    3. Attribute Functions
    4. Drawing Functions
    5. Text Functions
    6. Graphics Text Functions
    7. Image Manipulation Functions
    8. Font Manipulation Functions
    9. Presentation Graphics Functions

        Display Functions
        Analyze Functions
        Utility Functions
- Graphics Header Files

2.1 Graphics Functions

Graphics functions are used to display graphical images such as lines and circles upon the computer screen. Functions are also provided for displaying text along with the graphics output.

2.2 Graphics Adapters

Support is provided for both color and monochrome screens which are connected to the computer using any of the following graphics adapters:

- IBM Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter (MDPA)
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA)
- IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)
- IBM Multi-Color Graphics Array (MCGA)

- IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA)
- Hercules Monochrome Adapter
- SuperVGA adapters (SVGA) supplied by various manufacturers

2.3 Classes of Graphics Functions

The functions in the Open Watcom C Graphics Library can be organized into a number of classes:

Environment Functions
These functions deal with the hardware environment.

Coordinate System Functions
These functions deal with coordinate systems and mapping coordinates from one system to another.

Attribute Functions
These functions control the display of graphical images.

Drawing Functions
These functions display graphical images such as lines and ellipses.

Text Functions
These functions deal with displaying text in both graphics and text modes.

Graphics Text Functions
These functions deal with displaying graphics text.

Image Manipulation Functions
These functions store and retrieve screen images.

Font Manipulation Functions
These functions deal with displaying font based text.

Presentation Graphics Functions
These functions deal with displaying presentation graphics elements such as bar charts and pie charts.

The following subsections describe these function classes in more detail. Each function in the class is noted with a brief description of its purpose.

2.3.1 Environment Functions

These functions deal with the hardware environment. The `_getvideoconfig` function returns information about the current video mode and the hardware configuration. The `_setvideomode` function selects a new video mode.

Some video modes support multiple pages of screen memory. The visual page (the one displayed on the screen) may be different than the active page (the one to which objects are being written).

The following functions are defined:

_getactivepage	get the number of the current active graphics page
_getvideoconfig	get information about the graphics configuration
_getvisualpage	get the number of the current visual graphics page
_grstatus	get the status of the most recently called graphics library function
_setactivepage	set the active graphics page (the page to which graphics objects are drawn)
_settextrows	set the number of rows of text displayed on the screen
_setvideomode	select the video mode to be used
_setvideomoderows	select the video mode and the number of text rows to be used
_setvisualpage	set the visual graphics page (the page displayed on the screen)

2.3.2 Coordinate System Functions

These functions deal with coordinate systems and mapping coordinates from one system to another. The Open Watcom C Graphics Library supports three coordinate systems:

1. Physical coordinates

2. View coordinates

3. Window coordinates

Physical coordinates match the physical dimensions of the screen. The physical origin, denoted (0,0), is located at the top left corner of the screen. A pixel to the right of the origin has a positive x-coordinate and a pixel below the origin will have a positive y-coordinate. The x- and y-coordinates will never be negative values.

The view coordinate system can be defined upon the physical coordinate system by moving the origin from the top left corner of the screen to any physical coordinate (see the `_setvieworg` function). In the view coordinate system, negative x- and y-coordinates are allowed. The scale of the view and physical coordinate systems is identical (both are in terms of pixels)

The window coordinate system is defined in terms of a range of user-specified values (see the `_setwindow` function). These values are scaled to map onto the physical coordinates of the screen. This allows for consistent pictures regardless of the resolution (number of pixels) of the screen.

The following functions are defined:

_getcliprgn	get the boundary of the current clipping region
_getphyscoord	get the physical coordinates of a point in view coordinates
_getviewcoord	get the view coordinates of a point in physical coordinates
_getviewcoord_w	get the view coordinates of a point in window coordinates
_getviewcoord_wxy	get the view coordinates of a point in window coordinates
_getwindowcoord	get the window coordinates of a point in view coordinates
_setcliprgn	set the boundary of the clipping region
_setvieworg	set the position to be used as the origin of the view coordinate system
_setviewport	set the boundary of the clipping region and the origin of the view coordinate system
_setwindow	define the boundary of the window coordinate system

2.3.3 Attribute Functions

These functions control the display of graphical images such as lines and circles. Lines and figures are drawn using the current color (see the `_setcolor` function), the current line style (see the `_setlinestyle` function), the current fill mask (see the `_setfillmask` function), and the current plotting action (see the `_setplotaction` function).

The following functions are defined:

_getarcinfo	get the endpoints of the most recently drawn arc
_getbkcolor	get the background color
_getcolor	get the current color
_getfillmask	get the current fill mask
_getlinestyle	get the current line style
_getplotaction	get the current plotting action
_remapallpalette	assign colors for all pixel values
_remappalette	assign color for one pixel value
_selectpalette	select a palette
_setbkcolor	set the background color
_setcolor	set the current color
_setfillmask	set the current fill mask
_setlinestyle	set the current line style
_setplotaction	set the current plotting action

2.3.4 Drawing Functions

These functions display graphical images such as lines and ellipses. Functions exist to draw straight lines (see the `_lineto` function), rectangles (see the `_rectangle` function), polygons (see the `_polygon` function), ellipses (see the `_ellipse` function), elliptical arcs (see the `_arc` function) and pie-shaped wedges from ellipses (see the `_pie` function).

These figures are drawn using the attributes described in the previous section. The functions ending with `_w` or `_wxy` use the window coordinate system; the others use the view coordinate system.

The following functions are defined:

_arc	draw an arc
_arc_w	draw an arc using window coordinates
_arc_wxy	draw an arc using window coordinates
_clearscreen	clear the screen and fill with the background color
_ellipse	draw an ellipse
_ellipse_w	draw an ellipse using window coordinates
_ellipse_wxy	draw an ellipse using window coordinates
_floodfill	fill an area of the screen with the current color
_floodfill_w	fill an area of the screen in window coordinates with the current color
_getcurrentposition	get the coordinates of the current output position
_getcurrentposition_w	get the window coordinates of the current output position
_getpixel	get the color of the pixel at the specified position
_getpixel_w	get the color of the pixel at the specified position in window coordinates
_lineto	draw a line from the current position to a specified position

_lineto_w	draw a line from the current position to a specified position in window coordinates
_moveto	set the current output position
_moveto_w	set the current output position using window coordinates
_pie	draw a wedge of a "pie"
_pie_w	draw a wedge of a "pie" using window coordinates
_pie_wxy	draw a wedge of a "pie" using window coordinates
_polygon	draw a polygon
_polygon_w	draw a polygon using window coordinates
_polygon_wxy	draw a polygon using window coordinates
_rectangle	draw a rectangle
_rectangle_w	draw a rectangle using window coordinates
_rectangle_wxy	draw a rectangle using window coordinates
_setpixel	set the color of the pixel at the specified position
_setpixel_w	set the color of the pixel at the specified position in window coordinates

2.3.5 Text Functions

These functions deal with displaying text in both graphics and text modes. This type of text output can be displayed in only one size.

This text is displayed using the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions. The output position for text follows the last text that was displayed or can be reset (see the `_settextposition` function). Text windows can be created (see the `_settextwindow` function) in which the text will scroll. Text is displayed with the current text color (see the `_settextcolor` function).

The following functions are defined:

_clearscreen	clear the screen and fill with the background color
_displaycursor	determine whether the cursor is to be displayed after a graphics function completes execution
_getbkcolor	get the background color
_gettextcolor	get the color used to display text
_gettextcursor	get the shape of the text cursor
_gettextposition	get the current output position for text
_gettextwindow	get the boundary of the current text window
_outmem	display a text string of a specified length
_outtext	display a text string
_scrolltextwindow	scroll the contents of the text window
_setbkcolor	set the background color
_settextcolor	set the color used to display text
_settextcursor	set the shape of the text cursor
_settextposition	set the output position for text
_settextwindow	set the boundary of the region used to display text
_wrapon	permit or disallow wrap-around of text in a text window

2.3.6 Graphics Text Functions

These functions deal with displaying graphics text. Graphics text is displayed as a sequence of line segments, and can be drawn in different sizes (see the `_setcharsize` function), with different orientations (see the `_settextorient` function) and alignments (see the `_settextalign` function).

The functions ending with `_w` use the window coordinate system; the others use the view coordinate system.

The following functions are defined:

_gettextextent	get the bounding rectangle for a graphics text string
_gettextsettings	get information about the current settings used to display graphics text
_grtext	display graphics text
_grtext_w	display graphics text using window coordinates
_setcharsize	set the character size used to display graphics text
_setcharsize_w	set the character size in window coordinates used to display graphics text
_setcharspacing	set the character spacing used to display graphics text
_setcharspacing_w	set the character spacing in window coordinates used to display graphics text
_settextalign	set the alignment used to display graphics text
_settextorient	set the orientation used to display graphics text
_settextpath	set the path used to display graphics text

2.3.7 Image Manipulation Functions

These functions are used to transfer screen images. The `_getimage` function transfers a rectangular image from the screen into memory. The `_putimage` function transfers an image from memory back onto the screen. The functions ending with `_w` or `_wxy` use the window coordinate system; the others use the view coordinate system.

The following functions are defined:

_getimage	store an image of an area of the screen into memory
_getimage_w	store an image of an area of the screen in window coordinates into memory
_getimage_wxy	store an image of an area of the screen in window coordinates into memory
_imagesize	get the size of a screen area
_imagesize_w	get the size of a screen area in window coordinates
_imagesize_wxy	get the size of a screen area in window coordinates
_putimage	display an image from memory on the screen
_putimage_w	display an image from memory on the screen using window coordinates

2.3.8 Font Manipulation Functions

These functions are for the display of fonts compatible with Microsoft Windows. Fonts are contained in files with an extension of `.FON`. Before font based text can be displayed, the fonts must be registered with the `_registerfonts` function, and a font must be selected with the `_setfont` function.

The following functions are defined:

_getfontinfo	get information about the currently selected font
_getgtextextent	get the length in pixels of a text string
_getgtextvector	get the current value of the font text orientation vector
_outgtext	display a string of text in the current font
_registerfonts	initialize the font graphics system
_setfont	select a font from among the registered fonts
_setgtextvector	set the font text orientation vector
_unregisterfonts	frees memory allocated by the font graphics system

2.3.9 Presentation Graphics Functions

These functions provide a system for displaying and manipulating presentation graphics elements such as bar charts and pie charts. The presentation graphics functions can be further divided into three classes:

Display Functions
These functions are for the initialization of the presentation graphics system and the displaying of charts.

Analyze Functions
These functions calculate default values for chart elements without actually displaying the chart.

Utility Functions
These functions provide additional support to control the appearance of presentation graphics elements.

The following subsections describe these function classes in more detail. Each function in the class is noted with a brief description of its purpose.

2.3.9.1 Display Functions

These functions are for the initialization of the presentation graphics system and the displaying of charts. The `_pg_initchart` function initializes the system and should be the first presentation graphics function called. The single-series functions display a single set of data on a chart; the multi-series functions (those ending with `ms)` display several sets of data on the same chart.

The following functions are defined:

_pg_chart	display a bar, column or line chart
_pg_chartms	display a multi-series bar, column or line chart
_pg_chartpie	display a pie chart
_pg_chartscatter	display a scatter chart
_pg_chartscatterms	display a multi-series scatter chart
_pg_defaultchart	initialize the chart environment for a specific chart type
_pg_initchart	initialize the presentation graphics system

2.3.9.2 Analyze Functions

These functions calculate default values for chart elements without actually displaying the chart. The functions ending with `ms` analyze multi-series charts; the others analyze single-series charts.

The following functions are defined:

_pg_analyzechart	analyze a bar, column or line chart
_pg_analyzechartms	analyze a multi-series bar, column or line chart
_pg_analyzepie	analyze a pie chart
_pg_analyzescatter	analyze a scatter chart
_pg_analyzescatterms	analyze a multi-series scatter chart

2.3.9.3 Utility Functions

These functions provide additional support to control the appearance of presentation graphics elements.

The following functions are defined:

_pg_getchardef	get bit-map definition for a specific character
_pg_getpalette	get presentation graphics palette (colors, line styles, fill patterns and plot characters)
_pg_getstyleset	get presentation graphics style-set (line styles for window borders and grid lines)
_pg_hlabelchart	display text horizontally on a chart
_pg_resetpalette	reset presentation graphics palette to default values
_pg_resetstyleset	reset presentation graphics style-set to default values
_pg_setchardef	set bit-map definition for a specific character
_pg_setpalette	set presentation graphics palette (colors, line styles, fill patterns and plot characters)
_pg_setstyleset	set presentation graphics style-set (line styles for window borders and grid lines)
_pg_vlabelchart	display text vertically on a chart

2.4 Graphics Header Files

All program modules which use the Graphics Library should include the header file `graph.h.` This file contains prototypes for all the functions in the library as well as the structures and constants used by them.

Modules using the presentation graphics functions should also include the header file `pgchart.h.`

3 DOS Considerations

For the most part, DOS (Disk Operating System) for your personal computer can be ignored, unless an application is highly dependent upon the hardware or uses specialized functions from the operating system. In this section, some of these aspects will be addressed. For a more detailed explanation, the technical documentation for the DOS that you are using should be consulted.

3.1 DOS Devices

Most of the hardware devices attached to your computer have names which are recognized by DOS. These names cannot be used as the names of files. Some examples are:

CON	the console (screen)
AUX	the serial (auxiliary) port
COM1	serial port 1
COM2	serial port 2
PRN	the printer on the parallel port
LPT1	the printer on the first parallel port
LPT2	the printer on the second parallel port
LPT3	the printer on the third parallel port
NUL	a non-existent device, which accepts (and discards) output

Disks (such as diskette drives and hard disks) are specified as single letters, starting with the letter A. A colon character (:) follows the letter for the drive. Either uppercase or lowercase letters can be used. Some examples are:

A:	the first disk drive
a:	the first disk drive
e:	the fifth disk drive

3.2 DOS Directories

Each disk drive is conceptually divided into directories. Each directory is capable of containing files and/or other directories. The initial directory, called the *root directory,* is not named; all other directories are named and can be accessed with a *path* specification. A path is either absolute or relative to the current working directory. Some examples are:

b:
: the root directory of the second disk drive

****
: the root directory of the current disk drive

\outer\middle\inner
: directory `inner` which is contained within directory `middle` which is contained within directory `outer` which is contained within the root directory of the current disk drive.

Directory names are separated by backslash characters (\). The initial backslash character informs DOS that the path starts with the root directory. When the first character is not a backslash, the path starts with the current working directory on the indicated device.

The DOS `CHDIR (CD)` command can be used to change the current working directory for a device. Suppose that the following DOS commands were issued:

```
chdir a:\apps\payroll
chdir c:\mydir
```

Then, the following path specifications are:

Relative Path	*Absolute Path*
a:xxx\y	a:\apps\payroll\xxx\y
c:zzzzz	c:\mydir\zzzzz

When no drive is specified, DOS uses the current disk drive.

3.3 DOS File Names

The name of a file within a directory has the format `filename.ext` where the required `filename` portion is up to eight characters in length and the optional `ext` portion is up to three characters in length. A period character (.) separates the two names when the `ext` portion is present.

More than eight characters can be given in the `filename.` DOS truncates the name to eight characters when a longer `filename` is given. This may lead to erroneous results in some cases, since the files `MYBIGDATAFILE` and `MYBIGDATES` both refer to the file `MYBIGDAT.`

The characters used in file names may be letters, digits as well as some other characters documented in your DOS technical documentation. Most people restrict their file names to contain only letters and digits. Uppercase and lowercase letters are treated as being equivalent (file names are case insensitive). Thus, the files

```
MYDATA.NEW
mydata.new
MyData.New
```

all refer to the same file.

You cannot use a DOS device name (such as `CON` or `PRN`, for example) for a file name. See the section *DOS Devices* for a list of these reserved names.

A complete file designation has the following format:

```
drive:\path\filename.ext
```

where:

drive: is an optional disk drive specification. If omitted, the default drive is used. Some examples are:

```
A:  (first disk drive)
c:  (third disk drive)
```

\path is the path specification for the directory containing the desired file. Some examples are:

```
\mylib\
\apps\payroll\
```

filename.ext is the name of the file.

Suppose that the current working directories are as follows:

Drive	***Directory***
A:	\payroll
B:	\ (root directory)
C:	\source\c

and that the default disk drive is `C:`. Then, the following file designations will result in the indicated file references:

Designation	***Actual File***
pgm.c	C:\SOURCE\C\PGM.C
\basic.dat	C:\BASIC.DAT
paypgm\outsep.c	C:\SOURCE\C\PAYPGM\OUTSEP.C
b:data	B:\DATA
a:employee	A:\PAYROLL\EMPLOYEE
a:\deduct\yr1988	A:\DEDUCT\YR1988

3.4 DOS Files

DOS files are stored within directories on disk drives. Most software, including Open Watcom C/C++, treats files in two representations:

BINARY These files can contain arbitrary data. It is the responsibility of the software to recognize records within the file if they exist.

TEXT These files contain lines of "printable" characters. Each line is delimited by a carriage return character followed by a linefeed character.

Since the conceptual view of text files in the C and C++ languages is that lines are terminated by only linefeed characters, the Open Watcom C library will remove carriage returns on input and add them on output, provided the mode is set to be *text*. This mode is set upon opening the file or with the `_setmode` function.

3.5 DOS Commands

DOS commands are documented in the technical documentation for your DOS system. These may be invoked from a C or C++ program with the `system` function.

3.6 DOS Interrupts

DOS interrupts and 8086 interrupts are documented in the technical documentation for your DOS system. These may be generated from a C or C++ program by calling the `bdos`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86` and `int86x` functions.

3.7 DOS Processes

Currently, DOS has the capability to execute only one process at a time. Thus, when a process is initiated with the `spawn...` parameter `P_WAIT`, the new process will execute to completion before control returns to the initiating program. Otherwise, the new task replaces the initial task. Tasks can be started by using the `system`, `exec...` and `spawn...` functions.

4 Library Functions and Macros

Each of the functions or macros in the C Library is described in this chapter. Each description consists of a number of subsections:

Synopsis: This subsection gives the header files that should be included within a source file that references the function or macro. It also shows an appropriate declaration for the function or for a function that could be substituted for a macro. This declaration is not included in your program; only the header file(s) should be included.

When a pointer argument is passed to a function and that function does not modify the item indicated by that pointer, the argument is shown with `const` before the argument. For example,

```
const char *string
```

indicates that the array pointed at by *string* is not changed.

Constraints: This subsection describes Runtime-constraints for Safer C Library functions.

Safer C: This subsection points to the Safer C version of the described "unsafe" function.

Description: This subsection is a description of the function or macro.

Returns: This subsection describes the return value (if any) for the function or macro.

Errors: This subsection describes the possible `errno` values.

See Also: This optional subsection provides a list of related functions or macros.

Example: This optional subsection consists of one or more examples of the use of the function. The examples are often just fragments of code (not complete programs) for illustration purposes.

Classification: This subsection provides an indication of where the function or macro is commonly found. The following notation is used:

ISO C These functions or macros are defined by the ISO/ANSI C standard ISO/IEC 9899:1989.

ISO C90 These functions or macros are defined by the ISO/ANSI C standard ISO/IEC 9899:1990.

ISO C95 These functions or macros are defined by the ISO/ANSI C standard ISO/IEC 9899:1990/AMD 1:1995.

ISO C99 These functions or macros are defined by the ISO/ANSI C standard ISO/IEC 9899:1999.

POSIX 1003.1 The functions or macros are not defined by the ISO C standard. These functions are specified in the document *IEEE Standard Portable Operating System Interface for Computer Environments* (IEEE Draft Standard 1003.1-1990).

POSIX 1003.2 These functions or macros are not defined by the ISO C standard. These functions are specified in the document *Shell and Utility Application Interface for Computer Operating System Environments* (IEEE Computer Society Working Group 1003.2).

POSIX 1003.4 These functions or macros are not defined by the ISO C standard. These functions are specified in the document *Realtime Extensions for Computer Operating System Environments* (IEEE Computer Society Working Group 1003.4).

Intel These functions or macros are neither ISO C nor POSIX. It performs a function related to the Intel x86 architecture. It may be found in other implementations of C for personal computers using Intel chips. Use these functions with caution, if portability is a consideration.

BIOS These functions access a service of the BIOS found in IBM Personal Computers and compatibles. These functions should not be used if portability is a consideration.

DOS These functions or macros are neither ISO C nor POSIX. They perform a function related to DOS. They may be found in other implementations of C for personal computers with DOS. Use these functions with caution, if portability is a consideration.

OS/2 These functions are specific to OS/2.

PC Graphics These functions are part of the PC graphics library.

Windows These functions are specific to Microsoft Windows.

WATCOM These functions or macros are neither ISO C nor POSIX. They may be found in other implementations of the C language, but caution should be used if portability is a consideration.

TR 24731 These functions are "safer" versions of normal C library functions. They perform more checks on parameters and should be used in preference over their "unsafe" version.

Systems: This subsection provides an indication of where the function or macro is supported. The following notation is used:

All This function is available on all systems (we do not include RDOS, Linux, Netware or DOS/PM in this category).

DOS This function is available on both 16-bit DOS and 32-bit extended DOS.

DOS/16 This function is available on 16-bit, real-mode DOS.

DOS/32 This function is available on 32-bit, protected-mode extended DOS.

DOS/PM This 16-bit DOS protected-mode function is supported under Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender "RUN286". The function is found in one of Open Watcom's

16-bit protected-mode DOS libraries (DOSPM*.LIB under the 16-bit OS2 subdirectory).

Linux This function is available on the Linux operating system for Intel 80386 and upwards compatible systems.

MACRO This function is implemented as a macro (#define) on all systems.

Math This function is a math function. Math functions are available on all systems.

Netware This function is available on the 32-bit Novell Netware operating system.

OS/2 1.x This function is available on IBM OS/2 1.x, a 16-bit protected-mode system for Intel 80286 and upwards compatible systems.

When "(MT)" appears after OS/2, it refers to the `CLIBMTL` library which supports multi-threaded applications.

When "(DL)" appears after OS/2, it refers to the `CLIBDLL` library which supports creation of Dynamic Link Libraries.

When "(all)" appears after "OS/2 1", it means all versions of the OS/2 1.x libraries.

If a function is missing from the OS/2 library, it may be found in Open Watcom's 16-bit protected-mode DOS libraries (DOSPM*.LIB) for Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender (RUN286).

OS/2-32 This function is available on 32-bit IBM OS/2, a protected-mode system for Intel 80386 and upwards compatible systems.

RDOS This function is available on RDOS operating system.

QNX This function is available on QNX Software Systems' 16 or 32-bit operating systems.

QNX/16 This function is available on QNX Software Systems' 16-bit operating system.

QNX/32 This function is available on QNX Software Systems' 32-bit operating system.

Windows This function is available on 16-bit, protected-mode Windows 3.x.

Win386 This function is available on Microsoft Windows 3.x, using Open Watcom's Windows Extender for 32-bit protected-mode applications running on Intel 386 or upward compatible systems.

Win32 This function is available on 32-bit Microsoft Windows platforms (Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT, Windows 2000, etc.). It may also be available for Windows 3.x using Win32s support.

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
void abort( void );
```

Description: The `abort` function raises the signal SIGABRT. The default action for SIGABRT is to terminate program execution, returning control to the process that started the calling program (usually the operating system). The status *unsuccessful termination* is returned to the invoking process by means of the function call `raise(SIGABRT)`. The exit code returned to the invoking process is `EXIT_FAILURE` which is defined in the `<stdlib.h>` header file.

Returns: The `abort` function does not return to its caller.

See Also: `atexit`, `_bgetcmd`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    int major_error = 1;

    if( major_error )
      abort();
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
void abort_handler_s(
        const char * restrict msg,
        void * restrict ptr,
        errno_t error );
```

Description: The `abort_handler_s` function may be passed as an argument to the `set_constraint_handler_s` function. It writes a message on the standard error stream in the following format:

```
Runtime-constraint violation: <msg>
```

The `abort_handler_s` function then calls the `abort` function.

Returns: The `abort_handler_s` function does not return to its caller.

See Also: `ignore_handler_s`, `set_constraint_handler_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    constraint_handler_t    old_handler;

    old_handler = set_constraint_handler_s( abort_handler_s );
    if( getenv_s( NULL, NULL, 0, NULL ) ) {
        printf( "getenv_s failed\n" );
    }
    set_constraint_handler_s( old_handler );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Runtime-constraint violation: getenv_s, name == NULL.
ABNORMAL TERMINATION
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
int abs( int j );
```

Description: The `abs` function returns the absolute value of its integer argument *j*.

Returns: The `abs` function returns the absolute value of its argument.

See Also: `labs`, `llabs`, `imaxabs`, `fabs`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "%d %d %d\n", abs( -5 ), abs( 0 ), abs( 5 ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
5 0 5
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int access( const char *path, int mode );
int _access( const char *path, int mode );
int _waccess( const wchar_t *path, int mode );
```

Description: The `access` function determines if the file or directory specified by *path* exists and if it can be accessed with the file permission given by *mode*.

When the value of *mode* is zero, only the existence of the file is verified. The read and/or write permission for the file can be determined when *mode* is a combination of the bits:

Bit	***Meaning***
R_OK	test for read permission
W_OK	test for write permission
X_OK	test for execute permission
F_OK	test for existence of file

With DOS, all files have read permission; it is a good idea to test for read permission anyway, since a later version of DOS may support write-only files.

The `_access` function is identical to `access`. Use `_access` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_waccess` function is a wide character version of `access` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `access` function returns zero if the file or directory exists and can be accessed with the specified mode. Otherwise, -1 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EACCES	Access denied because the file's permission does not allow the specified access.
ENOENT	Path or file not found.

See Also: `chmod`, `fstat`, `open`, `_sopen`, `stat`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
  {
    if( argc != 2 ) {
      fprintf( stderr, "Use: check <filename>\n" );
      exit( 1 );
    }
```

```
    if( access( argv[1], F_OK ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "%s exists\n", argv[1] );
    } else {
      printf( "%s does not exist\n", argv[1] );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    if( access( argv[1], R_OK ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "%s is readable\n", argv[1] );
    }
    if( access( argv[1], W_OK ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "%s is writeable\n", argv[1] );
    }
    if( access( argv[1], X_OK ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "%s is executable\n", argv[1] );
    }
    exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_access conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_waccess is WATCOM

Systems:
```
access - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_access - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_waccess - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double acos( double x );
```

Description: The `acos` function computes the principal value of the arccosine of *x*. A domain error occurs for arguments not in the range [-1,1].

Returns: The `acos` function returns the arccosine in the range [0,π]. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `asin`, `atan`, `atan2`, `matherr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", acos(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.047197
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double acosh( double x );
```

Description: The `acosh` function computes the inverse hyperbolic cosine of *x*. A domain error occurs if the value of *x* is less than 1.0.

Returns: The `acosh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic cosine value. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `asinh`, `atanh`, `cosh`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", acosh( 1.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.962424
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
void *alloca( size_t size );
```

Description: The `alloca` function allocates space for an object of *size* bytes from the stack. The allocated space is automatically discarded when the current function exits. The `alloca` function should not be used in an expression that is an argument to a function.

Returns: The `alloca` function returns a pointer to the start of the allocated memory. The return value is `NULL` if there is insufficient stack space available.

See Also: `calloc`, `malloc`, `stackavail`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <malloc.h>
FILE *open_err_file( char * );

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    fp = open_err_file( "alloca" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
      printf( "Unable to open error file\n" );
    } else {
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }

FILE *open_err_file( char *name )
  {
     char *buffer;
     /* allocate temp buffer for file name */
     buffer = (char *) alloca( strlen(name) + 5 );
     if( buffer ) {
       sprintf( buffer, "%s.err", name );
       return( fopen( buffer, "w" ) );
     }
     return( (FILE *) NULL );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: MACRO

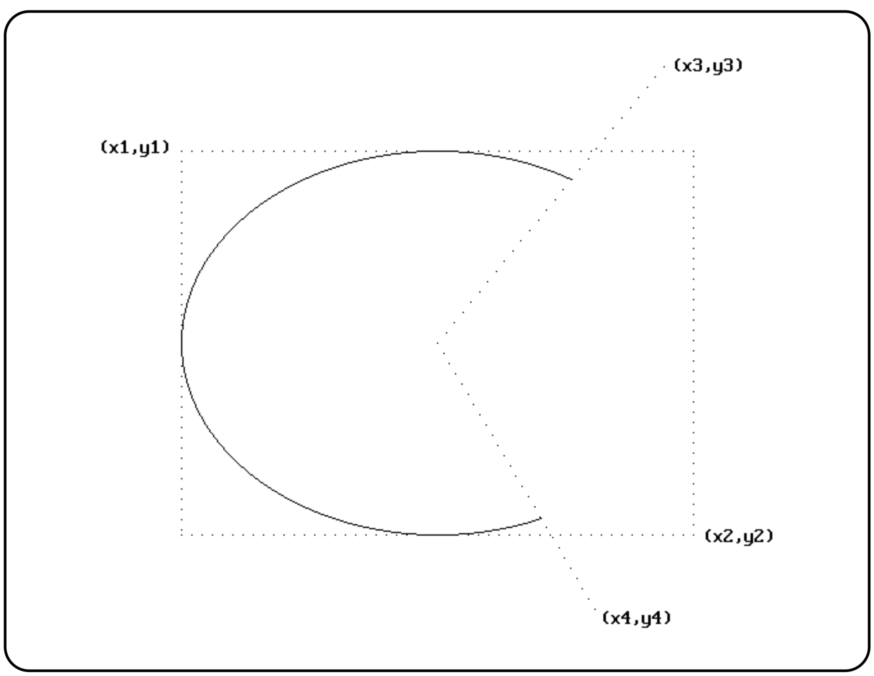
Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _arc( short x1, short y1,
                 short x2, short y2,
                 short x3, short y3,
                 short x4, short y4 );

short _FAR _arc_w( double x1, double y1,
                   double x2, double y2,
                   double x3, double y3,
                   double x4, double y4 );

short _FAR _arc_wxy( struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p3,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p4 );
```

Description: The `_arc` functions draw elliptical arcs. The `_arc` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_arc_w` and `_arc_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The center of the arc is the center of the rectangle established by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`. The arc is a segment of the ellipse drawn within this bounding rectangle. The arc starts at the point on this ellipse that intersects the vector from the centre of the ellipse to the point `(x3,y3)`. The arc ends at the point on this ellipse that intersects the vector from the centre of the ellipse to the point `(x4,y4)`. The arc is drawn in a counter-clockwise direction with the current plot action using the current color and the current line style.

The following picture illustrates the way in which the bounding rectangle and the vectors specifying the start and end points are defined.



When the coordinates `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)` establish a line or a point (this happens when one or more of the x-coordinates or y-coordinates are equal), nothing is drawn.

The current output position for graphics output is set to be the point at the end of the arc that was drawn.

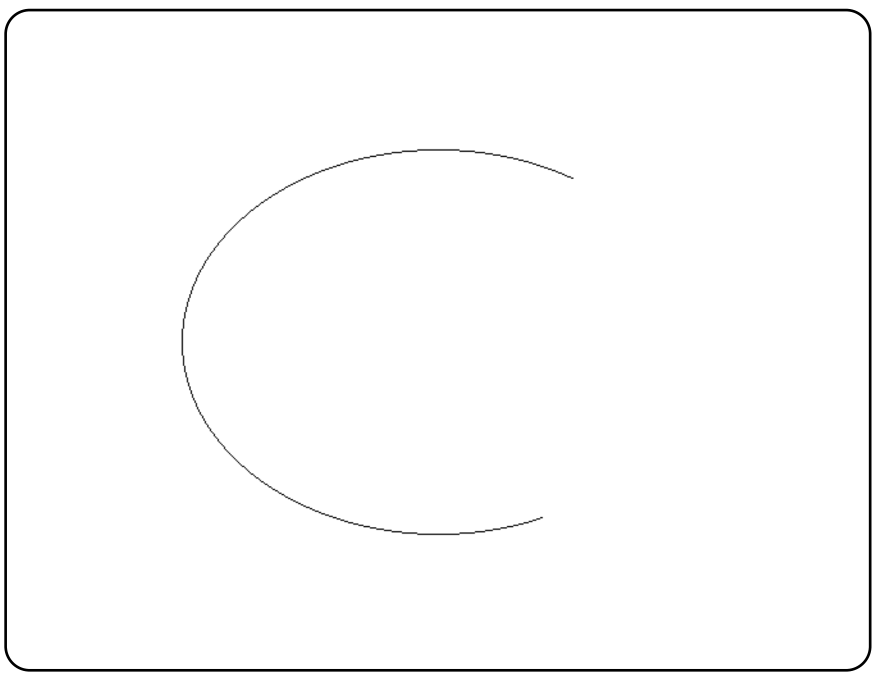
Returns: The `_arc` functions return a non-zero value when the arc was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_ellipse`, `_pie`, `_rectangle`, `_getarcinfo`, `_setcolor`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _arc( 120, 90, 520, 390, 500, 20, 450, 460 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_arc - DOS
_arc_w - DOS
_arc_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
char * asctime( const struct tm *timeptr );
char *_asctime( const struct tm *timeptr, char *buf );
wchar_t *_wasctime( const struct tm *timeptr );
wchar_t *__wasctime( const struct tm *timeptr, wchar_t *buf );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `asctime_s` function which is a safer alternative to `asctime`. This newer `asctime_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `asctime` function.

Description: The **asctime** functions convert the time information in the structure pointed to by *timeptr* into a string containing exactly 26 characters. This string has the form shown in the following example:

```
Sat Mar 21 15:58:27 1987\n\0
```

All fields have a constant width. The new-line character `'\n'` and the null character `'\0'` occupy the last two positions of the string.

The ISO C function **asctime** places the result string in a static buffer that is re-used each time **asctime** or `ctime` is called. The non-ISO C function `_asctime` places the result string in the buffer pointed to by *buf*.

The `_wasctime` and `__wasctime` functions are identical to their `asctime` and `_asctime` counterparts except that they deal with wide character strings.

Returns: The **asctime** functions return a pointer to the character string result.

See Also: `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
  {
    struct tm  time_of_day;
    time_t     ltime;
    auto char  buf[26];
```

```
    time( &ltime );
    _localtime( &ltime, &time_of_day );
    printf( "Date and time is: %s\n",
            _asctime( &time_of_day, buf ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Date and time is: Sat Mar 21 15:58:27 1987
```

Classification: ISO C
_asctime is WATCOM
_wasctime is WATCOM
__wasctime is WATCOM

Systems:
```
asctime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_asctime - All, RDOS, Netware
_wasctime - All, Linux
__wasctime - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
errno_t asctime_s( char * s,
                   rsize_t maxsize,
                   const struct tm * timeptr);
errno_t _wasctime_s( wchar_t * s,
                     rsize_t maxsize,
                     const struct tm * timeptr);

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `asctime_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *timeptr* shall be a null pointer. maxsize shall not be less than 26 and shall not be greater than *RSIZE_MAX*. The broken-down time pointed to by *timeptr* shall be normalized. The calendar year represented by the broken-down time pointed to by *timeptr* shall not be less than calendar year 0 and shall not be greater than calendar year 9999. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time, and *s[0]* is set to a null character if *s* is not a null pointer and *maxsize* is not zero and is not greater than *RSIZE_MAX*.

Description: The `asctime_s` function converts the normalized broken-down time in the structure pointed to by *timeptr* into a 26 character (including the null character) string in the form

```
Sun Sep 16 01:03:52 1973\n\0
```

The fields making up this string are (in order):

1. The name of the day of the week represented by *timeptr->tm_wday* using the following three character weekday names:

   Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, and Sat.

2. The character space.

3. The name of the month represented by *timeptr->tm_mon* using the following three character month names:

   Jan, Feb, Mar,Apr,May,Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, and Dec.

4. The character space.

5. The value of *timeptr->tm_mday* as if printed using the fprintf format "%2d".

6. The character space.

7. The value of timeptr->tm_hour as if printed using the fprintf format "%.2d".

8. The character colon.

9. The value of *timeptr->tm_min* as if printed using the fprintf format "%.2d".

10. The character colon.

11. The value of *timeptr->tm_sec* as if printed using the fprintf format "%.2d".

12. The character space.

13. The value of *timeptr->tm_year + 1900* as if printed using the fprintf format "%4d".

14. The character new line.

15. The null character.

The `_wasctime_s` function is a wide character version of `asctime_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `asctime_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    struct tm  time_of_day;
    time_t     ltime;
    auto char  buf[26];

    time( &ltime );
    _localtime( &ltime, &time_of_day );
    asctime_s( buf, sizeof( buf ), &time_of_day );
    printf( "Date and time is: %s\n", buf );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Date and time is: Mon Jan 30 11:32:45 2006
```

Classification: TR 24731
_wasctime_s is WATCOM

Systems: `asctime_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware` _wasctime_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double asin( double x );
```

Description: The `asin` function computes the principal value of the arcsine of *x*. A domain error occurs for arguments not in the range [-1,1].

Returns: The `asin` function returns the arcsine in the range [-π/2,π/2]. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `acos`, `atan`, `atan2`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", asin(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.523599
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double asinh( double x );
```

Description: The `asinh` function computes the inverse hyperbolic sine of *x*.

Returns: The `asinh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic sine value.

See Also: `acosh`, `atanh`, `sinh`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", asinh( 0.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.481212
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <assert.h>
void assert( int expression );
```

Description: The `assert` macro prints a diagnostic message upon the `stderr` stream and terminates the program if *expression* is false (0). The diagnostic message has the form

`Assertion failed:` *expression*, `file` *filename*, `line` *linenumber*

where *filename* is the name of the source file and *linenumber* is the line number of the assertion that failed in the source file. *Filename* and *linenumber* are the values of the preprocessing macros `__FILE__` and `__LINE__` respectively. No action is taken if *expression* is true (non-zero).

The `assert` macro is typically used during program development to identify program logic errors. The given *expression* should be chosen so that it is true when the program is functioning as intended. After the program has been debugged, the special "no debug" identifier `NDEBUG` can be used to remove `assert` calls from the program when it is re-compiled. If `NDEBUG` is defined (with any value) with a `-d` command line option or with a `#define` directive, the C preprocessor ignores all `assert` calls in the program source.

Returns: The `assert` macro does not return a value.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <assert.h>

void process_string( char *string )
  {
    /* use assert to check argument */
    assert( string != NULL );
    assert( *string != '\0' );
    /* rest of code follows here */
  }

void main()
  {
    process_string( "hello" );
    process_string( "" );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double atan( double x );
```

Description: The `atan` function computes the principal value of the arctangent of *x*.

Returns: The `atan` function returns the arctangent in the range $(-\pi/2,\pi/2)$.

See Also: `acos`, `asin`, `atan2`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", atan(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.463648
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double atan2( double y, double x );
```

Description: The `atan2` function computes the principal value of the arctangent of *y/x*, using the signs of both arguments to determine the quadrant of the return value. A domain error occurs if both arguments are zero.

Returns: The `atan2` function returns the arctangent of *y/x*, in the range $(-\pi,\pi)$. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `acos`, `asin`, `atan`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", atan2( .5, 1. ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.463648
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double atanh( double x );
```

Description: The `atanh` function computes the inverse hyperbolic tangent of *x*. A domain error occurs if the value of *x* is outside the range (-1,1).

Returns: The `atanh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic tangent value. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `acosh`, `asinh`, `matherr`, `tanh`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", atanh( 0.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.549306
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int atexit( void (*func)(void) );
```

Description: The `atexit` function is passed the address of function *func* to be called when the program terminates normally. Successive calls to atexit create a list of functions that will be executed on a "last-in, first-out" basis. No more than 32 functions can be registered with the `atexit` function.

The functions have no parameters and do not return values.

Returns: The `atexit` function returns zero if the registration succeeds, non-zero if it fails.

See Also: `abort`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `exit`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    extern void func1(void), func2(void), func3(void);

    atexit( func1 );
    atexit( func2 );
    atexit( func3 );
    printf( "Do this first.\n" );
  }

void func1(void) { printf( "last.\n" ); }

void func2(void) { printf( "this " ); }

void func3(void) { printf( "Do " ); }
```

produces the following:

```
Do this first.
Do this last.
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
double atof( const char *ptr );
double _wtof( const wchar_t *ptr );
```

Description: The `atof` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to `double` representation. It is equivalent to

```
strtod( ptr, (char **)NULL )
```

The `_wtof` function is a wide character version of `atof` that operates with wide character strings. It is equivalent to

```
wcstod( ptr, (wchar_t **)NULL )
```

Returns: The `atof` function returns the converted value. Zero is returned when the input string cannot be converted. In this case, `errno` is not set. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `sscanf`, `strtod`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    double x;

    x = atof( "3.1415926" );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_wtof is WATCOM

Systems:

```
atof - Math
_wtof - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int atoi( const char *ptr );
int _wtoi( const wchar_t *ptr );
```

Description: The `atoi` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to `int` representation.

The `_wtoi` function is a wide character version of `atoi` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `atoi` function returns the converted value.

See Also: `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    int x;

    x = atoi( "-289" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wtoi is WATCOM

Systems:

```
atoi - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wtoi - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int atol( const char *ptr );
long int _wtol( const wchar_t *ptr );
```

Description: The `atol` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to `long int` representation.

The `_wtol` function is a wide character version of `atol` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `atol` function returns the converted value.

See Also: `atoi`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    long int x;

    x = atol( "-289" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wtol is WATCOM

Systems:

```
atol - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wtol - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int atoll( const char *ptr );
long long int _wtoll( const wchar_t *ptr );
```

Description: The `atoll` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to `long long int` representation.

The `_wtoll` function is a wide character version of `atoll` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `atoll` function returns the converted value.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    long int x;

    x = atoll( "-289356768201" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wtoll is WATCOM

Systems:
```
atoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wtoll - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
wchar_t *_atouni( wchar_t *wcs, const char *sbcs );
```

Description: The `_atouni` function converts the string pointed to by *sbcs* to a wide character string and places it in the buffer pointed to by *wcs*.

The conversion ends at the first null character.

Returns: The `_atouni` function returns the first argument as a result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `strtod`, `strtol`, `strtoul`, `ultoa`, `utoa`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    wchar_t wcs[12];

    _atouni( wcs, "Hello world" );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <libgen.h>
char *basename( char *path );
```

Description: The `basename` function returns a pointer to the final component of a pathname pointed to by the *path* argument, deleting trailing path separators.

If the string pointed to by *path* consists entirely of path separators, a string consisting of single path separator is returned.

If *path* is a null pointer or points to an empty string, a pointer to the string "." is returned.

The `basename` function may modify the string pointed to by *path* and may return a pointer to static storage that may be overwritten by a subsequent call to `basename`

The `basename` function is not re-entrant or thread-safe.

Returns: The `basename` function returns a pointer to the final component of *path*.

See Also: `dirname`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <libgen.h>

int main( void )
{

    puts( basename( "/usr/lib" ) );
    puts( basename( "//usr//lib//" ) );
    puts( basename( "///" ) );
    puts( basename( "foo" ) );
    puts( basename( NULL ) );
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
lib
lib
/
foo
.
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
int bdos( int dos_func, unsigned dx, unsigned char al );
```

Description: The `bdos` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt number hexadecimal 21 (`0x21`), which is a request to invoke a specific DOS function. Before the interrupt, the DX register is loaded from *dx*, the AH register is loaded with the DOS function number from *dos_func* and the AL register is loaded from *al*. The remaining registers are passed unchanged to DOS.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS operating system you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `bdos` function returns the value of the AX register after the interrupt has completed.

See Also: `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:
```
#include <dos.h>

#define DISPLAY_OUTPUT  2

void main()
  {
    int rc;

    rc = bdos( DISPLAY_OUTPUT, 'B', 0 );
    rc = bdos( DISPLAY_OUTPUT, 'D', 0 );
    rc = bdos( DISPLAY_OUTPUT, 'O', 0 );
    rc = bdos( DISPLAY_OUTPUT, 'S', 0 );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
#if defined(__386__)
#   define FAR
#else
#   define FAR __far
#endif

#if defined(__NT__)
unsigned long _beginthread(
        void (*start_address)(void *),
        unsigned stack_size,
        void     *arglist);
unsigned long _beginthreadex(
        void *security,
        unsigned stack_size,
        unsigned (__stdcall *start_address)(void *),
        void *arglist,
        unsigned initflag,
        unsigned *thrdid );
#else
int FAR _beginthread(
        void (FAR *start_address)(void FAR *),
        void FAR *stack_bottom,
        unsigned stack_size,
        void FAR *arglist );
#endif
```

Description: The `_beginthread` function is used to start a new thread of execution at the function identified by *start_address* with a single parameter identified by *arglist*.

For each operating environment under which `_beginthread` is supported, the `_beginthread` function uses the appropriate system call to begin a new thread of execution.

The new thread will use the memory identified by *stack_bottom* and *stack_size* for its stack.

Note for 16-bit applications: If the stack is not in DGROUP (i.e., the stack pointer does not point to an area in DGROUP) then you must compile your application with the "zu" option. For example, the pointer returned by `malloc` in a large data model may not be in DGROUP. The "zu" option relaxes the restriction that the SS register contains the base address of the default data segment, "DGROUP". Normally, all data items are placed into the group DGROUP and the SS register contains the base address of this group. In a thread, the SS register will likely not contain the base address of this group. When the "zu" option is selected, the SS register is volatile (assumed to point to another segment) and any global data references require loading a segment register such as DS with the base address of DGROUP.

Note for OS/2 32-bit applications: Memory for a stack need not be provided by the application. The *stack_bottom* may be NULL in which case the run-time system will provide a stack. You must specify a non-zero *stack_size* for this stack.

Note for Win32 applications: Memory for a stack is provided by the run-time system. The size of the stack is determined by *stack_size* and must not be zero.

The `_beginthreadex` function can be used to create a new thread, in a running or suspended state specified by *initflag*, with security attributes specified by *security*.

The initial state of the new thread (running or suspended) is specified by the *initflag* argument. If the CREATE_SUSPENDED flag (WINBASE.H) is specified, the thread is created in a suspended state, and will not run until the Win32 ResumeThread function is called with the thread handle as an argument. If this value is zero, the thread runs immediately after creation.

The security descriptor for the new thread is specified by the *security* argument. This is a pointer to a Win32 SECURITY_ATTRIBUTES structure (see Microsoft's *Win32 Programmer's Reference* for more information). For default behaviour, the security structure pointer can be NULL.

The thread identifier is returned in the location identified by the *thrdid* argument.

The thread ends when it exits from its main function or calls exit, _Exit, _exit, _endthread or _endthreadex.

The variable/function _threadid which is defined in <stddef.h> may be used by the executing thread to obtain its thread ID. In the 16-bit libraries, _threadid is a far pointer to an int. In the 32-bit libraries, it is a function that returns an int.

There is no limit to the number of threads an application can create under Win32 platforms.

There is a limit to the number of threads an application can create under 16-bit OS/2 and 32-bit NetWare. The default limit is 32. This limit can be adjusted by statically initializing the unsigned global variable __MaxThreads.

Under 32-bit OS/2, there is no limit to the number of threads an application can create. However, due to the way in which multiple threads are supported in the Open Watcom libraries, there is a small performance penalty once the number of threads exceeds the default limit of 32 (this number includes the initial thread). If you are creating more than 32 threads and wish to avoid this performance penalty, you can redefine the threshold value of 32. You can statically initialize the global variable __MaxThreads.

By adding the following line to your multi-threaded application, the new threshold value will be set to 48.

```
unsigned __MaxThreads = { 48 };
```

Returns: Under Win32, the _beginthread function returns the thread handle for the new thread if successful; otherwise it returns -1 to indicate that the thread could not be started.

Under all other systems that support the _beginthread function (OS/2, Netware and QNX), it returns the thread ID for the new thread if successful; otherwise it returns -1 to indicate that the thread could not be started.

The _beginthreadex function returns the thread handle for the new thread if successful; otherwise it returns 0 to indicate that the thread could not be started.

When the thread could not be started, the value of errno could be set to EAGAIN if there are too many threads, or to EINVAL if the argument is invalid or the stack size is incorrect, or to ENOMEM if there is not enough available memory.

See Also: _endthread

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <malloc.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <dos.h>

#if defined(__386__)
  #define FAR
  #define STACK_SIZE    8192
#else
  #define FAR           __far
  #define STACK_SIZE    4096
#endif

static volatile int     WaitForThread;

void FAR child( void FAR *parm )
  {
    char * FAR *argv = (char * FAR *) parm;
    int  i;

    printf( "Child thread ID = %x\n", *_threadid );
    for( i = 0; argv[i]; i++ ) {
      printf( "argv[%d] = %s\n", i, argv[i] );
    }
    WaitForThread = 0;
    _endthread();
  }
```

```
void main()
  {
    char           *args[3];
#if defined(__NT__)
    unsigned long   tid;
#else
    char           *stack;
    int             tid;
#endif

    args[0] = "child";
    args[1] = "parm";
    args[2] = NULL;
    WaitForThread = 1;
#if defined(__NT__)
    tid = _beginthread( child, STACK_SIZE, args );
    printf( "Thread handle = %lx\n", tid );
#else
  #if defined(__386__)
    stack = (char *) malloc( STACK_SIZE );
  #else
    stack = (char *) _nmalloc( STACK_SIZE );
  #endif
    tid = _beginthread( child, stack, STACK_SIZE, args );
    printf( "Thread ID = %x\n", tid );
#endif
    while( WaitForThread ) {
        sleep( 0 );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _beginthread - Win32, OS/2 1.x(MT), OS/2 1.x(DL), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_beginthreadex - Win32

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double j0( double x );
double j1( double x );
double jn( int n, double x );
double y0( double x );
double y1( double x );
double yn( int n, double x );
```

Description: Functions `j0`, `j1`, and `jn` return Bessel Functions of the first kind.

Functions `y0`, `y1`, and `yn` return Bessel Functions of the second kind. The argument *x* must be positive. If *x* is negative, will be called to print a DOMAIN error message to `stderr`, set `errno` to `EDOM`, and return the value `-HUGE_VAL`. This error handling can be modified by using the `matherr` routine.

Returns: These functions return the result of the desired Bessel Function of *x*.

See Also: `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
     double x, y, z;

     x = j0( 2.4 );
     y = y1( 1.58 );
     z = jn( 3, 2.4 );
     printf( "j0(2.4) = %f, y1(1.58) = %f\n", x, y );
     printf( "jn(3,2.4) = %f\n", z );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
j0 - Math
j1 - Math
jn - Math
y0 - Math
y1 - Math
yn - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
** deprecated **
#include <strings.h>
int bcmp(const void *s1, const void *s2, size_t n);
```

Description: The `bcmp` function compares the byte string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The number of bytes to compare is specified by *n*. Null characters may be included in the comparision.

Note that this function is similar to the ISO C `memcmp` function but just tests for equality (new code should use the ISO C function).

Returns: The `bcmp` function returns zero if the byte strings are identical; otherwise it returns 1.

See Also: `bcopy`, `bzero`, `memcmp`, `strcmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

void main()
  {
    if( bcmp( "Hello there", "Hello world", 6 ) ) {
      printf( "Not equal\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Equal\n" );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Equal
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
** deprecated **
#include <strings.h>
void bcopy( const void *src, void *dst, size_t n );
```

Description: The `bcopy` function copies the byte string pointed to by *src* (including any null characters) into the array pointed to by *dst*. The number of bytes to copy is specified by *n*. Copying of overlapping objects is guaranteed to work properly.

Note that this function is similar to the ISO C `memmove` function but the order of arguments is different (new code should use the ISO C function).

Returns: The `bcopy` function has no return value.

See Also: `bcmp`, `bzero`, `memmove`, `strcpy`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

void main()
  {
    auto char buffer[80];

    bcopy( "Hello ", buffer,     6 );
    bcopy( "world",  &buffer[6], 6 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int _bfreeseg( __segment seg );
```

Description: The `_bfreeseg` function frees a based-heap segment.

The argument *seg* indicates the segment returned by an earlier call to `_bheapseg`.

Returns: The `_bfreeseg` function returns 0 if successful and -1 if an error occurred.

See Also: `_bcalloc`, `_bexpand`, `_bfree`, `_bheapseg`, `_bmalloc`, `_brealloc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

struct list {
    struct list __based(__self) *next;
    int                         value;
};

void main()
  {
    int         i;
    __segment   seg;
    struct list __based(seg) *head;
    struct list __based(seg) *p;

    /* allocate based heap */
    seg = _bheapseg( 1024 );
    if( seg == _NULLSEG ) {
      printf( "Unable to allocate based heap\n" );
      exit( 1 );
    }

    /* create a linked list in the based heap */
    head = 0;
    for( i = 1; i < 10; i++ ) {
      p = _bmalloc( seg, sizeof( struct list ) );
      if( p == _NULLOFF ) {
        printf( "_bmalloc failed\n" );
        break;
      }
      p->next = head;
      p->value = i;
      head = p;
    }

    /* traverse the linked list, printing out values */
    for( p = head; p != 0; p = p->next ) {
      printf( "Value = %d\n", p->value );
    }
```

```
        /* free all the elements of the linked list */
        for( ; p = head; ) {
          head = p->next;
          _bfree( seg, p );
        }
        /* free the based heap */
        _bfreeseg( seg );
      }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
int _bgetcmd( char *cmd_line, int len );
```

Description: The `_bgetcmd` function causes the command line information, with the program name removed, to be copied to *cmd_line*. The argument *len* specifies the size of *cmd_line*. The information is terminated with a null character. This provides a method of obtaining the original parameters to a program unchanged (with the white space intact).

This information can also be obtained by examining the vector of program parameters passed to the main function in the program.

Returns: The number of bytes required to store the entire command line, excluding the terminating null character, is returned.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example: Suppose a program were invoked with the command line

```
    myprog arg-1 ( my   stuff ) here
```

where that program contains

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <process.h>

void main( void )
{
    char  *cmdline;
    int   cmdlen;

    cmdlen = _bgetcmd( NULL, 0 ) + 1;
    cmdline = malloc( cmdlen );
    if( cmdline != NULL ) {
        cmdlen = _bgetcmd( cmdline, cmdlen );
        printf( "%s\n", cmdline );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
  arg-1 ( my   stuff ) here
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
__segment _bheapseg( size_t size );
```

Description: The `_bheapseg` function allocates a based-heap segment of at least *size* bytes.

The argument *size* indicates the initial size for the heap. The heap will automatically be enlarged as needed if there is not enough space available within the heap to satisfy an allocation request by `_bcalloc`, `_bexpand`, `_bmalloc`, or `_brealloc`.

The value returned by `_bheapseg` is the segment value or selector for the based heap. This value must be saved and used as an argument to other based heap functions to indicate which based heap to operate upon.

Each call to `_bheapseg` allocates a new based heap.

Returns: The value returned by `_bheapseg` is the segment value or selector for the based heap. This value must be saved and used as an argument to other based heap functions to indicate which based heap to operate upon. A special value of `_NULLSEG` is returned if the segment could not be allocated.

See Also: `_bfreeseg`, `_bcalloc`, `_bexpand`, `_bmalloc`, `_brealloc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

struct list {
    struct list __based(__self) *next;
    int                         value;
};

void main()
  {
    int         i;
    __segment   seg;
    struct list __based(seg) *head;
    struct list __based(seg) *p;

    /* allocate based heap */
    seg = _bheapseg( 1024 );
    if( seg == _NULLSEG ) {
      printf( "Unable to allocate based heap\n" );
      exit( 1 );
    }
```

```
    /* create a linked list in the based heap */
    head = 0;
    for( i = 1; i < 10; i++ ) {
      p = _bmalloc( seg, sizeof( struct list ) );
      if( p == _NULLOFF ) {
        printf( "_bmalloc failed\n" );
        break;
      }
      p->next = head;
      p->value = i;
      head = p;
    }

    /* traverse the linked list, printing out values */
    for( p = head; p != 0; p = p->next ) {
      printf( "Value = %d\n", p->value );
    }

    /* free all the elements of the linked list */
    for( ; p = head; ) {
      head = p->next;
      _bfree( seg, p );
    }
    /* free the based heap */
    _bfreeseg( seg );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_disk( unsigned service,
                           struct diskinfo_t *diskinfo );
struct  diskinfo_t {      /* disk parameters   */
    unsigned   drive;     /* drive number      */
    unsigned   head;      /* head number       */
    unsigned   track;     /* track number      */
    unsigned   sector;    /* sector number     */
    unsigned   nsectors;  /* number of sectors */
    void __far *buffer;   /* buffer address    */
};
```

Description: The `_bios_disk` function uses INT 0x13 to provide access to the BIOS disk functions. Information for the desired *service* is passed the `diskinfo_t` structure pointed to by *diskinfo*. The value for *service* can be one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
_DISK_RESET	Forces the disk controller to do a reset on the disk. This request does not use the *diskinfo* argument.
_DISK_STATUS	Obtains the status of the last disk operation.
_DISK_READ	Reads the specified number of sectors from the disk. This request uses all of the information passed in the *diskinfo* structure.
_DISK_WRITE	Writes the specified amount of data to the disk. This request uses all of the information passed in the *diskinfo* structure.
_DISK_VERIFY	Checks the disk to be sure the specified sectors exist and can be read. A CRC (cyclic redundancy check) test is performed. This request uses all of the information passed in the *diskinfo* structure except for the *buffer* field.
_DISK_FORMAT	Formats the specified track on the disk. The *head* and *track* fields indicate the track to be formatted. Only one track can be formatted per call. The *buffer* field points to a set of sector markers, whose format depends on the type of disk drive. This service has no return value.

This function is not supported by DOS/4GW (you must use the Simulate Real-Mode Interrupt DPMI call).

Returns: The `_bios_disk` function returns status information in the high-order byte when *service* is _DISK_STATUS, _DISK_READ, _DISK_WRITE, or _DISK_VERIFY. The possible values are:

Value	***Meaning***
0x00	Operation successful
0x01	Bad command
0x02	Address mark not found
0x03	Attempt to write to write-protected disk
0x04	Sector not found
0x05	Reset failed

0x06	Disk changed since last operation
0x07	Drive parameter activity failed
0x08	DMA overrun
0x09	Attempt to DMA across 64K boundary
0x0A	Bad sector detected
0x0B	Bad track detected
0x0C	Unsupported track
0x10	Data read (CRC/ECC) error
0x11	CRC/ECC corrected data error
0x20	Controller failure
0x40	Seek operation failed
0x80	Disk timed out or failed to respond
0xAA	Drive not ready
0xBB	Undefined error occurred
0xCC	Write fault occurred
0xE0	Status error
0xFF	Sense operation failed

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    struct diskinfo_t di;
    unsigned short status;

    di.drive = di.head = di.track = di.sector = 0;
    di.nsectors = 1;
    di.buffer = NULL;
    status = _bios_disk( _DISK_VERIFY, &di );
    printf( "Status = 0x%4.4X\n", status );
  }
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_equiplist( void );
```

Description: The `_bios_equiplist` function uses INT 0x11 to determine what hardware and peripherals are installed on the machine.

Returns: The `_bios_equiplist` function returns a set of bits indicating what is currently installed on the machine. Those bits are defined as follows:

Bit	***Meaning***
bit 0	Set to 1 if system boots from disk
bit 1	Set to 1 if a math coprocessor is installed
bits 2-3	Indicates motherboard RAM size
bits 4-5	Initial video mode
bits 6-7	Number of diskette drives
bit 8	Set to 1 if machine does not have DMA
bits 9-11	Number of serial ports
bit 12	Set to 1 if a game port is attached
bit 13	Set to 1 if a serial printer is attached
bits 14-15	Number of parallel printers installed

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short equipment;

    equipment = _bios_equiplist();
    printf( "Equipment flags = 0x%4.4X\n", equipment );
  }
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_keybrd( unsigned service );
```

Description: The `_bios_keybrd` function uses INT 0x16 to access the BIOS keyboard services. The possible values for *service* are the following constants:

Constant	*Meaning*
_KEYBRD_READ	Reads the next character from the keyboard. The function will wait until a character has been typed.
_KEYBRD_READY	Checks to see if a character has been typed. If there is one, then its value will be returned, but it is not removed from the input buffer.
_KEYBRD_SHIFTSTATUS	Returns the current state of special keys.
_NKEYBRD_READ	Reads the next character from an enhanced keyboard. The function will wait until a character has been typed.
_NKEYBRD_READY	Checks to see if a character has been typed on an enhanced keyboard. If there is one, then its value will be returned, but it is not removed from the input buffer.
_NKEYBRD_SHIFTSTATUS	Returns the current state of special keys on an enhanced keyboard.

Returns: The return value depends on the *service* requested.

The `_KEYBRD_READ` and `_NKEYBRD_READ` services return the character's ASCII value in the low-order byte and the character's keyboard scan code in the high-order byte.

The `_KEYBRD_READY` and `_NKEYBRD_READY` services return zero if there was no character available, otherwise it returns the same value returned by `_KEYBRD_READ` and `_NKEYBRD_READ`.

The shift status is returned in the low-order byte with one bit for each special key defined as follows:

Bit	*Meaning*
bit 0 (0x01)	Right SHIFT key is pressed
bit 1 (0x02)	Left SHIFT key is pressed
bit 2 (0x04)	CTRL key is pressed
bit 3 (0x08)	ALT key is pressed
bit 4 (0x10)	SCROLL LOCK is on
bit 5 (0x20)	NUM LOCK is on
bit 6 (0x40)	CAPS LOCK is on
bit 7 (0x80)	Insert mode is set

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short key_state;
```

```
    key_state = _bios_keybrd( _KEYBRD_SHIFTSTATUS );
    if( key_state & 0x10 )
        printf( "SCROLL LOCK is on\n" );
    if( key_state & 0x20 )
        printf( "NUM LOCK is on\n" );
    if( key_state & 0x40 )
        printf( "CAPS LOCK is on\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
NUM LOCK is on
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_memsize( void );
```

Description: The `_bios_memsize` function uses INT 0x12 to determine the total amount of memory available.

Returns: The `_bios_memsize` function returns the total amount of 1K blocks of memory installed (maximum 640).

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short memsize;

    memsize = _bios_memsize();
    printf( "The total amount of memory is: %dK\n",
                memsize );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The total amount of memory is: 640K
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_printer( unsigned service,
                              unsigned port,
                              unsigned data );
```

Description: The `_bios_printer` function uses INT 0x17 to perform printer output services to the printer specified by *port*. The values for service are:

Value	***Meaning***
_PRINTER_WRITE	Sends the low-order byte of *data* to the printer specified by *port*.
_PRINTER_INIT	Initializes the printer specified by *port*.
_PRINTER_STATUS	Get the status of the printer specified by *port*.

Returns: The `_bios_printer` function returns a printer status byte defined as follows:

Bit	***Meaning***
bit 0 (0x01)	Printer timed out
bits 1-2	Unused
bit 3 (0x08)	I/O error
bit 4 (0x10)	Printer selected
bit 5 (0x20)	Out of paper
bit 6 (0x40)	Printer acknowledge
bit 7 (0x80)	Printer not busy

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short status;

    status = _bios_printer( _PRINTER_STATUS, 1, 0 );
    printf( "Printer status: 0x%2.2X\n", status );
  }
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
unsigned short _bios_serialcom( unsigned service,
                                unsigned serial_port,
                                unsigned data );
```

Description: The `_bios_serialcom` function uses INT 0x14 to provide serial communications services to the serial port specified by *serial_port*. 0 represents COM1, 1 represents COM2, etc. The values for service are:

Value	*Meaning*
_COM_INIT	Initializes the serial port to the parameters specified in *data*.
_COM_SEND	Transmits the low-order byte of *data* to the serial port.
_COM_RECEIVE	Reads an input character from the serial port.
_COM_STATUS	Returns the current status of the serial port.

The value passed in *data* for the `_COM_INIT` service can be built using the appropriate combination of the following values:

Value	*Meaning*
_COM_110	110 baud
_COM_150	150 baud
_COM_300	300 baud
_COM_600	600 baud
_COM_1200	1200 baud
_COM_2400	2400 baud
_COM_4800	4800 baud
_COM_9600	9600 baud
_COM_NOPARITY	No parity
_COM_EVENPARITY	Even parity
_COM_ODDPARITY	Odd parity
_COM_CHR7	7 data bits
_COM_CHR8	8 data bits
_COM_STOP1	1 stop bit
_COM_STOP2	2 stop bits

Returns: The `_bios_serialcom` function returns a 16-bit value with the high-order byte containing status information defined as follows:

Bit	*Meaning*
bit 15 (0x8000)	Timed out
bit 14 (0x4000)	Transmit shift register empty
bit 13 (0x2000)	Transmit holding register empty

bit 12 (0x1000)	Break detected
bit 11 (0x0800)	Framing error
bit 10 (0x0400)	Parity error
bit 9 (0x0200)	Overrun error
bit 8 (0x0100)	Data ready

The low-order byte of the return value depends on the value of the *service* argument.

When *service* is _COM_SEND, bit 15 will be set if the *data* could not be sent. If bit 15 is clear, the return value equals the byte sent.

When *service* is _COM_RECEIVE, the byte read will be returned in the low-order byte if there was no error. If there was an error, at least one of the high-order status bits will be set.

When *service* is _COM_INIT or _COM_STATUS the low-order bits are defined as follows:

Bit	***Meaning***
bit 0 (0x01)	Clear to send (CTS) changed
bit 1 (0x02)	Data set ready changed
bit 2 (0x04)	Trailing-edge ring detector
bit 3 (0x08)	Receive line signal detector changed
bit 4 (0x10)	Clear to send
bit 5 (0x20)	Data-set ready
bit 6 (0x40)	Ring indicator
bit 7 (0x80)	Receive-line signal detected

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short status;

    status = _bios_serialcom( _COM_STATUS, 1, 0 );
    printf( "Serial status: 0x%2.2X\n", status );
  }
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <bios.h>
int _bios_timeofday( int service, long *timeval );
```

Description: The `_bios_timeofday` function uses INT 0x1A to get or set the current system clock value. The values for service are:

Value	***Meaning***
_TIME_GETCLOCK	Places the current system clock value in the location pointed to by *timeval*. The function returns zero if midnight has not passed since the last time the system clock was read or set; otherwise, it returns 1.
_TIME_SETCLOCK	Sets the system clock to the value in the location pointed to by *timeval*.

Returns: A value of -1 is returned if neither _TIME_GETCLOCK nor _TIME_SETCLOCK were specified; otherwise 0 is returned.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bios.h>

void main()
  {
    long time_of_day;

    _bios_timeofday( _TIME_GETCLOCK, &time_of_day );
    printf( "Ticks since midnight: %lu\n", time_of_day );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Ticks since midnight: 762717
```

Classification: BIOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int _bprintf( char *buf, size_t bufsize,
              const char *format, ... );
int _bwprintf( wchar_t *buf, size_t bufsize,
               const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Description: The `_bprintf` function is equivalent to the `sprintf` function, except that the argument *bufsize* specifies the size of the character array *buf* into which the generated output is placed. A null character is placed at the end of the generated character string. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

The `_bwprintf` function is a wide character version of `_bprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream.

Returns: The `_bprintf` function returns the number of characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null character. The `_bwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null character. An error can occur while converting a value for output. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    char file_name[9];
    char file_ext[4];

    _bprintf( file_name, 9, "%s", argv[1] );
    _bprintf( file_ext,  4, "%s", argv[2] );
    printf( "%s.%s\n", file_name, file_ext );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_bprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_bwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void break_off( void );
void break_on( void );
```

Description: The `break_off` function can be used with DOS to restrict break checking (Ctrl+C, Ctrl+Break) to screen output and keyboard input. The `break_on` function can be used with DOS to add break checking (Ctrl+C, Ctrl+Break) to other activities such as disk file input/output.

Returns: The `break_off` and `break_on` functions to not return anything.

See Also: `signal`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    long i;
    FILE *tmpf;

    tmpf = tmpfile();
    if( tmpf != NULL ) {
      printf( "Start\n" );
      break_off();
      for( i = 1; i < 100000; i++ )
        fprintf( tmpf, "%ld\n", i );
      break_on();
      printf( "Finish\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems:

```
break_off - DOS, Windows, Win386
break_on - DOS, Windows, Win386
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void *bsearch( const void *key,
               const void *base,
               size_t num,
               size_t width,
               int (*compar)( const void *pkey,
                              const void *pbase) );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `bsearch_s` function which is a safer alternative to `bsearch`. This newer `bsearch_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `bsearch` function.

Description: The `bsearch` function performs a binary search of a sorted array of *num* elements, which is pointed to by *base*, for an item which matches the object pointed to by *key*. Each element in the array is *width* bytes in size. The comparison function pointed to by *compar* is called with two arguments that point to elements in the array. The first argument *pkey* points to the same object pointed to by *key*. The second argument *pbase* points to a element in the array. The comparison function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the *key* object is less than, equal to, or greater than the element in the array.

Returns: The `bsearch` function returns a pointer to the matching member of the array, or `NULL` if a matching object could not be found. If there are multiple values in the array which are equal to the *key*, the return value is not necessarily the first occurrence of a matching value when the array is searched linearly.

See Also: `bsearch_s`, `lfind`, `lsearch`, `qsort`, `qsort_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

static const char *keywords[] = {
        "auto",
        "break",
        "case",
        "char",
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        "while"
  };

#define NUM_KW  sizeof(keywords) / sizeof(char *)

int kw_compare( const void *p1, const void *p2 )
{
    const char *p1c = (const char *) p1;
    const char **p2c = (const char **) p2;
    return( strcmp( p1c, *p2c ) );
}
```

```
int keyword_lookup( const char *name )
{
    const char **key;
    key = (char const **) bsearch( name, keywords, NUM_KW,
                   sizeof( char * ),  kw_compare );
    if( key == NULL ) return( -1 );
    return key - keywords;
}

void main()
{
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "case" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "crigger" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "auto" ) );
}
//************ Sample program output ************
//2
//-1
//0
```

produces the following:

```
2
-1
0
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
void *bsearch_s( const void *key,
                 const void *base,
                 rsize_t nmemb,
                 rsize_t size,
    int (*compar)( const void *k, const void *y, void *context ),
                 void *context );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `bsearch_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *nmemb* nor *size* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *nmemb* is not equal to zero, then none of *key*, *base*, or *compar* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `bsearch_s` function does not search the array.

Description: The `bsearch_s` function searches an array of *nmemb* objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by *base*, for an element that matches the object pointed to by *key*. The size of each element of the array is specified by *size*. The comparison function pointed to by *compar* is called with three arguments. The first two point to the key object and to an array element, in that order. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the key object is considered, respectively, to be less than, to match, or to be greater than the array element. The array shall consist of: all the elements that compare less than, all the elements that compare equal to, and all the elements that compare greater than the key object, in that order. The third argument to the comparison function is the *context* argument passed to `bsearch_s` The sole use of context by `bsearch_s` is to pass it to the comparison function.

Returns: The `bsearch_s` function returns a pointer to a matching element of the array,or a null pointer if no match is found or there is a runtime-constraint violation. If two elements compare as equal, which element is matched is unspecified.

See Also: `bsearch`, `lfind`, `lsearch`, `qsort`, `qsort_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

static const char *keywords[] = {
        "auto",
        "break",
        "case",
        "char",
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        "while"
};
static void * context = NULL;

#define NUM_KW  sizeof(keywords) / sizeof(char *)
```

```
int kw_compare( const void *p1, const void *p2, void *context )
{
    const char *p1c = (const char *) p1;
    const char **p2c = (const char **) p2;
    return( strcmp( p1c, *p2c ) );
}

int keyword_lookup( const char *name )
{
    const char **key;
    key = (char const **) bsearch_s( name, keywords, NUM_KW,
                    sizeof( char * ),  kw_compare, context );
    if( key == NULL ) return( -1 );
    return key - keywords;
}

int main()
{
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "case" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "crigger" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", keyword_lookup( "auto" ) );
    return 0;
}
//************ Sample program output ************
//2
//-1
//0
```

produces the following:

```
2
-1
0
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t btowc( int c );
```

Description: The `btowc` function determines whether *c* is a valid single-byte character in the initial shift state.

Returns: The `btowc` function returns `WEOF` if *c* has the value `EOF` or if *(unsigned char)c* does not constitute a valid single-byte character in the initial shift state. Otherwise, `btowc` returns the wide character representation of that character.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "EOF is %sa valid single-byte character\n",
        btowc( EOF ) == WEOF ? "not " : "" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
EOF is not a valid single-byte character
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
** deprecated **
#include <strings.h>
void bzero( void *dst, size_t n );
```

Description: The `bzero` function fills the first *n* bytes of the object pointed to by *dst* with zero (null) bytes.

Note that this function is similar to the ISO C `memset` function (new code should use the ISO C function).

Returns: The `bzero` function has no return value.

See Also: memcmp, memcpy, memset, _strset

Example:
```
#include <strings.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[80];

    bzero( buffer, 80 );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double cabs( struct complex value );

struct _complex {
    double  x;  /* real part      */
    double  y;  /* imaginary part */
};
```

Description: The `cabs` function computes the absolute value of the complex number *value* by a calculation which is equivalent to

```
sqrt( (value.x*value.x) + (value.y*value.y) )
```

In certain cases, overflow errors may occur which will cause the `matherr` routine to be invoked.

Returns: The absolute value is returned.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

struct _complex c = { -3.0, 4.0 };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", cabs( c ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
5.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>  For ISO C compatibility (calloc only)
#include <malloc.h>  Required for other function prototypes
void *calloc( size_t n, size_t size );
void __based(void) *_bcalloc( __segment seg,
                              size_t n,
                              size_t size );
void __far  *_fcalloc( size_t n, size_t size );
void __near *_ncalloc( size_t n, size_t size );
```

Description: The **calloc** functions allocate space for an array of *n* objects, each of length *size* bytes. Each element is initialized to 0.

Each function allocates memory from a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap***
calloc	Depends on data model of the program
_bcalloc	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_fcalloc	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_ncalloc	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the **calloc** function is equivalent to the `_ncalloc` function; in a large data memory model, the **calloc** function is equivalent to the `_fcalloc` function.

A block of memory allocated should be freed using the appropriate `free` function.

Returns: The **calloc** functions return a pointer to the start of the allocated memory. The return value is `NULL` (`_NULLOFF` for `_bcalloc`) if there is insufficient memory available or if the value of the *size* argument is zero.

See Also: `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;

    buffer = (char *)calloc( 80, sizeof(char) );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_bcalloc is WATCOM
_fcalloc is WATCOM
_ncalloc is WATCOM

Systems:
```
calloc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_bcalloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fcalloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

```
_ncalloc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double cbrt( double x );
```

Description: The `cbrt` function computes the cubed root of the argument *x*.

Returns: The cubed root of the value.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", cbrt( 8.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double ceil( double x );
```

Description: The `ceil` function (ceiling function) computes the smallest integer not less than *x*.

Returns: The `ceil` function returns the smallest integer not less than *x*, expressed as a `double`.

See Also: `floor`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f %f %f %f %f\n", ceil( -2.1 ), ceil( -2. ),
        ceil( 0.0 ), ceil( 2. ), ceil( 2.1 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-2.000000 -2.000000 0.000000 2.000000 3.000000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
char *cgets( char *buf );
```

Description: The cgets function gets a string of characters directly from the console and stores the string and its length in the array pointed to by *buf*. The first element of the array *buf[0]* must contain the maximum length in characters of the string to be read. The array must be big enough to hold the string, a terminating null character, and two additional bytes.

The `cgets` function reads characters until a carriage-return line-feed combination is read, or until the specified number of characters is read. The string is stored in the array starting at *buf[2]*. The carriage-return line-feed combination, if read, is replaced by a null character. The actual length of the string read is placed in *buf[1]*.

Returns: The `cgets` function returns a pointer to the start of the string which is at *buf[2]*.

See Also: `fgets`, `getch`, `getche`, `gets`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[82];

    buffer[0] = 80;
    cgets( buffer );
    cprintf( "%s\r\n", &buffer[2] );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void _chain_intr( void (__interrupt __far *func)() );
```

Description: The `_chain_intr` function is used at the end of an interrupt routine to start executing another interrupt handler (usually the previous handler for that interrupt). When the interrupt handler designated by *func* receives control, the stack and registers appear as though the interrupt just occurred.

Returns: The `_chain_intr` function does not return to its caller.

See Also: `_dos_getvect`, `_dos_keep`, `_dos_setvect`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

volatile int clock_ticks;
void (__interrupt __far *prev_int_1c)();
#define BLIP_COUNT  (5*18)  /* 5 seconds */

void __interrupt __far timer_rtn()
  {
    ++clock_ticks;
    _chain_intr( prev_int_1c );
  }

int delays = 0;

int compile_a_line()
  {
    if( delays > 15 ) return( 0 );
    delay( 1000 );  /* delay for 1 second */
    printf( "Delayed for 1 second\n" );
    delays++;
    return( 1 );
  }

void main()
  {
    prev_int_1c = _dos_getvect( 0x1c );
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, timer_rtn );
    while( compile_a_line() ) {
        if( clock_ticks >= BLIP_COUNT ) {
            putchar( '.' );
            clock_ticks -= BLIP_COUNT;
        }
    }
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, prev_int_1c );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>
int chdir( const char *path );
int _chdir( const char *path );
int _wchdir( const wchar_t *path );
```

Description: The `chdir` function changes the current directory on the specified drive to the specified *path*. If no drive is specified in *path* then the current drive is assumed. The *path* can be either relative to the current directory on the specified drive or it can be an absolute path name.

Each drive under DOS, OS/2 or Windows has a current directory. The current working directory is the current directory of the current drive. If you wish to change the current drive, you must use the `_dos_setdrive` function.

The `_chdir` function is identical to `chdir`. Use `_chdir` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wchdir` function is a wide character version of `chdir` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `chdir` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, -1 is returned, `errno` is set to indicate the error, and the current working directory remains unchanged.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
ENOENT	The specified *path* does not exist or *path* is an empty string.

See Also: `chmod`, `_dos_setdrive`, `getcwd`, `mkdir`, `rmdir`, `stat`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    if( argc != 2 ) {
        fprintf( stderr, "Use: cd <directory>\n" );
        exit( 1 );
    }

    if( chdir( argv[1] ) == 0 ) {
        printf( "Directory changed to %s\n", argv[1] );
        exit( 0 );
    } else {
        perror( argv[1] );
        exit( 1 );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_chdir conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wchdir is WATCOM

Systems: `chdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_chdir - All, RDOS, Netware
_wchdir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
int _chdrive( int drive );
```

Description: The `_chdrive` function changes the current working drive to the one specified by *drive*. A value of 1 is drive A, 2 is drive B, 3 is drive C, etc.

Returns: The `_chdrive` function returns zero if drive is successfully changed. Otherwise, -1 is returned.

See Also: `_dos_getdrive`, `_dos_setdrive`, `_getdrive`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main( void )
{
    int drive = 3;

    if( _chdrive( drive  ) == 0 )
        printf( "Changed the current drive to %c\n",
                'A' + drive - 1 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Changed the current drive to C
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>
int chmod( const char *path, mode_t permission );
int _chmod( const char *path, mode_t permission );
int _wchmod( const wchar_t *path, mode_t permission );
```

Description: The chmod function changes the permissions for a file specified by *path* to be the settings in the mode given by *permission*. The access permissions for the file or directory are specified as a combination of bits (defined in the <sys/stat.h> header file).

The following bits define permissions for the owner.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRUSR	Read permission
S_IWUSR	Write permission
S_IXUSR	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for the group.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRGRP	Read permission
S_IWGRP	Write permission
S_IXGRP	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for others.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, execute/search
S_IROTH	Read permission
S_IWOTH	Write permission
S_IXOTH	Execute/search permission

The following bits define miscellaneous permissions used by other implementations.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IREAD	is equivalent to S_IRUSR (read permission)
S_IWRITE	is equivalent to S_IWUSR (write permission)
S_IEXEC	is equivalent to S_IXUSR (execute/search permission)

Upon successful completion, the chmod function will mark for update the *st_ctime* field of the file.

The _chmod function is identical to chmod. Use _chmod for ANSI naming conventions.

The _wchmod function is a wide character version of chmod that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The chmod returns zero if the new settings are successfully made; otherwise, -1 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of *path*.
ENOENT	The specified *path* does not exist or *path* is an empty string.

See Also: `fstat`, `open`, `_sopen`, `stat`

Example:

```
/*
 * change the permissions of a list of files
 * to be read/write by the owner only
 */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
  {
    int i;
    int ecode = 0;

    for( i = 1; i < argc; i++ ) {
      if( chmod( argv[i], S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR ) == -1 ) {
        perror( argv[i] );
        ecode++;
      }
    }
    exit( ecode );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_chmod conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wchmod is WATCOM

Systems:

```
chmod - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_chmod - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_wchmod - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int _chsize( int handle, long size );

** deprecated **
int chsize( int handle, long size );
```

Description: The `_chsize` function changes the size of the file associated with *handle* by extending or truncating the file to the length specified by *size*. If the file needs to be extended, the file is padded with NULL ('\0') characters.

The `chsize` function is deprecated, use `_chsize` instead.

Returns: The `_chsize` function returns zero if successful. A return value of -1 indicates an error, and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EACCES	The specified file is locked against access.
EBADF	Invalid file handle.
ENOSPC	Not enough space left on the device to extend the file.

See Also: `close`, `creat`, `open`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>

void main()
  {
    int  handle;

    handle = open( "file", O_RDWR | O_CREAT,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      if( _chsize( handle, 32 * 1024L ) != 0 ) {
          printf( "Error extending file\n" );
      }
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_chsize - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
chsize - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <float.h>
unsigned int _clear87( void );
```

Description: The `_clear87` function clears the floating-point status word which is used to record the status of 8087/80287/80387/80486 floating-point operations.

Returns: The `_clear87` function returns the old floating-point status. The description of this status is found in the `<float.h>` header file.

See Also: `_control87`, `_controlfp`, `_finite`, `_fpreset`, `_status87`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned int fp_status;

    fp_status = _clear87();

    printf( "80x87 status =" );
    if( fp_status & SW_INVALID )
        printf( " invalid" );
    if( fp_status & SW_DENORMAL )
        printf( " denormal" );
    if( fp_status & SW_ZERODIVIDE )
        printf( " zero_divide" );
    if( fp_status & SW_OVERFLOW )
        printf( " overflow" );
    if( fp_status & SW_UNDERFLOW )
        printf( " underflow" );
    if( fp_status & SW_INEXACT )
        printf( " inexact_result" );
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <env.h>
int clearenv( void );
```

Description: The `clearenv` function clears the process environment area. No environment variables are defined immediately after a call to the `clearenv` function. Note that this clears the `PATH`, `COMSPEC`, and `TZ` environment variables which may then affect the operation of other library functions.

The `clearenv` function may manipulate the value of the pointer `environ`.

Returns: The `clearenv` function returns zero upon successful completion. Otherwise, it will return a non-zero value and set `errno` to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
ENOMEM	Not enough memory to allocate a control structure.

See Also: `exec...`, `_wexec...`, `getenv`, `getenv_s`, `putenv`, `_searchenv`, `setenv`, `unsetenv`, `_wgetenv`, `_wputenv`, `_wsearchenv`, `_wsetenv`, `_wunsetenv`, `spawn...`, `_wspawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example: The following example clears the entire environment area and sets up a new TZ environment variable.

```
#include <env.h>

void main()
  {
    clearenv();
    setenv( "TZ", "EST5EDT", 0 );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
void clearerr( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `clearerr` function clears the end-of-file and error indicators for the stream pointed to by *fp*. These indicators are cleared only when the file is opened or by an explicit call to the `clearerr` or `rewind` functions.

Returns: The `clearerr` function returns no value.

See Also: `feof`, `ferror`, `perror`, `strerror`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    c = 'J';
    fp = fopen( "file", "w" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      fputc( c, fp );
      if( ferror( fp ) ) {  /* if error        */
        clearerr( fp );   /* clear the error */
        fputc( c, fp );   /* and retry it    */
      }
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _clearscreen( short area );
```

Description: The `_clearscreen` function clears the indicated *area* and fills it with the background color. The *area* argument must be one of the following values:

_GCLEARSCREEN area is entire screen

_GVIEWPORT area is current viewport or clip region

_GWINDOW area is current text window

Returns: The `_clearscreen` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_setbkcolor`, `_setviewport`, `_setcliprgn`, `_settextwindow`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setviewport( 200, 200, 440, 280 );
    _clearscreen( _GVIEWPORT );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
clock_t clock(void);
```

Description: The `clock` function returns the number of clock ticks of processor time used by program since the program started executing. This can be converted to seconds by dividing by the value of the macro `CLOCKS_PER_SEC`.

Note that under DOS and OS/2, the clock tick counter will reset to 0 for each subsequent 24 hour interval that elapses.

Returns: The `clock` function returns the number of clock ticks that have occurred since the program started executing.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>

void compute( void )
  {
    int i, j;
    double x;

    x = 0.0;
    for( i = 1; i <= 100; i++ )
      for( j = 1; j <= 100; j++ )
        x += sqrt( (double) i * j );
    printf( "%16.7f\n", x );
  }

void main()
  {
    clock_t start_time, end_time;

    start_time = clock();
    compute();
    end_time = clock();
    printf( "Execution time was %lu seconds\n",
          (end_time - start_time) / CLOCKS_PER_SEC );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int clock_getres(clockid_t clockid, struct timespec *ts);

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};
```

Description: The `clock_getres` function retrieves the minimum resolution of the clock specified by *clockid* in the *ts* pointer.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is the negation of the appropriate `errno` value as specified below. This implementation will also set `errno` appropriately on failures.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *clockid* is invalid.

See Also: `clock_settime`, `clock_gettime`, `clock_nanosleep`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int clock_gettime(clockid_t clockid, struct timespec *ts);

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};
```

Description: The `clock_gettime` function retrieves the time for the clock specified by *clockid* in the *ts* pointer.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is the negation of the appropriate `errno` value as specified below. This implementation will also set `errno` appropriately on failures.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *clockid* is invalid.

See Also: `clock_settime`, `clock_getres`, `clock_nanosleep`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int clock_nanosleep(clockid_t clockid, int flags,
                    const struct timespec *request,
                    struct timespec *remains);

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};
```

Description: The `clock_nanosleep` function causes the current thread to be suspended until the time period specified by *request* has elapsed according to the clock specified by *clockid* if the *flags* do not contain the value TIMER_ABSTIME.

If *flags* does contain TIMER_ABSTIME, the `clock_nanosleep` function causes the current thread to be suspended until the absolute time specified by *request* has been reached according to the clock specified by *clockid* if the flags.

If *remains* is not NULL, the structure will contain the amount of time remaining to be slept if `clock_nanosleep` is interrupted by a signal.

Returns: If successful and uninterrupted, the function will return zero. If the call fails or is interrupted, the return value is the negation of the appropriate `errno` value as specified below. This implementation will also set `errno` appropriately on failures.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINTR The sleep was interrupted by a signal.

EINVAL The value of *clockid*, *request*, or *flags* is invalid.

ENOTSUP The specified clock does not support this function.

See Also: `clock_gettime`, `clock_getres`, `clock_settime`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int clock_settime(clockid_t clockid, const struct timespec *ts);

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};
```

Description: The `clock_settime` function sets the time for the clock specified by *clockid* to the time contained in the *ts* pointer. Depending on the value of *clockid*, the function may fail if the user has insufficient privileges.

Values of *ts* that specify significance beyond the clock's resolution will be truncated.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is the negation of the appropriate `errno` value as specified below. This implementation will also set `errno` appropriately on failures.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *clockid* is invalid, or the value of *ts* exceeds the range of this clock.

EPERM The user does not have sufficient privileges to modify the specified clock.

See Also: `clock_gettime`, `clock_getres`, `clock_nanosleep`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>

pid_t  clone( int (*fn)(void *), void *child_stack,
              int flags, void *args, ... );
            /* pid_t *ppid, void *tls, pid_t *ctid */
```

Description: The `clone` function creates a "clone" of the currently running process that shares the address space of the original, parent process, and starts execution within the clone process at the *fn* function. The child function is called with *args* as its argument, and, once complete, with will terminate with the return value of *fn* as its exit code. This function provides a wrapper around the Linux kernel's `SYS_clone` system call.

The *child_stack* argument points to a user-allocated memory block within the process's heap for use as the cloned process's new stack space. Because the stack will grow in the direction of descending address, the *child_stack* argument should refer to the highest address in the allocated memory.

The *flags* argument may be one of the following values:

Constant	***Meaning***
CLONE_VM	Virtual memory should be shared across processes
CLONE_FS	File system information should be shared across processes
CLONE_FILES	File handles should be shared across processes
CLONE_SIGHAND	Signal handlers and blocked signals should be shared across processes
CLONE_PTRACE	Allow tracing within the child process (if enabled in the parent)
CLONE_VFORK	The child can wake the parent via `mm_release`
CLONE_PARENT	The new child should share the same parent as the cloning process
CLONE_THREAD	The new process is to be considered a thread, and should be grouped in the same thread group as the parent
CLONE_NEWNS	The child process is provided a new mount namespace
CLONE_SYSVSEM	The child process shares all System V semaphores
CLONE_SETTLS	The thread-local storage, an optional argument, should be passed and set appropriately. The user must specify the *tls* argument if this flag is set.
CLONE_PARENT_SETTID	Store the thread ID of the parent in the *ptid* argument. The user must specify the optional *ptid* argument if this flag is set.
CLONE_CHILD_CLEARTID	Clear the thread ID stored in *ctid* argument. The user must specify the optional *ctid* argument if this flag is set.

CLONE_UNTRACED	The parent process cannot force tracing on the child process
CLONE_CHILD_SETTID	Store the thread ID of the child process in the *ctid* argument. The user must specify the optional *ctid* argument if this flag is set.
CLONE_NEWUTS	The child process has a new UTS namespace
CLONE_NEWIPC	The child process has a new IPC namespace
CLONE_NEWUSER	The child process has a new user namespace
CLONE_NEWPID	The child process has a new PID namespace
CLONE_NEWNET	The child process has a new network namespace
CLONE_IO	The parent and child share io contexts

This function provides a low-level threading interface that is normally meant for designing higher level thread libraries.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the process ID of the child process. If the system call fails, the return value will be -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int close( int handle );
int _close( int handle );
```

Description: The `close` function closes a file at the operating system level. The *handle* value is the file handle returned by a successful execution of one of the `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `open` or `_sopen` functions.

The `_close` function is identical to `close`. Use `_close` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `close` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns -1 and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EBADF	The *handle* argument is not a valid file handle.

See Also: `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `open`, `_sopen`

Example:
```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      /* process file */
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_close conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
close - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_close - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <direct.h>
int closedir( DIR *dirp );
int _wclosedir( WDIR *dirp );
```

Description: The `closedir` function closes the directory specified by *dirp* and frees the memory allocated by `opendir`.

The `_wclosedir` function is identical to `closedir` except that it closes a directory of wide character filenames opened by `_wopendir`.

Returns: The `closedir` function returns zero if successful, non-zero otherwise.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EBADF	The argument *dirp* does not refer to an open directory stream.

See Also: `_dos_find...`, `opendir`, `readdir`, `rewinddir`, `_wopendir`, `_wreaddir`, `_wrewinddir`

Example: To get a list of files contained in the directory `\watcom\h` on your default disk:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2 */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;
} ftime_t;

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day     : 5;
    unsigned short  month   : 4;
    unsigned short  year    : 7;
} fdate_t;

void main()
  {
    DIR *dirp;
    struct dirent *direntp;
    ftime_t *f_time;
    fdate_t *f_date;
```

```
    dirp = opendir( "\\watcom\\h" );
    if( dirp != NULL ) {
      for(;;) {
        direntp = readdir( dirp );
        if( direntp == NULL ) break;
        f_time = (ftime_t *)&direntp->d_time;
        f_date = (fdate_t *)&direntp->d_date;
        printf( "%-12s %d/%2.2d/%2.2d "
                "%2.2d:%2.2d:%2.2d \n",
            direntp->d_name,
            f_date->year + 1980,
            f_date->month,
            f_date->day,
            f_time->hours,
            f_time->minutes,
            f_time->twosecs * 2 );
      }
      closedir( dirp );
    }
  }
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_wclosedir is WATCOM

Systems: closedir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wclosedir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <process.h>
char *_cmdname( char *buffer );
```

Description: The `_cmdname` function obtains a copy of the executing program's pathname and places it in *buffer*.

Returns: If the pathname of the executing program cannot be determined then `NULL` is returned; otherwise the address of *buffer* is returned.

See Also: `getcmd`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <process.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[PATH_MAX];

    printf( "%s\n", _cmdname( buffer ) );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int _commit( int handle );
```

Description: The `_commit` function commits changes to the file specified by *handle* to disk immediately.

Returns: The `_commit` function returns -1 if the changes have been successfully committed. Otherwise, 0 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32

Synopsis:

```
#include <float.h>
unsigned int _control87( unsigned int newcw,
                         unsigned int mask );
```

Description: The `_control87` function updates the control word of the 8087/80287/80387/80486. If *mask* is zero, then the control word is not updated. If *mask* is non-zero, then the control word is updated with bits from *newcw* corresponding to every bit that is on in *mask*.

Returns: The `_control87` function returns the new control word. The description of bits defined for the control word is found in the `<float.h>` header file.

See Also: `_clear87`, `_controlfp`, `_finite`, `_fpreset`, `_status87`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

char *status[2] = { "disabled", "enabled" };

void main()
  {
    unsigned int fp_cw = 0;
    unsigned int fp_mask = 0;
    unsigned int bits;

    fp_cw = _control87( fp_cw,
                        fp_mask );

    printf( "Interrupt Exception Masks\n" );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_EM;
    printf( "  Invalid Operation exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_INVALID) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Denormalized exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_DENORMAL) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Divide-By-Zero exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_ZERODIVIDE) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Overflow exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_OVERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Underflow exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_UNDERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Precision exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_PRECISION) == 0 ] );

    printf( "Infinity Control = " );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_IC;
    if( bits == IC_AFFINE )     printf( "affine\n" );
    if( bits == IC_PROJECTIVE ) printf( "projective\n" );

    printf( "Rounding Control = " );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_RC;
    if( bits == RC_NEAR )       printf( "near\n" );
    if( bits == RC_DOWN )       printf( "down\n" );
    if( bits == RC_UP )         printf( "up\n" );
    if( bits == RC_CHOP )       printf( "chop\n" );
```

```
        printf( "Precision Control = " );
        bits = fp_cw & MCW_PC;
        if( bits == PC_24 )          printf( "24 bits\n" );
        if( bits == PC_53 )          printf( "53 bits\n" );
        if( bits == PC_64 )          printf( "64 bits\n" );
      }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <float.h>
unsigned int _controlfp( unsigned int newcw,
                         unsigned int mask );
```

Description: The `_controlfp` function updates the control word of the 8087/80287/80387/80486. If *mask* is zero, then the control word is not updated. If *mask* is non-zero, then the control word is updated with bits from *newcw* corresponding to every bit that is on in *mask*.

Returns: The `_controlfp` function returns the new control word. The description of bits defined for the control word is found in the `<float.h>` header file.

See Also: `_clear87`, `_control87`, `_finite`, `_fpreset`, `_status87`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

char *status[2] = { "disabled", "enabled" };

void main()
  {
    unsigned int fp_cw = 0;
    unsigned int fp_mask = 0;
    unsigned int bits;

    fp_cw = _controlfp( fp_cw,
                        fp_mask );

    printf( "Interrupt Exception Masks\n" );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_EM;
    printf( "  Invalid Operation exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_INVALID) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Denormalized exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_DENORMAL) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Divide-By-Zero exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_ZERODIVIDE) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Overflow exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_OVERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Underflow exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_UNDERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "  Precision exception %s\n",
            status[ (bits & EM_PRECISION) == 0 ] );

    printf( "Infinity Control = " );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_IC;
    if( bits == IC_AFFINE )     printf( "affine\n" );
    if( bits == IC_PROJECTIVE ) printf( "projective\n" );

    printf( "Rounding Control = " );
    bits = fp_cw & MCW_RC;
    if( bits == RC_NEAR )       printf( "near\n" );
    if( bits == RC_DOWN )       printf( "down\n" );
    if( bits == RC_UP )         printf( "up\n" );
    if( bits == RC_CHOP )       printf( "chop\n" );
```

```
        printf( "Precision Control = " );
        bits = fp_cw & MCW_PC;
        if( bits == PC_24 )         printf( "24 bits\n" );
        if( bits == PC_53 )         printf( "53 bits\n" );
        if( bits == PC_64 )         printf( "64 bits\n" );
      }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double copysign( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `copysign` function returns a value whose absolute value is equal to the absolute value of the argument *x* and whose sign matches argument *y*.

Returns: A value of the same magnitude as *x* and the same sign as *y*.

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", copysign( -2.0, 3.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double cos( double x );
```

Description: The `cos` function computes the cosine of *x* (measured in radians). A large magnitude argument may yield a result with little or no significance.

Returns: The `cos` function returns the cosine value.

See Also: `acos`, `sin`, `tan`

Example:
```
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    double value;
    value = cos( 3.1415278 );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double cosh( double x );
```

Description: The `cosh` function computes the hyperbolic cosine of *x*. A range error occurs if the magnitude of *x* is too large.

Returns: The `cosh` function returns the hyperbolic cosine value. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `ERANGE`, and print a "RANGE error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `sinh`, `tanh`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", cosh(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.127626
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
int cprintf( const char *format, ... );
```

Description: The `cprintf` function writes output directly to the console under control of the argument *format*. The `putch` function is used to output characters to the console. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

Returns: The `cprintf` function returns the number of characters written.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    char *weekday, *month;
    int day, year;

    weekday = "Saturday";
    month = "April";
    day = 18;
    year = 1987;
    cprintf( "%s, %s %d, %d\n",
          weekday, month, day, year );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Saturday, April 18, 1987
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
int cputs( const char *buf );
```

Description: The `cputs` function writes the character string pointed to by *buf* directly to the console using the `putch` function. Unlike the `puts` function, the carriage-return and line-feed characters are not appended to the string. The terminating null character is not written.

Returns: The cputs function returns a non-zero value if an error occurs; otherwise, it returns zero. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fputs`, `putch`, `puts`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[82];

    buffer[0] = 80;
    cgets( buffer );
    cputs( &buffer[2] );
    putch( '\r' );
    putch( '\n' );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>
int creat( const char *path, mode_t mode );
int _creat( const char *path, mode_t mode );
int _wcreat( const wchar_t *path, mode_t mode );
```

Description: The `creat` function creates (and opens) a file at the operating system level. It is equivalent to:

```
open( path, O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC, mode );
```

The `_creat` function is identical to `creat`. Use `_creat` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wcreat` function is identical to `creat` except that it accepts a wide character string argument.

The name of the file to be created is given by *path*. When the file exists (it must be writeable), it is truncated to contain no data and the preceding *mode* setting is unchanged.

When the file does not exist, it is created with access permissions given by the *mode* argument. The access permissions for the file or directory are specified as a combination of bits (defined in the `<sys/stat.h>` header file).

The following bits define permissions for the owner.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRUSR	Read permission
S_IWUSR	Write permission
S_IXUSR	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for the group.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRGRP	Read permission
S_IWGRP	Write permission
S_IXGRP	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for others.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, execute/search
S_IROTH	Read permission
S_IWOTH	Write permission
S_IXOTH	Execute/search permission

The following bits define miscellaneous permissions used by other implementations.

Permission	*Meaning*
S_IREAD	is equivalent to S_IRUSR (read permission)
S_IWRITE	is equivalent to S_IWUSR (write permission)
S_IEXEC	is equivalent to S_IXUSR (execute/search permission)

All files are readable with DOS; however, it is a good idea to set `S_IREAD` when read permission is intended for the file.

Returns: If successful, `creat` returns a handle for the file. When an error occurs while opening the file, -1 is returned, and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Access denied because *path* specifies a directory or a volume ID, or a read-only file.
EMFILE	No more handles available (too many open files).
ENOENT	The specified *path* does not exist or *path* is an empty string.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `dup`, `dup2`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `lseek`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `_tell`, `write`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    handle = creat( "file", S_IWRITE | S_IREAD );
    if( handle != -1 ) {

      /* process file */

      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_creat conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wcreat is WATCOM

Systems:

```
creat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_creat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcreat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
int cscanf( const char *format, ... );
```

Description: The `cscanf` function scans input from the console under control of the argument *format*. Following the format string is a list of addresses to receive values. The `cscanf` function uses the function `getche` to read characters from the console. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

Returns: The `cscanf` function returns `EOF` when the scanning is terminated by reaching the end of the input stream. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned. When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example: To scan a date in the form "Saturday April 18 1987":

```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    cscanf( "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, month, &day, &year );
    cprintf( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <time.h>
char *ctime( const time_t *timer );
char *_ctime( const time_t *timer, char *buf );
wchar_t *_wctime( const time_t *timer );
wchar_t *__wctime( const time_t *timer, wchar_t *buf );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `ctime_s` function which is a safer alternative to `ctime`. This newer `ctime_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `ctime` function.

Description: The **ctime** functions convert the calendar time pointed to by *timer* to local time in the form of a string. The **ctime** function is equivalent to

```
asctime( localtime( timer ) )
```

The **ctime** functions convert the time into a string containing exactly 26 characters. This string has the form shown in the following example:

```
Sat Mar 21 15:58:27 1987\n\0
```

All fields have a constant width. The new-line character `'\n'` and the null character `'\0'` occupy the last two positions of the string.

The ISO C function **ctime** places the result string in a static buffer that is re-used each time **ctime** or `asctime` is called. The non-ISO C function `_ctime` places the result string in the buffer pointed to by *buf*.

The `_wctime` function is a wide character version of `ctime` except that it produces a wide character string.

The `__wctime` function is a wide character version of `_ctime` except that it produces a wide character string.

Whenever the **ctime** functions are called, the `tzset` function is also called.

The calendar time is usually obtained by using the `time` function. That time is Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)).

The time set on the computer with the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command reflects the local time. The environment variable `TZ` is used to establish the time zone to which this local time applies. See the section *The TZ Environment Variable* for a discussion of how to set the time zone.

Returns: The **ctime** functions return the pointer to the string containing the local time.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`, `ctime_s`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
```

```
void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    printf( "It is now: %s", _ctime( &time_of_day, buf ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Fri Dec 25 15:58:42 1987
```

Classification: ISO C
_ctime is WATCOM
_wctime is WATCOM
__wctime is WATCOM

Systems:
```
ctime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ctime - All, Linux, RDOS
_wctime - All, Linux
__wctime - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
errno_t ctime_s( char * s,
                 rsize_t maxsize,
                 const time_t * timer);
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t _wctime_s( wchar_t * s,
                   rsize_t maxsize,
                   const time_t * timer);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `ctime_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *timer* shall be a null pointer. *maxsize* shall not be less than 26 and shall not be greater than *RSIZE_MAX*. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, *s[0]* is set to a null character if *s* is not a null pointer and *maxsize* is not equal zero and is not greater than *RSIZE_MAX*.

Description: The `ctime_s` function converts the calendar time pointed to by *timer* to local time in the form of a string. It is equivalent to

```
asctime_s( s, maxsize, localtime_s( timer ) )
```

Recommended practice:

The *strftime* function allows more flexible formatting and supports locale-specific behavior. If you do not require the exact form of the result string produced by the `ctime_s` function, consider using the *strftime* function instead.

Returns: The `ctime_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    ctime_s( buf, sizeof( buf ), &time_of_day );
    printf( "It is now: %s", buf );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Mon Jan 30 14:29:55 2006
```

Classification: TR 24731

_wctime_s is WATCOM

Systems: ctime_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wctime_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
int cwait( int *status, int process_id, int action );
int _cwait( int *status, int process_id, int action );
```

Description: The `cwait` function suspends the calling process until the specified process terminates.

If *status* is not `NULL,` it points to a word that will be filled in with the termination status word and return code of the terminated child process.

If the child process terminated normally, then the low order byte of the status word will be set to 0, and the high order byte will contain the low order byte of the return code that the child process passed to the `DOSEXIT` function. The `DOSEXIT` function is called whenever `main` returns, or `exit`, or `_Exit` or `_exit` are explicity called.

If the child process did not terminate normally, then the high order byte of the status word will be set to 0, and the low order byte will contain one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
1	Hard-error abort
2	Trap operation
3	SIGTERM signal not intercepted

Note: This implementation of the status value follows the OS/2 model and differs from the Microsoft implementation. Under Microsoft, the return code is returned in the low order byte and it is not possible to determine whether a return code of 1, 2, or 3 imply that the process terminated normally. For portability to Microsoft compilers, you should ensure that the application that is waited on does not return one of these values. The following shows how to handle the status value in a portable manner.

```
cwait( &status, process_id, WAIT_CHILD );

#if defined(__WATCOMC__)
switch( status & 0xff ) {
case 0:
    printf( "Normal termination exit code = %d\n", status >> 8 );
    break;
case 1:
    printf( "Hard-error abort\n" );
    break;
case 2:
    printf( "Trap operation\n" );
    break;
case 3:
    printf( "SIGTERM signal not intercepted\n" );
    break;
default:
    printf( "Bogus return status\n" );
}

#else if defined(_MSC_VER)
switch( status & 0xff ) {
case 1:
    printf( "Possible Hard-error abort\n" );
    break;
case 2:
    printf( "Possible Trap operation\n" );
    break;
case 3:
    printf( "Possible SIGTERM signal not intercepted\n" );
    break;
default:
    printf( "Normal termination exit code = %d\n", status );
}

#endif
```

The *process_id* argument specifies which process to wait for. Under Win32, any process can wait for any other process for which the process ID is known. Under OS/2, a process can wait for any of its child processes. For example, a process ID is returned by certain forms of the `spawn...` functions that is used to start a child process.

The *action* argument specifies when the parent process resumes execution. This argument is ignored in Win32, but is accepted for compatibility with OS/2 (although Microsoft handles the *status* value differently from OS/2!). The possible values are:

Value	***Meaning***
WAIT_CHILD	Wait until the specified child process has ended.
WAIT_GRANDCHILD	Wait until the specified child process and all of the child processes of that child process have ended.

Under Win32, there is no parent-child relationship.

Returns: The `cwait` function returns the (child's) process ID if the (child) process terminated normally. Otherwise, `cwait` returns -1 and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	*Meaning*
EINVAL	Invalid action code
ECHILD	Invalid process ID, or the child does not exist.
EINTR	The child process terminated abnormally.

See Also: exit, _Exit, _exit, spawn..., wait

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <process.h>

void main()
  {
     int   process_id;
     int   status;

     process_id = spawnl( P_NOWAIT, "child.exe",
                  "child", "parm", NULL );
     cwait( &status, process_id, WAIT_CHILD );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
cwait - Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_cwait - Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
void delay( unsigned milliseconds );
```

Description: The `delay` function suspends execution by the specified number of *milliseconds*.

Returns: The `delay` function has no return value.

See Also: `sleep`

Example:
```
#include <i86.h>

void main()
  {
    sound( 200 );
    delay( 500 );  /* delay for 1/2 second */
    nosound();
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
extern int _dieeetomsbin( double *src, double *dest );
```

Description: The `_dieeetomsbin` function loads the double pointed to by *src* in IEEE format and converts it to Microsoft binary format, storing the result into the double pointed to by *dest*.

For `_dieeetomsbin` IEEE Nan's and Infinities will cause overflow. IEEE denormals will be converted if within range. Otherwise, they will be converted to 0 in the Microsoft binary format.

The range of Microsoft binary format floats is 2.938736e-39 to 1.701412e+38. The range of Microsoft binary format doubles is 2.938735877056e-39 to 1.701411834605e+38.

Microsoft Binary Format was used by early versions of Microsoft QuickBASIC before coprocessors became standard.

Returns: The `_dieeetomsbin` function returns 0 if the conversion was successful. Otherwise, it returns 1 if conversion would cause an overflow.

See Also: `_dmsbintoieee`, `_fieeetomsbin`, `_fmsbintoieee`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    float fieee, fmsb;
    double dieee, dmsb;

    fieee = 0.5;
    dieee = -2.0;

    /* Convert IEEE format to Microsoft binary format */
    _fieeetomsbin( &fieee, &fmsb );
    _dieeetomsbin( &dieee, &dmsb );

    /* Convert Microsoft binary format back to IEEE format */
    _fmsbintoieee( &fmsb, &fieee );
    _dmsbintoieee( &dmsb, &dieee );

    /* Display results */
    printf( "fieee = %f, dieee = %f\n", fieee, dieee );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
fieee = 0.500000, dieee = -2.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <time.h>
double difftime( time_t time1, time_t time0 );
```

Description: The `difftime` function calculates the difference between the two calendar times:

```
time1 - time0
```

Returns: The `difftime` function returns the difference between the two times in seconds as a `double`.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void compute( void );

void main()
  {
    time_t start_time, end_time;

    start_time = time( NULL );
    compute();
    end_time = time( NULL );
    printf( "Elapsed time: %f seconds\n",
        difftime( end_time, start_time ) );
  }

void compute( void )
  {
    int i, j;

    for( i = 1; i <= 20; i++ ) {
      for( j = 1; j <= 20; j++ )
        printf( "%3d ", i * j );
      printf( "\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <libgen.h>
char *dirname( char *path );
```

Description: The `dirname` function takes a pointer to a character string that contains a pathname, and returns a pointer to a string that is a pathname of the parent directory of that file. Trailing path separators are not considered as part of the path.

The `dirname` function may modify the string pointed to by *path* and may return a pointer to static storage that may be overwritten by a subsequent call to `dirname`

The `dirname` function is not re-entrant or thread-safe.

Returns: The `dirname` function returns a pointer to a string that is the parent directory of *path*. If *path* is a null pointer or points to an empty string, a pointer to the string "." is returned.

See Also: `basename`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <libgen.h>

int main( void )
{

    puts( dirname( "/usr/lib" ) );
    puts( dirname( "/usr/" ) );
    puts( dirname( "usr" ) );
    puts( dirname( "/" ) );
    puts( dirname( ".." ) );
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
/usr
/
.
/
.
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
void _disable( void );
```

Description: The `_disable` function causes interrupts to become disabled.

The `_disable` function would be used in conjunction with the `_enable` function to make sure that a sequence of instructions are executed without any intervening interrupts occurring.

Returns: The `_disable` function returns no value.

See Also: `_enable`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <i86.h>

struct list_entry {
    struct list_entry *next;
    int               data;
};
volatile struct list_entry *ListHead = NULL;
volatile struct list_entry *ListTail = NULL;

void insert( struct list_entry *new_entry )
  {
    /* insert new_entry at end of linked list */
    new_entry->next = NULL;
    _disable();       /* disable interrupts */
    if( ListTail == NULL ) {
      ListHead = new_entry;
    } else {
      ListTail->next = new_entry;
    }
    ListTail = new_entry;
    _enable();        /* enable interrupts now */
  }

void main()
  {
    struct list_entry *p;
    int i;

    for( i = 1; i <= 10; i++ ) {
      p = (struct list_entry *)
          malloc( sizeof( struct list_entry ) );
      if( p == NULL ) break;
      p->data = i;
      insert( p );
    }
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _displaycursor( short mode );
```

Description: The `_displaycursor` function is used to establish whether the text cursor is to be displayed when graphics functions complete. On entry to a graphics function, the text cursor is turned off. When the function completes, the *mode* setting determines whether the cursor is turned back on. The *mode* argument can have one of the following values:

_GCURSORON the cursor will be displayed

_GCURSOROFF the cursor will not be displayed

Returns: The `_displaycursor` function returns the previous setting for *mode*.

See Also: `_gettextcursor`, `_settextcursor`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _settextposition( 2, 1 );
    _displaycursor( _GCURSORON );
    _outtext( "Cursor ON\n\nEnter your name >" );
    gets( buf );
    _displaycursor( _GCURSOROFF );
    _settextposition( 6, 1 );
    _outtext( "Cursor OFF\n\nEnter your name >" );
    gets( buf );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
div_t div( int numer, int denom );

typedef struct {
    int quot;     /* quotient  */
    int rem;      /* remainder */
} div_t;
```

Description: The `div` function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of the numerator *numer* by the denominator *denom*.

Returns: The `div` function returns a structure of type `div_t` which contains the fields `quot` and `rem`.

See Also: `ldiv`, `lldiv`, `imaxdiv`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_time( int seconds )
{
     div_t  min_sec;

     min_sec = div( seconds, 60 );
     printf( "It took %d minutes and %d seconds\n",
             min_sec.quot, min_sec.rem );
}

void main( void )
{
    print_time( 130 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It took 2 minutes and 10 seconds
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
extern int _dmsbintoieee( double *src, double *dest );
```

Description: The `_dmsbintoieee` function loads the double pointed to by *src* in Microsoft binary format and converts it to IEEE format, storing the result into the double pointed to by *dest*.

The range of Microsoft binary format floats is 2.938736e-39 to 1.701412e+38. The range of Microsoft binary format doubles is 2.938735877056e-39 to 1.701411834605e+38.

Microsoft Binary Format was used by early versions of Microsoft QuickBASIC before coprocessors became standard.

Returns: The `_dmsbintoieee` function returns 0 if the conversion was successful. Otherwise, it returns 1 if conversion would cause an overflow.

See Also: `_dieeetomsbin`, `_fieeetomsbin`, `_fmsbintoieee`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    float fieee, fmsb;
    double dieee, dmsb;

    fieee = 0.5;
    dieee = -2.0;

    /* Convert IEEE format to Microsoft binary format */
    _fieeetomsbin( &fieee, &fmsb );
    _dieeetomsbin( &dieee, &dmsb );

    /* Convert Microsoft binary format back to IEEE format */
    _fmsbintoieee( &fmsb, &fieee );
    _dmsbintoieee( &dmsb, &dieee );

    /* Display results */
    printf( "fieee = %f, dieee = %f\n", fieee, dieee );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
fieee = 0.500000, dieee = -2.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
#if defined(__NT__) || \
  ( defined(__OS2__) && \
        (defined(__386__) || defined(__PPC__)) )
unsigned _dos_allocmem( unsigned size,
                        void * *segment);
#else
unsigned _dos_allocmem( unsigned size,
                        unsigned *segment);
#endif
```

Description: The `_dos_allocmem` function uses system call 0x48 to allocate *size* paragraphs directly from DOS. The size of a paragraph is 16 bytes. The allocated memory is always paragraph aligned. The segment descriptor for the allocated memory is returned in the word pointed to by *segment*. If the allocation request fails, the maximum number of paragraphs that can be allocated is returned in this word instead.

For 32-bit DOS applications, it is recommended that the corresponding DPMI services be used.

Returns: The `_dos_allocmem` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `alloca`, `calloc`, `_dos_freemem`, `_dos_setblock`, `halloc`, `malloc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main( void )
{
#if defined(__NT__) || \
  ( defined(__OS2__) && \
        (defined(__386__) || defined(__PPC__)) )
    void *segment;
#else
    unsigned segment;
#endif

    /* Try to allocate 100 paragraphs, then free them */
    if( _dos_allocmem( 100, &segment ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem failed\n" );
        printf( "Only %u paragraphs available\n",
                 segment );
    } else {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem succeeded\n" );
        if( _dos_freemem( segment ) != 0 ) {
            printf( "_dos_freemem failed\n" );
        } else {
            printf( "_dos_freemem succeeded\n" );
        }
    }
}
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_close( int handle );
```

Description: The `_dos_close` function uses system call 0x3E to close the file indicated by *handle*. The value for *handle* is the one returned by a function call that created or last opened the file.

Returns: The `_dos_close` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `creat`, `_dos_creat`, `_dos_creatnew`, `_dos_open`, `dup`, `fclose`, `open`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    /* Try to open "stdio.h" and then close it */
    if( _dos_open( "stdio.h", O_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ){
      printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
      if( _dos_close( handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Close failed\n" );
      } else {
        printf( "Close succeeded\n" );
      }
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_commit( int handle );
```

Description: The `_dos_commit` function uses system call 0x68 to flush to disk the DOS buffers associated with the file indicated by *handle*. It also forces an update on the corresponding disk directory and the file allocation table.

Returns: The `_dos_commit` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_close`, `_dos_creat`, `_dos_open`, `_dos_write`, `fflush`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    if( _dos_open( "file", O_RDONLY, handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
        if( _dos_commit( handle ) == 0 ) {
            printf( "Commit succeeded.\n" );
        }
        _dos_close( handle );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Commit succeeded.
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_creat( const char *path,
                     unsigned attribute,
                     int *handle );
```

Description: The `_dos_creat` function uses system call 0x3C to create a new file named *path*, with the access attributes specified by *attribute*. The handle for the new file is returned in the word pointed to by *handle*. If the file already exists, the contents will be erased, and the attributes of the file will remain unchanged. The possible values for *attribute* are:

Attribute	***Meaning***
_A_NORMAL	Indicates a normal file. File can be read or written without any restrictions.
_A_RDONLY	Indicates a read-only file. File cannot be opened for "write".
_A_HIDDEN	Indicates a hidden file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_SYSTEM	Indicates a system file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.

Returns: The `_dos_creat` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `creat`, `_dos_creatnew`, `_dos_open`, `_dos_close`, `open`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    if( _dos_creat( "file", _A_NORMAL, &handle ) != 0 ){
      printf( "Unable to create file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Create succeeded\n" );
      _dos_close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_creatnew( const char *path,
                        unsigned attribute,
                        int *handle );
```

Description: The `_dos_creatnew` function uses system call 0x5B to create a new file named *path*, with the access attributes specified by *attribute*. The handle for the new file is returned in the word pointed to by *handle*. If the file already exists, the create will fail. The possible values for *attribute* are:

Attribute	***Meaning***
_A_NORMAL	Indicates a normal file. File can be read or written without any restrictions.
_A_RDONLY	Indicates a read-only file. File cannot be opened for "write".
_A_HIDDEN	Indicates a hidden file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_SYSTEM	Indicates a system file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.

Returns: The `_dos_creatnew` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno`. Possible values and their interpretations:

Constant	***Meaning***
EACCES	Access denied because the directory is full, or the file exists and cannot be overwritten.
EEXIST	File already exists
EMFILE	No more handles available (i.e., too many open files)
ENOENT	Path or file not found

See Also: `creat`, `_dos_creat`, `_dos_open`, `_dos_close`, `open`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle1, handle2;
    if( _dos_creat( "file", _A_NORMAL, &handle1 ) ){
      printf( "Unable to create file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Create succeeded\n" );
      if( _dos_creatnew( "file", _A_NORMAL, &handle2 ) ){
        printf( "Unable to create new file\n" );
      }
      _dos_close( handle1 );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
int dosexterr( struct DOSERROR *err_info );

struct _DOSERROR {
    int     exterror; /* contents of AX register */
    char    errclass; /* contents of BH register */
    char    action;   /* contents of BL register */
    char    locus;    /* contents of CH register */
};
```

Description: The `dosexterr` function extracts extended error information following a failed DOS function. This information is placed in the structure located by *err_info*. This function is only useful with DOS version 3.0 or later.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS system on your computer for an interpretation of the error information.

Returns: The `dosexterr` function returns an unpredictable result when the preceding DOS call did not result in an error. Otherwise, `dosexterr` returns the number of the extended error.

See Also: `perror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

struct _DOSERROR dos_err;

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    /* Try to open "stdio.h" and then close it */
    if( _dos_open( "stdio.h", O_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ){
      dosexterr( &dos_err );
      printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
      printf( "exterror (AX) = %d\n", dos_err.exterror );
      printf( "errclass (BH) = %d\n", dos_err.errclass );
      printf( "action   (BL) = %d\n", dos_err.action );
      printf( "locus    (CH) = %d\n", dos_err.locus );
    } else {
      printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
      if( _dos_close( handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Close failed\n" );
      } else {
        printf( "Close succeeded\n" );
      }
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Unable to open file
exterror (AX) = 2
errclass (BH) = 8
action   (BL) = 3
locus    (CH) = 2
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_findfirst( const char *path,
                         unsigned attributes,
                         struct find_t *buffer );
unsigned _dos_findnext(  struct find_t *buffer );
unsigned _dos_findclose( struct find_t *buffer );

struct find_t {
    char           reserved[21]; /* reserved for use by DOS    */
    char           attrib;       /* attribute byte for file    */
    unsigned short wr_time;      /* time of last write to file */
    unsigned short wr_date;      /* date of last write to file */
    unsigned long  size;         /* length of file in bytes    */
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
    char           name[256];    /* null-terminated filename   */
#else
    char           name[13];     /* null-terminated filename   */
#endif
};
unsigned _wdos_findfirst( const wchar_t *path,
                          unsigned attributes,
                          struct _wfind_t *buffer );
unsigned _wdos_findnext( struct _wfind_t *buffer );
unsigned _wdos_findclose( struct _wfind_t *buffer );

struct _wfind_t {
    char           reserved[21]; /* reserved for use by DOS    */
    char           attrib;       /* attribute byte for file    */
    unsigned short wr_time;      /* time of last write to file */
    unsigned short wr_date;      /* date of last write to file */
    unsigned long  size;         /* length of file in bytes    */
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
    wchar_t        name[256];    /* null-terminated filename   */
#else
    wchar_t        name[13];     /* null-terminated filename   */
#endif
};
```

Description: The `_dos_findfirst` function uses system call 0x4E to return information on the first file whose name and attributes match the *path* and *attributes* arguments. The information is returned in a `find_t` structure pointed to by *buffer*. The *path* argument may contain wildcard characters ('?' and '*'). The *attributes* argument may be any combination of the following constants:

Attribute	***Meaning***
_A_NORMAL	Indicates a normal file. File can be read or written without any restrictions.
_A_RDONLY	Indicates a read-only file. File cannot be opened for "write".
_A_HIDDEN	Indicates a hidden file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_SYSTEM	Indicates a system file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_VOLID	Indicates a volume-ID.

_A_SUBDIR Indicates a sub-directory.

_A_ARCH This is the archive flag. It is set whenever the file is modified, and is cleared by the MS-DOS BACKUP command and other backup utility programs.

The *attributes* argument is interpreted by DOS as follows:

1. If `_A_NORMAL` is specified, then normal files are included in the search.
2. If any of `_A_HIDDEN`, `_A_SYSTEM`, `_A_SUBDIR` are specified, then normal files and the specified type of files are included in the search.
3. If `_A_VOLID` is specified, then volume-ID's are also included in the search. Note: The `_A_VOLID` attribute is not supported on systems other than DOS (e.g. Win32, OS/2).
4. `_A_RDONLY` and `_A_ARCH` are ignored by this function.

The format of the `wr_time` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2    */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;    /* minutes (0,59) */
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;    /* hours (0,23)   */
} ftime_t;
```

The format of the `wr_date` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day     : 5;    /* day (1,31)   */
    unsigned short  month   : 4;    /* month (1,12) */
    unsigned short  year    : 7;    /* 0 is 1980    */
} fdate_t;
```

The `_dos_findnext` function uses system call 0x4F to return information on the next file whose name and attributes match the pattern supplied to the `_dos_findfirst` function.

On some systems (e.g. Win32, OS/2), you must call `_dos_findclose` to indicate that you are done matching files. This function deallocates any resources that were allocated by the `_dos_findfirst` function.

The `_wdos_find...` functions are similar to their counterparts but operate on wide character strings.

Returns: The `_dos_find...` functions return zero if successful. Otherwise, the `_dos_findfirst` and `_dos_findnext` functions return an OS error code and set `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `opendir`, `readdir`, `closedir`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
{
    struct find_t   fileinfo;
    unsigned        rc;         /* return code */
```

```
    /* Display name and size of "*.c" files */
    rc = _dos_findfirst( "*.c", _A_NORMAL, &fileinfo );
    while( rc == 0 ) {
        printf( "%14s %10ld\n", fileinfo.name,
                                fileinfo.size );
        rc = _dos_findnext( &fileinfo );
    }
    #if defined(__OS2__)
    _dos_findclose( &fileinfo );
    #endif
}
```

Classification: DOS

Systems:

```
_dos_findclose - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
DOS/PM
_dos_findfirst - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
DOS/PM
_dos_findnext - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
DOS/PM
_wdos_findclose - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wdos_findfirst - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wdos_findnext - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
#if defined(__NT__) || \
  ( defined(__OS2__) && \
        (defined(__386__) || defined(__PPC__)) )
unsigned _dos_freemem( void *   segment );
#else
unsigned _dos_freemem( unsigned segment );
#endif
```

Description: The _dos_freemem function uses system call 0x49 to release memory that was previously allocated by _dos_allocmem. The value contained in *segment* is the one returned by a previous call to _dos_allocmem.

For 32-bit DOS applications, it is recommended that the corresponding DPMI services be used.

Returns: The _dos_freemem function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets errno accordingly.

See Also: _dos_allocmem, _dos_setblock, free, hfree

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main( void )
{
#if defined(__NT__) || \
  ( defined(__OS2__) && \
        (defined(__386__) || defined(__PPC__)) )
    void *segment;
#else
    unsigned segment;
#endif

    /* Try to allocate 100 paragraphs, then free them */
    if( _dos_allocmem( 100, &segment ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem failed\n" );
        printf( "Only %u paragraphs available\n",
                 segment );
    } else {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem succeeded\n" );
        if( _dos_freemem( segment ) != 0 ) {
            printf( "_dos_freemem failed\n" );
        } else {
            printf( "_dos_freemem succeeded\n" );
        }
    }
}
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_getdate( struct dosdate_t *date );

struct dosdate_t {
    unsigned char  day;       /* 1-31           */
    unsigned char  month;     /* 1-12           */
    unsigned short year;      /* 1980-2099      */
    unsigned char  dayofweek; /* 0-6 (0=Sunday) */
};
```

Description: The `_dos_getdate` function uses system call 0x2A to get the current system date. The date information is returned in a `dosdate_t` structure pointed to by *date*.

Returns: The `_dos_getdate` function has no return value.

See Also: `_dos_gettime`, `_dos_setdate`, `_dos_settime`, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `time`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    struct dosdate_t date;
    struct dostime_t time;

    /* Get and display the current date and time */
    _dos_getdate( &date );
    _dos_gettime( &time );
    printf( "The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
                  date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "The time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
                  time.hour, time.minute, time.second );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-25-1989
The time (HH:MM:SS) is: 14:23:57
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_getdiskfree( unsigned drive,
                           struct diskfree_t *diskspace );
struct diskfree_t {
    unsigned short  total_clusters;
    unsigned short  avail_clusters;
    unsigned short  sectors_per_cluster;
    unsigned short  bytes_per_sector;
};
```

Description: The `_dos_getdiskfree` function uses system call 0x36 to obtain useful information on the disk drive specified by *drive*. Specify 0 for the default drive, 1 for drive A, 2 for drive B, etc. The information about the drive is returned in the structure `diskfree_t` pointed to by *diskspace*.

Returns: The `_dos_getdiskfree` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns a non-zero value and sets `errno` to `EINVAL` indicating an invalid drive was specified.

See Also: `_dos_getdrive`, `_dos_setdrive`, `_getdiskfree`, `_getdrive`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    struct diskfree_t disk_data;

    /* get information about drive 3 (the C drive) */
    if( _dos_getdiskfree( 3, &disk_data ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "total clusters: %u\n",
                          disk_data.total_clusters );
      printf( "available clusters: %u\n",
                          disk_data.avail_clusters );
      printf( "sectors/cluster: %u\n",
                          disk_data.sectors_per_cluster );
      printf( "bytes per sector: %u\n",
                          disk_data.bytes_per_sector );
    } else {
      printf( "Invalid drive specified\n" );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
total clusters: 16335
available clusters: 510
sectors/cluster: 4
bytes per sector: 512
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_getdrive( unsigned *drive );
```

Description: The `_dos_getdrive` function uses system call 0x19 to get the current disk drive number. The current disk drive number is returned in the word pointed to by *drive*. A value of 1 is drive A, 2 is drive B, 3 is drive C, etc.

Returns: The `_dos_getdrive` function has no return value.

See Also: `_dos_getdiskfree`, `_dos_setdrive`, `_getdiskfree`, `_getdrive`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned drive;

    _dos_getdrive( &drive );
    printf( "The current drive is %c\n",
                'A' + drive - 1 );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The current drive is C
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_getfileattr( const char *path,
                           unsigned *attributes );
```

Description: The `_dos_getfileattr` function uses system call 0x43 to get the current attributes of the file or directory that *path* points to. The possible attributes are:

Attribute	***Meaning***
_A_NORMAL	Indicates a normal file. File can be read or written without any restrictions.
_A_RDONLY	Indicates a read-only file. File cannot be opened for "write".
_A_HIDDEN	Indicates a hidden file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_SYSTEM	Indicates a system file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_VOLID	Indicates a volume-ID.
_A_SUBDIR	Indicates a sub-directory.
_A_ARCH	This is the archive flag. It is set whenever the file is modified, and is cleared by the MS-DOS BACKUP command and other backup utility programs.

Returns: The `_dos_getfileattr` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_setfileattr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

print_attribute()
  {
    unsigned attribute;

    _dos_getfileattr( "file", &attribute );
    printf( "File attribute is %d\n", attribute );
    if( attribute & _A_RDONLY ) {
        printf( "This is a read-only file.\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "This is not a read-only file.\n" );
    }
  }

void main()
  {
    int      handle;
```

```
    if( _dos_creat( "file", _A_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ) {
      printf( "Error creating file\n" );
    }
    print_attribute();
    _dos_setfileattr( "file", _A_NORMAL );
    print_attribute();
    _dos_close( handle );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_getftime( int handle,
                        unsigned *date,
                        unsigned *time );
```

Description: The `_dos_getftime` function uses system call 0x57 to get the date and time that the file associated with *handle* was last modified. The date consists of the year, month and day packed into 16 bits as follows:

Bits	***Meaning***
bits 0-4	Day (1-31)
bits 5-8	Month (1-12)
bits 9-15	Year (0-119 representing 1980-2099)

The time consists of the hour, minute and seconds/2 packed into 16 bits as follows:

Bits	***Meaning***
bits 0-4	Seconds/2 (0-29)
bits 5-10	Minutes (0-59)
bits 11-15	Hours (0-23)

Returns: The `_dos_getftime` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_setftime`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

#define YEAR(t)   (((t & 0xFE00) >> 9) + 1980)
#define MONTH(t)  ((t & 0x01E0) >> 5)
#define DAY(t)    (t & 0x001F)
#define HOUR(t)   ((t & 0xF800) >> 11)
#define MINUTE(t) ((t & 0x07E0) >> 5)
#define SECOND(t) ((t & 0x001F) << 1)

void main( void )
{
    int      handle;
    unsigned date, time;
```

```
    if( _dos_open( "file", O_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
        _dos_getftime( handle, &date, &time );
        printf( "The file was last modified on %d/%d/%d",
                MONTH(date), DAY(date), YEAR(date) );
        printf( " at %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
                HOUR(time), MINUTE(time), SECOND(time) );
        _dos_close( handle );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Open succeeded
The file was last modified on 12/29/1989 at 14:32:46
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_gettime( struct dostime_t *time );

struct dostime_t {
    unsigned char   hour;     /* 0-23              */
    unsigned char   minute;   /* 0-59              */
    unsigned char   second;   /* 0-59              */
    unsigned char   hsecond;  /* 1/100 second; 0-99 */
};
```

Description: The `_dos_gettime` function uses system call 0x2C to get the current system time. The time information is returned in a `dostime_t` structure pointed to by *time*.

Returns: The `_dos_gettime` function has no return value.

See Also: `_dos_getdate`, `_dos_setdate`, `_dos_settime`, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `time`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    struct dosdate_t date;
    struct dostime_t time;

    /* Get and display the current date and time */
    _dos_getdate( &date );
    _dos_gettime( &time );
    printf( "The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
        date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "The time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
        time.hour, time.minute, time.second );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-25-1989
The time (HH:MM:SS) is: 14:23:57
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void (__interrupt __far *_dos_getvect(unsigned intnum))();
```

Description: The `_dos_getvect` function gets the current value of interrupt vector number *intnum*.

Returns: The `_dos_getvect` function returns a far pointer to the current interrupt handler for interrupt number *intnum*.

See Also: `_chain_intr`, `_dos_keep`, `_dos_setvect`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

volatile int clock_ticks;
void (__interrupt __far *prev_int_1c)();
#define BLIP_COUNT  (5*18)  /* 5 seconds */

void __interrupt __far timer_rtn()
  {
    ++clock_ticks;
    _chain_intr( prev_int_1c );
  }

int delays = 0;

int compile_a_line()
  {
    if( delays > 15 ) return( 0 );
    delay( 1000 );  /* delay for 1 second */
    printf( "Delayed for 1 second\n" );
    delays++;
    return( 1 );
  }

void main()
  {
    prev_int_1c = _dos_getvect( 0x1c );
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, timer_rtn );
    while( compile_a_line() ) {
        if( clock_ticks >= BLIP_COUNT ) {
            putchar( '.' );
            clock_ticks -= BLIP_COUNT;
        }
    }
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, prev_int_1c );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_keep( unsigned retcode, unsigned memsize );
```

Description: The `_dos_keep` function is used to install terminate-and-stay-resident programs ("TSR's") in memory. The amount of memory kept for the program is *memsize* paragraphs (a paragraph is 16 bytes) from the Program Segment Prefix which is stored in the variable `_psp`. The value of *retcode* is returned to the parent process.

Returns: The `_dos_keep` function does not return to its caller.

See Also: `_chain_intr`, `_dos_getvect`, `_dos_setvect`

Example:
```
#include <dos.h>

void permanent()
  {
    /* . */
    /* . */
    /* . */
  }

void transient()
  {
    /* . */
    /* . */
    /* . */
  }

void main()
  {
    /* initialize our TSR */
    transient();
    /*
        now terminate and keep resident
        the non-transient portion
        Note: following calculation only works in .COM files
    */
    _dos_keep( 0, (FP_OFF( transient ) + 15) >> 4 );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <share.h>
unsigned _dos_open( const char *path,
                    unsigned mode,
                    int *handle );
```

Description: The `_dos_open` function uses system call 0x3D to open the file specified by *path*, which must be an existing file. The *mode* argument specifies the file's access, sharing and inheritance permissions. The access mode must be one of:

Mode	*Meaning*
O_RDONLY	Read only
O_WRONLY	Write only
O_RDWR	Both read and write

The sharing permissions, if specified, must be one of:

Permission	*Meaning*
SH_COMPAT	Set compatibility mode.
SH_DENYRW	Prevent read or write access to the file.
SH_DENYWR	Prevent write access of the file.
SH_DENYRD	Prevent read access to the file.
SH_DENYNO	Permit both read and write access to the file.

The inheritance permission, if specified, is:

Permission	*Meaning*
O_NOINHERIT	File is not inherited by a child process

Returns: The `_dos_open` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an MS-DOS error code and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Access denied because *path* specifies a directory or a volume ID, or opening a read-only file for write access
EINVAL	A sharing mode was specified when file sharing is not installed, or access-mode value is invalid
EMFILE	No more handles available, (too many open files)
ENOENT	Path or file not found

See Also: `_dos_close`, `_dos_creat`, `_dos_creatnew`, `_dos_read`, `_dos_write`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <share.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    if( _dos_open( "file", O_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
        _dos_close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_read( int handle, void __far *buffer,
                    unsigned count, unsigned *bytes );
```

Description: The `_dos_read` function uses system call 0x3F to read *count* bytes of data from the file specified by *handle* into the buffer pointed to by *buffer*. The number of bytes successfully read will be stored in the unsigned integer pointed to by *bytes*.

Returns: The `_dos_read` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_close`, `_dos_open`, `_dos_write`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned len_read;
    int      handle;
    auto char buffer[80];

    if( _dos_open( "file", O_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ) {
      printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
      _dos_read( handle, buffer, 80, &len_read );
      _dos_close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_setblock( unsigned size,
                        unsigned segment,
                        unsigned *maxsize );
```

Description: The `_dos_setblock` function uses system call 0x4A to change the size of *segment*, which was previously allocated by `_dos_allocmem`, to *size* paragraphs. If the request fails, the maximum number of paragraphs that this memory block can be changed to is returned in the word pointed to by *maxsize*.

For 32-bit DOS applications, it is recommended that the corresponding DPMI services be used.

Returns: The `_dos_setblock` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` to `ENOMEM` indicating a bad segment value, insufficient memory or corrupted memory.

See Also: `_dos_allocmem`, `_dos_freemem`, `realloc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main( void )
{
#if defined(__NT__) || \
  ( defined(__OS2__) && \
        (defined(__386__) || defined(__PPC__)) )
    void *segment;
#else
    unsigned segment;
#endif

    /* Try to allocate 100 paragraphs, then free them */
    if( _dos_allocmem( 100, &segment ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem failed\n" );
        printf( "Only %u paragraphs available\n", segment);
    } else {
        printf( "_dos_allocmem succeeded\n" );

#if defined(__DOS__)
        { unsigned maxsize = 0;
        /* Try to increase it to 200 paragraphs */
        if( _dos_setblock( 200, segment, &maxsize ) != 0 ) {
            printf( "_dos_setblock failed: max=%u, err=%s\n",
                    maxsize, strerror( errno) );
        } else {
            printf( "_dos_setblock succeeded\n" );
        }
        }
#endif
```

```
                if( _dos_freemem( segment ) != 0 ) {
                    printf( "_dos_freemem failed\n" );
                } else {
                    printf( "_dos_freemem succeeded\n" );
                }
            }
        }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_setdate( struct dosdate_t *date );

struct dosdate_t {
    unsigned char   day;        /* 1-31           */
    unsigned char   month;      /* 1-12           */
    unsigned short  year;       /* 1980-2099      */
    unsigned char   dayofweek;  /* 0-6 (0=Sunday) */
};
```

Description: The `_dos_setdate` function uses system call 0x2B to set the current system date. The date information is passed in a `dosdate_t` structure pointed to by *date*.

Returns: The `_dos_setdate` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_getdate`, `_dos_gettime`, `_dos_settime`, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `time`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    struct dosdate_t date;
    struct dostime_t time;

    /* Get and display the current date and time */
    _dos_getdate( &date );
    _dos_gettime( &time );
    printf( "The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
        date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "The time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
        time.hour, time.minute, time.second );

    /* Change it to the turn of the century */
    date.year = 1999;
    date.month = 12;
    date.day = 31;
    time.hour = 23;
    time.minute = 59;
    _dos_setdate( &date );
    _dos_settime( &time );
    printf( "New date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
        date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "New time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
        time.hour, time.minute, time.second );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-25-1989
The time (HH:MM:SS) is: 14:23:15
New date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-31-1999
New time (HH:MM:SS) is: 23:59:16
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_setdrive( unsigned drive, unsigned *total );
```

Description: The `_dos_setdrive` function uses system call 0x0E to set the current default disk drive to be the drive specified by *drive*, where 1 = drive A, 2 = drive B, etc. The total number of disk drives is returned in the word pointed to by *total*. For DOS versions 3.0 or later, the minimum number of drives returned is 5.

Returns: The `_dos_setdrive` function has no return value. If an invalid drive number is specified, the function fails with no error indication. You must use the `_dos_getdrive` function to check that the desired drive has been set.

See Also: `_dos_getdiskfree`, `_dos_getdrive`, `_getdiskfree`, `_getdrive`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned drive1, drive2, total;

    _dos_getdrive( &drive1 );
    printf( "Current drive is %c\n", 'A' + drive1 - 1 );
    /* try to change to drive C */
    _dos_setdrive( 3, &total );
    _dos_getdrive( &drive2 );
    printf( "Current drive is %c\n", 'A' + drive2 - 1 );
    /* go back to original drive */
    _dos_setdrive( drive1, &total );
    _dos_getdrive( &drive1 );
    printf( "Current drive is %c\n", 'A' + drive1 - 1 );
    printf( "Total number of drives is %u\n", total );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Current drive is D
Current drive is C
Total number of drives is 6
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_setfileattr( const char *path,
                           unsigned attributes );
```

Description: The `_dos_setfileattr` function uses system call 0x43 to set the attributes of the file or directory that *path* points to. The possible attributes are:

Attribute	*Meaning*
_A_NORMAL	Indicates a normal file. File can be read or written without any restrictions.
_A_RDONLY	Indicates a read-only file. File cannot be opened for "write".
_A_HIDDEN	Indicates a hidden file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_SYSTEM	Indicates a system file. This file will not show up in a normal directory search.
_A_VOLID	Indicates a volume-ID.
_A_SUBDIR	Indicates a sub-directory.
_A_ARCH	This is the archive flag. It is set whenever the file is modified, and is cleared by the MS-DOS BACKUP command and other backup utility programs.

Returns: The `_dos_setfileattr` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_getfileattr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

print_attribute()
  {
    unsigned attribute;

    _dos_getfileattr( "file", &attribute );
    printf( "File attribute is %x\n", attribute );
    if( attribute & _A_RDONLY ) {
        printf( "This is a read-only file\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "This is not a read-only file\n" );
    }
  }

void main()
  {
    int      handle;
```

```
    if( _dos_creat( "file", _A_RDONLY, &handle ) != 0 ){
      printf( "Error creating file\n" );
    }
    print_attribute();
    _dos_setfileattr( "file", _A_NORMAL );
    print_attribute();
    _dos_close( handle );
}
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_setftime( int handle,
                        unsigned date,
                        unsigned time );
```

Description: The `_dos_setftime` function uses system call 0x57 to set the date and time that the file associated with *handle* was last modified. The date consists of the year, month and day packed into 16 bits as follows:

Bits	***Meaning***
bits 0-4	Day (1-31)
bits 5-8	Month (1-12)
bits 9-15	Year (0-119 representing 1980-2099)

The time consists of the hour, minute and seconds/2 packed into 16 bits as follows:

Bits	***Meaning***
bits 0-4	Seconds/2 (0-29)
bits 5-10	Minutes (0-59)
bits 11-15	Hours (0-23)

Returns: The `_dos_setftime` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_getftime`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

#define YEAR(t)   (((t & 0xFE00) >> 9) + 1980)
#define MONTH(t)  ((t & 0x01E0) >> 5)
#define DAY(t)    (t & 0x001F)
#define HOUR(t)   ((t & 0xF800) >> 11)
#define MINUTE(t) ((t & 0x07E0) >> 5)
#define SECOND(t) ((t & 0x001F) << 1)

void main( void )
{
    int      handle;
    unsigned short date, time;
```

```
    if( _dos_open( "file", O_RDWR, &handle ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Open succeeded\n" );
        _dos_getftime( handle, &date, &time );
        printf( "The file was last modified on %d/%d/%d",
                MONTH(date), DAY(date), YEAR(date) );
        printf( " at %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
                HOUR(time), MINUTE(time), SECOND(time) );
        /* set the time to 12 noon */
        time = (12 << 11) + (0 << 5) + 0;
        _dos_setftime( handle, date, time );
        _dos_getftime( handle, &date, &time );
        printf( "The file was last modified on %d/%d/%d",
                MONTH(date), DAY(date), YEAR(date) );
        printf( " at %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
                HOUR(time), MINUTE(time), SECOND(time) );
        _dos_close( handle );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Open succeeded
The file was last modified on 12/29/1989 at 14:32:46
The file was last modified on 12/29/1989 at 12:00:00
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_settime( struct dostime_t *time );
struct dostime_t {
    unsigned char hour;     /* 0-23              */
    unsigned char minute;   /* 0-59              */
    unsigned char second;   /* 0-59              */
    unsigned char hsecond;  /* 1/100 second; 0-99 */
};
```

Description: The `_dos_settime` function uses system call 0x2D to set the current system time. The time information is passed in a `dostime_t` structure pointed to by *time*.

Returns: The `_dos_settime` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns a non-zero value and sets `errno` to `EINVAL` indicating that an invalid time was given.

See Also: `_dos_getdate`, `_dos_setdate`, `_dos_gettime`, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `time`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    struct dosdate_t date;
    struct dostime_t time;

    /* Get and display the current date and time */
    _dos_getdate( &date );
    _dos_gettime( &time );
    printf( "The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
        date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "The time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
        time.hour, time.minute, time.second );

    /* Change it to the turn of the century */
    date.year = 1999;
    date.month = 12;
    date.day = 31;
    time.hour = 23;
    time.minute = 59;
    _dos_setdate( &date );
    _dos_settime( &time );
    printf( "New date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: %d-%d-%d\n",
              date.month, date.day, date.year );
    printf( "New time (HH:MM:SS) is: %.2d:%.2d:%.2d\n",
              time.hour, time.minute, time.second );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-25-1989
The time (HH:MM:SS) is: 14:23:15
New date (MM-DD-YYYY) is: 12-31-1999
New time (HH:MM:SS) is: 23:59:16
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
void _dos_setvect( unsigned intnum,
                   void (__interrupt __far *handler)() );
```

Description: The `_dos_setvect` function sets interrupt vector number *intnum* to point to the interrupt handling function pointed to by *handler*.

Returns: The `_dos_setvect` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_chain_intr`, `_dos_getvect`, `_dos_keep`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

volatile int clock_ticks;
void (__interrupt __far *prev_int_1c)();
#define BLIP_COUNT  (5*18)  /* 5 seconds */

void __interrupt __far timer_rtn()
  {
    ++clock_ticks;
    _chain_intr( prev_int_1c );
  }


int compile_a_line()
  {
    static int delays = 0;
    if( delays > 15 ) return( 0 );
    delay( 1000 );  /* delay for 1 second */
    printf( "Delayed for 1 second\n" );
    delays++;
    return( 1 );
  }

void main()
  {
    prev_int_1c = _dos_getvect( 0x1c );
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, timer_rtn );
    while( compile_a_line() ) {
        if( clock_ticks >= BLIP_COUNT ) {
            putchar( '.' );
            clock_ticks -= BLIP_COUNT;
        }
    }
    _dos_setvect( 0x1c, prev_int_1c );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, DOS/PM

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned _dos_write( int handle, void const __far *buffer,
                     unsigned count, unsigned *bytes );
```

Description: The `_dos_write` function uses system call 0x40 to write *count* bytes of data from the buffer pointed to by *buffer* to the file specified by *handle*. The number of bytes successfully written will be stored in the unsigned integer pointed to by *bytes*.

Returns: The `_dos_write` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns an OS error code and sets `errno` accordingly.

See Also: `_dos_close`, `_dos_open`, `_dos_read`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

char buffer[] = "This is a test for _dos_write.";

void main()
  {
    unsigned len_written;
    int      handle;

    if( _dos_creat( "file", _A_NORMAL, &handle ) != 0 ) {
      printf( "Unable to create file\n" );
    } else {
      printf( "Create succeeded\n" );
      _dos_write( handle, buffer, sizeof(buffer),
                  &len_written );
      _dos_close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int dup( int handle );
int _dup( int handle );
```

Description: The `dup` function duplicates the file handle given by the argument *handle*. The new file handle refers to the same open file handle as the original file handle, and shares any locks. The new file handle is identical to the original in that it references the same file or device, it has the same open mode (read and/or write) and it will have file position identical to the original. Changing the position with one handle will result in a changed position in the other.

The `_dup` function is identical to `dup`. Use `_dup` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: If successful, the new file handle is returned to be used with the other functions which operate on the file. Otherwise, -1 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EBADF	The argument *handle* is not a valid open file handle.
EMFILE	The number of file handles would exceed {OPEN_MAX}.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `creat`, `dup2`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `lseek`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `_tell`, `write`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    int handle, dup_handle;

    handle = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_TEXT,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
        dup_handle = dup( handle );
        if( dup_handle != -1 ) {

            /* process file */

            close( dup_handle );
        }
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_dup conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
dup - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_dup - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int dup2( int handle, int handle2 );
int _dup2( int handle, int handle2 );
```

Description: The `dup2` function duplicates the file handle given by the argument *handle*. The new file handle is identical to the original in that it references the same file or device, it has the same open mode (read and/or write) and it will have identical file position to the original (changing the position with one handle will result in a changed position in the other).

The number of the new handle is *handle2*. If a file already is opened with this handle, the file is closed before the duplication is attempted.

The `_dup2` function is identical to `dup2`. Use `_dup2` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `dup2` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, -1 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EBADF	The argument *handle* is not a valid open file handle or *handle2* is out of range.
EMFILE	The number of file handles would exceed {OPEN_MAX}, or no file handles above *handle2* are available.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `creat`, `dup`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `lseek`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `_tell`, `write`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle, dup_handle;

    handle = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_TEXT,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      dup_handle = 4;
      if( dup2( handle, dup_handle ) != -1 ) {

        /* process file */

        close( dup_handle );
      }
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_dup2 conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems: dup2 - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_dup2 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwDeleteOnClose( int handle );
```

Description: The `_dwDeleteOnClose` function tells the console window that it should close itself when the corresponding file is closed. The argument *handle* is the handle associated with the opened console.

The `_dwDeleteOnClose` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwDeleteOnClose` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwSetAboutDlg`, `_dwSetAppTitle`, `_dwSetConTitle`, `_dwShutDown`, `_dwYield`

Example:

```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *sec;

    _dwSetAboutDlg( "Hello World About Dialog",
                    "About Hello World\n"
                    "Copyright 1994 by WATCOM\n" );
    _dwSetAppTitle( "Hello World Application Title" );
    _dwSetConTitle( 0, "Hello World Console Title" );
    printf( "Hello World\n" );
    sec = fopen( "CON", "r+" );
    _dwSetConTitle( fileno( sec ),
                    "Hello World Second Console Title" );
    _dwDeleteOnClose( fileno( sec ) );
    fprintf( sec, "Hello to second console\n" );
    fprintf( sec, "Press Enter to close this console\n" );
    fflush( sec );
    fgetc( sec );
    fclose( sec );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwSetAboutDlg( const char *title, const char *text );
```

Description: The `_dwSetAboutDlg` function sets the "About" dialog box of the default windowing system. The argument *title* points to the string that will replace the current title. If *title* is NULL then the title will not be replaced. The argument *text* points to a string which will be placed in the "About" box. To get multiple lines, embed a new line after each logical line in the string. If *text* is NULL, then the current text in the "About" box will not be replaced.

The `_dwSetAboutDlg` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwSetAboutDlg` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwDeleteOnClose`, `_dwSetAppTitle`, `_dwSetConTitle`, `_dwShutDown`, `_dwYield`

Example:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *sec;

    _dwSetAboutDlg( "Hello World About Dialog",
                    "About Hello World\n"
                    "Copyright 1994 by WATCOM\n" );
    _dwSetAppTitle( "Hello World Application Title" );
    _dwSetConTitle( 0, "Hello World Console Title" );
    printf( "Hello World\n" );
    sec = fopen( "CON", "r+" );
    _dwSetConTitle( fileno( sec ),
                    "Hello World Second Console Title" );
    _dwDeleteOnClose( fileno( sec ) );
    fprintf( sec, "Hello to second console\n" );
    fprintf( sec, "Press Enter to close this console\n" );
    fflush( sec );
    fgetc( sec );
    fclose( sec );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwSetAppTitle( const char *title );
```

Description: The `_dwSetAppTitle` function sets the main window's title. The argument *title* points to the string that will replace the current title.

The `_dwSetAppTitle` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwSetAppTitle` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwDeleteOnClose`, `_dwSetAboutDlg`, `_dwSetConTitle`, `_dwShutDown`, `_dwYield`

Example:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *sec;

    _dwSetAboutDlg( "Hello World About Dialog",
                    "About Hello World\n"
                    "Copyright 1994 by WATCOM\n" );
    _dwSetAppTitle( "Hello World Application Title" );
    _dwSetConTitle( 0, "Hello World Console Title" );
    printf( "Hello World\n" );
    sec = fopen( "CON", "r+" );
    _dwSetConTitle( fileno( sec ),
                    "Hello World Second Console Title" );
    _dwDeleteOnClose( fileno( sec ) );
    fprintf( sec, "Hello to second console\n" );
    fprintf( sec, "Press Enter to close this console\n" );
    fflush( sec );
    fgetc( sec );
    fclose( sec );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwSetConTitle( int handle, const char *title );
```

Description: The `_dwSetConTitle` function sets the console window's title which corresponds to the handle passed to it. The argument *handle* is the handle associated with the opened console. The argument *title* points to the string that will replace the current title.

The `_dwSetConTitle` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwSetConTitle` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwDeleteOnClose`, `_dwSetAboutDlg`, `_dwSetAppTitle`, `_dwShutDown`, `_dwYield`

Example:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *sec;

    _dwSetAboutDlg( "Hello World About Dialog",
                    "About Hello World\n"
                    "Copyright 1994 by WATCOM\n" );
    _dwSetAppTitle( "Hello World Application Title" );
    _dwSetConTitle( 0, "Hello World Console Title" );
    printf( "Hello World\n" );
    sec = fopen( "CON", "r+" );
    _dwSetConTitle( fileno( sec ),
                    "Hello World Second Console Title" );
    _dwDeleteOnClose( fileno( sec ) );
    fprintf( sec, "Hello to second console\n" );
    fprintf( sec, "Press Enter to close this console\n" );
    fflush( sec );
    fgetc( sec );
    fclose( sec );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwShutDown( void );
```

Description: The `_dwShutDown` function shuts down the default windowing I/O system. The application will continue to execute but no windows will be available for output. Care should be exercised when using this function since any subsequent output may cause unpredictable results.

When the application terminates, it will not be necessary to manually close the main window.

The `_dwShutDown` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwShutDown` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwDeleteOnClose`, `_dwSetAboutDlg`, `_dwSetAppTitle`, `_dwSetConTitle`, `_dwYield`

Example:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *sec;

    _dwSetAboutDlg( "Hello World About Dialog",
                    "About Hello World\n"
                    "Copyright 1994 by WATCOM\n" );
    _dwSetAppTitle( "Hello World Application Title" );
    _dwSetConTitle( 0, "Hello World Console Title" );
    printf( "Hello World\n" );

    sec = fopen( "CON", "r+" );
    _dwSetConTitle( fileno( sec ),
                    "Hello World Second Console Title" );
    _dwDeleteOnClose( fileno( sec ) );
    fprintf( sec, "Hello to second console\n" );
    fprintf( sec, "Press Enter to close this console\n" );
    fflush( sec );
    fgetc( sec );
    fclose( sec );
    _dwShutDown();
    /*
      do more computing that does not involve
      console input/output
    */
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
int _dwYield( void );
```

Description: The `_dwYield` function yields control back to the operating system, thereby giving other processes a chance to run.

The `_dwYield` function is one of the support functions that can be called from an application using Open Watcom's default windowing support.

Returns: The `_dwYield` function returns 1 if it was successful and 0 if not.

See Also: `_dwDeleteOnClose`, `_dwSetAboutDlg`, `_dwSetAppTitle`, `_dwSetConTitle`, `_dwShutDown`

Example:
```
#include <wdefwin.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    int i;

    for( i = 0; i < 1000; i++ ) {
      /* give other processes a chance to run */
      _dwYield();
      /* do CPU-intensive calculation */
      /*   .   */
      /*   .   */
      /*   .   */
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *ecvt( double value,
            int ndigits,
            int *dec,
            int *sign );
char *_ecvt( double value,
             int ndigits,
             int *dec,
             int *sign );
wchar_t *_wecvt( double value,
                 int ndigits,
                 int *dec,
                 int *sign );
```

Description: The `ecvt` function converts the floating-point number *value* into a character string. The parameter *ndigits* specifies the number of significant digits desired. The converted number will be rounded to *ndigits* of precision.

The character string will contain only digits and is terminated by a null character. The integer pointed to by *dec* will be filled in with a value indicating the position of the decimal point relative to the start of the string of digits. A zero or negative value indicates that the decimal point lies to the left of the first digit. The integer pointed to by *sign* will contain 0 if the number is positive, and non-zero if the number is negative.

The `_ecvt` function is identical to `ecvt`. Use `_ecvt` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wecvt` function is a wide character version of `ecvt` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `ecvt` function returns a pointer to a static buffer containing the converted string of digits. Note: `ecvt` and `fcvt` both use the same static buffer.

See Also: `fcvt`, `gcvt`, `printf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
     char *str;
     int  dec, sign;

     str = ecvt( 123.456789, 6, &dec, &sign );
     printf( "str=%s, dec=%d, sign=%d\n", str,dec,sign );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
str=123457, dec=3, sign=0
```

Classification: WATCOM
_ecvt conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems: `ecvt - Math`

```
_ecvt - Math
_wecvt - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _ellipse( short fill, short x1, short y1,
                                  short x2, short y2 );

short _FAR _ellipse_w( short fill, double x1, double y1,
                                    double x2, double y2 );

short _FAR _ellipse_wxy( short fill,
                         struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                         struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2 );
```

Description: The `_ellipse` functions draw ellipses. The `_ellipse` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_ellipse_w` and `_ellipse_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The center of the ellipse is the center of the rectangle established by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`.

The argument *fill* determines whether the ellipse is filled in or has only its outline drawn. The argument can have one of two values:

_GFILLINTERIOR fill the interior by writing pixels with the current plot action using the current color and the current fill mask

_GBORDER leave the interior unchanged; draw the outline of the figure with the current plot action using the current color and line style

When the coordinates `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)` establish a line or a point (this happens when one or more of the x-coordinates or y-coordinates are equal), nothing is drawn.

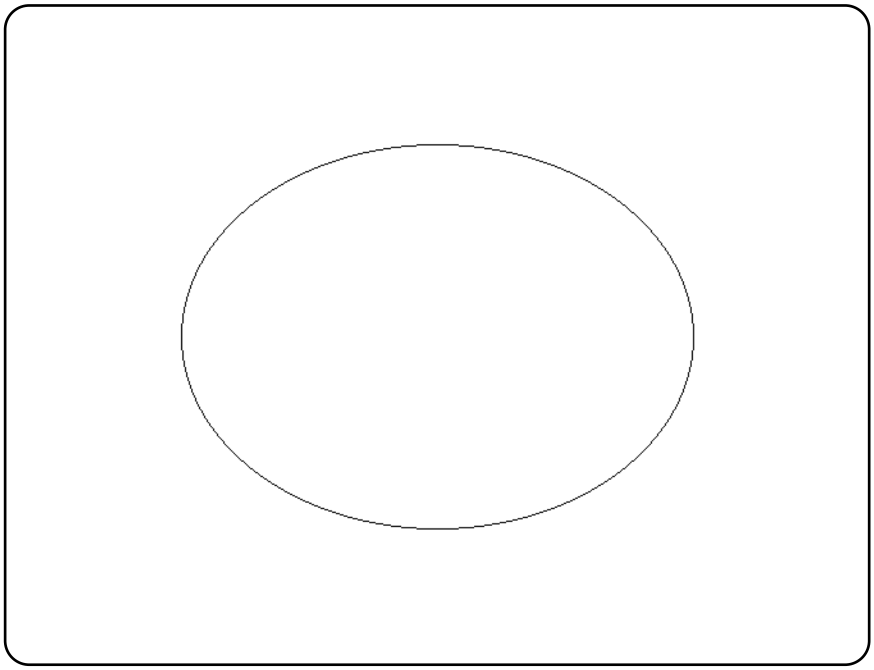
Returns: The `_ellipse` functions return a non-zero value when the ellipse was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_arc`, `_rectangle`, `_setcolor`, `_setfillmask`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, 120, 90, 520, 390 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_ellipse - DOS
_ellipse_w - DOS
_ellipse_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
void _enable( void );
```

Description: The `_enable` function causes interrupts to become enabled.

The `_enable` function would be used in conjunction with the `_disable` function to make sure that a sequence of instructions are executed without any intervening interrupts occurring.

Returns: The `_enable` function returns no value.

See Also: `_disable`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <i86.h>

struct list_entry {
    struct list_entry *next;
    int               data;
};
struct list_entry *ListHead = NULL;
struct list_entry *ListTail = NULL;

void insert( struct list_entry *new_entry )
  {
    /* insert new_entry at end of linked list */
    new_entry->next = NULL;
    _disable();       /* disable interrupts */
    if( ListTail == NULL ) {
      ListHead = new_entry;
    } else {
      ListTail->next = new_entry;
    }
    ListTail = new_entry;
    _enable();        /* enable interrupts now */
  }

void main()
  {
    struct list_entry *p;
    int i;

    for( i = 1; i <= 10; i++ ) {
      p = (struct list_entry *)
          malloc( sizeof( struct list_entry ) );
      if( p == NULL ) break;
      p->data = i;
      insert( p );
    }
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
void endhostent( void );
```

Description: The `endhostent` function closes the network host database at /etc/hosts. If the network host database is not open, this call results in no actions.

See Also: `gethostent`, `sethostent`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
void endnetent( void );
```

Description: The `endnetent` function closes the network database.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getnetent`, `setnetent`, `getnetbyname`, `getnetbyaddr`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
void endprotoent( void );
```

Description: The `endprotoent` function explicitly closes the protocol database.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the protocol database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getprotoent`, `setprotoent`, `getprotobyname`, `getprotobynumber`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <pwd.h>
void endpwent( void );
```

Description: The `endpwent` function closes the system's password database after calls to `getpwent` are complete.

See Also: `setpwent`, `getpwent`, `getpwnam`, `getpwuid`

Example: The following program will print out each user and their user ID in the system's password database

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <pwd.h>

void main()
  {
    struct passwd *pw;

    setpwent();

    while((pw = getpwent()) != NULL) {
        printf("User id %d is %s\n", (int)pw->pw_uid, pw->pw_name);
    }

    endpwent();
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
void endservent( void );
```

Description: The `endservent` function closes the service database.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getservent`, `setservent`, `getservbyname`, `getservbyport`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
void _endthread(void);
void _endthreadex( unsigned retval );
```

Description: The `_endthread` function is used to terminate a thread created by `_beginthread`. For each operating environment under which `_endthread` is supported, the `_endthread` function uses the appropriate system call to end the current thread of execution.

The `_endthreadex` function is used to terminate a thread created by `_beginthreadex`. The thread exit code *retval* must be specified.

Returns: The `_endthread` function does not return any value.

See Also: `_beginthread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <malloc.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <dos.h>

#if defined(__386__)
  #define FAR
  #define STACK_SIZE    8192
#else
  #define FAR           __far
  #define STACK_SIZE    4096
#endif

static volatile int     WaitForThread;

void FAR child( void FAR *parm )
  {
    char * FAR *argv = (char * FAR *) parm;
    int  i;

    printf( "Child thread ID = %x\n", *_threadid );
    for( i = 0; argv[i]; i++ ) {
      printf( "argv[%d] = %s\n", i, argv[i] );
    }
    WaitForThread = 0;
    _endthread();
  }
```

```
void main()
  {
    char           *args[3];
#if defined(__NT__)
    unsigned long   tid;
#else
    char           *stack;
    int             tid;
#endif

    args[0] = "child";
    args[1] = "parm";
    args[2] = NULL;
    WaitForThread = 1;
#if defined(__NT__)
    tid = _beginthread( child, STACK_SIZE, args );
    printf( "Thread handle = %lx\n", tid );
#else
  #if defined(__386__)
    stack = (char *) malloc( STACK_SIZE );
  #else
    stack = (char *) _nmalloc( STACK_SIZE );
  #endif
    tid = _beginthread( child, stack, STACK_SIZE, args );
    printf( "Thread ID = %x\n", tid );
#endif
    while( WaitForThread ) {
        sleep( 0 );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _endthread - Win32, OS/2 1.x(MT), OS/2 1.x(DL), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_endthreadex - Win32

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int _eof( int handle );

** deprecated **
int eof( int handle );
```

Description: The `_eof` function determines, at the operating system level, if the end of the file has been reached for the file whose file handle is given by *handle*. Because the current file position is set following an input operation, the `_eof` function may be called to detect the end of the file before an input operation beyond the end of the file is attempted.

The `eof` function is deprecated, use `_eof` instead.

Returns: The `_eof` function returns 1 if the current file position is at the end of the file, 0 if the current file position is not at the end. A return value of -1 indicates an error, and in this case `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

EBADF The *handle* argument is not a valid file handle.

See Also: `read`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    int handle, len;
    char buffer[100];

    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
        while( ! _eof( handle ) ) {
            len = read( handle, buffer, sizeof(buffer) - 1 );
            buffer[ len ] = '\0';
            printf( "%s", buffer );
        }
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_eof - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
eof - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double erf( double x );
```

Description: The `erf` function computes the value of the error function, also known as the Gauss error function, for the argument *x*.

Returns: For non-infinite values of *x* the function returns the value of the error function. For positive infinity or negative infinity the function returns positive or negative one respectively. For not-a-number the function returns NAN.

See Also: `erfc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", erf( 0.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double erfc( double x );
```

Description: The `erfc` function computes the value of the complementary error function, also known as the Gauss error function, for the argument *x*.

Returns: For non-infinite values of *x* the function returns the value of the error function. For positive infinity or negative infinity the function returns negative or positive one respectively. For not-a-number the function returns NAN.

See Also: `erf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", erfc( 0.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
int execl(   path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int execle(  path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int execlp(  file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int execlpe( file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int execv(   path, argv );
int execve(  path, argv, envp );
int execvp(  file, argv );
int execvpe( file, argv, envp );
int _execl(   path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _execle(  path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int _execlp(  file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _execlpe( file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int _execv(   path, argv );
int _execve(  path, argv, envp );
int _execvp(  file, argv );
int _execvpe( file, argv, envp );
  const char *path;             /* file name incl. path */
  const char *file;             /* file name            */
  const char *arg0, ..., *argn; /* arguments            */
  const char *const argv[];     /* array of arguments   */
  const char *const envp[];     /* environment strings  */
int _wexecl(   path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _wexecle(  path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int _wexeclp(  file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _wexeclpe( file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp );
int _wexecv(   path, argv );
int _wexecve(  path, argv, envp );
int _wexecvp(  file, argv );
int _wexecvpe( file, argv, envp );
  const wchar_t *path;            /* file name incl. path */
  const wchar_t *file;            /* file name            */
  const wchar_t *arg0, ..., *argn;/* arguments            */
  const wchar_t *const argv[];    /* array of arguments   */
  const wchar_t *const envp[];    /* environment strings  */
```

Description: The **exec...** functions load and execute a new child process, named by *path* or *file*. If the child process is successfully loaded, it replaces the current process in memory. No return is made to the original program.

The program is located by using the following logic in sequence:

1. An attempt is made to locate the program in the current working directory if no directory specification precedes the program name; otherwise, an attempt is made in the specified directory.

2. If no file extension is given, an attempt is made to find the program name, in the directory indicated in the first point, with `.COM` concatenated to the end of the program name.

3. If no file extension is given, an attempt is made to find the program name, in the directory indicated in the first point, with `.EXE` concatenated to the end of the program name.

4. When no directory specification is given as part of the program name, the `execlp`, `execlpe`, `execvp`, and `execvpe` functions will repeat the preceding three steps for each of the directories specified by the `PATH` environment variable. The command

```
path c:\myapps;d:\lib\applns
```

indicates that the two directories

```
c:\myapps
d:\lib\applns
```

are to be searched. The DOS PATH command (without any directory specification) will cause the current path definition to be displayed.

An error is detected when the program cannot be found.

Arguments are passed to the child process by supplying one or more pointers to character strings as arguments in the **exec...** call. These character strings are concatenated with spaces inserted to separate the arguments to form one argument string for the child process. The length of this concatenated string must not exceed 128 bytes for DOS systems.

The arguments may be passed as a list of arguments (`execl`, `execle`, `execlp`, and `execlpe`) or as a vector of pointers (`execv`, `execve`, `execvp`, and `execvpe`). At least one argument, *arg0* or *argv[0]*, must be passed to the child process. By convention, this first argument is a pointer to the name of the program.

If the arguments are passed as a list, there must be a `NULL` pointer to mark the end of the argument list. Similarly, if a pointer to an argument vector is passed, the argument vector must be terminated by a `NULL` pointer.

The environment for the invoked program is inherited from the parent process when you use the `execl`, `execlp`, `execv`, and `execvp` functions. The `execle`, `execlpe`, `execve`, and `execvpe` functions allow a different environment to be passed to the child process through the *envp* argument. The argument *envp* is a pointer to an array of character pointers, each of which points to a string defining an environment variable. The array is terminated with a `NULL` pointer. Each pointer locates a character string of the form

```
variable=value
```

that is used to define an environment variable. If the value of *envp* is `NULL`, then the child process inherits the environment of the parent process.

The environment is the collection of environment variables whose values have been defined with the DOS `SET` command or by the successful execution of the `putenv` function. A program may read these values with the `getenv` function.

The `execvpe` and `execlpe` functions are extensions to POSIX 1003.1.

The `_wexec...` functions are similar to their counterparts but operate on wide character strings.

Returns: When the invoked program is successfully initiated, no return occurs. When an error is detected while invoking the indicated program, exec... returns -1 and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
E2BIG	The argument list exceeds 128 bytes, or the space required for the environment information exceeds 32K.
EACCES	The specified file has a locking or sharing violation.
EMFILE	Too many files open
ENOENT	Path or file not found
ENOMEM	Not enough memory is available to execute the child process.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `system`

Example:

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <process.h>

execl( "myprog",
        "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL );
```

The preceding invokes "myprog" as if

```
myprog ARG1 ARG2
```

had been entered as a command to DOS. The program will be found if one of

```
myprog.
myprog.com
myprog.exe
```

is found in the current working directory.

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <process.h>

char *env_list[] = { "SOURCE=MYDATA",
                     "TARGET=OUTPUT",
                     "lines=65",
                     NULL
                    };

execle( "myprog",
        "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL,
         env_list );
```

The preceding invokes "myprog" as if

```
myprog ARG1 ARG2
```

had been entered as a command to DOS. The program will be found if one of

```
myprog.
myprog.com
myprog.exe
```

is found in the current working directory. The DOS environment for the invoked program will consist of the three environment variables `SOURCE`, `TARGET` and `lines`.

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <process.h>

char *arg_list[] = { "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL };

execv( "myprog", arg_list );
```

The preceding invokes "myprog" as if

```
    myprog ARG1 ARG2
```

had been entered as a command to DOS. The program will be found if one of

```
    myprog.
    myprog.com
    myprog.exe
```

is found in the current working directory.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1 with extensions
execle is WATCOM
execlp is WATCOM
execlpe is WATCOM
execv is WATCOM
execve is WATCOM
execvp is WATCOM
execvpe is WATCOM
_execl is WATCOM
_execle is WATCOM
_execlp is WATCOM
_execlpe is WATCOM
_execv is WATCOM
_execve is WATCOM
_execvp is WATCOM
_execvpe is WATCOM
_wexecl is WATCOM
_wexecle is WATCOM
_wexeclp is WATCOM
_wexeclpe is WATCOM
_wexecv is WATCOM
_wexecve is WATCOM
_wexecvp is WATCOM
_wexecvpe is WATCOM

Systems:

```
execl - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execle - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execlp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execlpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execv - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execve - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execvp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
execvpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

```
_execl - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execle - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execlp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execlpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execv - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execve - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execvp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_execvpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_wexecl - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexecle - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexeclp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexeclpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexecv - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexecve - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexecvp - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wexecvpe - DOS/16, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void _Exit( int status );
void _exit( int status );
```

Description: The _Exit function causes normal program termination to occur.

1. The functions registered by the atexit or _onexit functions are not called.

2. Any unopened files are not closed and any buffered output is not flushed to the associated files or devices.

3. Any files created by tmpfile are not removed.

4. The return *status* is made available to the parent process. Only the low order byte of *status* is available on DOS systems. The *status* value is typically set to 0 to indicate successful termination and set to some other value to indicate an error.

The _exit is functionaly equivalent to _Exit.

Returns: The _Exit function does not return to its caller.

See Also: abort, atexit, _bgetcmd, exec..., exit, _exit, getcmd, getenv, main, putenv, spawn..., system, _wsystem

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    FILE *fp;

    if( argc <= 1 ) {
        fprintf( stderr, "Missing argument\n" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }

    fp = fopen( argv[1], "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
        fprintf( stderr, "Unable to open '%s'\n", argv[1] );
        _Exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    fclose( fp );
    _Exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99
_exit is POSIX 1003.1

Systems:

```
_Exit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_exit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
void exit( int status );
```

Description: The `exit` function causes normal program termination to occur.

First, all functions registered by the `atexit` function are called in the reverse order of their registration. Next, all open files are flushed and closed, and all files created by the `tmpfile` function are removed. Finally, the return *status* is made available to the parent process. Only the low order byte of *status* is available on DOS systems. The *status* value is typically set to 0 to indicate successful termination and set to some other value to indicate an error.

Returns: The `exit` function does not return to its caller.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
  {
    FILE *fp;

    if( argc <= 1 ) {
      fprintf( stderr, "Missing argument\n" );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }

    fp = fopen( argv[1], "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
      fprintf( stderr, "Unable to open '%s'\n", argv[1] );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    fclose( fp );
    exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double exp( double x );
```

Description: The `exp` function computes the exponential function of *x*. A range error occurs if the magnitude of *x* is too large.

Returns: The `exp` function returns the exponential value. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `ERANGE`, and print a "RANGE error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `log`, `matherr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", exp(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.648721
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double exp2( double x );
```

Description: The `exp2` function computes 2.0 raised to the value *x*. calculation.

Returns: The function returns two to the power *x*.

See Also: `exp`, `pow`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", exp2( 2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
4.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double expm1( double x );
```

Description: The `expm1` function computes the value of the exponential of *x* minus 1. This routine provides far better accuracy for cases where the exponential of the argument *x* is significantly less than 1.0.

Returns: The function returns a the exponential of *x* minus 1 without loss of accuracy due to subtractive cancelation.

See Also: `exp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", expm1( -1.0E-3 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-0.000995
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
void        *_expand( void *mem_blk, size_t size );
void __based(void) *_bexpand( __segment seg,
                              void __based(void) *mem_blk,
                              size_t size );
void __far  *_fexpand(void __far  *mem_blk,size_t size);
void __near *_nexpand(void __near *mem_blk,size_t size);
```

Description: The `_expand` functions change the size of the previously allocated block pointed to by *mem_blk* by attempting to expand or contract the memory block without moving its location in the heap. The argument *size* specifies the new desired size for the memory block. The contents of the memory block are unchanged up to the shorter of the new and old sizes.

Each function expands the memory from a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap Expanded***
_expand	Depends on data model of the program
_bexpand	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_fexpand	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nexpand	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `_expand` function is equivalent to the `_nexpand` function; in a large data memory model, the `_expand` function is equivalent to the `_fexpand` function.

Returns: The `_expand` functions return the value *mem_blk* if it was successful in changing the size of the block. The return value is `NULL` (`_NULLOFF` for `_bexpand`) if the memory block could not be expanded to the desired size. It will be expanded as much as possible in this case.

The appropriate `_msize` function can be used to determine the new size of the expanded block.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buf;
    char __far *buf2;
```

```
    buf = (char *) malloc( 80 );
    printf( "Size of buffer is %u\n", _msize(buf) );
    if( _expand( buf, 100 ) == NULL ) {
        printf( "Unable to expand buffer\n" );
    }
    printf( "New size of buffer is %u\n", _msize(buf) );
    buf2 = (char __far *) _fmalloc( 2000 );
    printf( "Size of far buffer is %u\n", _fmsize(buf2) );
    if( _fexpand( buf2, 8000 ) == NULL ) {
        printf( "Unable to expand far buffer\n" );
    }
    printf( "New size of far buffer is %u\n",
             _fmsize(buf2) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Size of buffer is 80
Unable to expand buffer
New size of buffer is 80
Size of far buffer is 2000
New size of far buffer is 8000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_expand - All, Linux, RDOS
_bexpand - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fexpand - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nexpand - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double fabs( double x );
```

Description: The `fabs` function computes the absolute value of the argument *x*.

Returns: The `fabs` function returns the absolute value of *x*.

See Also: `abs`, `labs`, `imaxabs`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
{
    printf( "%f %f\n", fabs(.5), fabs(-.5) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
0.500000 0.500000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fclose( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fclose` function closes the file *fp*. If there was any unwritten buffered data for the file, it is written out before the file is closed. Any unread buffered data is discarded. If the associated buffer was automatically allocated, it is deallocated.

Returns: The `fclose` function returns zero if the file was successfully closed, or non-zero if any errors were detected. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "stdio.h", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
        fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fcloseall( void );
```

Description: The `fcloseall` function closes all open stream files, except `stdin`, `stdout`, `stderr`, `stdaux`, and `stdprn`. This includes streams created (and not yet closed) by `fdopen`, `fopen` and `freopen`. The *stdaux* and *stdprn* files are not available for some Windows platforms.

Returns: The `fcloseall` function returns the number of streams that were closed if no errors were encountered. When an error occurs, `EOF` is returned.

See Also: `fclose`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "The number of files closed is %d\n",
             fcloseall() );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *fcvt( double value,
            int ndigits,
            int *dec,
            int *sign );
char *_fcvt( double value,
             int ndigits,
             int *dec,
             int *sign );
wchar_t *_wfcvt( double value,
                 int ndigits,
                 int *dec,
                 int *sign );
```

Description: The `fcvt` function converts the floating-point number *value* into a character string. The parameter *ndigits* specifies the number of digits desired after the decimal point. The converted number will be rounded to this position.

The character string will contain only digits and is terminated by a null character. The integer pointed to by *dec* will be filled in with a value indicating the position of the decimal point relative to the start of the string of digits. A zero or negative value indicates that the decimal point lies to the left of the first digit. The integer pointed to by *sign* will contain 0 if the number is positive, and non-zero if the number is negative.

The `_fcvt` function is identical to `fcvt`. Use `_fcvt` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wfcvt` function is a wide character version of `fcvt` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `fcvt` function returns a pointer to a static buffer containing the converted string of digits. Note: `ecvt` and `fcvt` both use the same static buffer.

See Also: `ecvt`, `gcvt`, `printf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *str;
    int  dec, sign;

    str = fcvt( -123.456789, 5, &dec, &sign );
    printf( "str=%s, dec=%d, sign=%d\n", str,dec,sign );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
str=12345679, dec=3, sign=-1
```

Classification: WATCOM
_fcvt conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems: `fcvt - Math`

```
_fcvt - Math
_wfcvt - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double fdim( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `fdim` function computes the positive difference of *x* and *y*.

```
fmax( x - y, 0.0 );
```

Returns: The routine will either return *x* - *y* or 0.0, whichever is greater.

See Also: `fmax`, `fmin`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", fdim( 3.0, 2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *fdopen( int handle, const char *mode );
FILE *_fdopen( int handle, const char *mode );
FILE *_wfdopen( int handle, const wchar_t *mode );
```

Description: The `fdopen` function associates a stream with the file handle *handle* which represents an opened file or device. The handle was returned by one of `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `open`, or `_sopen`. The open mode *mode* must match the mode with which the file or device was originally opened.

The argument *mode* is described in the description of the `fopen` function.

The `_fdopen` function is identical to `fdopen`. Use `_fdopen` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wfdopen` function is identical to `fdopen` except that it accepts a wide character string for the second argument.

Returns: The `fdopen` function returns a pointer to the object controlling the stream. This pointer must be passed as a parameter to subsequent functions for performing operations on the file. If the open operation fails, `fdopen` returns a NULL pointer. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `creat`, `_dos_open`, `dup`, `dup2`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;
    FILE *fp;

    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      fp = fdopen( handle, "r" );
      if( fp != NULL ) {
        /*
            process the stream
        */
        fclose( fp );
      } else {
        close( handle );
      }
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_fdopen conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wfdopen is WATCOM

Systems:
```
fdopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fdopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfdopen - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
int feclearexcept( int excepts );
```

Description: The `feclearexcept` function attempts to clear the floating-point exceptions specified by the *excepts* argument.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: The `feclearexcept` function returns zero if the *excepts* argument is zero or if all the specified exceptions were successfully cleared. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `fegetexceptflag`, `feraiseexcept`, `fesetexceptflag`, `fetestexcept`

Example:

```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    feclearexcept( FE_OVERFLOW|FE_UNDERFLOW );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
void fedisableexcept( int excepts );
void __fedisableexcept( int excepts );
```

Description: The `fedisableexcept` function disables the floating point exceptions specified by the *excepts* argument.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: No value is returned.

See Also: `feenableexcept`

Example:
```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fedisableexcept( FE_DIVBYZERO );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
fedisableexcept - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__fedisableexcept - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
void feenableexcept( int excepts );
void __feenableexcept( int excepts );
```

Description: The `feenableexcept` function enables the floating point exceptions specified by the *excepts* argument.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: No value is returned.

See Also: `fedisableexcept`

Example:

```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    feenableexcept( FE_DIVBYZERO );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
feenableexcept - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__feenableexcept - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetenv( fenv_t *envp );
```

Description: The `fegetenv` function attempts to store the current floating-point environment in the object pointed to by *envp* argument.

Returns: The `fegetenv` function returns zero if the environment was successfully stored. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `feholdexcept`, `fesetenv`, `feupdateenv`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fenv_t env;
    fegetenv( &env );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetexceptflag( fexcept_t *flagp, int excepts );
```

Description: The `fegetexceptflag` function attempts to store a representation of the floating-point exceptions specified by the *excepts* argument into the fexcept_t object pointed by the *flagp* argument.

Valid exception bit values are

FE_INVALID At least one of the arguments is a value for which the function is not defined.

FE_DENORMAL The result is not normalized.

FE_DIVBYZERO Division by zero.

FE_OVERFLOW The result is too large in magnitude to be represented as the return type.

FE_UNDERFLOW The result is too small in magnitude to be represented as the return type.

FE_INEXACT The result is not exact.

FE_ALL_EXCEPT Is the logical OR of all exceptions.

Returns: The `fegetexceptflag` function returns zero if the representation was successfully stored. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `feclearexcept`, `feraiseexcept`, `fesetexceptflag`, `fetestexcept`

Example:

```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fexcept_t flags;
    fegetexceptflag( &flags, FE_DIVBYZERO );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int fegetround( void );
```

Description: The `fegetround` function returns a value that indicates the rounding direction mode, as specified in the current floating point environment.

Returns: The `fegetround` function returns the value of the rounding direction macro representing the current rounding direction or a negative value if there is no such rounding direction macro or the current rounding direction is not determinable.

For valid rounding modes see `fesetround`.

See Also: `fesetround`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    int mode;
    mode = fegetround();
    if ( mode == FE_TONEAREST )
        printf( "Nearest\n" );
    else if ( mode == FE_DOWNWARD )
        printf( "Down\n" );
    else if ( mode == FE_TOWARDZERO )
        printf( "To Zero\n" );
    else if ( mode == FE_UPWARD )
        printf( "Up\n" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
int feholdexcept( fenv_t *envp );
```

Description: The `feholdexcept` function saves the current floating-point environment in the object pointed to by *envp* argument, clears the floating-point status flags, and then installs a non-stop (continue on floating-point exceptions) mode, if available, for all floating-point exceptions.

Returns: The `feholdexcept` function returns zero if and only if non-stop floating-point exception handling was successfully installed.

See Also: `fegetenv`, `fesetenv`, `feupdateenv`

Example:

```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fenv_t env;
    feholdexcept( &env );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int feof( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `feof` function tests the end-of-file indicator for the stream pointed to by *fp*. Because this indicator is set when an input operation attempts to read past the end of the file the feof function will detect the end of the file only after an attempt is made to read beyond the end of the file. Thus, if a file contains 10 lines, the `feof` will not detect end of file after the tenth line is read; it will detect end of file once the program attempts to read more data.

Returns: The `feof` function returns non-zero if the end-of-file indicator is set for *fp*.

See Also: `clearerr`, `ferror`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `perror`, `read`, `strerror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void process_record( char *buf )
  {
    printf( "%s\n", buf );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    char buffer[100];

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    fgets( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), fp );
    while( ! feof( fp ) ) {
      process_record( buffer );
      fgets( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), fp );
    }
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int feraiseexcept( int excepts );
```

Description: The `feraiseexcept` function attempts to raise the floating-point exceptions specified by the *excepts* argument.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: The `feraiseexcept` function returns zero if the *excepts* argument is zero or if all the specified exceptions were successfully raised. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `feclearexcept`, `fegetexceptflag`, `fetestexcept`

Example:
```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    feraiseexcept( FE_DIVBYZERO );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int ferror( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `ferror` function tests the error indicator for the stream pointed to by *fp*.

Returns: The `ferror` function returns non-zero if the error indicator is set for *fp*.

See Also: `clearerr`, `feof`, `perror`, `strerror`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      c = fgetc( fp );
      if( ferror( fp ) ) {
        printf( "Error reading file\n" );
      }
    }
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetenv( const fenv_t *envp );
```

Description: The `fesetenv` function attempts to establish the floating-point environment to environment represented by the object pointed by *envp* argument. The *envp* argument shall point to an object set by a call to `fegetenv` or `feholdexcept`, or equal the `FE_DFL_ENV` macro. Note that `fesetenv` merely installs the state of the floating-point status flags represented through its argument, and does not raise these floating-point exceptions.

Returns: The `fesetenv` function returns zero if the environment was successfully established. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `fegetenv`, `feholdexcept`, `feupdateenv`

Example:

```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fenv_t env;
    fegetenv( &env );
    fesetenv( FE_DFL_ENV );
    fesetenv( &env );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetexceptflag( const fexcept_t *flagp, int excepts );
```

Description: The `fesetexceptflag` function attempts to set the exceptions indicated by *excepts* argument with the states stored in the object pointed by *flagp* argument. The value pointed by the *flagp* argument shall have been set by a previous call to `fegetexceptflag` whose second argument represented at least those floating-point exceptions represented by the *excepts* argument. This function does not raise floating-point exceptions, but only sets the state of the flags.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: The `fesetexceptflag` function returns zero if the *excepts* argument is zero or if all the specified flags were successfully set to the appropriate state. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `feclearexcept`, `fegetexceptflag`, `feraiseexcept`, `fetestexcept`

Example:
```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fexcept_t flags;
    fgetexceptflag( &flags, FE_DENORMAL|FE_INVALID );
    fsetexceptflag( &flags, FE_INVALID );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <fenv.h>
int fesetround( int mode );
```

Description: The `fesetround` function sets the rounding direction mode, specified by *mode*, for the current floating point environment.

The rounding direction mode can be one of the following values:

FE_TONEAREST Round to nearest integer, halfway rounding away from zero

FE_DOWNWARD Round downward to the next lowest integer

FE_TOWARDZERO Round to the nearest integer in the direction of zero

FE_UPWARD Round upward to the next highest integer

Returns: The `fesetround` function returns a zero value if and only if the requested rounding direction was established.

See Also: `fegetround`, `nearbyint`, `rint`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    fesetround(FE_DOWNWARD)
    printf( "%f\n", rint( 1.5 ) );
    fesetround(FE_UPWARD)
    printf( "%f\n", rint( 1.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.00000
2.00000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int fetestexcept( int excepts );
```

Description: The `fetestexcept` function tests which of the specified floating-point exceptions flags are currently set. The *excepts* argument specifies the floating-point exceptions to be queried.

For valid exception values see `fegetexceptflag`.

Returns: The `fetestexcept` function returns the value of the bitwise OR of the floating-point exception macros corresponding to the currently set floating-point exceptions included in the *excepts* argument.

See Also: `feclearexcept`, `fegetexceptflag`, `feraiseexcept`, `fesetexceptflag`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    int excepts;
    feclearexcept( FE_DIVBYZERO );

    ...code that may cause a divide by zero exception

    excepts = fetestexcept( FE_DIVBYZERO );
    if ( excepts & FE_DIVBYZERO)
        printf( "Divide by zero occurred\n" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <fenv.h>
int feupdateenv( const fenv_t *envp );
```

Description: The `feupdateenv` function attempts to save the currently raised floating-point exceptions in its automatic storage, installs the floating-point environment represented by the object pointed to by *envp* argument, and then raises the saved floating-point exceptions. The argument *envp* shall point to an object set by a call to feholdexcept or fegetenv, or equal a floating-point environment macro.

Returns: The `feupdateenv` function returns zero if all the actions were successfully carried out. Otherwise, it returns a nonzero value.

See Also: `fegetenv`, `feholdexcept`, `fesetenv`

Example:
```
#include <fenv.h>

void main( void )
{
    fenv_t env;
    fegetenv( &env );
    fesetenv( FE_DFL_ENV );
    feupdateenv( &env );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fflush( FILE *fp );
```

Description: If the file *fp* is open for output or update, the fflush function causes any unwritten data to be written to the file. If the file *fp* is open for input or update, the `fflush` function undoes the effect of any preceding `ungetc` operation on the stream. If the value of *fp* is `NULL,` then all files that are open will be flushed.

Returns: The `fflush` function returns `EOF` if a write error occurs and zero otherwise. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgets`, `flushall`, `fopen`, `getc`, `gets`, `setbuf`, `setvbuf`, `ungetc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "Press any key to continue..." );
    fflush( stdout );
    getch();
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <strings.h>
int ffs( int i );
```

Description: The `ffs` finds the first bit set, beginning with the least significant bit, in *i*. Bits are numbered starting at one (the least significant bit).

Returns: The `ffs` function returns the index of the first bit set. If *i* is 0, `ffs` returns zero.

See Also: `_lrotl`, `_lrotr`, `_rotl`, `_rotr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

int main( void )
{
    printf( "%d\n", ffs( 0 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", ffs( 16 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", ffs( 127 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", ffs( -16 ) );
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
0
5
1
5
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetc( FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t fgetwc( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fgetc` function gets the next character from the file designated by *fp*. The character is `signed.`

The `fgetwc` function is identical to `fgetc` except that it gets the next multibyte character (if present) from the input stream pointed to by *fp* and converts it to a wide character.

Returns: The `fgetc` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by *fp*. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `fgetc` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fgetc` returns `EOF`.

The `fgetwc` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by *fp*. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `fgetwc` returns `WEOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fgetwc` returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs, `errno` is set to `EILSEQ` and `fgetwc` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetc( fp )) != EOF )
        fputc( c, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
fgetc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fgetwc - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetchar( void );
int _fgetchar( void );
wint_t _fgetwchar( void );
```

Description: The `fgetchar` function is equivalent to `fgetc` with the argument `stdin`.

The `_fgetchar` function is identical to `fgetchar`. Use `_fgetchar` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_fgetwchar` function is identical to `fgetchar` except that it gets the next multibyte character (if present) from the input stream pointed to by `stdin` and converts it to a wide character.

Returns: The `fgetchar` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `fgetchar` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fgetchar` returns `EOF`.

The `_fgetwchar` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `_fgetwchar` returns `WEOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `_fgetwchar` returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs, `errno` is set to `EILSEQ` and `_fgetwchar` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = freopen( "file", "r", stdin );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetchar()) != EOF )
        fputchar(c);
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM
_fgetchar conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
fgetchar - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fgetchar - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fgetwchar - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fgetpos( FILE *fp, fpos_t *pos );
```

Description: The `fgetpos` function stores the current position of the file *fp* in the object pointed to by *pos*. The value stored is usable by the `fsetpos` function for repositioning the file to its position at the time of the call to the `fgetpos` function.

Returns: The `fgetpos` function returns zero if successful, otherwise, the `fgetpos` function returns a non-zero value. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fseek`, `fsetpos`, `ftell`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    fpos_t position;
    auto char buffer[80];

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      fgetpos( fp, &position ); /* get position     */
      fgets( buffer, 80, fp );  /* read record      */
      fsetpos( fp, &position ); /* set position     */
      fgets( buffer, 80, fp );  /* read same record */
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
char *fgets( char *buf, int n, FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *fgetws( wchar_t *buf, int n, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fgets` function gets a string of characters from the file designated by *fp* and stores them in the array pointed to by *buf*. The `fgets` function stops reading characters when end-of-file is reached, or when a newline character is read, or when *n-1* characters have been read, whichever comes first. The new-line character is not discarded. A null character is placed immediately after the last character read into the array.

The `fgetws` function is identical to `fgets` except that it gets a string of multibyte characters (if present) from the input stream pointed to by *fp*, converts them to wide characters, and stores them in the wide character array pointed to by *buf*. In this case, *n* specifies the number of wide characters, less one, to be read.

A common programming error is to assume the presence of a new-line character in every string that is read into the array. A new-line character will not be present when more than *n-1* characters occur before the new-line. Also, a new-line character may not appear as the last character in a file, just before end-of-file.

The `gets` function is similar to `fgets` except that it operates with `stdin`, it has no size argument, and it replaces a newline character with the null character.

Returns: The `fgets` function returns *buf* if successful. `NULL` is returned if end-of-file is encountered, or a read error occurs. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    char buffer[80];

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( fgets( buffer, 80, fp ) != NULL )
        fputs( buffer, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:
```
fgets - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fgetws - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
extern int _fieeetomsbin( float *src, float *dest );
```

Description: The `_fieeetomsbin` function loads the float pointed to by *src* in IEEE format and converts it to Microsoft binary format, storing the result into the float pointed to by *dest*.

For `_fieeetomsbin` IEEE Nan's and Infinities will cause overflow. IEEE denormals will be converted if within range. Otherwise, they will be converted to 0 in the Microsoft binary format.

The range of Microsoft binary format floats is 2.938736e-39 to 1.701412e+38. The range of Microsoft binary format doubles is 2.938735877056e-39 to 1.701411834605e+38.

Microsoft Binary Format was used by early versions of Microsoft QuickBASIC before coprocessors became standard.

Returns: The `_fieeetomsbin` function returns 0 if the conversion was successful. Otherwise, it returns 1 if conversion would cause an overflow.

See Also: `_dieeetomsbin`, `_dmsbintoieee`, `_fmsbintoieee`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    float fieee, fmsb;
    double dieee, dmsb;

    fieee = 0.5;
    dieee = -2.0;

    /* Convert IEEE format to Microsoft binary format */
    _fieeetomsbin( &fieee, &fmsb );
    _dieeetomsbin( &dieee, &dmsb );

    /* Convert Microsoft binary format back to IEEE format */
    _fmsbintoieee( &fmsb, &fieee );
    _dmsbintoieee( &dmsb, &dieee );

    /* Display results */
    printf( "fieee = %f, dieee = %f\n", fieee, dieee );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
fieee = 0.500000, dieee = -2.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
long _filelength( int handle );
__int64 _filelengthi64( int handle );

** deprecated **
long filelength( int handle );
```

Description: The `_filelength` function returns, as a 32-bit long integer, the number of bytes in the opened file indicated by the file handle *handle*.

The _filelengthi64 function returns, as a 64-bit integer, the number of bytes in the opened file indicated by the file handle *handle*.

The `filelength` function is deprecated, use `_filelength` instead.

Returns: If an error occurs in `_filelength` (-1L) is returned.

If an error occurs in _filelengthi64, (-1I64) is returned.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Otherwise, the number of bytes written to the file is returned.

See Also: `fstat`, `lseek`, `_tell`

Example:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    int handle;

    /* open a file for input              */
    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
        printf( "Size of file is %ld bytes\n",
              _filelength( handle ) );
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Size of file is 461 bytes
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_filelength - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_filelengthi64 - All, Linux
filelength - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#define FILENAME_MAX 123
```

Description: The `FILENAME_MAX` macro is the size of an array of char big enough to hold a string naming any file that the implementation expects to open; If there is no practical file name length limit, `FILENAME_MAX` is the recommended size of such an array. As file name string contents must meet other system-specific constraints, some strings of length `FILENAME_MAX` may not work.

`FILENAME_MAX` typically sizes an array to hold a file name.

Returns: The `FILENAME_MAX` macro returns a positive integer value.

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>


int main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    if( argc ) {
        char fname[FILENAME_MAX];

        strcpy( fname, argv[0] );
        puts( fname );
    }
    return( 0 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fileno( FILE *stream );
```

Description: The `fileno` function returns the number of the file handle for the file designated by *stream*. This number can be used in POSIX input/output calls anywhere the value returned by `open` can be used. The following symbolic values in `<io.h>` define the file handles that are associated with the C language *stdin, stdout, stderr, stdaux,* and *stdprn* files when the application is started. The *stdaux* and *stdprn* files are not available for Win32.

Value	***Meaning***
STDIN_FILENO	Standard input file number, *stdin* (0)
STDOUT_FILENO	Standard output file number, *stdout* (1)
STDERR_FILENO	Standard error file number, *stderr* (2)
STDAUX_FILENO	Standard auxiliary file number, *stdaux* (3)
STDPRN_FILENO	Standard printer file number, *stdprn* (4)

Returns: The `fileno` function returns the number of the file handle for the file designated by *stream*. If an error occurs, a value of -1 is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

See Also: `open`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *stream;

    stream = fopen( "file", "r" );
    printf( "File number is %d\n", fileno( stream ) );
    fclose( stream );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
File number is 7
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int _findclose( intptr_t handle );
```

Description: The `_findclose` function closes the directory of filenames established by a call to the `_findfirst` function. The *handle* argument was returned by the `_findfirst` function.

Returns: If successful, `_findclose` returns 0; otherwise, `_findclose` and returns -1 and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	***Meaning***
ENOENT	No matching files

See Also: `_dos_find...`, `_findfirst`, `_findnext`, `closedir`, `opendir`, `readdir`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    struct _finddata_t  fileinfo;
    intptr_t            handle;
    int                 rc;

    /* Display name and size of "*.c" files */
    handle = _findfirst( "*.c", &fileinfo );
    rc = handle;
    while( rc != -1 ) {
      printf( "%14s %10ld\n", fileinfo.name,
                               fileinfo.size );
      rc = _findnext( handle, &fileinfo );
    }
    _findclose( handle );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
intptr_t _findfirst( const char *filespec,
                     struct _finddata_t *fileinfo );
intptr_t _findfirsti64( const char *filespec,
                        struct _finddatai64_t *fileinfo );
intptr_t _wfindfirst( const wchar_t *filespec,
                      struct _wfinddata_t *fileinfo );
intptr_t _wfindfirsti64( const wchar_t *filespec,
                      struct _wfinddatai64_t *fileinfo );
```

Description: The `_findfirst` function returns information on the first file whose name matches the *filespec* argument. The *filespec* argument may contain wildcard characters ('?' and '*'). The information is returned in a `_finddata_t` structure pointed to by *fileinfo*.

```
struct _finddata_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    _fsize_t    size;
    char        name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The _findfirsti64 function returns information on the first file whose name matches the *filespec* argument. It differs from the `_findfirst` function in that it returns a 64-bit file size. The *filespec* argument may contain wildcard characters ('?' and '*'). The information is returned in a `_finddatai64_t` structure pointed to by *fileinfo*.

```
struct _finddatai64_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    __int64     size;            /* 64-bit size info        */
    char        name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The `_wfindfirst` function is a wide character version of `_findfirst` that operates with wide character strings.

```
struct _wfinddata_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    _fsize_t    size;
    wchar_t     name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The wide character _wfindfirsti64 function is similar to the _findfirsti64 function but operates on wide character strings. It differs from the `_wfindfirst` function in that it returns a 64-bit file size.

```
struct _wfinddatai64_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    __int64     size;            /* 64-bit size info        */
    wchar_t     name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

Returns: If successful, `_findfirst` returns a unique search handle identifying the file or group of files matching the *filespec* specification, which can be used in a subsequent call to `_findnext` or to `_findclose`. Otherwise, `_findfirst` returns -1 and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	***Meaning***
ENOENT	No matching files
EINVAL	Invalid filename specification

See Also: `_dos_find...`, `_findclose`, `_findnext`, `closedir`, `opendir`, `readdir`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    struct _finddata_t  fileinfo;
    intptr_t            handle;
    int                 rc;

    /* Display name and size of "*.c" files */
    handle = _findfirst( "*.c", &fileinfo );
    rc = handle;
    while( rc != -1 ) {
      printf( "%14s %10ld\n", fileinfo.name,
                              fileinfo.size );
      rc = _findnext( handle, &fileinfo );
    }
    _findclose( handle );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems:

```
_findfirst - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
RDOS
_findfirsti64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wfindfirst - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wfindfirsti64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int _findnext( intptr_t handle, struct _finddata_t *fileinfo );
int _findnexti64( intptr_t handle, struct _finddatai64_t *fileinfo );
int _wfindnext( intptr_t handle, struct _wfinddata_t *fileinfo );
int _wfindnexti64( intptr_t handle, struct _wfinddatai64_t *fileinfo
);
```

Description: The `_findnext` function returns information on the next file whose name matches the *filespec* argument that was specified in a call to the `_findfirst` function. The *handle* argument was returned by the `_findfirst` function. The information is returned in a `_finddata_t` structure pointed to by *fileinfo*.

```
struct _finddata_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    _fsize_t    size;
    char        name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The `_findnexti64` function returns information on the next file whose name matches the *filespec* argument that was specified in a call to the `_findfirsti64` function. It differs from the `_findnext` function in that it returns a 64-bit file size. The *handle* argument was returned by the `_findfirsti64` function. The information is returned in a `_finddatai64_t` structure pointed to by *fileinfo*.

```
struct _finddatai64_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    __int64     size;             /* 64-bit size info        */
    char        name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The `_wfindnext` function is a wide character version of `_findnext` that operates with wide character strings.

```
struct _wfinddata_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    _fsize_t    size;
    wchar_t     name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

The wide character `_wfindnexti64` function is similar to the `_findnexti64` function but operates on wide character strings. It differs from the `_wfindnext` function in that it returns a 64-bit file size.

```
struct _wfinddatai64_t {
    unsigned    attrib;
    time_t      time_create;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_access;     /* -1 for FAT file systems */
    time_t      time_write;
    __int64     size;            /* 64-bit size info        */
    wchar_t     name[_MAX_PATH];
};
```

Returns: If successful, `_findnext` returns 0; otherwise, `_findnext` and returns -1 and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	*Meaning*
ENOENT	No matching files

See Also: `_dos_find...`, `_findclose`, `_findfirst`, `closedir`, `opendir`, `readdir`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    struct _finddata_t  fileinfo;
    intptr_t            handle;
    int                 rc;

    /* Display name and size of "*.c" files */
    handle = _findfirst( "*.c", &fileinfo );
    rc = handle;
    while( rc != -1 ) {
      printf( "%14s %10ld\n", fileinfo.name,
                              fileinfo.size );
      rc = _findnext( handle, &fileinfo );
    }
    _findclose( handle );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems:

```
_findnext - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_findnexti64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wfindnext - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wfindnexti64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <float.h>
int _finite( double x );
```

Description: The `_finite` function determines whether the double precision floating-point argument is a valid number (i.e., not infinite and not a NAN).

Returns: The `_finite` function returns 0 if the number is not valid and non-zero otherwise.

See Also: `_clear87`, `_control87`, `_controlfp`, `_fpreset`, `printf`, `_status87`, `isfinite`, `fpclassify`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", (_finite( 1.797693134862315e+308 ) )
        ? "Valid" : "Invalid" );
    printf( "%s\n", (_finite( 1.797693134862320e+308 ) )
        ? "Valid" : "Invalid" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Valid
Invalid
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _floodfill( short x, short y,
                       short stop_color );

short _FAR _floodfill_w( double x, double y,
                         short stop_color );
```

Description: The `_floodfill` functions fill an area of the screen. The `_floodfill` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_floodfill_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

The filling starts at the point `(x,y)` and continues in all directions: when a pixel is filled, the neighbouring pixels (horizontally and vertically) are then considered for filling. Filling is done using the current color and fill mask. No filling will occur if the point `(x,y)` lies outside the clipping region.

If the argument *stop_color* is a valid pixel value, filling will occur in each direction until a pixel is encountered with a pixel value of *stop_color*. The filled area will be the area around `(x,y)`, bordered by *stop_color*. No filling will occur if the point `(x,y)` has the pixel value *stop_color*.

If *stop_color* has the value (-1), filling occurs until a pixel is encountered with a pixel value different from the pixel value of the starting point `(x,y)`. No filling will occur if the pixel value of the point `(x,y)` is the current color.

Returns: The `_floodfill` functions return zero when no filling takes place; a non-zero value is returned to indicate that filling has occurred.

See Also: `_setcliprgn`, `_setcolor`, `_setfillmask`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _setcolor( 1 );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, 120, 90, 520, 390 );
    _setcolor( 2 );
    _floodfill( 320, 240, 1 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_floodfill - DOS
_floodfill_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double floor( double x );
```

Description: The `floor` function computes the largest integer not greater than *x*.

Returns: The `floor` function computes the largest integer not greater than *x*, expressed as a `double`.

See Also: `ceil`, `fmod`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", floor( -3.14 ) );
    printf( "%f\n", floor( -3. ) );
    printf( "%f\n", floor( 0. ) );
    printf( "%f\n", floor( 3.14 ) );
    printf( "%f\n", floor( 3. ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-4.000000
-3.000000
0.000000
3.000000
3.000000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int flushall( void );
```

Description: The `flushall` function clears all buffers associated with input streams and writes any buffers associated with output streams. A subsequent read operation on an input file causes new data to be read from the associated file or device.

Calling the `flushall` function is equivalent to calling the `fflush` for all open stream files.

Returns: The `flushall` function returns the number of open streams. When an output error occurs while writing to a file, the `errno` global variable will be set.

See Also: `fopen`, `fflush`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "The number of open files is %d\n",
            flushall() );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The number of open files is 4
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double fma( double x, double y, double z );
```

Description: The `fma` function performs a fused multiply-add operation. The resultant value is the product of *x* and *y* summed with *z*.

Returns: The x*y+z

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", fma( 2.0, 3.0, 1.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
7.00000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double fmax( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `fmax` function returns the larger of *x* and *y*.

Returns: The routine will return the larger of *x* or *y*.

See Also: `fdim`, `fmin`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", fmax( 3.0, 2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
3.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double fmin( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `fmin` function returns the smaller of *x* and *y*.

Returns: The routine will return the smaller of *x* or *y*.

See Also: `fdim`, `fmax`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", fmin( 3.0, 2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double fmod( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `fmod` function computes the floating-point remainder of *x/y*, even if the quotient *x/y* is not representable.

Returns: The `fmod` function returns the value *x - (i * y)*, for some integer *i* such that, if *y* is non-zero, the result has the same sign as *x* and magnitude less than the magnitude of *y*. If the value of *y* is zero, then the value returned is zero.

See Also: `ceil`, `fabs`, `floor`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", fmod(  4.5,  2.0 ) );
    printf( "%f\n", fmod( -4.5,  2.0 ) );
    printf( "%f\n", fmod(  4.5, -2.0 ) );
    printf( "%f\n", fmod( -4.5, -2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.500000
-0.500000
0.500000
-0.500000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
extern int _fmsbintoieee( float *src, float *dest );
```

Description: The `_fmsbintoieee` function loads the float pointed to by *src* in Microsoft binary format and converts it to IEEE format, storing the result &into the float pointed to by *dest*.

The range of Microsoft binary format floats is 2.938736e-39 to 1.701412e+38. The range of Microsoft binary format doubles is 2.938735877056e-39 to 1.701411834605e+38.

Microsoft Binary Format was used by early versions of Microsoft QuickBASIC before coprocessors became standard.

Returns: The `_fmsbintoieee` function returns 0 if the conversion was successful. Otherwise, it returns 1 if conversion would cause an overflow.

See Also: `_dieeetomsbin`, `_dmsbintoieee`, `_fieeetomsbin`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    float fieee, fmsb;
    double dieee, dmsb;

    fieee = 0.5;
    dieee = -2.0;

    /* Convert IEEE format to Microsoft binary format */
    _fieeetomsbin( &fieee, &fmsb );
    _dieeetomsbin( &dieee, &dmsb );

    /* Convert Microsoft binary format back to IEEE format */
    _fmsbintoieee( &fmsb, &fieee );
    _dmsbintoieee( &dmsb, &dieee );

    /* Display results */
    printf( "fieee = %f, dieee = %f\n", fieee, dieee );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
fieee = 0.500000, dieee = -2.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <fnmatch.h>
int fnmatch( const char *pattern,
             const char *s, int flags );
```

Description: The `fnmatch` function checks the string specified by the *s* argument to see if it matches the pattern specified by the *pattern* argument.

The *flag* argument is a bitwise inclusive OR of the bits described below. It modifies the interpretation of *pattern* and *s*.

Flag ***Meaning***

FNM_PATHNAME If set, a path separator in *s* is explicitly matched by a slash in *pattern*. It isn't matched by either the asterisk or question mark special characters, or by a bracket expression.

FNM_PERIOD If set, a leading period in *s* matches a period in *pattern*, where the definition of "leading" depends on FNM_PATHNAME:

- If FNM_PATHNAME is set, a period is leading if it's the first character in *s*, or if it immediately follows a path separator.
- If FNM_PATHNAME isn't set, a period is leading only if it's the first character in *s*.

FNM_NOESCAPE If set, disables backslash escaping:

- If FNM_NOESCAPE isn't set in *flags*, a backslash character (\) in *pattern* followed by any other character matches that second character in *s*. In particular, \\ matches a backslash in *s*.
- If FNM_NOESCAPE is set, a backslash character is treated as an ordinary character.

FNM_IGNORECASE If set, the matching is case-insensitive.

FNM_CASEFOLD A synonym for FNM_IGNORECASE.

FNM_LEADING_DIR If set, the final path separator and any following characters in *s* are ignored during matching.

A pattern-matching special character that is quoted is a pattern that matches the special character itself. When not quoted, such special characters have special meaning in the specification of patterns. The pattern-matching special characters and the contexts in which they have their special meaning are as follows:

? a ? is a pattern that matches any printable or nonprintable character except <newline>.

***** the * matches any string, including the null string.

[br_exp] a pattern that matches a single character as per Regular Expression Bracket Expressions (1003.2 2.9.1.2) except that

- The exclamation point character (!) replaces the circumflex character (^) in its role as a nonmatching list in the regular expression notation.
- The backslash is used as an escape character within bracket expressions.

The ?, * and [characters aren't special when used inside a bracket expression.

The concatenation of patterns matching a single character is a valid pattern that matches the concatenation of the single characters matched by each of the concatenated patterns. For example, the pattern `a[bc]` matches the strings `ab` and `ac`.

The concatenation of one or more patterns matching a single character with one or more asterisks (*) is a valid pattern. In such patterns, each asterisk matches a string of zero or more characters, up to the first character that matches the character following the asterisk in the pattern. For example, the pattern `a*d` matches the strings `ad`, `abd`, and `abcd`, but not the string `abc`.

When asterisk is the first or last character in a pattern, it matches zero or more characters that precede or follow the characters matched by the remainded of the pattern. For example, the pattern `a*d*` matches the strings `ad`, `abcd`, `abcdef`, `aaaad` and `adddd`. The pattern `*a*d` matches the strings `ad`, `abcd`, `efabcd`, `aaaad` and `adddd`.

Returns: The `fnmatch` function returns zero when *s* matches the pattern specified by *pattern*. If there is no match, FNM_NOMATCH is returned. If an error occurs, fnmatch returns another non-zero value.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fnmatch.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <limits.h>

int main( int argc, char **argv )
{
    int     i;
    char    buffer[PATH_MAX+1];

    while( gets( buffer ) ) {
        for( i = 1; i < argc; i++ ) {
            if( fnmatch( argv[i], buffer, 0 ) == 0 ) {
                printf( "'%s' matches pattern '%s'\n",
                        buffer, argv[i] );
                break;
            }
        }
    }
    return( EXIT_SUCCESS );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.2

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *fopen( const char *filename, const char *mode );
FILE *_wfopen( const wchar_t *filename,
               const wchar_t *mode );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `fopen_s` function which is a safer alternative to `fopen`. This newer `fopen_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `fopen` function.

Description: The `fopen` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename*, and associates a stream with it. The argument *mode* points to a string beginning with one of the following sequences:

Mode	***Meaning***
"r"	open file for reading
"w"	create file for writing, or truncate to zero length
"a"	append: open file or create for writing at end-of-file
"r+"	open file for update (reading and/or writing)
"w+"	create file for update, or truncate to zero length
"a+"	append: open file or create for update, writing at end-of-file

In addition to the above characters, you can also include one of the following characters in *mode* to specify the translation mode for newline characters:

t The letter "t" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the file is (or must be) a text file. It also overrides the global translation mode flag if you link your program with `BINMODE.OBJ.` The global translation mode flag default is "text" unless you explicitly link your program with `BINMODE.OBJ.`

When neither "t" nor "b" is specified, the value of the global variable `_fmode` establishes whether the file is to treated as a binary or a text file. Unless this value is changed by the program or you have linked your program with `BINMODE.OBJ,` the default will be text mode.

b The letter "b" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the file is (or must be) a binary file (an ISO C requirement for portability to systems that make a distinction between text and binary files).

You can also include one of the following characters to enable or disable the "commit" flag for the associated file.

c The letter "c" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that any output is committed by the operating system whenever a flush (`fflush` or `flushall`) is done.

This option is not supported under Netware.

n The letter "n" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the operating system need not commit any output whenever a flush is done. It also overrides the global commit flag if you link your program with `COMMODE.OBJ.` The global commit flag default is "no-commit" unless you explicitly link your program with `COMMODE.OBJ.`

This option is not supported under Netware.

The "t", "c", and "n" mode options are extensions for `fopen` and `_fdopen` and should not be used where ISO C portability is desired.

Opening a file with read mode (`r` as the first character in the *mode* argument) fails if the file does not exist or it cannot be read. Opening a file with append mode (`a` as the first character in the *mode* argument) causes all subsequent writes to the file to be forced to the current end-of-file, regardless of previous calls to the `fseek` function. When a file is opened with update mode (+ as the second or later character of the *mode* argument), both input and output may be performed on the associated stream.

When a stream is opened in update mode, both reading and writing may be performed. However, writing may not be followed by reading without an intervening call to the `fflush` function or to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, `rewind`). Similarly, reading may not be followed by writing without an intervening call to a file positioning function, unless the read resulted in end-of-file.

The `_wfopen` function is a wide character version of `fopen` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `fopen` function returns a pointer to the object controlling the stream. This pointer must be passed as a parameter to subsequent functions for performing operations on the file. If the open operation fails, `fopen` returns `NULL.` When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fclose`, `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      /* rest of code goes here */
      fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C ('t', 'c', 'n' are Open Watcom extensions)
_wfopen is WATCOM

Systems:

```
fopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfopen - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t fopen_s( FILE * restrict * restrict streamptr,
                 const char * restrict filename,
                 const char * restrict mode);
errno_t _wfopen_s( FILE * restrict * restrict streamptr,
                   const wchar_t * restrict filename,
                   const wchar_t * restrict mode);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `fopen_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

None of *streamptr*, *filename*, or *mode* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `fopen_s` does not attempt to open a file. Furthermore, if *streamptr* is not a null pointer, `fopen_s` sets **streamptr* to the null pointer.

Description: The `fopen_s` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename*, and associates a stream with it. The *mode* string shall be as described for fopen, with the addition that modes starting with the character 'w' or 'a' may be preceded by the character 'u', see below:

Mode	***Meaning***
"uw"	truncate to zero length or create text file for writing, default permissions
"ua"	append; open or create text file for writing at end-of-file, default permissions
"uwb"	truncate to zero length or create binary file for writing, default permissions
"uab"	append; open or create binary file for writing at end-of-file, default permissions
"uw+"	truncate to zero length or create text file for update, default permissions
"ua+"	append; open or create text file for update, writing at end-of-file, default permissions
"uw+b or uwb+"	truncate to zero length or create binary file for update, default permissions
"ua+b or uab+"	append; open or create binary file for update, writing at end-of-file, default permissions

To the extent that the underlying system supports the concepts, files opened for writing shall be opened with exclusive (also known as non-shared) access. If the file is being created, and the first character of the *mode* string is not 'u', to the extent that the underlying system supports it, the file shall have a file permission that prevents other users on the system from accessing the file. If the file is being created and first character of the mode string is 'u', then by the time the file has been closed, it shall have the system default file access permissions. If the file was opened successfully, then the pointer to FILE pointed to by *streamptr* will be set to the pointer to the object controlling the opened file. Otherwise, the pointer to FILE pointed to by *streamptr* will be set to a null pointer.

In addition to the above characters, you can also include one of the following characters in *mode* to specify the translation mode for newline characters:

t The letter "t" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the file is (or must be) a text file. It also overrides the global translation mode flag if you link your program with `BINMODE.OBJ.` The global translation mode flag default is "text" unless you explicitly link your program with `BINMODE.OBJ.`

When neither "t" nor "b" is specified, the value of the global variable `_fmode` establishes whether the file is to treated as a binary or a text file. Unless this value is changed by the program or you have linked your program with `BINMODE.OBJ,` the default will be text mode.

b The letter "b" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the file is (or must be) a binary file (an ISO C requirement for portability to systems that make a distinction between text and binary files).

You can also include one of the following characters to enable or disable the "commit" flag for the associated file.

c The letter "c" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that any output is committed by the operating system whenever a flush (`fflush` or `flushall`) is done.

This option is not supported under Netware.

n The letter "n" may be added to any of the above sequences in the second or later position to indicate that the operating system need not commit any output whenever a flush is done. It also overrides the global commit flag if you link your program with `COMMODE.OBJ.` The global commit flag default is "no-commit" unless you explicitly link your program with `COMMODE.OBJ.`

This option is not supported under Netware.

The "t", "c", and "n" mode options are extensions for fopen_s and should not be used where ISO C portability is desired.

Opening a file with read mode (`r` as the first character in the *mode* argument) fails if the file does not exist or it cannot be read. Opening a file with append mode (`a` as the first character in the *mode* argument) causes all subsequent writes to the file to be forced to the current end-of-file, regardless of previous calls to the `fseek` function. When a file is opened with update mode (+ as the second or later character of the *mode* argument), both input and output may be performed on the associated stream.

When a stream is opened in update mode, both reading and writing may be performed. However, writing may not be followed by reading without an intervening call to the `fflush` function or to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, `rewind`). Similarly, reading may not be followed by writing without an intervening call to a file positioning function, unless the read resulted in end-of-file.

The `_wfopen_s` function is a wide character version of `fopen_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `fopen_s` function returns zero if it opened the file. If it did not open the file or if there was a runtime-constraint violation, `fopen_s` returns a non-zero value.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fclose`, `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    errno_t rc;
    FILE    *fp;

    rc = fopen_s( &fp, "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      /* rest of code goes here */
      fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731
_wfopen_s is WATCOM

Systems:
fopen_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfopen_s - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
unsigned FP_OFF( void __far *far_ptr );
```

Description: The `FP_OFF` macro can be used to obtain the offset portion of the far pointer value given in *far_ptr*.

Returns: The macro returns an unsigned integer value which is the offset portion of the pointer value.

See Also: `FP_SEG`, `MK_FP`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <i86.h>

char ColourTable[256][3];

void main()
  {
    union REGPACK r;
    int i;

    /* read block of colour registers */
    r.h.ah = 0x10;
    r.h.al = 0x17;
#if defined(__386__)
    r.x.ebx = 0;
    r.x.ecx = 256;
    r.x.edx = FP_OFF( ColourTable );
    r.w.ds = r.w.fs = r.w.gs = FP_SEG( &r );
#else
    r.w.bx = 0;
    r.w.cx = 256;
    r.w.dx = FP_OFF( ColourTable );
#endif
    r.w.es = FP_SEG( ColourTable );
    intr( 0x10, &r );

    for( i = 0; i < 256; i++ ) {
      printf( "Colour index = %d "
              "{ Red=%d, Green=%d, Blue=%d }\n",
              i,
              ColourTable[i][0],
              ColourTable[i][1],
              ColourTable[i][2] );
    }
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
unsigned FP_SEG( void __far *far_ptr );
```

Description: The FP_SEG macro can be used to obtain the segment portion of the far pointer value given in *far_ptr*.

Returns: The macro returns an unsigned integer value which is the segment portion of the pointer value.

See Also: FP_OFF, MK_FP, segread

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <i86.h>

char ColourTable[256][3];

void main()
  {
    union REGPACK r;
    int i;

    /* read block of colour registers */
    r.h.ah = 0x10;
    r.h.al = 0x17;
#if defined(__386__)
    r.x.ebx = 0;
    r.x.ecx = 256;
    r.x.edx = FP_OFF( ColourTable );
    r.w.ds = r.w.fs = r.w.gs = FP_SEG( &r );
#else
    r.w.bx = 0;
    r.w.cx = 256;
    r.w.dx = FP_OFF( ColourTable );
#endif
    r.w.es = FP_SEG( ColourTable );
    intr( 0x10, &r );

    for( i = 0; i < 256; i++ ) {
      printf( "Colour index = %d "
              "{ Red=%d, Green=%d, Blue=%d }\n",
              i,
              ColourTable[i][0],
              ColourTable[i][1],
              ColourTable[i][2] );
    }
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int fpclassify( x );
```

Description: The `fpclassify` macro classifies its argument *x* as NaN, infinite, normal, subnormal, or zero. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then classification is based on the type of the argument.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

The possible return values of `fpclassify` and their meanings are listed below.

Constant	***Meaning***
FP_INFINITE	positive or negative infinity
FP_NAN	NaN (not-a-number)
FP_NORMAL	normal number (neither zero, subnormal, NaN, nor infinity)
FP_SUBNORMAL	subnormal number
FP_ZERO	positive or negative zero

Returns: The `fpclassify` macro returns the value of the number classification macro appropriate to the value of its argument *x*.

See Also: `isfinite`, `isinf`, `isnan`, `isnormal`, `signbit`

Example:

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "infinity %s a normal number\n",
        fpclassify( INFINITY ) == FP_NORMAL ?
        "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
infinity is not a normal number
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <float.h>
void _fpreset( void );
```

Description: The `_fpreset` function resets the floating-point unit to the default state that the math library requires for correct function. After a floating-point exception, it may be necessary to call the `_fpreset` function before any further floating-point operations are attempted.

In multi-threaded environments, `_fpreset` only affects the current thread.

Returns: No value is returned.

See Also: `_clear87`, `_control87`, `_controlfp`, `_finite`, `_status87`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

char *status[2] = { "No", "  " };

void main( void )
{
    unsigned int fp_status;

    fp_status = _status87();

    printf( "80x87 status\n" );
    printf( "%s invalid operation\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_INVALID) == 0 ] );
    printf( "%s denormalized operand\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_DENORMAL) == 0 ] );
    printf( "%s divide by zero\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_ZERODIVIDE) == 0 ] );
    printf( "%s overflow\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_OVERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "%s underflow\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_UNDERFLOW) == 0 ] );
    printf( "%s inexact result\n",
            status[ (fp_status & SW_INEXACT) == 0 ] );
    _fpreset();
}
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fprintf( FILE *fp, const char *format, ... );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwprintf( FILE *fp, const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `fprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `fprintf`. This newer `fprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `fprintf` function.

Description: The `fprintf` function writes output to the file pointed to by *fp* under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

The `fwprintf` function is a wide character version of `fprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `fprintf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. The `fwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

char *weekday = { "Saturday" };
char *month = { "April" };

void main( void )
{
    fprintf( stdout, "%s, %s %d, %d\n",
          weekday, month, 18, 1987 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Saturday, April 18, 1987
```

Classification: ISO C
fwprintf is ISO C95

Systems:

```
fprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int fprintf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
         const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int fwprintf_s( FILE * restrict stream.
       const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `fprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *stream* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `fprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `fprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `fprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `fprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `fwprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `fprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `fprintf_s` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

The `fwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

char *weekday = { "Friday" };
char *month = { "August" };

void main( void )
{
    fprintf_s( stdout, "%s, %s %d, %d\n",
               weekday, month, 13, 2004 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Friday, August 13, 2004
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: fprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fwprintf_s - All, Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fputc( int c, FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t fputwc( wint_t c, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fputc` function writes the character specified by the argument *c* to the output stream designated by *fp*.

The `fputwc` function is identical to `fputc` except that it converts the wide character specified by *c* to a multibyte character and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `fputc` function returns the character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fputc` returns `EOF`.

The `fputwc` function returns the wide character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fputwc` returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs, `errno` is set to `EILSEQ` and `fputwc` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputchar`, `fputs`, `putc`, `putchar`, `puts`, `ferror`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetc( fp )) != EOF )
        fputc( c, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:
```
fputc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fputwc - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fputchar( int c );
int _fputchar( int c );
wint_t _fputwchar( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `fputchar` function writes the character specified by the argument *c* to the output stream `stdout`. This function is identical to the `putchar` function.

The function is equivalent to:

```
fputc( c, stdout );
```

The `_fputchar` function is identical to `fputchar`. Use `_fputchar` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_fputwchar` function is identical to `fputchar` except that it converts the wide character specified by *c* to a multibyte character and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `fputchar` function returns the character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `fputchar` returns `EOF`.

The `_fputwchar` function returns the wide character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `_fputwchar` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputs`, `putc`, `putchar`, `puts`, `ferror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      c = fgetc( fp );
      while( c != EOF ) {
        _fputchar( c );
        c = fgetc( fp );
      }
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM
_fputchar conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
fputchar - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fputchar - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fputwchar - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fputs( const char *buf, FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fputws( const wchar_t *buf, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fputs` function writes the character string pointed to by *buf* to the output stream designated by *fp*. The terminating null character is not written.

The `fputws` function is identical to `fputs` except that it converts the wide character string specified by *buf* to a multibyte character string and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `fputs` function returns `EOF` if an error occurs; otherwise, it returns a non-negative value (the number of characters written). The `fputws` function returns `EOF` if a write or encoding error occurs; otherwise, it returns a non-negative value (the number of characters written). When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputchar`, `putc`, `putchar`, `puts`, `ferror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    char buffer[80];

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( fgets( buffer, 80, fp ) != NULL )
        fputs( buffer, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
fputs - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fputws - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
size_t fread( void *buf,
              size_t elsize,
              size_t nelem,
              FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fread` function reads *nelem* elements of *elsize* bytes each from the file specified by *fp* into the buffer specified by *buf*.

Returns: The `fread` function returns the number of complete elements successfully read. This value may be less than the requested number of elements.

The `feof` and `ferror` functions can be used to determine whether the end of the file was encountered or if an input/output error has occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `feof`, `ferror`

Example: The following example reads a simple student record containing binary data. The student record is described by the `struct student_data` declaration.

```
#include <stdio.h>

struct student_data {
    int             student_id;
    unsigned char   marks[10];
};

size_t read_data( FILE *fp, struct student_data *p )
  {
    return( fread( p, sizeof(*p), 1, fp ) );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    struct student_data std;
    int i;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( read_data( fp, &std ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "id=%d ", std.student_id );
        for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
          printf( "%3d ", std.marks[ i ] );
        printf( "\n" );
      }
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>  For ISO C compatibility (free only)
#include <malloc.h>  Required for other function prototypes
void free( void *ptr );
void _bfree( __segment seg, void __based(void) *ptr );
void _ffree( void __far  *ptr );
void _nfree( void __near *ptr );
```

Description: When the value of the argument *ptr* is `NULL`, the `free` function does nothing; otherwise, the `free` function deallocates the memory block located by the argument *ptr* which points to a memory block previously allocated through a call to the appropriate version of `calloc`, `malloc` or `realloc`. After the call, the freed block is available for allocation.

Each function deallocates memory from a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap***
free	Depends on data model of the program
_bfree	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_ffree	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nfree	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a large data memory model, the `free` function is equivalent to the `_ffree` function; in a small data memory model, the `free` function is equivalent to the `_nfree` function.

Returns: The `free` functions return no value.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;

    buffer = (char *)malloc( 80 );
    if( buffer == NULL ) {
      printf( "Unable to allocate memory\n" );
    } else {

      /* rest of code goes here */

      free( buffer );  /* deallocate buffer */
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_bfree is WATCOM
_ffree is WATCOM
_nfree is WATCOM

Systems:

```
free - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_bfree - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_ffree - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nfree - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
unsigned int _freect( size_t size );
```

Description: The _freect function returns the number of times that _nmalloc (or malloc in small data models) can be called to allocate a item of *size* bytes. In the tiny, small and medium memory models, the default data segment is only extended as needed to satisfy requests for memory allocation. Therefore, you will need to call _nheapgrow in these memory models before calling _freect in order to get a meaningful result.

Returns: The _freect function returns the number of calls as an unsigned integer.

See Also: calloc, _heapgrow Functions, malloc Functions, _memavl, _memmax

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    int  i;

    printf( "Can allocate %u longs before _nheapgrow\n",
            _freect( sizeof(long) ) );
    _nheapgrow();
    printf( "Can allocate %u longs after _nheapgrow\n",
            _freect( sizeof(long) ) );
    for( i = 1; i < 1000; i++ ) {
      _nmalloc( sizeof(long) );
    }
    printf( "After allocating 1000 longs:\n" );
    printf( "Can still allocate %u longs\n",
            _freect( sizeof(long) ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Can allocate 0 longs before _nheapgrow
Can allocate 10447 longs after _nheapgrow
After allocating 1000 longs:
Can still allocate 9447 longs
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *freopen( const char *filename,
               const char *mode,
               FILE *fp );
FILE *_wfreopen( const wchar_t *filename,
                 const wchar_t *mode,
                 FILE *fp );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `freopen_s` function which is a safer alternative to `freopen`. This newer `freopen_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `freopen` function.

Description: The stream located by the `fp` pointer is closed. The `freopen` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename*, and associates a stream with it. The stream information is placed in the structure located by the *fp* pointer.

The argument *mode* is described in the description of the `fopen` function.

The `_wfreopen` function is a wide character version of `freopen` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `freopen` function returns a pointer to the object controlling the stream. This pointer must be passed as a parameter to subsequent functions for performing operations on the file. If the open operation fails, `freopen` returns `NULL`. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fclose`, `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen_s`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = freopen( "file", "r", stdin );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetchar()) != EOF )
        fputchar(c);
      fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wfreopen is WATCOM

Systems:

```
freopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfreopen - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
errno_t  freopen_s( FILE * restrict * restrict newstreamptr,
                    const char * filename,
                    const char * restrict mode,
                    FILE * restrict stream );
errno_t _wfreopen_s( FILE * restrict * restrict newstreamptr,
                     const wchar_t * restrict filename,
                     const wchar_t * restrict mode,
                     FILE * restrict stream );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `freopen_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

None of *newstreamptr*, *mode*, and *stream* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `freopen_s` neither attempts to close any file associated with *stream* nor attempts to open a file. Furthermore, if *newstreamptr* is not a null pointer, `freopen_s` sets **newstreamptr* to the null pointer.

Description: The `freopen_s` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename* and associates the stream pointed to by *stream* with it. The *mode* argument has the same meaning as in the fopen_s function (including the mode's effect on exclusive access and file permissions). If *filename* is a null pointer,the `freopen_s` function attempts to change the mode of the *stream* to that specified by *mode*, as if the name of the file currently associated with the stream had been used. It is implementation-defined which changes of mode are permitted (if any), and under what circumstances. The `freopen_s` function first attempts to close any file that is associated with *stream*. Failure to close the file is ignored. The error and end-of-file indicators for the stream are cleared. If the file was opened successfully, then the pointer to FILE pointed to by *newstreamptr* will be set to the value of stream. Otherwise, the pointer to FILE pointed to by *newstreamptr* will be set to a null pointer.

The `_wfreopen_s` function is a wide character version of `freopen_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `freopen_s` function returns zero if it opened the file. If it did not open the file or there was a runtime-constraint violation, `freopen_s` returns a non-zero value.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fclose`, `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    errno_t rc;
    FILE    *fp;
    int     c;
```

```
    rc = freopen_s( &fp, "file", "r", stdin );
    if( rc == 0 ) {
      while( (c = fgetc( fp )) != EOF )
        fputchar(c);
      fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731
_wfreopen_s is WATCOM

Systems:
```
freopen_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfreopen_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double frexp( double value, int *exp );
```

Description: The `frexp` function breaks a floating-point number into a normalized fraction and an integral power of 2. It stores the integral power of 2 in the *int* object pointed to by *exp*.

Returns: The `frexp` function returns the value of *x*, such that *x* is a `double` with magnitude in the interval [0.5,1) or zero, and *value* equals *x* times 2 raised to the power **exp*. If *value* is zero, then both parts of the result are zero.

See Also: `ldexp`, `modf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    int    expon;
    double value;

    value = frexp(  4.25, &expon );
    printf( "%f %d\n", value, expon );
    value = frexp( -4.25, &expon );
    printf( "%f %d\n", value, expon );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.531250 3
-0.531250 3
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fscanf( FILE *fp, const char *format, ... );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwscanf( FILE *fp, const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `fscanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `fscanf`. This newer `fscanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `fscanf` function.

Description: The `fscanf` function scans input from the file designated by *fp* under control of the argument *format*. Following the format string is a list of addresses to receive values. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `fwscanf` function is identical to `fscanf` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `fscanf` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned. When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example: To scan a date in the form "Saturday April 18 1987":

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];
    FILE *in_data;

    in_data = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( in_data != NULL ) {
        fscanf( in_data, "%s %s %d %d",
                weekday, month, &day, &year );
        printf( "Weekday=%s Month=%s Day=%d Year=%d\n",
                weekday, month, day, year );
        fclose( in_data );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C90
fwscanf is ISO C95

Systems:
```
fscanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fwscanf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int fscanf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
        const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwscanf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
      const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `fscanf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *stream* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `fscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `fscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `fscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf` except that the `c`, `s`, and `[` conversion specifiers apply to a pair of arguments (unless assignment suppression is indicated by a `*`). The first of these arguments is the same as for `fscanf`. That argument is immediately followed in the argument list by the second argument, which has type `size_t` and gives the number of elements in the array pointed to by the first argument of the pair. If the first argument points to a scalar object, it is considered to be an array of one element.

A matching failure occurs if the number of elements in a receiving object is insufficient to hold the converted input (including any trailing null character).

The `fwscanf_s` function is identical to `fscanf_s` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `fscanf_s` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `fscanf_s` function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example: To scan a date in the form "Friday August 13 2004":

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];
    FILE *in_data;
```

```
        in_data = fopen( "file", "r" );
        if( in_data != NULL ) {
            fscanf_s( in_data, "%s %s %d %d",
                    weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
                    month, sizeof( month ),
                    &day, &year );
            printf_s( "Weekday=%s Month=%s Day=%d Year=%d\n",
                    weekday, month, day, year );
            fclose( in_data );
        }
    }
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
fscanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
fwscanf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int fseek( FILE *fp, long int offset, int where );
```

Description: The `fseek` function changes the read/write position of the file specified by *fp*. This position defines the character that will be read or written on the next I/O operation on the file. The argument *fp* is a file pointer returned by `fopen` or `freopen`. The argument *offset* is the position to seek to relative to one of three positions specified by the argument *where*. Allowable values for *where* are:

Value	***Meaning***
SEEK_SET	The new file position is computed relative to the start of the file. The value of *offset* must not be negative.
SEEK_CUR	The new file position is computed relative to the current file position. The value of *offset* may be positive, negative or zero.
SEEK_END	The new file position is computed relative to the end of the file.

The `fseek` function clears the end-of-file indicator and undoes any effects of the `ungetc` function on the same file.

The `ftell` function can be used to obtain the current position in the file before changing it. The position can be restored by using the value returned by `ftell` in a subsequent call to `fseek` with the *where* parameter set to `SEEK_SET`.

Returns: The `fseek` function returns zero if successful, non-zero otherwise. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetpos`, `fopen`, `fsetpos`, `ftell`

Example: The size of a file can be determined by the following example which saves and restores the current position of the file.

```
#include <stdio.h>

long int filesize( FILE *fp )
  {
    long int save_pos, size_of_file;

    save_pos = ftell( fp );
    fseek( fp, 0L, SEEK_END );
    size_of_file = ftell( fp );
    fseek( fp, save_pos, SEEK_SET );
    return( size_of_file );
  }
```

```
void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      printf( "File size=%ld\n", filesize( fp ) );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int fsetpos( FILE *fp, fpos_t *pos );
```

Description: The `fsetpos` function positions the file *fp* according to the value of the object pointed to by *pos*, which shall be a value returned by an earlier call to the `fgetpos` function on the same file.

Returns: The `fsetpos` function returns zero if successful, otherwise, the `fsetpos` function returns a non-zero value. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetpos`, `fopen`, `fseek`, `ftell`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    fpos_t position;
    auto char buffer[80];

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      fgetpos( fp, &position ); /* get position     */
      fgets( buffer, 80, fp );  /* read record      */
      fsetpos( fp, &position ); /* set position     */
      fgets( buffer, 80, fp );  /* read same record */
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *_fsopen( const char *filename,
               const char *mode, int share );
FILE *_wfsopen( const wchar_t *filename,
                const wchar_t *mode, int share );
```

Description: The `_fsopen` function opens the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename*, and associates a stream with it. The arguments *mode* and *share* control shared reading or writing. The argument *mode* points to a string beginning with one of the following sequences:

Mode	***Meaning***
"r"	open file for reading; use default file translation
"w"	create file for writing, or truncate to zero length; use default file translation
"a"	append: open text file or create for writing at end-of-file; use default file translation
"rb"	open binary file for reading
"rt"	open text file for reading
"wb"	create binary file for writing, or truncate to zero length
"wt"	create text file for writing, or truncate to zero length
"ab"	append; open binary file or create for writing at end-of-file
"at"	append; open text file or create for writing at end-of-file
"r+"	open file for update (reading and/or writing); use default file translation
"w+"	create file for update, or truncate to zero length; use default file translation
"a+"	append; open file or create for update, writing at end-of-file; use default file translation
"r+b", "rb+"	open binary file for update (reading and/or writing)
"r+t", "rt+"	open text file for update (reading and/or writing)
"w+b", "wb+"	create binary file for update, or truncate to zero length
"w+t", "wt+"	create text file for update, or truncate to zero length
"a+b", "ab+"	append; open binary file or create for update, writing at end-of-file
"a+t", "at+"	append; open text file or create for update, writing at end-of-file

When default file translation is specified, the value of the global variable `_fmode` establishes whether the file is to treated as a binary or a text file. Unless this value is changed by the program, the default will be text mode.

Opening a file with read mode (`'r'` as the first character in the *mode* argument) fails if the file does not exist or it cannot be read. Opening a file with append mode (`'a'` as the first character in the *mode* argument) causes all subsequent writes to the file to be forced to the current end-of-file, regardless of previous calls to the `fseek` function. When a file is opened with update mode (`'+'` as the second or third character of the *mode* argument), both input and output may be performed on the associated stream.

When a stream is opened in update mode, both reading and writing may be performed. However, writing may not be followed by reading without an intervening call to the `fflush` function or to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos`, `rewind`). Similarly, reading may not be followed by writing without an intervening call to a file positioning function, unless the read resulted in end-of-file.

The shared access for the file, *share*, is established by a combination of bits defined in the `<share.h>` header file. The following values may be set:

Value	***Meaning***
SH_COMPAT	Set compatibility mode.
SH_DENYRW	Prevent read or write access to the file.
SH_DENYWR	Prevent write access of the file.
SH_DENYRD	Prevent read access to the file.
SH_DENYNO	Permit both read and write access to the file.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS system that you are using for more detailed information about these sharing modes.

The `_wfsopen` function is a wide character version of `_fsopen` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `_fsopen` function returns a pointer to the object controlling the stream. This pointer must be passed as a parameter to subsequent functions for performing operations on the file. If the open operation fails, `_fsopen` returns `NULL`. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fclose`, `fcloseall`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <share.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    /*
      open a file and prevent others from writing to it
    */
    fp = _fsopen( "report.dat", "w", SH_DENYWR );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      /* rest of code goes here */
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_fsopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfsopen - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
int fstat( int handle, struct stat *buf );
int _fstat( int handle, struct stat *buf );
int _fstati64( int handle, struct _stati64 *buf );
```

Description: The `fstat` functions obtain information about an open file whose file handle is *handle*. This information is placed in the structure located at the address indicated by *buf*.

The file `<sys/stat.h>` contains definitions for the structure `stat`.

Field	***Type/Meaning***
st_dev	(dev_t) the disk drive the file resides on
st_ino	(ino_t) this inode's number (not used for DOS)
st_mode	(unsigned short) file mode
st_nlink	(short) number of hard links
st_uid	(unsigned long) user-id (always 'root' for DOS)
st_gid	(short) group-id (always 'root' for DOS)
st_rdev	(dev_t) this should be the device type but it is the same as st_dev for the time being
st_size	(off_t) total file size
st_atime	(time_t) this should be the file "last accessed" time if the file system supports it
st_mtime	(time_t) the file "last modified" time
st_ctime	(time_t) this should be the file "last status change" time if the file system supports it
	The following fields are Netware only:
st_btime	(time_t) the file "last archived" time
st_attr	(unsigned long) the file's attributes
st_archivedID	(unsigned long) the user/object ID that last archived file
st_updatedID	(unsigned long) the user/object ID that last updated file
st_inheritedRightsMask	(unsigned short) the inherited rights mask
st_originatingNameSpace	(unsigned char) the originating name space

The structure `_stati64` differs from `stat` in the following way:

st_size	(__int64) total file size (as a 64-bit value)

At least the following macros are defined in the `<sys/stat.h>` header file.

Macro	*Meaning*
S_ISFIFO(m)	Test for FIFO.
S_ISCHR(m)	Test for character special file.
S_ISDIR(m)	Test for directory file.
S_ISBLK(m)	Test for block special file.
S_ISREG(m)	Test for regular file.

The value *m* supplied to the macros is the value of the `st_mode` field of a `stat` structure. The macro evaluates to a non-zero value if the test is true and zero if the test is false.

The following bits are encoded within the `st_mode` field of a `stat` structure.

Mask	*Owner Permissions*
S_IRWXU	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IRUSR	Read permission bit
S_IWUSR	Write permission bit
S_IXUSR	Search/execute permission bit
S_IREAD	== `S_IRUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)
S_IWRITE	== `S_IWUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)
S_IEXEC	== `S_IXUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)

`S_IRWXU` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IRUSR`, `S_IWUSR`, and `S_IXUSR`.

Mask	*Group Permissions (same as owner's on DOS, OS/2 or Windows)*
S_IRWXG	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IRGRP	Read permission bit
S_IWGRP	Write permission bit
S_IXGRP	Search/execute permission bit

`S_IRWXG` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IRGRP`, `S_IWGRP`, and `S_IXGRP`.

Mask	*Other Permissions (same as owner's on DOS, OS/2 or Windows)*
S_IRWXO	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IROTH	Read permission bit
S_IWOTH	Write permission bit
S_IXOTH	Search/execute permission bit

`S_IRWXO` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IROTH`, `S_IWOTH`, and `S_IXOTH`.

Mask	*Meaning*
S_ISUID	(Not supported by DOS, OS/2 or Windows) Set user ID on execution. The process's effective user ID shall be set to that of the owner of the file when the file is run as a program. On a regular file, this bit should be cleared on any write.
S_ISGID	(Not supported by DOS, OS/2 or Windows) Set group ID on execution. Set effective group ID on the process to the file's group when the file is run as a program. On a regular file, this bit should be cleared on any write.

The `_fstat` function is identical to `fstat`. Use `_fstat` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_fstati64` function differ from `fstat` in the type of structure that they are asked to fill in. The differences in the structures are described above.

Returns: All forms of the `fstat` function return zero when the information is successfully obtained. Otherwise, -1 is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EBADF	The *handle* argument is not a valid file handle.

See Also: `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `open`, `_sopen`, `stat`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
{
    int handle, rc;
    struct stat buf;

    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
        rc = fstat( handle, &buf );
        if( rc != -1 )
            printf( "File size = %d\n", buf.st_size );
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_fstat conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_fstati64 is WATCOM

Systems:

```
fstat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fstati64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int fsync( int fd );
```

Description: The `fsync` function writes to disk all the currently queued data for the open file specified by *fd*. All necessary file system information required to retrieve the data is also written to disk. The file access times are also updated.

The `fsync` function is used when you wish to ensure that both the file data and file system information required to recover the complete file have been written to the disk.

The `fsync` function does not return until the transfer is completed.

Returns: The `fsync` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns -1 and `errno` is set to indicate the error. If the `fsync` function fails, outstanding i/o operations are not guaranteed to have been completed.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EBADF	The *fd* argument is not a valid file handle.
EINVAL	Synchronized i/o is not supported for this file.
EIO	A physical I/O error occurred (e.g., a bad block). The precise meaning is device dependent.
ENOSYS	The `fsync` function is not supported.

See Also: `fstat`, `open`, `stat`, `write`

Example:

```
/*
 *      Write a file and make sure it is on disk.
 */
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <io.h>

char buf[512];

void main()
{
    int handle;
    int i;

    handle = creat( "file", S_IWRITE | S_IREAD );
    if( handle == -1 ) {
      perror( "Error creating file" );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
```

```
    for( i = 0; i < 255; ++i ) {
      memset( buf, i, sizeof( buf ) );
      if( write( handle, buf, sizeof(buf) ) != sizeof(buf) ) {
        perror( "Error writing file" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
      }
    }

    if( fsync( handle ) == -1 ) {
      perror( "Error sync'ing file" );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }

    close( handle );
    exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.4

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
long int ftell( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `ftell` function returns the current read/write position of the file specified by *fp*. This position defines the character that will be read or written by the next I/O operation on the file. The value returned by `ftell` can be used in a subsequent call to `fseek` to set the file to the same position.

Returns: The `ftell` function returns the current read/write position of the file specified by *fp*. When an error is detected, `-1L` is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetpos`, `fopen`, `fsetpos`, `fseek`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

long int filesize( FILE *fp )
  {
    long int save_pos, size_of_file;

    save_pos = ftell( fp );
    fseek( fp, 0L, SEEK_END );
    size_of_file = ftell( fp );
    fseek( fp, save_pos, SEEK_SET );
    return( size_of_file );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      printf( "File size=%ld\n", filesize( fp ) );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/timeb.h>
int ftime( struct timeb *timeptr );

struct timeb {
    time_t         time;     /* time in seconds since Jan 1, 1970 UTC
 */
    unsigned short millitm;  /* milliseconds
 */
    short          timezone; /* difference in minutes from UTC
 */
    short          dstflag;  /* nonzero if in daylight savings time
 */
};
```

Description: The `ftime` function gets the current time and stores it in the structure pointed to by *timeptr*.

Returns: The `ftime` function fills in the fields of the structure pointed to by *timeptr*. The `ftime` function returns -1 if not successful, and no useful value otherwise.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <sys/timeb.h>

void main()
  {
    struct timeb timebuf;
    char   *tod;

    ftime( &timebuf );
    tod = ctime( &timebuf.time );
    printf( "The time is %.19s.%hu %s",
        tod, timebuf.millitm, &tod[20] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The time is Tue Dec 25 15:58:42.870 1990
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *_fullpath( char *buffer,
                 const char *path,
                 size_t size );
wchar_t *_wfullpath( wchar_t *buffer ,
                     const wchar_t *path,
                     size_t size );
```

Description: The `_fullpath` function returns the full pathname of the file specification in *path* in the specified buffer *buffer* of length *size*.

The maximum size that might be required for *buffer* is `_MAX_PATH`. If the buffer provided is too small, `NULL` is returned and `errno` is set.

If *buffer* is `NULL` then a buffer of size `_MAX_PATH` is allocated using `malloc`. This buffer may be freed using the `free` function.

If *path* is `NULL` or points to a null string ("") then the current working directory is returned in *buffer*.

The `_wfullpath` function is a wide character version of `_fullpath` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `_fullpath` function returns a pointer to the full path specification if no error occurred. Otherwise, `NULL` is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
ENOENT	The current working directory could not be obtained.
ENOMEM	The buffer could not be allocated.
ERANGE	The buffer passed was too small.

See Also: `_makepath`, `_splitpath`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
  {
    int i;
    char buff[ PATH_MAX ];

    for( i = 1; i < argc; ++i ) {
      puts( argv[i] );
      if( _fullpath( buff, argv[i], PATH_MAX ) ) {
        puts( buff );
      } else {
        puts( "FAIL!" );
      }
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_fullpath - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wfullpath - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int fwide( FILE *fp, int mode );
```

Description: The `fwide` function determines the orientation of the stream pointed to by *fp*. If *mode* is greater than zero, the function first attempts to make the stream wide oriented. If *mode* is less than zero, the function first attempts to make the stream byte oriented. Otherwise, *mode* is zero and the `fwide` function does not alter the orientation of the stream.

Returns: The `fwide` function returns a value greater than zero if, after the call, the stream has wide orientation, a value less than zero if the stream has byte orientation, or zero if the stream has no orientation.

See Also: `fopen`, `freopen`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

void main( void )
{
    FILE    *fp;
    int     mode;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
        mode = fwide( fp, -33 );
        printf( "orientation: %s\n",
            mode > 0 ? "wide" :
            mode < 0 ? "byte" : "none" );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
orientation: byte
```

Classification: ISO C95

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
size_t fwrite( const void *buf,
               size_t elsize,
               size_t nelem,
               FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `fwrite` function writes *nelem* elements of *elsize* bytes each to the file specified by *fp*.

Returns: The `fwrite` function returns the number of complete elements successfully written. This value will be less than the requested number of elements only if a write error occurs. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `ferror`, `fopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

struct student_data {
    int             student_id;
    unsigned char   marks[10];
};

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    struct student_data std;
    int i;

    fp = fopen( "file", "w" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      std.student_id = 1001;
      for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        std.marks[ i ] = (unsigned char) (85 + i);

      /* write student record with marks */
      i = fwrite( &std, sizeof(std), 1, fp );
      printf( "%d record written\n", i );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *gcvt( double value,
            int ndigits,
            char *buffer );
char *_gcvt( double value,
            int ndigits,
            char *buffer );
wchar_t *_wgcvt( double value,
                 int ndigits,
                 wchar_t *buffer );
```

Description: The `gcvt` function converts the floating-point number *value* into a character string and stores the result in *buffer*. The parameter *ndigits* specifies the number of significant digits desired. The converted number will be rounded to this position.

If the exponent of the number is less than -4 or is greater than or equal to the number of significant digits wanted, then the number is converted into E-format, otherwise the number is formatted using F-format.

The `_gcvt` function is identical to `gcvt`. Use `_gcvt` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wgcvt` function is a wide character version of `gcvt` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `gcvt` function returns a pointer to the string of digits.

See Also: `ecvt`, `fcvt`, `printf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[80];

    printf( "%s\n", gcvt( -123.456789, 5, buffer ) );
    printf( "%s\n", gcvt( 123.456789E+12, 5, buffer ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-123.46
1.2346E+014
```

Classification: WATCOM
_gcvt conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
gcvt - Math
_gcvt - Math
_wgcvt - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getactivepage( void );
```

Description: The `_getactivepage` function returns the number of the currently selected active graphics page.

Only some combinations of video modes and hardware allow multiple pages of graphics to exist. When multiple pages are supported, the active page may differ from the visual page. The graphics information in the visual page determines what is displayed upon the screen. Animation may be accomplished by alternating the visual page. A graphics page can be constructed without affecting the screen by setting the active page to be different than the visual page.

The number of available video pages can be determined by using the `_getvideoconfig` function. The default video page is 0.

Returns: The `_getactivepage` function returns the number of the currently selected active graphics page.

See Also: `_setactivepage`, `_setvisualpage`, `_getvisualpage`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_apage;
    int old_vpage;

    _setvideomode( _HRES16COLOR );
    old_apage = _getactivepage();
    old_vpage = _getvisualpage();
    /* draw an ellipse on page 0 */
    _setactivepage( 0 );
    _setvisualpage( 0 );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    /* draw a rectangle on page 1 */
    _setactivepage( 1 );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    getch();
    /* display page 1 */
    _setvisualpage( 1 );
    getch();
    _setactivepage( old_apage );
    _setvisualpage( old_vpage );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getarcinfo( struct xycoord _FAR *start_pt,
                        struct xycoord _FAR *end_pt,
                        struct xycoord _FAR *inside_pt );
```

Description: The `_getarcinfo` function returns information about the arc most recently drawn by the `_arc` or `_pie` functions. The arguments *start_pt* and *end_pt* are set to contain the endpoints of the arc. The argument *inside_pt* will contain the coordinates of a point within the pie. The points are all specified in the view coordinate system.

The endpoints of the arc can be used to connect other lines to the arc. The interior point can be used to fill the pie.

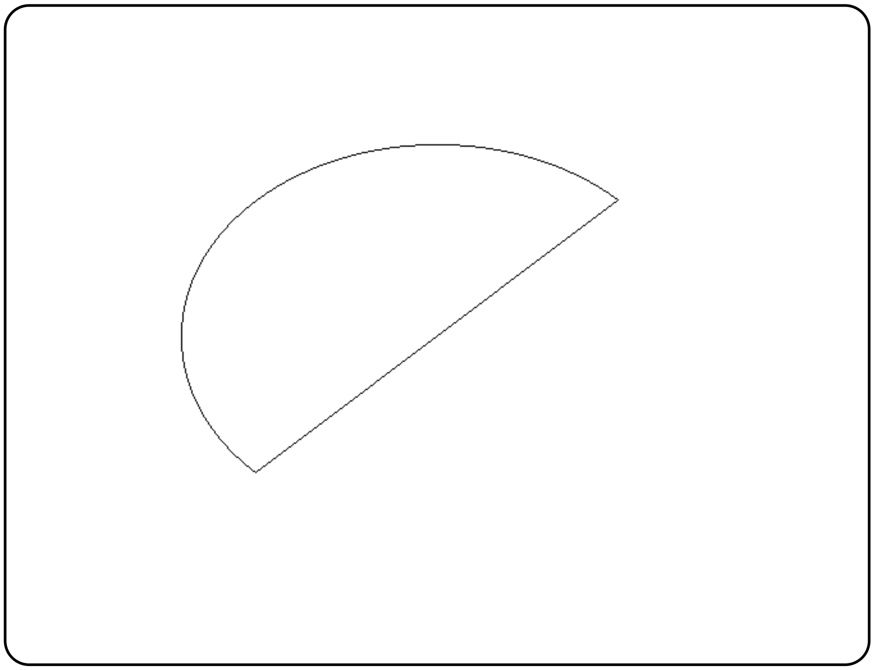
Returns: The `_getarcinfo` function returns a non-zero value when successful. If the previous arc or pie was not successfully drawn, zero is returned.

See Also: `_arc`, `_pie`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord start_pt, end_pt, inside_pt;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _arc( 120, 90, 520, 390, 520, 90, 120, 390 );
    _getarcinfo( &start_pt, &end_pt, &inside_pt );
    _moveto( start_pt.xcoord, start_pt.ycoord );
    _lineto( end_pt.xcoord, end_pt.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
long _FAR _getbkcolor( void );
```

Description: The `_getbkcolor` function returns the current background color. In text modes, the background color controls the area behind each individual character. In graphics modes, the background refers to the entire screen. The default background color is 0.

Returns: The `_getbkcolor` function returns the current background color.

See Also: `_setbkcolor`, `_remappalette`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

long colors[ 16 ] = {
   _BLACK, _BLUE, _GREEN, _CYAN,
   _RED, _MAGENTA, _BROWN, _WHITE,
   _GRAY, _LIGHTBLUE, _LIGHTGREEN, _LIGHTCYAN,
   _LIGHTRED, _LIGHTMAGENTA, _YELLOW, _BRIGHTWHITE
};

main()
{
    long old_bk;
    int bk;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_bk = _getbkcolor();
    for( bk = 0; bk < 16; ++bk ) {
        _setbkcolor( colors[ bk ] );
        getch();
    }
    _setbkcolor( old_bk );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int getc( FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwc( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `getc` function gets the next character from the file designated by *fp*. The character is returned as an `int` value. The `getc` function is equivalent to `fgetc`, except that it may be implemented as a macro.

The `getwc` function is identical to `getc` except that it gets the next multibyte character (if present) from the input stream pointed to by *fp* and converts it to a wide character.

Returns: The `getc` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by *fp*. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `getc` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `getc` returns `EOF`.

The `getwc` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by *fp*. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `getwc` returns `WEOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `getwc` returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs, `errno` is set to `EILSEQ` and `getwc` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getchar`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = getc( fp )) != EOF )
        putchar(c);
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
getc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
getwc - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
int getch( void );
```

Description: The `getch` function obtains the next available keystroke from the console. Nothing is echoed on the screen (the function `getche` will echo the keystroke, if possible). When no keystroke is available, the function waits until a key is depressed.

The `kbhit` function can be used to determine if a keystroke is available.

Returns: A value of `EOF` is returned when an error is detected; otherwise the `getch` function returns the value of the keystroke (or character).

When the keystroke represents an extended function key (for example, a function key, a cursor-movement key or the ALT key with a letter or a digit), zero is returned and the next call to `getch` returns a value for the extended function.

See Also: `getche`, `kbhit`, `putch`, `ungetch`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    int c;

    printf( "Press any key\n" );
    c = getch();
    printf( "You pressed %c(%d)\n", c, c );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int getchar( void );
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t getwchar( void );
```

Description: The `getchar` function is equivalent to `getc` with the argument `stdin`.

The `getwchar` function is similar to `getchar` except that it is equivalent to `getwc` with the argument `stdin`.

Returns: The `getchar` function returns the next character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `getchar` returns `EOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `getchar` returns `EOF`.

The `getwchar` function returns the next wide character from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`. If the stream is at end-of-file, the end-of-file indicator is set and `getwchar` returns `WEOF`. If a read error occurs, the error indicator is set and `getwchar` returns `WEOF`. If an encoding error occurs, `errno` is set to `EILSEQ` and `getwchar` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = freopen( "file", "r", stdin );
    while( (c = getchar()) != EOF )
      putchar(c);
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:
```
getchar - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
getwchar - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
int getche( void );
```

Description: The getche function obtains the next available keystroke from the console. The function will wait until a keystroke is available. That character is echoed on the screen at the position of the cursor (use getch when it is not desired to echo the keystroke).

The kbhit function can be used to determine if a keystroke is available.

Returns: A value of EOF is returned when an error is detected; otherwise, the getche function returns the value of the keystroke (or character).

When the keystroke represents an extended function key (for example, a function key, a cursor-movement key or the ALT key with a letter or a digit), zero is returned and the next call to getche returns a value for the extended function.

See Also: getch, kbhit, putch, ungetch

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    int c;

    printf( "Press any key\n" );
    c = getche();
    printf( "You pressed %c(%d)\n", c, c );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _getcliprgn( short _FAR *x1, short _FAR *y1,
                       short _FAR *x2, short _FAR *y2 );
```

Description: The `_getcliprgn` function returns the location of the current clipping region. A clipping region is defined with the `_setcliprgn` or `_setviewport` functions. By default, the clipping region is the entire screen.

The current clipping region is a rectangular area of the screen to which graphics output is restricted. The top left corner of the clipping region is placed in the arguments `(x1,y1)`. The bottom right corner of the clipping region is placed in `(x2,y2)`.

Returns: The `_getcliprgn` function returns the location of the current clipping region.

See Also: `_setcliprgn`, `_setviewport`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    short x1, y1, x2, y2;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getcliprgn( &x1, &y1, &x2, &y2 );
    _setcliprgn( 130, 100, 510, 380 );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, 120, 90, 520, 390 );
    getch();
    _setcliprgn( x1, y1, x2, y2 );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
char *getcmd( char *cmd_line );
```

Description: The `getcmd` function causes the command line information, with the program name removed, to be copied to *cmd_line*. The information is terminated with a null character. This provides a method of obtaining the original parameters to a program unchanged (with the white space intact).

This information can also be obtained by examining the vector of program parameters passed to the main function in the program.

Returns: The address of the target *cmd_line* is returned.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `_bgetcmd`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example: Suppose a program were invoked with the command line

```
    myprog arg-1 ( my   stuff ) here
```

where that program contains

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <process.h>

void main()
  {
    char cmds[128];

    printf( "%s\n", getcmd( cmds ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
  arg-1 ( my   stuff ) here
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getcolor( void );
```

Description: The `_getcolor` function returns the pixel value for the current color. This is the color used for displaying graphics output. The default color value is one less than the maximum number of colors in the current video mode.

Returns: The `_getcolor` function returns the pixel value for the current color.

See Also: `_setcolor`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int col, old_col;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_col = _getcolor();
    for( col = 0; col < 16; ++col ) {
        _setcolor( col );
        _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
        getch();
    }
    _setcolor( old_col );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _getcurrentposition( void );

struct _wxycoord _FAR _getcurrentposition_w( void );
```

Description: The `_getcurrentposition` functions return the current output position for graphics. The `_getcurrentposition` function returns the point in view coordinates. The `_getcurrentposition_w` function returns the point in window coordinates.

The current position defaults to the origin, `(0,0)`, when a new video mode is selected. It is changed by successful calls to the `_arc`, `_moveto` and `_lineto` functions as well as the `_setviewport` function.

Note that the output position for graphics output differs from that for text output. The output position for text output can be set by use of the `_settextposition` function.

Returns: The `_getcurrentposition` functions return the current output position for graphics.

See Also: `_moveto`, `_settextposition`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord old_pos;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_pos = _getcurrentposition();
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _lineto( 540, 100 );
    _lineto( 320, 380 );
    _lineto( 100, 100 );
    _moveto( old_pos.xcoord, old_pos.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_getcurrentposition - DOS
_getcurrentposition_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
char *getcwd( char *buffer, size_t maxlen );
wchar_t *_wgetcwd( wchar_t *buffer, size_t maxlen );
```

Description: The `getcwd` function returns the name of the current working directory. The *buffer* address is either `NULL` or is the location at which a string containing the name of the current working directory is placed. In the latter case, the value of *maxlen* is the length in characters (including the terminating null character) which can be be used to store this name. An error occurs if the length of the path (including the terminating null character) exceeds *maxlen*.

The maximum size that might be required for *buffer* is `PATH_MAX` + 1 bytes.

Extension: When *buffer* has a value of `NULL`, a string is allocated using `malloc` to contain the name of the current working directory. This string may be freed using the `free` function.

The `_wgetcwd` function is a wide character version of `getcwd` that operates with wide character strings. The *maxlen* is the length in wide characters (wchar_t).

Returns: The `getcwd` function returns the address of the string containing the name of the current working directory, unless an error occurs, in which case `NULL` is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EINVAL	The argument *maxlen* is negative.
ENOMEM	Not enough memory to allocate a buffer.
ERANGE	The buffer is too small (specified by *maxlen*) to contain the name of the current working directory.

See Also: `chdir`, `chmod`, `_getdcwd`, `mkdir`, `rmdir`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main()
  {
    char *cwd;

    cwd = getcwd( NULL, 0 );
    if( cwd != NULL ) {
      printf( "My working directory is %s\n", cwd );
      free( cwd );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
My working directory is C:\PROJECT\C
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1 with extensions
_wgetcwd is WATCOM

Systems:
```
getcwd - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wgetcwd - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
char *_getdcwd( int drive, char *buffer, size_t maxlen );
wchar_t *_wgetdcwd( int drive, wchar_t *buffer, size_t maxlen );
```

Description: The `_getdcwd` function gets the full path of the current working directory on the specified drive. The *drive* argument specifies the drive (0 = default drive, 1 = A, 2 = B, etc.). The *buffer* address is either `NULL` or is the location at which a string containing the name of the current working directory is placed. In the latter case, the value of *maxlen* is the length in characters (including the terminating null character) which can be be used to store this name. An error occurs if the length of the path (including the terminating null character) exceeds *maxlen*.

The maximum size that might be required for *buffer* is `PATH_MAX` + 1 bytes.

When *buffer* has a value of `NULL,` a string is allocated using `malloc` to contain the name of the current working directory. This string may be freed using the `free` function.

The `_wgetdcwd` function is a wide character version of `_getdcwd` that operates with wide character strings. The *maxlen* is the length in wide characters (wchar_t).

Returns: The `_getdcwd` function returns the address of the string containing the name of the current working directory on the specified drive, unless an error occurs, in which case `NULL` is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
ENODEV	The drive cannot be accessed.
ENOMEM	Not enough memory to allocate a buffer.
ERANGE	The buffer is too small (specified by *size*) to contain the name of the current working directory.

See Also: `chdir`, `chmod`, `getcwd`, `mkdir`, `rmdir`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main()
  {
    char *cwd;

    cwd = _getdcwd( 3, NULL, 0 );
    if( cwd != NULL ) {
      printf( "The current directory on drive C is %s\n",
              cwd );
      free( cwd );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The current directory on drive C is C:\PROJECT\C
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_getdcwd - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_wgetdcwd - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
ssize_t getdelim( char **line, size_t *n, int delim, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `getdelim` function reads in text from a stream *fp* up to and including a delimiter *delim* and returns the resulting text in a buffer pointed to by *line* when complete. The buffer pointed to by *line* should be of the size pointed to by *n* initially.

The buffer pointed to by *line* can initially be null and *n* should reflect the size of *line* and be set to null. When `getdelim` is invoked, it will check if the buffer pointed to by *line* is allocated and large enough. If not, it will first call `realloc` to resize the buffer appropriately and adjust the value pointed to by *n* to reflect the new size of *line* after reallocation. If allocation fails, errno will be set to ENOMEM.

Returns: The function returns the number of characters read into the buffer or -1 on either error or if no further data is available.

Example: The following program would print out each line in a text file "test.txt" .

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    char *line;
    size_t n;
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen("test.txt", "r");
    while(getdelim(&line, &n, '\n', fp) >= 0) {
        printf("> %s", line);
    }
    fclose(fp);
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
unsigned _getdiskfree( unsigned drive,
                       struct diskfree_t *diskspace );
struct diskfree_t {
    unsigned short  total_clusters;
    unsigned short  avail_clusters;
    unsigned short  sectors_per_cluster;
    unsigned short  bytes_per_sector;
};
```

Description: The `_getdiskfree` function uses system call 0x36 to obtain useful information on the disk drive specified by *drive*. Specify 0 for the default drive, 1 for drive A, 2 for drive B, etc. The information about the drive is returned in the structure `diskfree_t` pointed to by *diskspace*.

Returns: The `_getdiskfree` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns a non-zero value and sets `errno` to `EINVAL` indicating an invalid drive was specified.

See Also: `_dos_getdiskfree`, `_dos_getdrive`, `_dos_setdrive`, `_getdrive`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main()
  {
    struct diskfree_t disk_data;

    /* get information about drive 3 (the C drive) */
    if( _getdiskfree( 3, &disk_data ) == 0 ) {
      printf( "total clusters: %u\n",
                       disk_data.total_clusters );
      printf( "available clusters: %u\n",
                       disk_data.avail_clusters );
      printf( "sectors/cluster: %u\n",
                       disk_data.sectors_per_cluster );
      printf( "bytes per sector: %u\n",
                       disk_data.bytes_per_sector );
    } else {
      printf( "Invalid drive specified\n" );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
total clusters: 16335
available clusters: 510
sectors/cluster: 4
bytes per sector: 512
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <direct.h>
int _getdrive( void );
```

Description: The `_getdrive` function returns the current (default) drive number.

Returns: A value of 1 is drive A, 2 is drive B, 3 is drive C, etc.

See Also: `_dos_getdiskfree`, `_dos_getdrive`, `_dos_setdrive`, `_getdiskfree`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "The current drive is %c\n",
                'A' + _getdrive() - 1 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
The current drive is C
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
gid_t getegid( void );
```

Description: The `getegid` function returns the efective group ID for the current process.

Returns: The efective group ID for the current process.

See Also: `getgid`, `getuid`, `geteuid`

Example:
```
/*
 * Print the effective group ID of the process.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
     printf( "My effective group ID is %d\n", getegid() );
     return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *getenv( const char *name );
wchar_t *_wgetenv( const wchar_t *name );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `getenv_s` function which is a safer alternative to `getenv`. This newer `getenv_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `getenv` function.

Description: The `getenv` function searches the environment list for an entry matching the string pointed to by *name*. The matching is case-insensitive; all lowercase letters are treated as if they were in upper case.

Entries can be added to the environment list with the DOS `set` command or with the `putenv` or `setenv` functions. All entries in the environment list can be displayed by using the DOS `set` command with no arguments.

To assign a string to a variable and place it in the environment list:

```
C>SET INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

To see what variables are in the environment list, and their current assignments:

```
C>SET
COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
PATH=C:\;C:\WATCOM
INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

The `_wgetenv` function is a wide character version of `getenv` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `getenv` function returns a pointer to the string assigned to the environment variable if found, and NULL if no match was found. Note: the value returned should be duplicated if you intend to modify the contents of the string.

See Also: `exec...`, `_wexec...`, `clearenv`, `getenv_s`, `putenv`, `_searchenv`, `setenv`, `unsetenv`, `_wgetenv`, `_wputenv`, `_wsearchenv`, `_wsetenv`, `_wunsetenv`, `spawn...`, `_wspawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( void )
{
    char *path;

    path = getenv( "INCLUDE" );
    if( path != NULL )
        printf( "INCLUDE=%s\n", path );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wgetenv is WATCOM

Systems:

```
getenv - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wgetenv - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t getenv_s( size_t * restrict len,
                  char * restrict value,
                  rsize_t maxsize,
                  const char * restrict name );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `getenv_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

name shall not be a null pointer. *maxsize* shall neither be equal to zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *maxsize* is not equal to zero, then *value* shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the integer pointed to by *len* (if *len* is not null) is set to zero, and the environment list is not searched.

Description: The `getenv_s` function searches the environment list for an entry matching the string pointed to by *name*.

If that entry is found, `getenv_s` performs the following actions. If *len* is not a null pointer, the length of the string associated with the matched entry is stored in the integer pointed to by *len*. If the length of the associated string is less than *maxsize*, then the associated string is copied to the array pointed to by *value*.

If that entry is not found, `getenv_s` performs the following actions. If *len* is not a null pointer, zero is stored in the integer pointed to by *len*. If *maxsize* is greater than zero, then *value[0]* is set to the null character.

The matching is case-insensitive; all lowercase letters are treated as if they were in upper case.

Entries can be added to the environment list with the DOS `set` command or with the `putenv` or `setenv` functions. All entries in the environment list can be displayed by using the DOS `set` command with no arguments.

To assign a string to a variable and place it in the environment list:

```
C>SET INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

To see what variables are in the environment list, and their current assignments:

```
C>SET
COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
PATH=C:\;C:\WATCOM
INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

Returns: The `getenv_s` function returns zero if the environment string specified by *name* was found and successfully stored in the buffer pointed to by *value*. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `exec...`, `_wexec...`, `clearenv`, `getenv`, `putenv`, `_searchenv`, `setenv`, `unsetenv`, `_wgetenv`, `_wputenv`, `_wsearchenv`, `_wsetenv`, `_wunsetenv`, `spawn...`, `_wspawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    char    buffer[128];
    size_t  len;

    if( getenv_s( &len, buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "INCLUDE" ) == 0 )
        printf( "INCLUDE=%s\n", buffer );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
uid_t geteuid( void );
```

Description: The `geteuid` function returns the efective user ID for the calling process.

Returns: The efective user ID for the calling process

See Also: `getuid`, `getgid`, `getegid`

Example:
```
/*
 * Print the effective user ID of the process.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
    printf( "My effective user ID is %d\n", geteuid() );
    return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
unsigned char _FAR * _FAR
    _getfillmask( unsigned char _FAR *mask );
```

Description: The `_getfillmask` function copies the current fill mask into the area located by the argument *mask*. The fill mask is used by the `_ellipse`, `_floodfill`, `_pie`, `_polygon` and `_rectangle` functions that fill an area of the screen.

The fill mask is an eight-byte array which is interpreted as a square pattern (8 by 8) of 64 bits. Each bit in the mask corresponds to a pixel. When a region is filled, each point in the region is mapped onto the fill mask. When a bit from the mask is one, the pixel value of the corresponding point is set using the current plotting action with the current color; when the bit is zero, the pixel value of that point is not affected.

When the fill mask is not set, a fill operation will set all points in the fill region to have a pixel value of the current color.

Returns: If no fill mask has been set, `NULL` is returned; otherwise, the `_getfillmask` function returns *mask*.

See Also: `_floodfill`, `_setfillmask`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

char old_mask[ 8 ];
char new_mask[ 8 ] = { 0x81, 0x42, 0x24, 0x18,
                       0x18, 0x24, 0x42, 0x81 };

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getfillmask( old_mask );
    _setfillmask( new_mask );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    _setfillmask( old_mask );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getfontinfo( struct _fontinfo _FAR *info );
```

Description: The `_getfontinfo` function returns information about the currently selected font. Fonts are selected with the `_setfont` function. The font information is returned in the `_fontinfo` structure indicated by the argument *info*. The structure contains the following fields:

type 1 for a vector font, 0 for a bit-mapped font

ascent distance from top of character to baseline in pixels

pixwidth character width in pixels (0 for a proportional font)

pixheight character height in pixels

avgwidth average character width in pixels

filename name of the file containing the current font

facename name of the current font

Returns: The `_getfontinfo` function returns zero if the font information is returned successfully; otherwise a negative value is returned.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int width;
    struct _fontinfo info;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getfontinfo( &info );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    width = _getgtextextent( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100,
                100 + width, 100 + info.pixheight );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <unistd.h>
gid_t getgid( void );
```

Description: The `getgid` function returns the group ID for the current process.

Returns: The group ID for the current process.

See Also: `getuid`, `geteuid`, `getegid`

Example:

```
/*
 * Print the group ID of the process.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
     printf( "I belong to group ID %d\n", getgid() );
     return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getgtextextent( char _FAR *text );
```

Description: The `_getgtextextent` function returns the length in pixels of the argument *text* as it would be displayed in the current font by the function `_outgtext`. Note that the text is not displayed on the screen, only its length is determined.

Returns: The `_getgtextextent` function returns the length in pixels of a string.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int width;
    struct _fontinfo info;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getfontinfo( &info );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    width = _getgtextextent( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100,
                100 + width, 100 + info.pixheight );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _getgtextvector( void );
```

Description: The `_getgtextvector` function returns the current value of the text orientation vector. This is the direction used when text is displayed by the `_outgtext` function.

Returns: The `_getgtextvector` function returns, as an `xycoord` structure, the current value of the text orientation vector.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord old_vec;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_vec = _getgtextvector();
    _setgtextvector( 0, -1 );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _setgtextvector( old_vec.xcoord, old_vec.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct hostent *gethostbyaddr( const void *addr,
                               socklen_t len,
                               int type );
```

Description: The `gethostbyaddr` function searches the system's network host database for a host matching the *addr* argument. The address should be specified in network byte order. The *len* argument specifies the length in bytes of the *addr* argument, and *type* specifies the address type. Accepted types, such as `AF_INET` or `AF_INET6`, are expected. The routine will query only the local network hosts database.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct hostent {
    char    *h_name;       /* host official name              */
    char    **h_aliases;   /* host alternate names, up to 16,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer     */
    int     h_length;      /* address length in bytes          */
    char    **h_addr_list; /* array of pointers to network
                              addresses in network byte order,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer     */
};
```

The pointer returned by `gethostbyaddr` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching host is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

If the host is found, the `h_name` member will be the defintive name of the host, and `h_aliases` will contain a NULL-terminated list of aliases. The addresses are contained in the `h_addr_list` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no matching host is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `gethostent`, `gethostbyname`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
struct hostent *gethostbyname( const char *name );
```

Description: The `gethostbyname` function determines the address or addresses of a host specified by the *name* argument. The routine will query the local database initially. If not found, the routine will perform a DNS query, returning all "A" records for the given host name.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct hostent {
    char    *h_name;       /* host official name                */
    char    **h_aliases;   /* host alternate names, up to 16,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer      */
    int     h_length;      /* address length in bytes           */
    char    **h_addr_list; /* array of pointers to network
                              addresses in network byte order,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer      */
};
```

In the current Open Watcom implementation, this routine will only ever return IPv4 addresses, and all addresses will be of `AF_INET` address type.

The pointer returned by `gethostbyname` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching host is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

If the host is found, the `h_name` member will be a copy of the *name* argument. The addresses are contained in the `h_addr_list` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no matching host is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `gethostent`, `gethostbyaddr`

Example: The following program will attempt to determine the address of a hostname passed as an argument.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
  {
    int i;
    struct hostent *he;
    struct in_addr **addr_list;

    if (argc != 2) {
        fprintf(stderr,"usage: %s <hostname>\n", argv[0]);
        return 1;
    }

    if ((he = gethostbyname(argv[1])) == NULL) {  // get the host inf
o
        printf("Failed to find %s\n", argv[1]);
        return 2;
    }

    printf("IP addresses for %s:\n", argv[1]);
    addr_list = (struct in_addr **)he->h_addr_list;
    for(i = 0; addr_list[i] != NULL; i++) {
        printf("    %s\n", inet_ntoa(*addr_list[i]));
    }

    return 0;
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
struct hostent *gethostent( void );
```

Description: The `gethostent` function reads, parses, and returns entries from the network host database at /etc/hosts. The first call will return the first entry, and subsequent calls return subsequent entries. A null pointer is returned if either an error is encountered or no further entries exist.

If a call to `sethostent` was not first made, the `gethostent` function will open the database if necessary initially. By default, this will always return the first entry in the database.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct hostent {
    char    *h_name;       /* host official name                */
    char    **h_aliases;   /* host alternate names, up to 16,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer     */
    int     h_length;      /* address length in bytes          */
    char    **h_addr_list; /* array of pointers to network
                              addresses in network byte order,
                              terminated by a NULL pointer     */
};
```

In the current Open Watcom implementation, this routine will only ever return IPv4 addresses, and all addresses will be of `AF_INET` address type.

The pointer returned by `gethostent` points to a static location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its consituent structure members.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: A parsed host database entry, or NULL if no further entries exist or an error occurred.

See Also: `sethostent`, `endhostent`

Example: The following program will print out each user and their user ID in the system's password database

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
  {
  struct hostent *e;

    sethostent(1);
    e = gethostent();
    while(e != NULL) {
        char *ia = e->h_addr_list[0];
        printf("%s - %d.%d.%d.%d\n",
               e->h_name,
               ia[0],ia[1],ia[2],ia[3]

        );
        e = gethostent();
    }

    endhostent();
    return 0;
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _getimage( short x1, short y1,
                     short x2, short y2,
                     char _HUGE *image );

void _FAR _getimage_w( double x1, double y1,
                       double x2, double y2,
                       char _HUGE *image );

void _FAR _getimage_wxy( struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                         struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2,
                         char _HUGE *image );
```

Description: The `_getimage` functions store a copy of an area of the screen into the buffer indicated by the *image* argument. The `_getimage` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_getimage_w` and `_getimage_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The screen image is the rectangular area defined by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`. The buffer *image* must be large enough to contain the image (the size of the image can be determined by using the `_imagesize` function). The image may be displayed upon the screen at some later time by using the `_putimage` functions.

Returns: The `_getimage` functions do not return a value.

See Also: `_imagesize`, `_putimage`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <malloc.h>

main()
{
    char *buf;
    int y;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 200, 200 );
    buf = (char*) malloc(
                  _imagesize( 100, 100, 201, 201 ) );
    if( buf != NULL ) {
        _getimage( 100, 100, 201, 201, buf );
        _putimage( 260, 200, buf, _GPSET );
        _putimage( 420, 100, buf, _GPSET );
        for( y = 100; y < 300; ) {
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
            y += 20;
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
        }
        free( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_getimage - DOS
_getimage_w - DOS
_getimage_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
ssize_t getline( char **line, size_t *n, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `getline` function reads a single line of text from a stream *fp* and returns the resulting text, including any new line characters, in a buffer pointed to by *line* when complete. The buffer pointed to by *line* should be of the size pointed to by *n* initially.

The buffer pointed to by *line* can initially be null and *n* should reflect the size of *line* and be set to 0. When `getline` is invoked, it will check if the buffer pointed to by *line* is allocated and large enough. If not, it will first call `realloc` to resize the buffer appropriately and adjust the value pointed to by *n* to reflect the new size of *line* after reallocation. If allocation fails, errno will be set to ENOMEM.

Returns: The function returns the number of characters read into the buffer or -1 on either error or if no further data is available.

Example: The following program would print out each line in a text file "test.txt"

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    char *line;
    size_t n;
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen("test.txt", "r");
    while(getline(&line, &n, fp) >= 0) {
        printf("> %s", line);
    }
    fclose(fp);
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
unsigned short _FAR _getlinestyle( void );
```

Description: The `_getlinestyle` function returns the current line-style mask.

The line-style mask determines the style by which lines and arcs are drawn. The mask is treated as an array of 16 bits. As a line is drawn, a pixel at a time, the bits in this array are cyclically tested. When a bit in the array is 1, the pixel value for the current point is set using the current color according to the current plotting action; otherwise, the pixel value for the point is left unchanged. A solid line would result from a value of `0xFFFF` and a dashed line would result from a value of `0xF0F0`

The default line style mask is `0xFFFF`

Returns: The `_getlinestyle` function returns the current line-style mask.

See Also: `_lineto`, `_pie`, `_rectangle`, `_polygon`, `_setlinestyle`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

#define DASHED 0xf0f0

main()
{
    unsigned old_style;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_style = _getlinestyle();
    _setlinestyle( DASHED );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    _setlinestyle( old_style );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _getmbcp( void );
```

Description: The _getmbcp function returns the current multibyte code page number.

Returns: The _getmbcp function returns the current multibyte code page. A return value of zero indicates that a single-byte character code page is in use.

See Also: _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", _setmbcp( 932 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _getmbcp() );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
932
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getnetbyaddr( in_addr_t net, int type );
```

Description: The `getnetbyaddr` function searches the network database for a network with a matching address type, specified by *type* as `AF_INET`, `AF_INET6`, etc., and address matching the *net* argument. The function returns information about said network if a match is found. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct netent {
    char        *n_name;        /* official network name */
    char        **n_aliases;    /* alias list            */
    int         n_addrtype;     /* address type          */
    uint32_t    n_net;          /* network number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getnetbyaddr` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching host is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said network are contained in the `n_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no matching host is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getnetent`, `getnetbyname`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getnetbyname( const char *name );
```

Description: The `getnetbyname` function searches the network database for a network *name* and returns information about said network if a match is found. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct netent {
    char        *n_name;        /* official network name */
    char        **n_aliases;    /* alias list            */
    int         n_addrtype;     /* address type          */
    uint32_t    n_net;          /* network number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getnetbyname` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching host is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The addresses are contained in the `n_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no matching host is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getnetent`, `getnetbyaddr`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getnetent( void );
```

Description: The `getnetent` function retrieves the next entry in the network database. If not proceeded by an appropriate call to `setnetent`, the function will always return the first network in the database. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct netent {
    char        *n_name;         /* official network name */
    char        **n_aliases;     /* alias list            */
    int         n_addrtype;      /* address type          */
    uint32_t    n_net;           /* network number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getnetent` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If the database contains more entries, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said network are contained in the `n_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no additional network is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `setnetent`, `endnetent`, `getnetbyname`, `getnetbyaddr`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <unistd.h>
int getopt( int argc, char * const argv[],
            const char *optstring );

char   *optarg;
int    optind, opterr, optopt;
```

Description: The `getopt` function is a command-line parser that can be used by applications that follow Utility Syntax Guidelines 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 10 in the Base Definitions volume of IEEE Std 1003.1-2001, Section 12.2, Utility Syntax Guidelines.

The parameters *argc* and *argv* are the argument count and argument array as passed to `main`. The argument *optstring* is a string of recognised option characters; if a character is followed by a colon, the option takes an argument. All option characters allowed by Utility Syntax Guideline 3 are allowed in *optstring*.

The global variable `optind` is the index of the next element of the *argv[]* vector to be processed. It is initialised to 1 by the system, and getopt updates it when it finishes with each element of *argv[]*. When an element of *argv[]* contains multiple option characters, `getopt` uses a static variable to determine which options have already been processed.

The `getopt` function returns the next option character (if one is found) from *argv* that matches a character in *optstring*, if there is one that matches. If the option takes an argument, `getopt` sets the variable `optarg` to point to the option-argument as follows:

If the option was the last character in the string pointed to by an element of *argv*, then `optarg` contains the next element of *argv*, and `optind` is incremented by 2. If the resulting value of `optind` is not less than *argc*, this indicates a missing option-argument, and `getopt` returns an error indication.

Otherwise, `optarg` points to the string following the option character in that element of *argv*, and `optind` is incremented by 1.

If, when `getopt` is called:

- *argv[optind]* is a null pointer
- **argv[optind]* is not the character '-'
- *argv[optind]* points to the string "-"

`getopt` returns -1 without changing `optind`. If *argv[optind]* points to the string "--", `getopt` returns -1 after incrementing `optind`.

If `getopt` encounters an option character that is not contained in *optstring*, it returns the question-mark (?) character. If it detects a missing option-argument, it returns the colon character (:) if the first character of *optstring* was a colon, or a question-mark character (?) otherwise. In either case, getopt will set the global variable `optopt` to the option character that caused the error. If the application has not set the global variable `opterr` to 0 and the first character of *optstring* is not a colon, `getopt` also prints a diagnostic message to `stderr`.

The `getopt` function is not re-entrant and hence not thread-safe.

Returns: The getopt function returns the next option character specified on the command line.

A colon (:) is returned if getopt detects a missing argument and the first character of *optstring* was a colon (:).

A question mark (?) is returned if getopt encounters an option character not in *optstring* or detects a missing argument and the first character of *optstring* was not a colon (:).

Otherwise, getopt returns -1 when all command line options are parsed.

See Also: abort, atexit, _bgetcmd, exec..., exit, _Exit, _exit, getcmd, getenv, main, putenv, spawn..., system, _wsystem

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( int argc, char **argv )
{
    int     c;
    char    *ifile;
    char    *ofile;

    while( (c = getopt( argc, argv, ":abf:o:" )) != -1 ) {
        switch( c ) {
        case 'a':
            printf( "option a is set\n" );
            break;
        case 'b':
            printf( "option b is set\n" );
            break;
        case 'f':
            ifile = optarg;
            printf( "input filename is '%s'\n", ifile );
            break;
        case 'o':
            ofile = optarg;
            printf( "output filename is '%s'\n", ofile );
            break;
        case ':':
            printf( "-%c without filename\n", optopt );
            break;
        case '?':
            printf( "usage: %s -ab -f <filename> -o <filename>\n", ar
gv[0] );
            break;
        }
    }
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
option a is set
input filename is 'in'
output filename is 'out'
```

when the program is executed with the command

```
<program name> -afin -o out
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
long _get_osfhandle( int posixhandle );
```

Description: The `_get_osfhandle` function returns the operating system's internal file handle that corresponds to the POSIX-level file handle specified by *posixhandle*.

The value returned by `_get_osfhandle` can be used as an argument to the `_open_osfhandle` function which can be used to connect a second POSIX-level handle to an open file.

The example below demonstrates the use of these two functions. Note that the example shows how the `dup2` function can be used to obtain almost identical functionality.

When the POSIX-level file handles associated with one OS file handle are closed, the first one closes successfully but the others return an error (since the first call close the file and released the OS file handle). So it is important to call `close` at the right time, i.e., after all I/O operations are completed to the file.

Returns: If successful, `_get_osfhandle` returns an operating system file handle corresponding to *posixhandle*. Otherwise, it returns -1 and sets `errno` to `EBADF`, indicating an invalid file handle.

See Also: `close`, `dup2`, `fdopen`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_os_handle`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
{
    long os_handle;
    int fh1, fh2, rc;

    fh1 = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_BINARY,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
    if( fh1 == -1 ) {
        printf( "Could not open output file\n" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    printf( "First POSIX handle %d\n", fh1 );
```

```
#if defined(USE_DUP2)
    fh2 = 6;
    if( dup2( fh1, fh2 ) == -1 ) fh2 = -1;
#else
    os_handle = _get_osfhandle( fh1 );
    printf( "OS Handle %ld\n", os_handle );

    fh2 = _open_osfhandle( os_handle, O_WRONLY |
                                      O_BINARY );
#endif
    if( fh2 == -1 ) {
        printf( "Could not open with second handle\n" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    printf( "Second POSIX handle %d\n", fh2 );

    rc = write( fh2, "trash\x0d\x0a", 7 );
    printf( "Write file using second handle %d\n", rc );

    rc = close( fh2 );
    printf( "Closing second handle %d\n", rc );
    rc = close( fh1 );
    printf( "Closing first handle %d\n", rc );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
gid_t getpgrp( void );
```

Description: The `getpgrp` function returns the process group ID for the current process.

Returns: The process group ID for the current process.

See Also: `getuid`, `geteuid`, `getegid`

Example:
```
/*
 * Print the process group ID of the process.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
     printf( "I belong to group ID %d\n", getpgrp() );
     return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _getphyscoord( short x, short y );
```

Description: The `_getphyscoord` function returns the physical coordinates of the position with view coordinates `(x,y)`. View coordinates are defined by the `_setvieworg` and `_setviewport` functions.

Returns: The `_getphyscoord` function returns the physical coordinates, as an `xycoord` structure, of the given point.

See Also: `_getviewcoord`, `_setvieworg`, `_setviewport`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord pos;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _setvieworg( rand() % 640, rand() % 480 );
    pos = _getphyscoord( 0, 0 );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, - pos.xcoord, - pos.ycoord,
                    639 - pos.xcoord, 479 - pos.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
pid_t getpid( void );
pid_t _getpid( void );
```

Description: The `getpid` function returns the process ID for the current process.

Returns: The process ID for the current process.

See Also: `getppid`, `gettid`

Example:
```
/*
 * print out the ID of this process
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
    printf( "I’m process %d\n", getpid() );
    return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_getpid is WATCOM

Systems:
```
getpid - All, Linux, RDOS
_getpid - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getpixel( short x, short y );

short _FAR _getpixel_w( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `_getpixel` functions return the pixel value for the point with coordinates `(x,y)`. The `_getpixel` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_getpixel_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

Returns: The `_getpixel` functions return the pixel value for the given point when the point lies within the clipping region; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_setpixel`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    int x, y;
    unsigned i;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    for( i = 0; i <= 60000; ++i ) {
        x = 101 + rand() % 439;
        y = 101 + rand() % 279;
        _setcolor( _getpixel( x, y ) + 1 );
        _setpixel( x, y );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_getpixel - DOS
_getpixel_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getplotaction( void );
```

Description: The `_getplotaction` function returns the current plotting action.

The drawing functions cause pixels to be set with a pixel value. By default, the value to be set is obtained by replacing the original pixel value with the supplied pixel value. Alternatively, the replaced value may be computed as a function of the original and the supplied pixel values.

The plotting action can have one of the following values:

_GPSET replace the original screen pixel value with the supplied pixel value

_GAND replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise and* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value

_GOR replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise or* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value

_GXOR replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise exclusive-or* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value. Performing this operation twice will restore the original screen contents, providing an efficient method to produce animated effects.

Returns: The `_getplotaction` function returns the current plotting action.

See Also: `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_act;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_act = _getplotaction();
    _setplotaction( _GPSET );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setplotaction( _GXOR );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setplotaction( old_act );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
pid_t getppid(void);
```

Description: The `getppid` function allows the calling process to find out its parent ID.

Returns: The process parent’s process ID.

See Also: `getpid`

Example:
```
/*
 * Print the parent’s process ID.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
    printf( "My parent is %d\n", getppid() );
    return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getprotobyname( const char *name );
```

Description: The `getprotobyname` function searches the protocol database for a protocol matching the specified *name*, considering both the official name and aliases. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct protoent {
    char    *p_name;        /* official protocol name */
    char    **p_aliases;    /* alias list             */
    int     p_proto;        /* protocol number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getprotobyname` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the protocol database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching protocol database entry is found, the return value will point to a `struct protoent` as defined above.

The alias names of said protocol are contained in the `p_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no protocol is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getprotoent`, `setprotoent`, `endprotoent`, `getprotobynumber`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getprotobynumber( int protocol );
```

Description: The `getprotobynumber` function searches the protocol database for a protocol matching the specified by the *protocol* argument. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct protoent {
    char    *p_name;         /* official protocol name */
    char    **p_aliases;     /* alias list             */
    int     p_proto;         /* protocol number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getprotobynumber` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the protocol database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a matching protocol database entry is found, the return value will point to a `struct protoent` as defined above.

The alias names of said protocol are contained in the `p_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no protocol is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getprotoent`, `setprotoent`, `endprotoent`, `getprotobyname`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct netent *getprotoent( void );
```

Description: The `getprotoent` function retrieves the next entry in the protocol database. If not proceeded by an appropriate call to `setprotoent`, the function will always return the first protocol in the database. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct protoent {
    char    *p_name;        /* official protocol name */
    char    **p_aliases;    /* alias list             */
    int     p_proto;        /* protocol number        */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getprotoent` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the protocol database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If the database contains more entries, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said protocol are contained in the `p_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no protocol is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `setprotoent`, `endprotoent`, `getprotobyname`, `getprotobynumber`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <pwd.h>
struct passwd *getpwent( void );
```

Description: The `getpwent` function reads, parses, and returns entries from the password database at /etc/passwd. The first call will return the first entry, and subsequent calls return subsequent entries. A null pointer is returned if either an error is encountered or no further entries exist.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct passwd {
    char    *pw_name;       /* user's login name */
    char    *pw_passwd;     /* user's password   */
    uid_t   pw_uid;         /* user ID number    */
    gid_t   pw_gid;         /* group ID number   */
    char    *pw_gecos;      /* real name         */
    char    *pw_dir;        /* home directory    */
    char    *pw_shell;      /* initial program   */
};
```

On most modern Linux implementations, the resulting password will simply be 'x' as passwords are not normally stored in the password database itself.

The pointer returned by `getpwent` points to a static location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its consituent structure members.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to functions accessing the password database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: A parsed password database entry, or NULL if no further entries exist or an error occurred.

See Also: `setpwent`, `endpwent`, `getpwnam`, `getpwuid`

Example: The following program will print out each user and their user ID in the system's password database

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <pwd.h>

void main()
  {
    struct passwd *pw;

    setpwent();

    while((pw = getpwent()) != NULL) {
        printf("User id %d is %s\n", (int)pw->pw_uid, pw->pw_name);
    }

    endpwent();

  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <pwd.h>
struct passwd *getpwnam( const char *name );
```

Description: The `getpwnam` function locates and returns a parsed password database entry for the user with the specified username. If a matching entry is not found or an error occurs, a null pointer will be returned.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct passwd {
    char    *pw_name;       /* user's login name */
    char    *pw_passwd;     /* user's password   */
    uid_t   pw_uid;         /* user ID number    */
    gid_t   pw_gid;         /* group ID number   */
    char    *pw_gecos;      /* real name         */
    char    *pw_dir;        /* home directory    */
    char    *pw_shell;      /* initial program   */
};
```

On most modern Linux implementations, the resulting password will simply be 'x' as passwords are not normally stored in the password database itself.

The pointer returned by `getpwnam` points to a static location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its consituent structure members.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to functions accessing the password database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: A matching parsed password database entry, or NULL if no match is found.

See Also: `setpwent`, `endpwent`, `getpwuid`, `getpwent`

Example: The following program will locate and print out the user ID corresponding to a user name 'root.'

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <pwd.h>

void main()
  {
    struct passwd *pw;

    pw = getpwnam( "root" );
    if(pw) {
        printf("The user id for root is %d\n", (int)pw->pw_uid);
    } else {
        printf("User 'root' was not found.\n");
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <pwd.h>
struct passwd *getpwuid( uit_t uid );
```

Description: The `getpwuid` function locates and returns a parsed password database entry for the user with the specified user ID. If a matching entry is not found or an error occurs, a null pointer will be returned.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct passwd {
    char    *pw_name;       /* user's login name */
    char    *pw_passwd;     /* user's password   */
    uid_t   pw_uid;         /* user ID number    */
    gid_t   pw_gid;         /* group ID number   */
    char    *pw_gecos;      /* real name         */
    char    *pw_dir;        /* home directory    */
    char    *pw_shell;      /* initial program   */
};
```

On most modern Linux implementations, the resulting password will simply be 'x' as passwords are not normally stored in the password database itself.

The pointer returned by `getpwuid` points to a static location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its consituent structure members.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to functions accessing the password database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: A matching parsed password database entry, or NULL if no match is found.

See Also: `setpwent`, `endpwent`, `getpwnam`, `getpwent`

Example: The following program will locate and print out the user name corresponding to a user ID of 1000.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <pwd.h>

void main()
  {
    struct passwd *pw;

    pw = getpwuid( (uid_t)1000 );
    if(pw)
        printf("The corresponding username is '%s'\n", pw->pw_name);
    else
        printf("User id 1000 was not found.\n");
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
char *gets( char *buf );
#include <stdio.h>
wchar_t *_getws( wchar_t *buf );
```

Description: The `gets` function gets a string of characters from the file designated by `stdin` and stores them in the array pointed to by *buf* until end-of-file is encountered or a new-line character is read. Any new-line character is discarded, and a null character is placed immediately after the last character read into the array.

The `_getws` function is a wide character version of `gets` that operates with wide character strings. The `_getws` function gets a string of multibyte characters (if present) from the input stream pointed to by `stdin`, converts them to wide characters, and stores them in the wide character array pointed to by *buf* until end-of-file is encountered or a wide character new-line character is read.

It is recommended that `fgets` be used instead of `gets` because data beyond the array *buf* will be destroyed if a new-line character is not read from the input stream `stdin` before the end of the array *buf* is reached.

A common programming error is to assume the presence of a new-line character in every string that is read into the array. A new-line character may not appear as the last character in a file, just before end-of-file.

Returns: The `gets` function returns *buf* if successful. `NULL` is returned if end-of-file is encountered, or if a read error occurs. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `ungetc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[80];

    while( gets( buffer ) != NULL )
      puts( buffer );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_getws is WATCOM

Systems:

```
gets - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_getws - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
char *gets_s( char *s, rsize_t n );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `gets_s` will set *s[0]* to be the null character, and characters are read and discarded from `stdin` until a new-line character is read, or end-of-file or a read error occurs.

s shall not be a null pointer. *n* shall neither be equal to zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. A new-line character, end-of-file, or read error shall occur within reading *n-1* characters from `stdin`.

Description: The `gets_s` function gets a string of characters from the file designated by `stdin` and stores them in the array pointed to by *s* until end-of-file is encountered or a new-line character is read. Size of the array *s* is specified by the argument *n*, this information is used to protect buffer from overflow. If buffer *s* is about to be overflown, runtime-constraint is activated. Any new-line character is discarded, and a null character is placed immediately after the last character read into the array.

Returns: The `gets_s` function returns *s* if successful. `NULL` is returned if there was a runtime-constraint violation, or if end-of-file is encountered and no caracters have been read into the array, or if a read error occurs.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`, `ungetc`

Example:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
  {
    char buffer[80];

    while( gets_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ) ) != NULL )
      puts( buffer );
  }
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
struct servent *getservbyname( const char *name, const char *protocol
 );
```

Description: The `getservbyname` function searches the service database for a service with matching *name* and *protocol*, returning a pointer the a `struct servent` if found. The function will search for matching aliases as well. If *protocol* is NULL, the first encountered service matching the specified name will be returned regardless of protocol. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct servent {
    char    *s_name;        /* official service name */
    char    **s_aliases;    /* alias list            */
    int     s_port;         /* port number           */
    char    *s_proto;       /* protocol to use       */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getservbyname` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a match is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said network are contained in the `s_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no additional network is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getservent`, `setservent`, `endservent`, `getservbyport`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct servent *getservbyname( int port, const char *protocol );
```

Description: The `getservbyport` function searches the service database for a service listening on *port* using *protocol*, returning a pointer the a `struct servent` if found. If *protocol* is NULL, the first encountered service matching the specified port number will be returned regardless of protocol. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct servent {
    char    *s_name;        /* official service name */
    char    **s_aliases;    /* alias list            */
    int     s_port;         /* port number           */
    char    *s_proto;       /* protocol to use       */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getservbyport` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If a match is found, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said network are contained in the `s_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no additional network is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `getservent`, `setservent`, `endservent`, `getservbyname`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
struct servent *getservent( void );
```

Description: The `getservent` function retrieves the next entry in the service database. If not proceeded by an appropriate call to `setservent`, the function will always return the first service in the database. The routine will query the local database only.

The structure returned is defined as:

```
struct servent {
    char    *s_name;        /* official service name */
    char    **s_aliases;    /* alias list            */
    int     s_port;         /* port number           */
    char    *s_proto;       /* protocol to use       */
};
```

The pointer returned by `getservent` points to a private location, and the user should free neither the pointer itself nor any of its constituent structure members. Subsequent calls to this function may result in the values changing.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

Returns: If the database contains more entries, the return value will be non-NULL. The returned pointer should not be freed by the calling routine.

The alias names of said network are contained in the `s_aliases` member as a NULL-terminated list, and this structure entry will never be NULL.

If no additional network is found or an error occurs, the return value will be NULL.

See Also: `setservent`, `endservent`, `getservbyname`, `getservbyport`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _gettextcolor( void );
```

Description: The `_gettextcolor` function returns the pixel value of the current text color. This is the color used for displaying text with the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions. The default text color value is set to 7 whenever a new video mode is selected.

Returns: The `_gettextcolor` function returns the pixel value of the current text color.

See Also: `_settextcolor`, `_setcolor`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_col;
    long old_bk;

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    old_col = _gettextcolor();
    old_bk = _getbkcolor();
    _settextcolor( 7 );
    _setbkcolor( _BLUE );
    _outtext( " WATCOM \nGraphics" );
    _settextcolor( old_col );
    _setbkcolor( old_bk );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _gettextcursor( void );
```

Description: The `_gettextcursor` function returns the current cursor attribute, or shape. The cursor shape is set with the `_settextcursor` function. See the `_settextcursor` function for a description of the value returned by the `_gettextcursor` function.

Returns: The `_gettextcursor` function returns the current cursor shape when successful; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_settextcursor`, `_displaycursor`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_shape;

    old_shape = _gettextcursor();
    _settextcursor( 0x0007 );
    _outtext( "\nBlock cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( 0x0407 );
    _outtext( "\nHalf height cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( 0x2000 );
    _outtext( "\nNo cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( old_shape );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _gettextextent( short x, short y,
                          char _FAR *text,
                          struct xycoord _FAR *concat,
                          struct xycoord _FAR *extent );
```

Description: The `_gettextextent` function simulates the effect of using the `_grtext` function to display the text string *text* at the position `(x,y)`, using the current text settings. The concatenation point is returned in the argument *concat*. The text extent parallelogram is returned in the array *extent*.

The concatenation point is the position to use to output text after the given string. The text extent parallelogram outlines the area where the text string would be displayed. The four points are returned in counter-clockwise order, starting at the upper-left corner.

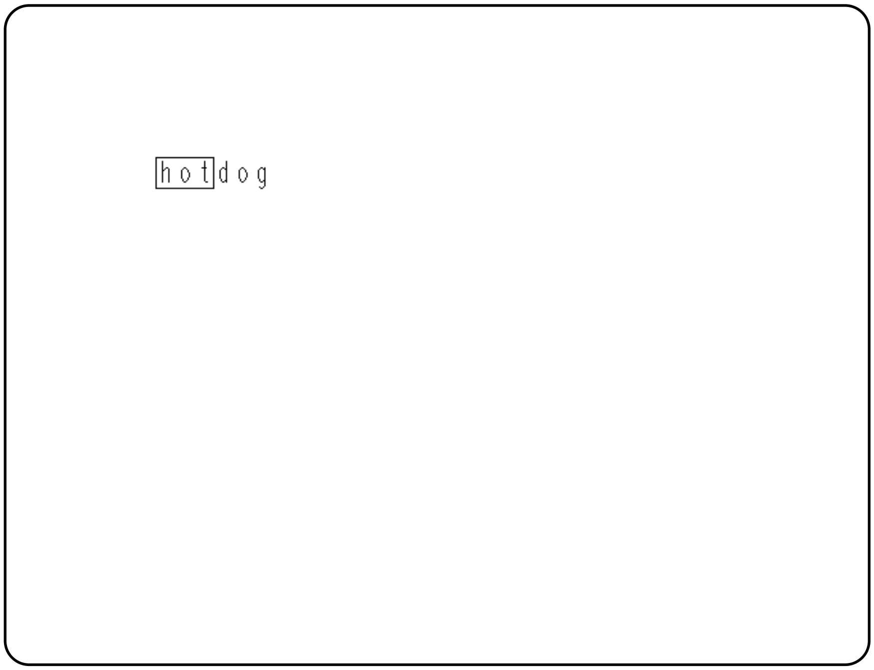
Returns: The `_gettextextent` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_gettextsettings`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord concat;
    struct xycoord extent[ 4 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 100, 100, "hot" );
    _gettextextent( 100, 100, "hot", &concat, extent );
    _polygon( _GBORDER, 4, extent );
    _grtext( concat.xcoord, concat.ycoord, "dog" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct rccoord _FAR _gettextposition( void );
```

Description: The `_gettextposition` function returns the current output position for text. This position is in terms of characters, not pixels.

The current position defaults to the top left corner of the screen, `(1,1)`, when a new video mode is selected. It is changed by successful calls to the `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextposition` and `_settextwindow` functions.

Note that the output position for graphics output differs from that for text output. The output position for graphics output can be set by use of the `_moveto` function.

Returns: The `_gettextposition` function returns, as an `rccoord` structure, the current output position for text.

See Also: `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextposition`, `_settextwindow`, `_moveto`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct rccoord old_pos;

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    old_pos = _gettextposition();
    _settextposition( 10, 40 );
    _outtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _settextposition( old_pos.row, old_pos.col );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct textsettings _FAR * _FAR _gettextsettings
    ( struct textsettings _FAR *settings );
```

Description: The `_gettextsettings` function returns information about the current text settings used when text is displayed by the `_grtext` function. The information is stored in the `textsettings` structure indicated by the argument *settings*. The structure contains the following fields (all are `short` fields):

basevectorx	x-component of the current base vector
basevectory	y-component of the current base vector
path	current text path
height	current text height (in pixels)
width	current text width (in pixels)
spacing	current text spacing (in pixels)
horizalign	horizontal component of the current text alignment
vertalign	vertical component of the current text alignment

Returns: The `_gettextsettings` function returns information about the current graphics text settings.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_setcharsize`, `_setcharspacing`, `_settextalign`, `_settextpath`, `_settextorient`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct textsettings ts;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _gettextsettings( &ts );
    _grtext( 100, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _setcharsize( 2 * ts.height, 2 * ts.width );
    _grtext( 100, 300, "Graphics" );
    _setcharsize( ts.height, ts.width );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _gettextwindow(
                short _FAR *row1, short _FAR *col1,
                short _FAR *row2, short _FAR *col2 );
```

Description: The `_gettextwindow` function returns the location of the current text window. A text window is defined with the `_settextwindow` function. By default, the text window is the entire screen.

The current text window is a rectangular area of the screen. Text display is restricted to be within this window. The top left corner of the text window is placed in the arguments `(row1,col1)`. The bottom right corner of the text window is placed in `(row2,col2)`.

Returns: The `_gettextwindow` function returns the location of the current text window.

See Also: `_settextwindow`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextposition`, `_scrolltextwindow`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    int i;
    short r1, c1, r2, c2;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _gettextwindow( &r1, &c1, &r2, &c2 );
    _settextwindow( 5, 20, 20, 40 );
    for( i = 1; i <= 20; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "Line %d\n", i );
        _outtext( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _settextwindow( r1, c1, r2, c2 );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <process.h>
int gettid(void);
```

Description: The `gettid` function returns the thread id for the current thread on Linux systems. It provides a wrapper around the appropriate kernel system call.

Returns: The `gettid` function returns the thread id for the current thread.

See Also: `getpid`

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <unistd.h>
uid_t getuid( void );
```

Description: The `getuid` function returns the user ID for the calling process.

Returns: The user ID for the calling process

See Also: `geteuid`, `getgid`, `getegid`

Example:
```
/*
 * Print the user ID of this process.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>

int main( void )
  {
    printf( "My userid is %d\n", getuid() );
    return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct videoconfig _FAR * _FAR _getvideoconfig
    ( struct videoconfig _FAR *config );
```

Description: The `_getvideoconfig` function returns information about the current video mode and the hardware configuration. The information is returned in the `videoconfig` structure indicated by the argument *config*. The structure contains the following fields (all are `short` fields):

numxpixels	number of pixels in x-axis
numypixels	number of pixels in y-axis
numtextcols	number of text columns
numtextrows	number of text rows
numcolors	number of actual colors
bitsperpixel	number of bits in a pixel value
numvideopages	number of video pages
mode	current video mode
adapter	adapter type
monitor	monitor type
memory	number of kilobytes (1024 characters) of video memory

The `adapter` field will contain one of the following values:

_NODISPLAY	no display adapter attached
_UNKNOWN	unknown adapter/monitor type
_MDPA	Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter
_CGA	Color Graphics Adapter
_HERCULES	Hercules Monochrome Adapter
_MCGA	Multi-Color Graphics Array
_EGA	Enhanced Graphics Adapter
_VGA	Video Graphics Array
_SVGA	SuperVGA Adapter

The `monitor` field will contain one of the following values:

_MONO	regular monochrome
_COLOR	regular color
_ENHANCED	enhanced color
_ANALOGMONO	analog monochrome
_ANALOGCOLOR	analog color

The amount of memory reported by `_getvideoconfig` will not always be correct for SuperVGA adapters. Since it is not always possible to determine the amount of memory, `_getvideoconfig` will always report 256K, the minimum amount.

Returns: The `_getvideoconfig` function returns information about the current video mode and the hardware configuration.

See Also: `_setvideomode`, `_setvideomoderows`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    int mode;
    struct videoconfig vc;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _getvideoconfig( &vc );
    /* select "best" video mode */
    switch( vc.adapter ) {
    case _VGA :
    case _SVGA :
        mode = _VRES16COLOR;
        break;
    case _MCGA :
        mode = _MRES256COLOR;
        break;
    case _EGA :
        if( vc.monitor == _MONO ) {
            mode = _ERESNOCOLOR;
        } else {
            mode = _ERESCOLOR;
        }
        break;
    case _CGA :
        mode = _MRES4COLOR;
        break;
    case _HERCULES :
        mode = _HERCMONO;
        break;
    default :
        puts( "No graphics adapter" );
        exit( 1 );
    }
    if( _setvideomode( mode ) ) {
        _getvideoconfig( &vc );
        sprintf( buf, "%d x %d x %d\n", vc.numxpixels,
                          vc.numypixels, vc.numcolors );
        _outtext( buf );
        getch();
        _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
    }
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _getviewcoord( short x, short y );

struct xycoord _FAR _getviewcoord_w( double x, double y );

struct xycoord _FAR _getviewcoord_wxy(
                    struct _wxycoord _FAR *p );
```

Description: The `_getviewcoord` functions translate a point from one coordinate system to viewport coordinates. The `_getviewcoord` function translates the point `(x,y)` from physical coordinates. The `_getviewcoord_w` and `_getviewcoord_wxy` functions translate the point from the window coordinate system.

Viewport coordinates are defined by the `_setvieworg` and `_setviewport` functions. Window coordinates are defined by the `_setwindow` function.

Note: In previous versions of the software, the `_getviewcoord` function was called `_getlogcoord.` uindex=2

Returns: The `_getviewcoord` functions return the viewport coordinates, as an `xycoord` structure, of the given point.

See Also: `_getphyscoord`, `_setvieworg`, `_setviewport`, `_setwindow`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord pos1, pos2;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _setvieworg( rand() % 640, rand() % 480 );
    pos1 = _getviewcoord( 0, 0 );
    pos2 = _getviewcoord( 639, 479 );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, pos1.xcoord, pos1.ycoord,
                          pos2.xcoord, pos2.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_getviewcoord - DOS
_getviewcoord_w - DOS
_getviewcoord_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _getvisualpage( void );
```

Description: The `_getvisualpage` function returns the number of the currently selected visual graphics page.

Only some combinations of video modes and hardware allow multiple pages of graphics to exist. When multiple pages are supported, the active page may differ from the visual page. The graphics information in the visual page determines what is displayed upon the screen. Animation may be accomplished by alternating the visual page. A graphics page can be constructed without affecting the screen by setting the active page to be different than the visual page.

The number of available video pages can be determined by using the `_getvideoconfig` function. The default video page is 0.

Returns: The `_getvisualpage` function returns the number of the currently selected visual graphics page.

See Also: `_setvisualpage`, `_setactivepage`, `_getactivepage`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_apage;
    int old_vpage;

    _setvideomode( _HRES16COLOR );
    old_apage = _getactivepage();
    old_vpage = _getvisualpage();
    /* draw an ellipse on page 0 */
    _setactivepage( 0 );
    _setvisualpage( 0 );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    /* draw a rectangle on page 1 */
    _setactivepage( 1 );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    getch();
    /* display page 1 */
    _setvisualpage( 1 );
    getch();
    _setactivepage( old_apage );
    _setvisualpage( old_vpage );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int _getw( int binint, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `_getw` function reads a binary value of type *int* from the current position of the stream *fp* and increments the associated file pointer to point to the next unread character in the input stream. `_getw` does not assume any special alignment of items in the stream.

`_getw` is provided primarily for compatibility with previous libraries. Portability problems may occur with `_getw` because the size of an *int* and the ordering of bytes within an *int* differ across systems.

Returns: The `_getw` function returns the integer value read or, if a read error or end-of-file occurs, the error indicator is set and `_getw` returns `EOF`. Since `EOF` is a legitimate value to read from *fp*, use `ferror` to verify that an error has occurred.

See Also: `ferror`, `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`, `_putw`, `ungetc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = _getw( fp )) != EOF )
          _putw( c, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct _wxycoord _FAR _getwindowcoord( short x, short y );
```

Description: The `_getwindowcoord` function returns the window coordinates of the position with view coordinates `(x,y)`. Window coordinates are defined by the `_setwindow` function.

Returns: The `_getwindowcoord` function returns the window coordinates, as a `_wxycoord` structure, of the given point.

See Also: `_setwindow`, `_getviewcoord`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord centre;
    struct _wxycoord pos1, pos2;

    /* draw a box 50 pixels square */
    /* in the middle of the screen */
    _setvideomode( _MAXRESMODE );
    centre = _getviewcoord_w( 0.5, 0.5 );
    pos1 = _getwindowcoord( centre.xcoord - 25,
                            centre.ycoord - 25 );
    pos2 = _getwindowcoord( centre.xcoord + 25,
                            centre.ycoord + 25 );
    _rectangle_wxy( _GBORDER, &pos1, &pos2 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
struct tm * gmtime( const time_t *timer );
struct tm *_gmtime( const time_t *timer,
                    struct tm *tmbuf );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `gmtime_s` function which is a safer alternative to `gmtime`. This newer `gmtime_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `gmtime` function.

Description: The `gmtime` functions convert the calendar time pointed to by *timer* into a broken-down time, expressed as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time, or GMT).

The function `_gmtime` places the converted time in the `tm` structure pointed to by *tmbuf*, and the `gmtime` function places the converted time in a static structure that is re-used each time `gmtime` is called.

The time set on the computer with the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command reflects the local time. The environment variable `TZ` is used to establish the time zone to which this local time applies. See the section *The TZ Environment Variable* for a discussion of how to set the time zone.

Returns: The `gmtime` functions return a pointer to a structure containing the broken-down time.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];
    auto struct tm tmbuf;

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    _gmtime( &time_of_day, &tmbuf );
    printf( "It is now: %.24s GMT\n",
            _asctime( &tmbuf, buf ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Fri Dec 25 15:58:27 1987 GMT
```

Classification: ISO C
_gmtime is WATCOM

Systems:
```
gmtime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_gmtime - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
struct tm * gmtime_s( const time_t * restrict timer,
                      struct tm * restrict result );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and gmtime_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *timer* nor *result* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time.

Description: The gmtime_s function converts the calendar time pointed to by *timer* into a broken-down time, expressed as UTC. The broken-down time is stored in the structure pointed to by *result*.

Returns: The gmtime_s function returns *result*, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to UTC or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

See Also: asctime Functions, asctime_s, clock, ctime Functions, ctime_s, difftime, gmtime, localtime, localtime_s, mktime, strftime, time, tzset

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];
    auto struct tm tmbuf;

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    gmtime_s( &time_of_day, &tmbuf );
    asctime_s( buf, sizeof( buf ), &tmbuf );
    printf( "It is now: %.24s GMT\n", buf );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Thu Jan 31 15:12:27 2006 GMT
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int _grow_handles( int new_count );
```

Description: The `_grow_handles` function increases the number of POSIX level files that are allowed to be open at one time. The parameter *new_count* is the new requested number of files that are allowed to be opened. The return value is the number that is allowed to be opened after the call. This may be less than, equal to, or greater than the number requested. If the number is less than, an error has occurred and the errno variable should be consulted for the reason. If the number returned is greater than or equal to the number requested, the call was successful.

Note that even if `_grow_handles` returns successfully, you still might not be able to open the requested number of files due to some system limit (e.g. FILES= in the CONFIG.SYS file under DOS) or because some file handles are already in use (stdin, stdout, stderr, etc.).

The number of file handles that the run-time system can open by default is described by `_NFILES` in `<stdio.h>` but this can be changed by the application developer. To change the number of file handles available during execution, follow the steps outlined below.

1. Let `n` represent the number of files to be opened concurrently. Ensure that the *stdin, stdout,* and *stderr* files are included in the count. Also include *stdaux* and *stdprn* files in the count for some versions of DOS. The *stdaux* and *stdprn* files are not available for Win32.

2. For DOS-based systems, change the `CONFIG.SYS` file to include "FILES=n" where "n" is the number of file handles required by the application plus an additional 5 handles for the standard files. The number of standard files that are opened by DOS varies from 3 to 5 depending on the version of DOS that you are using.

   If you are running a network such as Novell's NetWare, this will also affect the number of available file handles. In this case, you may have to increase the number specified in the "FILES=n" statement.

3. Add a call to `_grow_handles` in your application similar to that shown in the example below.

Returns: The `_grow_handles` function returns the maximum number of file handles which the run-time system can accommodate. This number can exceed an operating system limit such as that imposed by the "FILES=" statement under DOS. This limit will be the determining factor in how many files can be open concurrently.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_dos_open`, `fdopen`, `fileno`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`, `tmpfile`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

FILE *fp[ 50 ];

void main()
  {
    int hndl_count;
    int i;
```

```
    hndl_count = _NFILES;
    if( hndl_count < 50 ) {
        hndl_count = _grow_handles( 50 );
    }
    for( i = 0; i < hndl_count; i++ ) {
      fp[ i ] = tmpfile();
      if( fp[ i ] == NULL ) break;
      printf( "File %d successfully opened\n", i );
    }
    printf( "%d files were successfully opened\n", i );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _grstatus( void );
```

Description: The `_grstatus` function returns the status of the most recently called graphics library function. The function can be called after any graphics function to determine if any errors or warnings occurred. The function returns 0 if the previous function was successful. Values less than 0 indicate an error occurred; values greater than 0 indicate a warning condition.

The following values can be returned: uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2

```
Constant               Value  Explanation

_GROK                    0    no error
_GRERROR                -1    graphics error
_GRMODENOTSUPPORTED     -2    video mode not supported
_GRNOTINPROPERMODE      -3    function n/a in this mode
_GRINVALIDPARAMETER     -4    invalid parameter(s)
_GRINSUFFICIENTMEMORY  -5    out of memory
_GRFONTFILENOTFOUND     -6    can't open font file
_GRINVALIDFONTFILE      -7    font file has invalid format
_GRNOOUTPUT              1    nothing was done
_GRCLIPPED               2    output clipped
```

Returns: The `_grstatus` function returns the status of the most recently called graphics library function.

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    int x, y;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    while( _grstatus() == _GROK ) {
        x = rand() % 700;
        y = rand() % 500;
        _setpixel( x, y );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _grtext( short x, short y,
                    char _FAR *text );

short _FAR _grtext_w( double x, double y,
                      char _FAR *text );
```

Description: The `_grtext` functions display a character string. The `_grtext` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_grtext_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

The character string *text* is displayed at the point `(x,y)`. The string must be terminated by a null character ('\0'). The text is displayed in the current color using the current text settings.

The graphics library can display text in three different ways.

1. The `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions can be used in any video mode. However, this variety of text can be displayed in only one size.

2. The `_grtext` function displays text as a sequence of line segments, and can be drawn in different sizes, with different orientations and alignments.

3. The `_outgtext` function displays text in the currently selected font. Both bit-mapped and vector fonts are supported; the size and type of text depends on the fonts that are available.

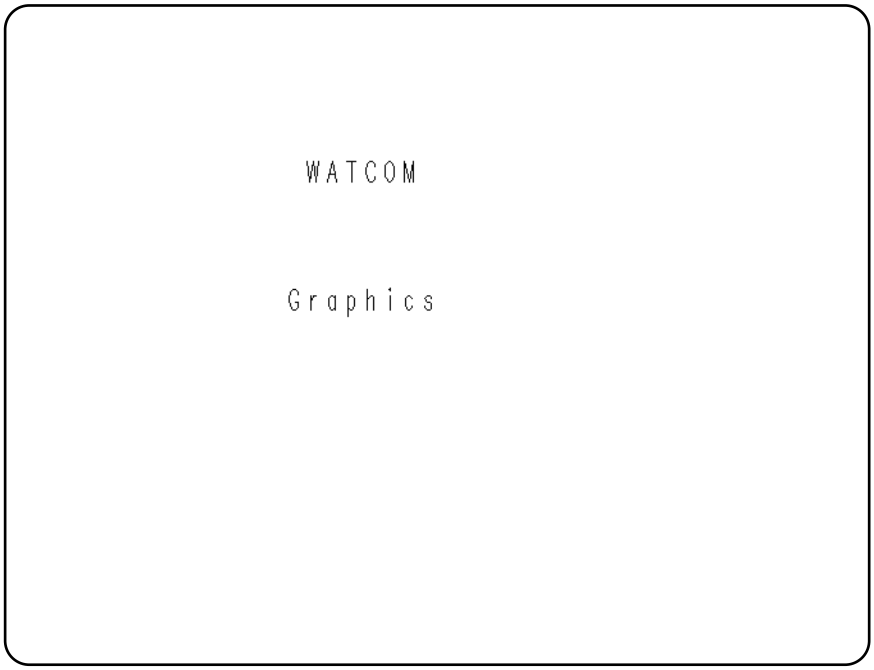
Returns: The `_grtext` functions return a non-zero value when the text was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_outgtext`, `_setcharsize`, `_settextalign`, `_settextpath`, `_settextorient`, `_setcharspacing`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 200, 100, " WATCOM" );
    _grtext( 200, 200, "Graphics" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_grtext - DOS
_grtext_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <malloc.h>
void __huge *halloc( long int numb, size_t size );
```

Description: The `halloc` function allocates space for an array of *numb* objects of *size* bytes each and initializes each object to 0. When the size of the array is greater than 64K bytes, then the size of an array element must be a power of 2 since an object could straddle a segment boundary.

Returns: The `halloc` function returns a far pointer (of type `void huge *`) to the start of the allocated memory. The `NULL` value is returned if there is insufficient memory available. The `NULL` value is also returned if the size of the array is greater than 64K bytes and the size of an array element is not a power of 2.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    long int __huge *big_buffer;

    big_buffer = (long int __huge *)
                  halloc( 1024L, sizeof(long) );
    if( big_buffer == NULL ) {
      printf( "Unable to allocate memory\n" );
    } else {

      /* rest of code goes here */

      hfree( big_buffer );  /* deallocate */
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
void _harderr( int (__far *handler)() );
void _hardresume( int action );
void _hardretn( int error );
```

Description: The `_harderr` routine installs a critical error handler (for INT 0x24) to handle hardware errors. This critical error handler will call the user-defined function specified by *handler* when a critical error occurs (for example, attempting to open a file on a floppy disk when the drive door is open). The parameters to this function are as follows:

```
int handler( unsigned deverror,
             unsigned errcode,
             unsigned __far *devhdr );
```

The low-order byte of *errcode* can be one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
0x00	Attempt to write to a write-protected disk
0x01	Unknown unit
0x02	Drive not ready
0x03	Unknown command
0x04	CRC error in data
0x05	Bad drive-request structure length
0x06	Seek error
0x07	Unknown media type
0x08	Sector not found
0x09	Printer out of paper
0x0A	Write fault
0x0B	Read fault
0x0C	General failure

The *devhdr* argument points to a device header control-block that contains information about the device on which the error occurred. Your error handler may inspect the information in this control-block but must not change it.

If the error occurred on a disk device, bit 15 of the *deverror* argument will be 0 and the *deverror* argument will indicate the following:

Bit	***Meaning***
bit 15	0 indicates disk error
bit 14	not used
bit 13	0 indicates "Ignore" response not allowed
bit 12	0 indicates "Retry" response not allowed
bit 11	0 indicates "Fail" response not allowed
bit 9,10	location of error

Value	***Meaning***
00	MS-DOS
01	File Allocation Table (FAT)

	10	Directory
	11	Data area
bit 8	0 indicates read error, 1 indicates write error	

The low-order byte of *deverror* indicates the drive where the error occurred; (0 = drive A, 1 = drive B, etc.).

The handler is very restricted in the type of system calls that it can perform. System calls 0x01 through 0x0C, and 0x59 are the only system calls allowed to be issued by the handler. Therefore, many of the standard C run-time functions such as stream I/O and low-level I/O cannot be used by the handler. Console I/O is allowed (e.g., cprintf, cputs).

The handler must indicate what action to take by returning one of the following values or calling `_hardresume` with one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
_HARDERR_IGNORE	Ignore the error
_HARDERR_RETRY	Retry the operation
_HARDERR_ABORT	Abort the program issuing INT 0x23
_HARDERR_FAIL	Fail the system call that is in progress (DOS 3.0 or higher)

Alternatively, the handler can return directly to the application program rather than returning to DOS by using the `_hardretn` function. The application program resumes at the point just after the failing I/O function request. The `_hardretn` function should be called only from within a user-defined hardware error-handler function.

The *error* argument of `_hardretn` should be a DOS error code. See *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia* or *Programmer's PC Sourcebook, 2nd Edition,* for more detailed information on DOS error codes that may be returned by a given DOS function call.

If the failing I/O function request is an INT 0x21 function greater than or equal to function 0x38, `_hardretn` will return to the application with the carry flag set and the AX register set to the `_hardretn` *error* argument. If the failing INT 0x21 function request is less than function 0x38 abd the function can return an error, the AL register will be set to 0xFF on return to the application. If the failing INT 0x21 function does not have a way of returning an error condition (which is true of certain INT 0x21 functions below 0x38), the *error* argument of `_hardretn` is not used, and no error code is returned to the application.

Returns: These functions do not return a value. The `_hardresume` and `_hardretn` functions do not return to the caller.

See Also: `_chain_intr`, `_dos_getvect`, `_dos_setvect`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <dos.h>

#if defined(__DOS__) && defined(__386__)
    #define FAR __far
#else
    #if defined(__386__)
        #define FAR
    #else
        #define FAR __far
    #endif
#endif

int FAR critical_error_handler( unsigned deverr,
                                unsigned errcode,
                                unsigned FAR *devhdr )
  {
    cprintf( "Critical error: " );
    cprintf( "deverr=%4.4X errcode=%d\r\n",
             deverr, errcode );
    cprintf( "devhdr = %Fp\r\n", devhdr );
    return( _HARDERR_IGNORE );
  }

main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    _harderr( critical_error_handler );
    fp = fopen( "a:tmp.tmp", "r" );
    printf( "fp = %p\n", fp );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Critical error: deverr=1A00 errcode=2
devhdr = 0070:01b6
fp = 0000
```

Classification: DOS

Systems:

```
_harderr - DOS
_hardresume - DOS
_hardretn - DOS/16
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int _hdopen( int os_handle, int mode );
```

Description: The `_hdopen` function takes a previously opened operating system file handle specified by *os_handle* and opened with access and sharing specified by *mode*, and creates a POSIX-style file handle.

Returns: The `_hdopen` function returns the new POSIX-style file handle if successful. Otherwise, it returns -1.

See Also: `close`, `_dos_open`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_grow_handles`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`, `_os_handle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <windows.h>

void main()
  {
    HANDLE os_handle;
    DWORD desired_access, share_mode;
    int handle;

    os_handle = CreateFileA( "file", GENERIC_WRITE,
                           0, NULL, CREATE_ALWAYS,
                           FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL, NULL );

    if( os_handle == INVALID_HANDLE_VALUE ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file\n" );
    } else {
        handle = _hdopen( os_handle, O_RDONLY );
        if( handle != -1 ) {
            write( handle, "hello\n", 6 );
            close( handle );
        } else {
            CloseHandle( os_handle );
        }
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int  _heapchk( void );
int _bheapchk( __segment seg );
int _fheapchk( void );
int _nheapchk( void );
```

Description: The `_heapchk` functions along with `_heapset` and `_heapwalk` are provided for debugging heap related problems in programs.

The `_heapchk` functions perform a consistency check on the unallocated memory space or "heap". The consistency check determines whether all the heap entries are valid. Each function checks a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap Checked***
_heapchk	Depends on data model of the program
_bheapchk	Based heap specified by *seg* value; `_NULLSEG` specifies all based heaps
_fheapchk	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nheapchk	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `_heapchk` function is equivalent to the `_nheapchk` function; in a large data memory model, the `_heapchk` function is equivalent to the `_fheapchk` function.

Returns: All four functions return one of the following manifest constants which are defined in `<malloc.h>`.

Constant	***Meaning***
_HEAPOK	The heap appears to be consistent.
_HEAPEMPTY	The heap is empty.
_HEAPBADBEGIN	The heap has been damaged.
_HEAPBADNODE	The heap contains a bad node, or is damaged.

See Also: `_heapenable`, `_heapgrow`, `_heapmin`, `_heapset`, `_heapshrink`, `_heapwalk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;
```

```
      buffer = (char *)malloc( 80 );
      malloc( 1024 );
      free( buffer );
      switch( _heapchk() ) {
      case _HEAPOK:
        printf( "OK - heap is good\n" );
        break;
      case _HEAPEMPTY:
        printf( "OK - heap is empty\n" );
        break;
      case _HEAPBADBEGIN:
        printf( "ERROR - heap is damaged\n" );
        break;
      case _HEAPBADNODE:
        printf( "ERROR - bad node in heap\n" );
        break;
      }
    }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_heapchk - All, Linux, RDOS
_bheapchk - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fheapchk - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapchk - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int _heapenable( int enabled );
```

Description: The `_heapenable` function is used to control attempts by the heap allocation manager to request more memory from the operating system's memory pool. If *enabled* is 0 then all further allocations which would normally go to the operating system for more memory will instead fail and return NULL. If *enabled* is 1 then requests for more memory from the operating system's memory pool are re-enabled.

This function can be used to impose a limit on the amount of system memory that is allocated by an application. For example, if an application wishes to allocate no more than 200K bytes of memory, it could allocate 200K and immediately free it. It can then call `_heapenable` to disable any further requests from the system memory pool. After this, the application can allocate memory from the 200K pool that it has already obtained.

Returns: The return value is the previous state of the system allocation flag.

See Also: `_heapchk`, `_heapgrow`, `_heapmin`, `_heapset`, `_heapshrink`, `_heapwalk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *p;

    p = malloc( 200*1024 );
    if( p != NULL ) free( p );
    _heapenable( 0 );
    /*
      allocate memory from a pool that
      has been capped at 200K
    */
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <malloc.h>
void  _heapgrow( void );
void _nheapgrow( void );
void _fheapgrow( void );
```

Description: The _nheapgrow function attempts to grow the near heap to the maximum size of 64K. You will want to do this in the small data models if you are using both malloc and _fmalloc or halloc. Once a call to _fmalloc or halloc has been made, you may not be able to allocate any memory with malloc unless space has been reserved for the near heap using either malloc, sbrk or _nheapgrow.

The _fheapgrow function doesn't do anything to the heap because the far heap will be extended automatically when needed. If the current far heap cannot be extended, then another far heap will be started.

In a small data memory model, the _heapgrow function is equivalent to the _nheapgrow function; in a large data memory model, the _heapgrow function is equivalent to the _fheapgrow function.

Returns: These functions do not return a value.

See Also: _heapchk, _heapenable, _heapmin, _heapset, _heapshrink, _heapwalk

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *p, *fmt_string;
    fmt_string = "Amount of memory available is %u\n";
    printf( fmt_string, _memavl() );
    _nheapgrow();
    printf( fmt_string, _memavl() );
    p = (char *) malloc( 2000 );
    printf( fmt_string, _memavl() );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Amount of memory available is 0
Amount of memory available is 62732
Amount of memory available is 60730
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_heapgrow - All, Linux, RDOS
_fheapgrow - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapgrow - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <malloc.h>
int  _heapmin( void );
int _bheapmin( __segment seg );
int _fheapmin( void );
int _nheapmin( void );
```

Description: The `_heapmin` functions attempt to shrink the specified heap to its smallest possible size by returning all free entries at the end of the heap back to the system. This can be used to free up as much memory as possible before using the `system` function or one of the `spawn...` functions.

The various `_heapmin` functions shrink the following heaps:

Function	Heap Minimized
_heapmin	Depends on data model of the program
_bheapmin	Based heap specified by *seg* value; `_NULLSEG` specifies all based heaps
_fheapmin	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nheapmin	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `_heapmin` function is equivalent to the `_nheapmin` function; in a large data memory model, the `_heapmin` function is equivalent to the `_fheapmin` function. It is identical to the `_heapshrink` function.

Returns: These functions return zero if successful, and non-zero if some error occurred.

See Also: `_heapchk`, `_heapenable`, `_heapgrow`, `_heapset`, `_heapshrink`, `_heapwalk`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    _heapmin();
    system( "chdir c:\\watcomc" );
  }
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_heapmin - All, Linux, RDOS
_bheapmin - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fheapmin - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapmin - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int  _heapset( unsigned int fill_char );
int _bheapset( __segment seg, unsigned int fill_char );
int _fheapset( unsigned int fill_char );
int _nheapset( unsigned int fill_char );
```

Description: The `_heapset` functions along with `_heapchk` and `_heapwalk` are provided for debugging heap related problems in programs.

The `_heapset` functions perform a consistency check on the unallocated memory space or "heap" just as `_heapchk` does, and sets the heap's free entries with the *fill_char* value.

Each function checks and sets a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap Filled***
_heapset	Depends on data model of the program
_bheapset	Based heap specified by *seg* value; `_NULLSEG` specifies all based heaps
_fheapset	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nheapset	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `_heapset` function is equivalent to the `_nheapset` function; in a large data memory model, the `_heapset` function is equivalent to the `_fheapset` function.

Returns: The `_heapset` functions return one of the following manifest constants which are defined in `<malloc.h>.`

Constant	***Meaning***
_HEAPOK	The heap appears to be consistent.
_HEAPEMPTY	The heap is empty.
_HEAPBADBEGIN	The heap has been damaged.
_HEAPBADNODE	The heap contains a bad node, or is damaged.

See Also: `_heapchk`, `_heapenable`, `_heapgrow`, `_heapmin`, `_heapshrink`, `_heapwalk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    int heap_status;
    char *buffer;
```

```
    buffer = (char *)malloc( 80 );
    malloc( 1024 );
    free( buffer );
    heap_status = _heapset( 0xff );
    switch( heap_status ) {
    case _HEAPOK:
      printf( "OK - heap is good\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPEMPTY:
      printf( "OK - heap is empty\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPBADBEGIN:
      printf( "ERROR - heap is damaged\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPBADNODE:
      printf( "ERROR - bad node in heap\n" );
      break;
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _heapset - All, Linux, RDOS
_bheapset - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fheapset - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapset - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int  _heapshrink( void );
int _bheapshrink( __segment seg );
int _fheapshrink( void );
int _nheapshrink( void );
```

Description: The _heapshrink functions attempt to shrink the heap to its smallest possible size by returning all free entries at the end of the heap back to the system. This can be used to free up as much memory as possible before using the system function or one of the spawn... functions.

The various _heapshrink functions shrink the following heaps:

Function	***Heap Shrinked***
_heapshrink	Depends on data model of the program
_bheapshrink	Based heap specified by *seg* value; _NULLSEG specifies all based heaps
_fheapshrink	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nheapshrink	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the _heapshrink function is equivalent to the _nheapshrink function; in a large data memory model, the _heapshrink function is equivalent to the _fheapshrink function. It is identical to the _heapmin function.

Returns: These functions return zero if successful, and non-zero if some error occurred.

See Also: _heapchk, _heapenable, _heapgrow, _heapmin, _heapset, _heapwalk

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    _heapshrink();
    system( "chdir c:\\watcomc" );
  }
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_heapshrink - All, Linux, RDOS
_bheapshrink - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fheapshrink - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapshrink - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
int  _heapwalk( struct _heapinfo *entry );
int _bheapwalk( __segment seg, struct _heapinfo *entry );
int _fheapwalk( struct _heapinfo *entry );
int _nheapwalk( struct _heapinfo *entry );

struct _heapinfo {
    void __far *_pentry;   /* heap pointer              */
    size_t     _size;      /* heap entry size           */
    int        _useflag;   /* heap entry 'in-use' flag */
};
#define _USEDENTRY      0
#define _FREEENTRY      1
```

Description: The `_heapwalk` functions along with `_heapchk` and `_heapset` are provided for debugging heap related problems in programs.

The `_heapwalk` functions walk through the heap, one entry per call, updating the `_heapinfo` structure with information on the next heap entry. The structure is defined in `<malloc.h>`. You must initialize the *_pentry* field with `NULL` to start the walk through the heap.

Each function walks a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap Walked***
_heapwalk	Depends on data model of the program
_bheapwalk	Based heap specified by *seg* value; `_NULLSEG` specifies all based heaps
_fheapwalk	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nheapwalk	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `_heapwalk` function is equivalent to the `_nheapwalk` function; in a large data memory model, the `_heapwalk` function is equivalent to the `_fheapwalk` function.

Returns: These functions return one of the following manifest constants which are defined in `<malloc.h>`.

Constant	***Meaning***
_HEAPOK	The heap is OK so far, and the `_heapinfo` structure contains information about the next entry in the heap.
_HEAPEMPTY	The heap is empty.
_HEAPBADPTR	The `_pentry` field of the *entry* structure does not contain a valid pointer into the heap.
_HEAPBADBEGIN	The header information for the heap was not found or has been damaged.
_HEAPBADNODE	The heap contains a bad node, or is damaged.
_HEAPEND	The end of the heap was reached successfully.

See Also: _heapchk, _heapenable, _heapgrow, _heapmin, _heapset, _heapshrink

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

heap_dump()
  {
    struct _heapinfo h_info;
    int heap_status;

    h_info._pentry = NULL;
    for(;;) {
      heap_status = _heapwalk( &h_info );
      if( heap_status != _HEAPOK ) break;
      printf( "  %s block at %Fp of size %4.4X\n",
        (h_info._useflag == _USEDENTRY ? "USED" : "FREE"),
        h_info._pentry, h_info._size );
    }

    switch( heap_status ) {
    case _HEAPEND:
      printf( "OK - end of heap\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPEMPTY:
      printf( "OK - heap is empty\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPBADBEGIN:
      printf( "ERROR - heap is damaged\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPBADPTR:
      printf( "ERROR - bad pointer to heap\n" );
      break;
    case _HEAPBADNODE:
      printf( "ERROR - bad node in heap\n" );
    }
  }

void main()
  {
    char *p;
    heap_dump();   p = (char *) malloc( 80 );
    heap_dump();   free( p );
    heap_dump();
  }
```

produces the following:

On 16-bit 80x86 systems, the following output is produced:

```
OK - heap is empty
  USED block at 23f8:0ab6 of size 0202
  USED block at 23f8:0cb8 of size 0052
  FREE block at 23f8:0d0a of size 1DA2
OK - end of heap
  USED block at 23f8:0ab6 of size 0202
  FREE block at 23f8:0cb8 of size 1DF4
OK - end of heap
```

On 32-bit 80386/486 systems, the following output is produced:

```
OK - heap is empty
  USED block at 0014:00002a7c of size 0204
  USED block at 0014:00002c80 of size 0054
  FREE block at 0014:00002cd4 of size 1D98
OK - end of heap
  USED block at 0014:00002a7c of size 0204
  FREE block at 0014:00002c80 of size 1DEC
OK - end of heap
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_heapwalk - All, Linux, RDOS
_bheapwalk - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fheapwalk - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nheapwalk - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <malloc.h>
void hfree( void __huge *ptr );
```

Description: The `hfree` function deallocates a memory block previously allocated by the `halloc` function. The argument *ptr* points to a memory block to be deallocated. After the call, the freed block is available for allocation.

Returns: The `hfree` function returns no value.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    long int __huge *big_buffer;

    big_buffer = (long int __huge *)
                  halloc( 1024L, sizeof(long) );
    if( big_buffer == NULL ) {
      printf( "Unable to allocate memory\n" );
    } else {

      /* rest of code goes here */

      hfree( big_buffer );  /* deallocate */
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double hypot( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `hypot` function computes the length of the hypotenuse of a right triangle whose sides are *x* and *y* adjacent to that right angle. The calculation is equivalent to

```
sqrt( x*x + y*y )
```

The computation may cause an overflow, in which case the `matherr` function will be invoked.

Returns: The value of the hypotenuse is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", hypot( 3.0, 4.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
5.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
void ignore_handler_s(
        const char * restrict msg,
        void * restrict ptr,
        errno_t error );
```

Description: A pointer to the `ignore_handler_s` function may be passed as an argument to the `set_constraint_handler_s` function. The `ignore_handler_s` function simply returns to its caller.

Returns: The `ignore_handler_s` function does not returns no value.

See Also: `abort_handler_s`, `set_constraint_handler_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    constraint_handler_t    old_handler;

    old_handler =
        set_constraint_handler_s( ignore_handler_s );
    if( getenv_s( NULL, NULL, 0, NULL ) ) {
        printf( "getenv_s failed\n" );
    }
    set_constraint_handler_s( old_handler );
}
```

produces the following:

```
getenv_s failed
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int ilogb( double x );
```

Description: The `ilogb` function returns the exponent portion of the argument *x* as an int.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the exponent of *x*. When the argument is zero, the function returns FP_ILOGB0. When the argument is not-a-number, or NAN, the function returns FP_ILOGBNAN. For positive or negative infinity, the function returns INT_MAX.

See Also: `logb`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", ilogb( 1024.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
10
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
long _FAR _imagesize( short x1, short y1,
                      short x2, short y2 );

long _FAR _imagesize_w( double x1, double y1,
                        double x2, double y2 );

long _FAR _imagesize_wxy( struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                          struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2 );
```

Description: The `_imagesize` functions compute the number of bytes required to store a screen image. The `_imagesize` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_imagesize_w` and `_imagesize_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The screen image is the rectangular area defined by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`. The storage area used by the `_getimage` functions must be at least this large (in bytes).

Returns: The `_imagesize` functions return the size of a screen image.

See Also: `_getimage`, `_putimage`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <malloc.h>

main()
{
    char *buf;
    int y;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 200, 200 );
    buf = (char*) malloc(
                  _imagesize( 100, 100, 201, 201 ) );
    if( buf != NULL ) {
        _getimage( 100, 100, 201, 201, buf );
        _putimage( 260, 200, buf, _GPSET );
        _putimage( 420, 100, buf, _GPSET );
        for( y = 100; y < 300; ) {
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
            y += 20;
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
        }
        free( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_imagesize - DOS
_imagesize_w - DOS
_imagesize_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <inttypes.h>
intmax_t imaxabs( intmax_t j );
```

Description: The `imaxabs` function returns the absolute value of its maximum-size integer argument *j*.

Returns: The `imaxabs` function returns the absolute value of its argument.

See Also: `labs`, `llabs`, `abs`, `fabs`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <inttypes.h>

void main( void )
{
    intmax_t    x, y;

    x = -500000000000;
    y = imaxabs( x );
    printf( "imaxabs(%jd) = %jd\n", x, y );
}
```

produces the following:

```
imaxabs(-500000000000) = 500000000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
imaxdiv_t imaxdiv( intmax_t numer, intmax_t denom );

typedef struct {
    intmax_t    quot;  /* quotient  */
    intmax_t    rem;   /* remainder */
} imaxdiv_t;
```

Description: The imaxdiv function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of the numerator *numer* by the denominator *denom*.

Returns: The `imaxdiv` function returns a structure of type `imaxdiv_t` that contains the fields `quot` and `rem`, which are both of type `intmax_t`.

See Also: `div`, `ldiv`, `lldiv`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <inttypes.h>

void print_time( intmax_t ticks )
{
    imaxdiv_t sec_ticks;
    imaxdiv_t min_sec;

    sec_ticks = imaxdiv( ticks, 1000000 );
    min_sec   = imaxdiv( sec_ticks.quot, 60 );
    printf( "It took %jd minutes and %jd seconds\n",
            min_sec.quot, min_sec.rem );
}

void main( void )
{
    print_time( 9876543210 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It took 164 minutes and 36 seconds
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned int inp( int port );
```

Description: The `inp` function reads one byte from the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value returned is the byte that was read.

See Also: `inpd`, `inpw`, `outp`, `outpd`, `outpw`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    /* turn off speaker */
    outp( 0x61, inp( 0x61 ) & 0xFC );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned long inpd( int port );
```

Description: The `inpd` function reads a double-word (four bytes) from the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value returned is the double-word that was read.

See Also: `inp`, `inpw`, `outp`, `outpd`, `outpw`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#define DEVICE 34

void main()
  {
    unsigned long transmitted;

    transmitted = inpd( DEVICE );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/32, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned int inpw( int port );
```

Description: The `inpw` function reads a word (two bytes) from the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value returned is the word that was read.

See Also: `inp`, `inpd`, `outp`, `outpd`, `outpw`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#define DEVICE 34

void main()
  {
    unsigned int transmitted;

    transmitted = inpw( DEVICE );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
int int386( int inter_no,
            const union REGS *in_regs,
            union REGS *out_regs );
```

Description: The `int386` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. This function is present in the 386 C libraries and may be executed on 80386/486 systems. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs*. Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. These structures may be located at the same location in memory.

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `int386` function returns the value of the CPU EAX register after the interrupt.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
/*
 * This example clears the screen on DOS
 */
#include <i86.h>

void main()
  {
    union REGS  regs;

    regs.w.cx = 0;
    regs.w.dx = 0x1850;
    regs.h.bh = 7;
    regs.w.ax = 0x0600;
#if defined(__386__) && defined(__DOS__)
    int386( 0x10, &regs, &regs );
#else
    int86( 0x10, &regs, &regs );
#endif
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
int int386x( int inter_no,
             const union REGS *in_regs,
             union REGS *out_regs,
             struct SREGS *seg_regs );
```

Description: The `int386x` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. This function is present in the 32-bit C libraries and may be executed on Intel 386 compatible systems. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs* and the DS, ES, FS and GS segment registers are loaded from the structure located by *seg_regs*. All of the segment registers must contain valid values. Failure to do so will cause a segment violation when running in protect mode. If you don't care about a particular segment register, then it can be set to 0 which will not cause a segment violation. The function `segread` can be used to initialize *seg_regs* to their current values.

Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. The *in_regs* and *out_regs* structures may be located at the same location in memory. The original values of the DS, ES, FS and GS registers are restored. The structure *seg_regs* is updated with the values of the segment registers following the interrupt.

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `int386x` function returns the value of the CPU EAX register after the interrupt.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <i86.h>

/* get current mouse interrupt handler address */

void main()
  {
    union REGS r;
    struct SREGS s;

    s.ds = s.es = s.fs = s.gs = FP_SEG( &s );

#if defined(__PHARLAP__)
    r.w.ax = 0x2503;    /* get real-mode vector */
    r.h.cl = 0x33;      /* interrupt vector 0x33 */
    int386( 0x21, &r, &r );
    printf( "mouse handler real-mode address="
            "%lx\n", r.x.ebx );
    r.w.ax = 0x2502;    /* get protected-mode vector */
    r.h.cl = 0x33;      /* interrupt vector 0x33 */
    int386x( 0x21, &r, &r, &s );
    printf( "mouse handler protected-mode address="
            "%x:%lx\n", s.es, r.x.ebx );
```

```
#else
    r.h.ah = 0x35;  /* get vector */
    r.h.al = 0x33;  /* vector 0x33 */
    int386x( 0x21, &r, &r, &s );
    printf( "mouse handler protected-mode address="
            "%x:%lx\n", s.es, r.x.ebx );
#endif
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
int int86( int inter_no,
           const union REGS *in_regs,
           union REGS *out_regs );
```

Description: The `int86` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs*. Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. These structures may be located at the same location in memory.

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `int86` function returns the value of the CPU AX register after the interrupt.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:
```
/*
 * This example clears the screen on DOS
 */
#include <i86.h>

void main()
  {
    union REGS  regs;

    regs.w.cx = 0;
    regs.w.dx = 0x1850;
    regs.h.bh = 7;
    regs.w.ax = 0x0600;
#if defined(__386__) && defined(__DOS__)
    int386( 0x10, &regs, &regs );
#else
    int86( 0x10, &regs, &regs );
#endif
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
int int86x( int inter_no,
            const union REGS *in_regs,
            union REGS *out_regs,
            struct SREGS *seg_regs );
```

Description: The `int86x` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs* and the DS and ES segment registers are loaded from the structure located by *seg_regs*. All of the segment registers must contain valid values. Failure to do so will cause a segment violation when running in protect mode. If you don't care about a particular segment register, then it can be set to 0 which will not cause a segment violation. The function `segread` can be used to initialize *seg_regs* to their current values.

Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. The *in_regs* and *out_regs* structures may be located at the same location in memory. The original values of the DS and ES registers are restored. The structure *seg_regs* is updated with the values of the segment registers following the interrupt.

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The function returns the value of the CPU AX register after the interrupt.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <i86.h>

/* get current mouse interrupt handler address */

void main()
  {
    union REGS r;
    struct SREGS s;

    r.h.ah = 0x35;  /* DOS get vector */
    r.h.al = 0x33;  /* interrupt vector 0x33 */
    int86x( 0x21, &r, &r, &s );
    printf( "mouse handler address=%4.4x:%4.4x\n",
            s.es, r.w.bx );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
int intdos( const union REGS *in_regs,
            union REGS *out_regs );
```

Description: The `intdos` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt number hexadecimal 21 (`0x21`), which is a request to invoke a specific DOS function. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs*. The AH register contains a number indicating the function requested. Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. These structures may be located at the same location in memory.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS operating system that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The function returns the value of the AX (EAX in 386 library) register after the interrupt has completed. The CARRY flag (when set, an error has occurred) is copied into the structure located by *out_regs*. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <dos.h>

#define DISPLAY_OUTPUT  2

void main()
  {
    union REGS  in_regs, out_regs;
    int         rc;

    in_regs.h.ah = DISPLAY_OUTPUT;
    in_regs.h.al = 0;

    in_regs.w.dx = 'I';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
    in_regs.w.dx = 'N';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
    in_regs.w.dx = 'T';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
    in_regs.w.dx = 'D';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
    in_regs.w.dx = 'O';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
    in_regs.w.dx = 'S';
    rc = intdos( &in_regs, &out_regs );
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <dos.h>
int intdosx( const union REGS *in_regs,
             union REGS *out_regs,
             struct SREGS *seg_regs );
```

Description: The `intdosx` function causes the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt number hexadecimal 21 (`0x21`), which is a request to invoke a specific DOS function. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *in_regs* and the segment registers DS and ES are loaded from the structure located by *seg_regs*. The AH register contains a number indicating the function requested. All of the segment registers must contain valid values. Failure to do so will cause a segment violation when running in protect mode. If you don't care about a particular segment register, then it can be set to 0 which will not cause a segment violation. The function `segread` can be used to initialize *seg_regs* to their current values.

Following the interrupt, the structure located by *out_regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers. The *in_regs* and *out_regs* structures may be located at the same location in memory. The original values for the DS and ES registers are restored. The structure *seg_regs* is updated with the values of the segment registers following the interrupt.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS operating system that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `intdosx` function returns the value of the AX (EAX in 32-bit library) register after the interrupt has completed. The CARRY flag (when set, an error has occurred) is copied into the structure located by *out_regs*. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intr`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

/* get current mouse interrupt handler address */

void main()
  {
    union REGS r;
    struct SREGS s;

#if defined(__386__)
    s.ds = s.es = s.fs = s.gs = FP_SEG( &s );
#endif
    r.h.ah = 0x35;  /* get vector */
    r.h.al = 0x33;  /* vector 0x33 */
    intdosx( &r, &r, &s );
#if defined(__386__)
    printf( "mouse handler address=%4.4x:%lx\n",
            s.es, r.x.ebx );
#else
    printf( "mouse handler address=%4.4x:%4.4x\n",
            s.es, r.x.bx );
#endif
  }
```

Classification: DOS

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, DOS/PM

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
void intr( int inter_no, union REGPACK *regs );
```

Description: The `intr` functions cause the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *regs*. Low 8-bit of the CPU flags are set to 0.

All of the segment registers must contain valid values. Failure to do so will cause a segment violation when running in protect mode. If you don't care about a particular segment register, then it can be set to 0 which will not cause a segment violation. Following the interrupt, the structure located by *regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers.

`intr` function is similar to the `int86x` function, except that only one structure is used for the register values and that the BP (EBP in 386 library) register is included in the set of registers that are passed and saved.

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `intr` function do not return a value.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intrf`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <i86.h>

void main() /* Print location of Break Key Vector */
  {
    union REGPACK regs;

    memset( &regs, 0, sizeof(union REGPACK) );
    regs.w.ax = 0x3523;
    intr( 0x21, &regs );
    printf( "Break Key vector is "
#if defined(__386__)
            "%x:%lx\n", regs.w.es, regs.x.ebx );
#else
            "%x:%x\n", regs.w.es, regs.x.bx );
#endif
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Break Key vector is eef:13c
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Linux, RDOS, DOS/PM, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
void intrf( int inter_no, union REGPACK *regs );
```

Description: The `intrf` functions cause the computer's central processor (CPU) to be interrupted with an interrupt whose number is given by *inter_no*. Before the interrupt, the CPU registers are loaded from the structure located by *regs*. Low 8-bit of the CPU flags is set to the flags member of the structure *regs*.

All of the segment registers must contain valid values. Failure to do so will cause a segment violation when running in protect mode. If you don't care about a particular segment register, then it can be set to 0 which will not cause a segment violation. Following the interrupt, the structure located by *regs* is filled with the contents of the CPU registers.

`intrf` function is similar to the `int86x` function. Exception is that only one structure is used for the register values and that the BP (EBP in 386 library) register is included in the set of registers that are passed and saved and the CPU flags are set to flags member of the structure *regs*

You should consult the technical documentation for the computer that you are using to determine the expected register contents before and after the interrupt in question.

Returns: The `intrf` function do not return a value.

See Also: `bdos`, `int386`, `int386x`, `int86`, `int86x`, `intdos`, `intdosx`, `intr`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <i86.h>

void main() /* Print location of Break Key Vector */
  {
    union REGPACK regs;

    memset( &regs, 0, sizeof(union REGPACK) );
    regs.w.ax = 0x3523;
    regs.w.flags = 0;
    intrf( 0x21, &regs );
    printf( "Break Key vector is "
#if defined(__386__)
            "%x:%lx\n", regs.w.es, regs.x.ebx );
#else
            "%x:%x\n", regs.w.es, regs.x.bx );
#endif
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Break Key vector is eef:13c
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Linux, RDOS, DOS/PM, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int isalnum( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswalnum( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isalnum` function tests if the argument *c* is an alphanumeric character ('a' to 'z', 'A' to 'Z', or '0' to '9'). An alphanumeric character is any character for which `isalpha` or `isdigit` is true.

The `iswalnum` function is a wide character version of `isalnum` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isalnum` function returns zero if the argument is neither an alphabetic character (A-Z or a-z) nor a digit (0-9). Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned. The `iswalnum` function returns a non-zero value if either `iswalpha` or `iswdigit` is true for *c*.

See Also: `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

void main()
{
    if( isalnum( getchar() ) ) {
        printf( "is alpha-numeric\n" );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C
iswalnum is ISO C95

Systems:
```
isalnum - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswalnum - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int isalpha( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswalpha( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isalpha` function tests if the argument *c* is an alphabetic character ('a' to 'z' and 'A' to 'Z'). An alphabetic character is any character for which `isupper` or `islower` is true.

The `iswalpha` function is a wide character version of `isalpha` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isalpha` function returns zero if the argument is not an alphabetic character (A-Z or a-z); otherwise, a non-zero value is returned. The `iswalpha` function returns a non-zero value only for wide characters for which `iswupper` or `iswlower` is true, or any wide character that is one of an implementation-defined set for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

void main()
{
    if( isalpha( getchar() ) ) {
        printf( "is alphabetic\n" );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C
iswalpha is ISO C95

Systems:
```
isalpha - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswalpha - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isascii( int c );
int __isascii( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswascii( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isascii` function tests for a character in the range from 0 to 127.

The `__isascii` function is identical to `isascii`. Use `__isascii` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `iswascii` function is a wide character version of `isascii` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isascii` function returns a non-zero value when the character is in the range 0 to 127; otherwise, zero is returned. The `iswascii` function returns a non-zero value when *c* is a wide character representation of an ASCII character.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x80,
    'Z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %san ASCII character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isascii( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is an ASCII character
Char   is not an ASCII character
Char Z is an ASCII character
```

Classification: WATCOM
__isascii conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
isascii - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__isascii - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswascii - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int isatty( int handle );
int _isatty( int handle );
```

Description: The `isatty` function tests if the opened file or device referenced by the file handle *handle* is a character device (for example, a console, printer or port).

The `_isatty` function is identical to `isatty`. Use `_isatty` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `isatty` function returns zero if the device or file is not a character device; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `open`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "stdin is a %stty\n",
            ( isatty( fileno( stdin ) ) )
            ? "" : "not " );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_isatty conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
isatty - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_isatty - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isblank( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswblank( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isblank` function tests for the following blank characters:

Constant	*Character*
' '	space
'\t'	horizontal tab

The `iswblank` function is a wide character version of `isblank` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isblank` function returns a non-zero character when the argument is one of the indicated blank characters. The `iswblank` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character that corresponds to a standard blank character or is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which `iswalnum` is false. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x09,
    ' ',
    0x7d
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "Char %c is %sa blank character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( isblank( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a blank character
Char     is a blank character
Char   is a blank character
Char } is not a blank character
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems:
```
isblank - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswblank - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int iscntrl( int c );
#include <wchar.h>
int iswcntrl( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `iscntrl` function tests for any control character. A control character is any character whose value is from 0 through 31.

The `iswcntrl` function is a wide character version of `iscntrl` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `iscntrl` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a control character. The `iswcntrl` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a control wide character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x09,
    'Z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa Control character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( iscntrl( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a Control character
Char     is a Control character
Char Z is not a Control character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswcntrl is ISO C95

Systems:
```
iscntrl - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswcntrl - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int iscsym( int c );
int __iscsym( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int __iswcsym( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `iscsym` function tests for a letter, underscore or digit.

The `__iscsym` function is identical to `iscsym`. Use `__iscsym` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `__iswcsym` function is a wide character version of `iscsym` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: A non-zero value is returned when the character is a letter, underscore or digit; otherwise, zero is returned. The `__iswcsym` function returns a non-zero value when *c* is a wide character representation of a letter, underscore or digit character.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x80,
    '_',
    '9',
    '+'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa C symbol character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( __iscsym( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is a C symbol character
Char   is not a C symbol character
Char _ is a C symbol character
Char 9 is a C symbol character
Char + is not a C symbol character
```

Classification: WATCOM
__iscsym conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
iscsym - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__iscsym - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__iswcsym - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int iscsymf( int c );
int __iscsymf( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int __iswcsymf( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `iscsymf` function tests for a letter or underscore.

The `__iscsymf` function is identical to `iscsymf`. Use `__iscsymf` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `__iswcsymf` function is a wide character version of `iscsymf` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: A non-zero value is returned when the character is a letter or underscore; otherwise, zero is returned. The `__iswcsymf` function returns a non-zero value when *c* is a wide character representation of a letter or underscore character.

See Also: `isalpha`, `isalnum`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x80,
    '_',
    '9',
    '+'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa csymf character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( __iscsymf( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is a csymf character
Char   is not a csymf character
Char _ is a csymf character
Char 9 is not a csymf character
Char + is not a csymf character
```

Classification: WATCOM
__iscsymf conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
iscsymf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__iscsymf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
__iswcsymf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int isdigit( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswdigit( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isdigit` function tests for any decimal-digit character '0' through '9'.

The `iswdigit` function is a wide character version of `isdigit` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isdigit` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a decimal-digit character. The `iswdigit` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character corresponding to a decimal-digit character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    '5',
    '$'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa digit character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isdigit( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a digit character
Char 5 is a digit character
Char $ is not a digit character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswdigit is ISO C95

Systems:
```
isdigit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswdigit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
int isfinite( x );
```

Description: The `isfinite` macro determines whether its argument *x* has a finite value (zero, subnormal, or normal, and not infinite or NaN). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

Returns: The `isfinite` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a finite value.

See Also: `fpclassify`, `isinf`, `isnan`, `isnormal`, `signbit`, `_finite`

Example:
```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "zero %s a finite number\n",
        isfinite( 0.0 ) ? "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
zero is a finite number
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isgraph( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswgraph( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isgraph` function tests for any printable character except space (' '). The `isprint` function is similar, except that the space character is also included in the character set being tested.

The `iswgraph` function is a wide character version of `isgraph` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isgraph` function returns non-zero when the argument is a printable character (except a space). The `iswgraph` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a printable wide character (except a wide character space). Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x09,
    ' ',
    0x7d
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa printable character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isgraph( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is a printable character
Char     is not a printable character
Char   is not a printable character
Char } is a printable character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswgraph is ISO C95

Systems: isgraph - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswgraph - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
int isinf( x );
```

Description: The `isinf` macro determines whether its argument value is an infinity (positive or negative). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

Returns: The `isinf` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has an infinite value.

See Also: `fpclassify`, `isfinite`, `isnan`, `isnormal`, `signbit`

Example:
```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "zero %s an infinite number\n",
        isinf( 0.0 ) ? "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
zero is not an infinite number
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isleadbyte( int ch );
```

Description: The `isleadbyte` function tests if the argument *ch* is a valid first byte of a multibyte character in the current code page.

For example, in code page 932, a valid lead byte is any byte in the range 0x81 through 0x9F or 0xE0 through 0xFC.

Returns: The `isleadbyte` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a valid lead byte. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%2.2x is %sa valid lead byte\n",
            chars[i],
            ( isleadbyte( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
20 is not a valid lead byte
2e is not a valid lead byte
31 is not a valid lead byte
41 is not a valid lead byte
81 is a valid lead byte
40 is not a valid lead byte
82 is a valid lead byte
60 is not a valid lead byte
82 is a valid lead byte
a6 is not a valid lead byte
83 is a valid lead byte
42 is not a valid lead byte
a1 is not a valid lead byte
a6 is not a valid lead byte
df is not a valid lead byte
e0 is a valid lead byte
a1 is not a valid lead byte
00 is not a valid lead byte
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int islower( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswlower( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `islower` function tests for any lowercase letter 'a' through 'z'.

The `iswlower` function is a wide character version of `islower` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `islower` function returns a non-zero value when argument is a lowercase letter. The `iswlower` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character that corresponds to a lowercase letter, or if it is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    'a',
    'z',
    'Z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa lowercase character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( islower( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a lowercase character
Char a is a lowercase character
Char z is a lowercase character
Char Z is not a lowercase character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswlower is ISO C95

Systems:

```
islower - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswlower - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbalnum( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbalnum` function tests if the argument *ch* satisfies the condition that one of `isalnum` or `_ismbbkalnum` is true.

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character.

Returns: The `_ismbbalnum` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte alphanumeric\n"
              " or Katakana non-punctuation character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbalnum( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x002e is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x0031 is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x0041 is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8140 is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8260 is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x82a6 is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8342 is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00a1 is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00a6 is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00df is a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
0xe0a1 is not a single-byte alphanumeric
 or Katakana non-punctuation character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbalpha( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbalpha` function tests if the argument *ch* satisfies the condition that one of `isalpha` or `_ismbbkalpha` is true.

For example, in code page 932, `_ismbbalpha` tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte alphabetic character ("a" to "z" or "A" to "Z") or single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character.

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character.

Returns: The `_ismbbalpha` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte alphabetic\n"
              " or Katakana alphabetic character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbalpha( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x002e is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x0031 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x0041 is a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x8140 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x8260 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x82a6 is a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x8342 is a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x00a1 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x00a6 is a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0x00df is a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
0xe0a1 is not a single-byte alphabetic
 or Katakana alphabetic character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbgraph( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbgraph` function tests if the argument *ch* satisfies the condition that one of `isgraph` or `_ismbbkprint` is true.

For example, in code page 932, `_ismbbgraph` tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte printable character excluding space (" ") or single-byte Katakana character.

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The `_ismbbgraph` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte printable "
              "non-space character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbbgraph( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte printable non-space character
0x002e is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x0031 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x0041 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x8140 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x8260 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x82a6 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x8342 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x00a1 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x00a6 is a single-byte printable non-space character
0x00df is a single-byte printable non-space character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte printable non-space character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbkalnum( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbbkalnum function tests if the argument *ch* is a non-ASCII text symbol other than punctuation.

For example, in code page 932, _ismbbkalnum tests for a single-byte Katakana character (excluding the Katakana punctuation characters). Note that there are no Katakana digit characters. A single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0xA6 <= ch <= 0xDF
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The _ismbbkalnum function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "Katakana non-punctuation character\n",
             chars[i],
             ( _ismbbkalnum( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x002e is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x0031 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x0041 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8140 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8260 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x82a6 is a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x8342 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00a1 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00a6 is a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0x00df is a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
0xe0a1 is not a single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbkana( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbbkana function tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte Katakana character. A single-byte Katakana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0xA1 <= ch <= 0xDF
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The _ismbbkana function returns non-zero if the argument is a single-byte Katakana character; otherwise, a zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "Katakana character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbkana( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x002e is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x0031 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x0041 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x8140 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x8260 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x82a6 is a single-byte Katakana character
0x8342 is not a single-byte Katakana character
0x00a1 is a single-byte Katakana character
0x00a6 is a single-byte Katakana character
0x00df is a single-byte Katakana character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte Katakana character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbkalpha( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbkalpha` function tests if the argument *ch* is a non-ASCII text symbol other than digits or punctuation.

For example, in code page 932, `_ismbbkalpha` tests for a single-byte Katakana character (excluding the Katakana punctuation characters). Note that there are no Katakana digit characters. A single-byte Katakana non-punctuation character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0xA6 <= ch <= 0xDF
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The `_ismbbkalpha` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "Katakana alphabetic character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbkalpha( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x002e is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x0031 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x0041 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x8140 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x8260 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x82a6 is a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x8342 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x00a1 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x00a6 is a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0x00df is a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
0xe0a1 is not a single-byte Katakana alphabetic character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbkprint( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbkprint` function tests if the argument *ch* is a non-ASCII text or non-ASCII punctuation symbol.

For example, in code page 932, `_ismbbkprint` tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte Katakana character. A single-byte Katakana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0xA1 <= ch <= 0xDF
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The `_ismbbkprint` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "Katakana printable character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbkprint( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x002e is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x0031 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x0041 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x8140 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x8260 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x82a6 is a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x8342 is not a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x00a1 is a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x00a6 is a single-byte Katakana printable character
0x00df is a single-byte Katakana printable character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte Katakana printable character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbkpunct( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbkpunct` function tests if the argument *ch* is a non-ASCII punctuation character.

For example, in code page 932, `_ismbbkpunct` tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte Katakana punctuation character. A single-byte Katakana punctuation character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0xA1 <= ch <= 0xA5
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The `_ismbbkpunct` function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
               "Katakana punctuation character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbkpunct( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x002e is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x0031 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x0041 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x8140 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x8260 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x82a6 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x8342 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x00a1 is a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x00a6 is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0x00df is not a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte Katakana punctuation character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbblead( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbblead` function tests if the argument *ch* is a valid first byte of a multibyte character.

For example, in code page 932, valid ranges are 0x81 through 0x9F and 0xE0 through 0xFC.

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character.

Returns: `_ismbblead` returns a non-zero value if the argument is valid as the first byte of a multibyte character; otherwise zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x does %shave a valid first byte\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbblead( chars[i]>>8 ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 does not have a valid first byte
0x002e does not have a valid first byte
0x0031 does not have a valid first byte
0x0041 does not have a valid first byte
0x8140 does have a valid first byte
0x8260 does have a valid first byte
0x82a6 does have a valid first byte
0x8342 does have a valid first byte
0x00a1 does not have a valid first byte
0x00a6 does not have a valid first byte
0x00df does not have a valid first byte
0xe0a1 does have a valid first byte
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbprint( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbbprint function tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte printable character including space (" ").

For example, in code page 932, _ismbbprint tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte printable character including space (" ") or a single-byte Katakana character. These are any characters for which the following expression is true:

```
isprint(ch) || _ismbbkprint(ch)
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The _ismbbprint function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    0x0D,
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "printable character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbprint( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x000d is not a single-byte printable character
0x002e is a single-byte printable character
0x0031 is a single-byte printable character
0x0041 is a single-byte printable character
0x8140 is a single-byte printable character
0x8260 is a single-byte printable character
0x82a6 is a single-byte printable character
0x8342 is a single-byte printable character
0x00a1 is a single-byte printable character
0x00a6 is a single-byte printable character
0x00df is a single-byte printable character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte printable character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _ismbbpunct( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbbpunct function tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte punctuation character.

For example, in code page 932, _ismbbpunct tests if the argument *ch* is a single-byte punctuation character or a single-byte Katakana punctuation character. These are any characters for which the following expression is true:

```
ispunct(ch) || _ismbbkpunct(ch)
```

Note: The argument *ch* must represent a single-byte value (i.e., 0 <= *ch* <= 255). Incorrect results occur if the argument is a double-byte character. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: The _ismbbpunct function returns a non-zero value if the argument satisfies the condition; otherwise a zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa single-byte "
              "punctuation character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbbpunct( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x002e is a single-byte punctuation character
0x0031 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x0041 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x8140 is a single-byte punctuation character
0x8260 is a single-byte punctuation character
0x82a6 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x8342 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x00a1 is a single-byte punctuation character
0x00a6 is not a single-byte punctuation character
0x00df is not a single-byte punctuation character
0xe0a1 is a single-byte punctuation character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbbtrail( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbbtrail` function tests if *ch* is a valid second byte of a multibyte character.

For example, in code page 932, valid ranges are 0x40 through 0x7E and 0x80 through 0xFC.

Note: Only the least significant (trailing) byte of the argument *ch* is tested. If the argument is a double-byte character, the leading byte is ignored and may be invalid. This is shown by the example below.

Returns: `_ismbbtrail` returns a non-zero value if the argument is valid as the second byte of a multibyte character; otherwise zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x82A6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8342, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,   /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0A1  /* double-byte Kanji */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x does %shave a valid second byte\n",
             chars[i],
             ( _ismbbtrail(chars[i]&0xff) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020 does not have a valid second byte
0x002e does not have a valid second byte
0x0031 does not have a valid second byte
0x0041 does have a valid second byte
0x8140 does have a valid second byte
0x8260 does have a valid second byte
0x82a6 does have a valid second byte
0x8342 does have a valid second byte
0x00a1 does have a valid second byte
0x00a6 does have a valid second byte
0x00df does have a valid second byte
0xe0a1 does have a valid second byte
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcalnum( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcalnum function tests if the multibyte character argument *ch* is an alphanumeric character. For example, in code page 932, 'A' through 'Z', 'a' through 'z', or '0' through '9' and its corresponding double-byte versions are alphanumeric (among others). An alphanumeric character is any character for which _ismbcalpha or _ismbcdigit is true.

Returns: The _ismbcalnum function returns zero if the argument is not an alphanumeric character; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte alphanumeric character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcalnum( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is not a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x0031 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8254 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8260 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8279 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8281 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x829a is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x829f is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x8340 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x837f is not a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x889e is not a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x889f is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x989f is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
0x00a6 is a valid multibyte alphanumeric character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcalpha( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcalpha function tests if the multibyte character argument *ch* is an alphabetic character. For example, in code page 932, 'A' through 'Z' or 'a' through 'z' and its corresponding double-byte versions and the Katakana letters (0xA6 through 0xDF) are alphabetic.

Returns: The _ismbcalpha function returns zero if the argument is not an alphabetic character; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte alphabetic character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcalpha( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8260 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8279 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8281 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x829a is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x829f is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x8340 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x837f is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x889e is not a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x889f is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x989f is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
0x00a6 is a valid multibyte alphabetic character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbccntrl( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbccntrl function tests for any multibyte control character.

Returns: The _ismbccntrl function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    0x0D,
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte control character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbccntrl( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x000d is a valid multibyte control character
0x002e is not a valid multibyte control character
0x0020 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x8140 is a valid multibyte control character
0x8143 is a valid multibyte control character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x8260 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x8279 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x8281 is not a valid multibyte control character
0x829a is not a valid multibyte control character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte control character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte control character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcdigit( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcdigit function tests for any multibyte decimal-digit character '0' through '9'. In code page 932, this includes the corresponding double-byte versions of these characters.

Returns: The _ismbcdigit function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a decimal-digit character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8183, /* double-byte < */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8277, /* double-byte X */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte digit character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcdigit( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is not a valid multibyte digit character
0x0031 is a valid multibyte digit character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte digit character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte digit character
0x8183 is not a valid multibyte digit character
0x8254 is a valid multibyte digit character
0x8277 is not a valid multibyte digit character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte digit character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcgraph( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcgraph function tests for any printable multibyte character except space (' '). The _ismbcprint function is similar, except that the space character is also included in the character set being tested.

Returns: The _ismbcgraph function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte graph character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcgraph( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is a valid multibyte graph character
0x0020 is not a valid multibyte graph character
0x0031 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x8140 is not a valid multibyte graph character
0x8143 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x8254 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x8260 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x8279 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x8281 is a valid multibyte graph character
0x829a is a valid multibyte graph character
0x989f is a valid multibyte graph character
0x00a6 is a valid multibyte graph character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbchira( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbchira function tests for a double-byte Hiragana character. A double-byte Hiragana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0x829F <= ch <= 0x82F1
```

Note: The Japanese double-byte character set includes Kanji, Hiragana, and Katakana characters - both alphabetic and numeric. Kanji is the ideogram character set of the Japanese character set. Hiragana and Katakana are two types of phonetic character sets of the Japanese character set. The Hiragana code set includes 83 characters and the Katakana code set includes 86 characters.

Returns: The _ismbchira function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "Hiragana character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbchira( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a valid Hiragana character
0x8140 is not a valid Hiragana character
0x8143 is not a valid Hiragana character
0x8260 is not a valid Hiragana character
0x829f is a valid Hiragana character
0x8340 is not a valid Hiragana character
0x837f is not a valid Hiragana character
0x989f is not a valid Hiragana character
0x00a6 is not a valid Hiragana character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbckata( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbckata` function tests for a double-byte Katakana character. A double-byte Katakana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0x8340 <= ch <= 0x8396  &&  ch != 0x837F
```

Note: The Japanese double-byte character set includes Kanji, Hiragana, and Katakana characters - both alphabetic and numeric. Kanji is the ideogram character set of the Japanese character set. Hiragana and Katakana are two types of phonetic character sets of the Japanese character set. The Hiragana code set includes 83 characters and the Katakana code set includes 86 characters.

Returns: The `_ismbckata` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
             "Katakana character\n",
             chars[i],
             ( _ismbckata( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a valid Katakana character
0x8140 is not a valid Katakana character
0x8143 is not a valid Katakana character
0x8260 is not a valid Katakana character
0x829f is not a valid Katakana character
0x8340 is a valid Katakana character
0x837f is not a valid Katakana character
0x989f is not a valid Katakana character
0x00a6 is not a valid Katakana character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcl0( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcl0 function tests if the argument *ch* is in the set of double-byte characters that include Hiragana, Katakana, punctuation symbols, graphical symbols, Roman and Cyrillic alphabets, etc. Double-byte Kanji characters are not in this set. These are any characters for which the following expression is true:

```
0x8140 <= ch <= 0x889E  &&  ch != 0x837F
```

The _ismbcl0 function tests if the argument is a valid double-byte character (i.e., it checks that the lower byte is not in the ranges 0x00 - 0x3F, 0x7F, or 0xFD - 0xFF).

Note: The Japanese double-byte character set includes Kanji, Hiragana, and Katakana characters - both alphabetic and numeric. Kanji is the ideogram character set of the Japanese character set. Hiragana and Katakana are two types of phonetic character sets of the Japanese character set. The Hiragana code set includes 83 characters and the Katakana code set includes 86 characters.

Returns: The _ismbcl0 function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;
```

```
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
              "JIS L0 character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbcl0( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a valid JIS L0 character
0x8140 is a valid JIS L0 character
0x8143 is a valid JIS L0 character
0x8260 is a valid JIS L0 character
0x829f is a valid JIS L0 character
0x8340 is a valid JIS L0 character
0x837f is not a valid JIS L0 character
0x889e is a valid JIS L0 character
0x889f is not a valid JIS L0 character
0x989f is not a valid JIS L0 character
0x00a6 is not a valid JIS L0 character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcl1( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbcl1` function tests if the argument *ch* is a JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) level 1 double-byte character code. These are any valid double-byte characters for which the following expression is true:

```
0x889F <= ch <= 0x9872
```

The `_ismbcl1` function tests if the argument is a valid double-byte character (i.e., it checks that the lower byte is not in the ranges 0x00 - 0x3F, 0x7F, or 0xFD - 0xFF).

Note: JIS establishes two levels of the Kanji double-byte character set. One is called double-byte Kanji code set level 1 and the other is called double-byte Kanji code set level 2. Usually Japanese personal computers have font ROM/RAM support for both levels.

Valid double-byte characters are those in which the first byte falls in the range 0x81 - 0x9F or 0xE0 - 0xFC and whose second byte falls in the range 0x40 - 0x7E or 0x80 - 0xFC.

Returns: The `_ismbcl1` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;
```

```
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
              "JIS L1 character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbcl1( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x8140 is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x8143 is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x8260 is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x829f is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x8340 is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x837f is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x889e is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x889f is a valid JIS L1 character
0x989f is not a valid JIS L1 character
0x00a6 is not a valid JIS L1 character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcl2( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcl2 function tests if the argument *ch* is a JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) level 2 double-byte character code. These are any valid double-byte characters for which the following expression is true:

```
0x989F <= ch <= 0xEA9E
```

The _ismbcl2 function tests if the argument is a valid double-byte character (i.e., it checks that the lower byte is not in the ranges 0x00 - 0x3F, 0x7F, or 0xFD - 0xFF).

Note: JIS establishes two levels of the Kanji double-byte character set. One is called double-byte Kanji code set level 1 and the other is called double-byte Kanji code set level 2. Usually Japanese personal computers have font ROM/RAM support for both levels.

Valid double-byte characters are those in which the first byte falls in the range 0x81 - 0x9F or 0xE0 - 0xFC and whose second byte falls in the range 0x40 - 0x7E or 0x80 - 0xFC.

Returns: The _ismbcl2 function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xEA9E, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;
```

```
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
              "JIS L2 character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbcl2( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x8140 is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x8143 is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x8260 is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x829f is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x8340 is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x837f is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x889e is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x889f is not a valid JIS L2 character
0x989f is a valid JIS L2 character
0xea9e is a valid JIS L2 character
0x00a6 is not a valid JIS L2 character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbclegal( unsigned int dbch );
```

Description: The _ismbclegal function tests for a valid multibyte character. Multibyte characters include both single-byte and double-byte characters. For example, in code page 932, a legal double-byte character is one in which the first byte is within the ranges 0x81 - 0x9F or 0xE0 - 0xFC, while the second byte is within the ranges 0x40 - 0x7E or 0x80 - 0xFC. This is summarized in the following diagram.

```
      [ 1st byte ]    [ 2nd byte ]
       0x81-0x9F       0x40-0xFC
           or          except 0x7F
       0xE0-0xFC
```

Returns: The _ismbclegal function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x8131, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x829F, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x8340, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x837F, /* illegal double-byte character */
    0x889E, /* double-byte L0 character */
    0x889F, /* double-byte L1 character */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xEA9E, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa legal "
              "double-byte character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbclegal( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0041 is not a legal double-byte character
0x8131 is not a legal double-byte character
0x8140 is a legal double-byte character
0x8143 is a legal double-byte character
0x8260 is a legal double-byte character
0x829f is a legal double-byte character
0x8340 is a legal double-byte character
0x837f is not a legal double-byte character
0x889e is a legal double-byte character
0x889f is a legal double-byte character
0x989f is a legal double-byte character
0xea9e is a legal double-byte character
0x00a6 is not a legal double-byte character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbclower( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbclower` function tests for a valid lowercase multibyte character. Multibyte characters include both single-byte and double-byte characters. For example, in code page 932, a lowercase double-byte character is one for which the following expression is true:

```
0x8281 <= c <= 0x829A
```

Returns: The `_ismbclower` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '1',
    'A',
    'a',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte lowercase character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbclower( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x0061 is a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8140 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8260 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8279 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x8281 is a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x829a is a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte lowercase character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcprint( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcprint function tests for any printable multibyte character including space (' '). The _ismbcgraph function is similar, except that the space character is not included in the character set being tested.

Returns: The _ismbcprint function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte print character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcprint( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is a valid multibyte print character
0x0020 is a valid multibyte print character
0x0031 is a valid multibyte print character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8140 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8143 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8254 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8260 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8279 is a valid multibyte print character
0x8281 is a valid multibyte print character
0x829a is a valid multibyte print character
0x989f is a valid multibyte print character
0x00a6 is a valid multibyte print character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcpunct( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbcpunct` function tests for any multibyte punctuation character.

Returns: The `_ismbcpunct` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA1,   /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6    /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte punctuation character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcpunct( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x0020 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8140 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8143 is a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8260 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8279 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x8281 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x829a is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x00a1 is a valid multibyte punctuation character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte punctuation character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcspace( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcspace function tests for any multibyte space character. Multibyte characters include both single-byte and double-byte characters. For example, in code page 932, the double-byte space character is 0x8140.

Returns: The _ismbcspace function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcupper, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    0x09,
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte space character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcspace( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0009 is a valid multibyte space character
0x002e is not a valid multibyte space character
0x0020 is a valid multibyte space character
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x8140 is a valid multibyte space character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x8260 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x8279 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x8281 is not a valid multibyte space character
0x829a is not a valid multibyte space character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte space character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte space character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcsymbol( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbcsymbol` function tests for a valid multibyte symbol character (punctuation and other special graphical symbols). For example, in code page 932, `_ismbcsymbol` tests for a double-byte Kigou character and returns true if and only if

```
0x8141 <= ch <= 0x81AC  &&  ch != 0x817F
```

Returns: The `_ismbcsymbol` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    ' ',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte symbol character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcsymbol( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x0020 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x0041 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8140 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8143 is a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8260 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8279 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x8281 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x829a is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte symbol character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte symbol character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcupper( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _ismbcupper function tests for a valid uppercase multibyte character. Multibyte characters include both single-byte and double-byte characters. For example, in code page 932, an uppercase double-byte character is one for which the following expression is true:

```
0x8260 <= c <= 0x8279
```

Returns: The _ismbcupper function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a member of this set of characters; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getmbcp, _ismbcalnum, _ismbcalpha, _ismbccntrl, _ismbcdigit, _ismbcgraph, _ismbchira, _ismbckata, _ismbcl0, _ismbcl1, _ismbcl2, _ismbclegal, _ismbclower, _ismbcprint, _ismbcpunct, _ismbcspace, _ismbcsymbol, _ismbcxdigit, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '1',
    'A',
    'a',
    0x8140, /* double-byte space */
    0x8143, /* double-byte , */
    0x8254, /* double-byte 5 */
    0x8260, /* double-byte A */
    0x8279, /* double-byte Z */
    0x8281, /* double-byte a */
    0x829A, /* double-byte z */
    0x989F, /* double-byte L2 character */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
            "multibyte uppercase character\n",
            chars[i],
            ( _ismbcupper( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0031 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x0061 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8140 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8254 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8260 is a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8279 is a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x8281 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x829a is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x989f is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte uppercase character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _ismbcxdigit( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_ismbcxdigit` function tests for any multibyte hexadecimal-digit character '0' through '9' or 'A' through 'F'. In code page 932, this includes the corresponding double-byte versions of these characters.

Returns: The `_ismbcxdigit` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a hexadecimal-digit character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x8143, /* double-byte "," */
    0x8183, /* double-byte "<" */
    0x8254, /* double-byte "5" */
    0x8265, /* double-byte "F" */
    0xA6
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x is %sa valid "
              "multibyte hexadecimal digit character\n",
              chars[i],
              ( _ismbcxdigit( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x002e is not a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x0031 is a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x0041 is a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x8143 is not a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x8183 is not a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x8254 is a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x8265 is a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
0x00a6 is not a valid multibyte hexadecimal digit character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int isnan( x );
```

Description: The `isnan` macro determines whether its argument *x* is a NaN. First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

Returns: The `isnan` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a NaN value.

See Also: `fpclassify`, `isfinite`, `isinf`, `isnormal`, `signbit`

Example:

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "NAN %s a NaN\n",
        isnan( NAN ) ? "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
NAN is a NaN
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int isnormal( x );
```

Description: The `isnormal` macro determines whether its argument value is normal (neither zero, subnormal, infinite, nor NaN). First, an argument represented in a format wider than its semantic type is converted to its semantic type. Then determination is based on the type of the argument.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

Returns: The `isnormal` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if its argument has a normal value.

See Also: `fpclassify`, `isfinite`, `isinf`, `isnan`, `signbit`

Example:

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "zero %s a normal number\n",
        isnormal( 0.0 ) ? "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
zero is not a normal number
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isprint( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswprint( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isprint` function tests for any printable character including space (' '). The `isgraph` function is similar, except that the space character is excluded from the character set being tested.

The `iswprint` function is a wide character version of `isprint` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isprint` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a printable character. The `iswprint` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a printable wide character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x09,
    ' ',
    0x7d
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa printable character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isprint( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is a printable character
Char     is not a printable character
Char   is a printable character
Char } is a printable character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswprint is ISO C95

Systems: isprint - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswprint - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int ispunct( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswpunct( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `ispunct` function tests for any punctuation character such as a comma (,) or a period (.).

The `iswpunct` function is a wide character version of `ispunct` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `ispunct` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a punctuation character. The `iswpunct` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a printable wide character that is neither the space wide character nor a wide character for which `iswalnum` is true. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    '!',
    '.',
    ',',
    ':',
    ';'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa punctuation character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( ispunct( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a punctuation character
Char ! is a punctuation character
Char . is a punctuation character
Char , is a punctuation character
Char : is a punctuation character
Char ; is a punctuation character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswpunct is ISO C95

Systems: `ispunct - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`
`iswpunct - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isspace( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswspace( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isspace` function tests for the following white-space characters:

Constant	*Character*
' '	space
'\f'	form feed
'\n'	new-line or linefeed
'\r'	carriage return
'\t'	horizontal tab
'\v'	vertical tab

The `iswspace` function is a wide character version of `isspace` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isspace` function returns a non-zero character when the argument is one of the indicated white-space characters. The `iswspace` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character that corresponds to a standard white-space character or is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which `iswalnum` is false. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    0x09,
    ' ',
    0x7d
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %sa space character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isspace( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is not a space character
Char     is a space character
Char   is a space character
Char } is not a space character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswspace is ISO C95

Systems: isspace - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswspace - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isupper( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
int iswupper( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isupper` function tests for any uppercase letter 'A' through 'Z'.

The `iswupper` function is a wide character version of `isupper` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isupper` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is an uppercase letter. The `iswupper` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character that corresponds to an uppercase letter, or if it is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    'a',
    'z',
    'Z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "Char %c is %san uppercase character\n",
                chars[i],
                ( isupper( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is an uppercase character
Char a is not an uppercase character
Char z is not an uppercase character
Char Z is an uppercase character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswupper is ISO C95

Systems:

```
isupper - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswupper - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wctype.h>
int iswctype( wint_t wc, wctype_t desc );
```

Description: The `iswctype` function determines whether the wide character *wc* has the property described by *desc*. Valid values of *desc* are defined by the use of the `wctype` function.

The twelve expressions listed below have a truth-value equivalent to a call to the wide character testing function shown.

Expression	***Equivalent***
iswctype(wc, wctype("alnum"))	iswalnum(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("alpha"))	iswalpha(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("blank"))	iswblank(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("cntrl"))	iswcntrl(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("digit"))	iswdigit(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("graph"))	iswgraph(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("lower"))	iswlower(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("print"))	iswprint(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("punct"))	iswpunct(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("space"))	iswspace(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("upper"))	iswupper(wc)
iswctype(wc, wctype("xdigit"))	iswxdigit(wc)

Returns: The `iswctype` function returns non-zero (true) if and only if the value of the wide character *wc* has the property described by *desc*.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wctype.h>

char *types[] = {
    "alnum",
    "alpha",
    "blank",
    "cntrl",
    "digit",
    "graph",
    "lower",
    "print",
    "punct",
    "space",
    "upper",
    "xdigit"
};

void main( void )
{
    int     i;
    wint_t  wc = 'A';

    for( i = 0; i < 12; i++ )
        if( iswctype( wc, wctype( types[i] ) ) )
            printf( "%s\n", types[i] );
}
```

produces the following:

```
alnum
alpha
graph
print
upper
xdigit
```

Classification: ISO C95

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <ctype.h>
int isxdigit( int c );
#include <wchar.h>
int iswxdigit( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `isxdigit` function tests for any hexadecimal-digit character. These characters are the digits ('0' through '9') and the letters ('a' through 'f') and ('A' through 'F').

The `iswxdigit` function is a wide character version of `isxdigit` that operates with wide character argument.

Returns: The `isxdigit` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a hexadecimal-digit character. The `iswxdigit` function returns a non-zero value when the argument is a wide character that corresponds to a hexadecimal-digit character. Otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    '5',
    '$'
};
 .exmp break
#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "Char %c is %sa hexadecimal digit"
             " character\n", chars[i],
             ( isxdigit( chars[i] ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Char A is a hexadecimal digit character
Char 5 is a hexadecimal digit character
Char $ is not a hexadecimal digit character
```

Classification: ISO C
iswxdigit is ISO C95

Systems:

```
isxdigit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
iswxdigit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *itoa( int value, char *buffer, int radix );
char *_itoa( int value, char *buffer, int radix );
wchar_t *_itow( int value, wchar_t *buffer,
                int radix );
```

Description: The `itoa` function converts the binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least (8 * sizeof(int) + 1) bytes when converting values in base 2. That makes the size 17 bytes on 16-bit machines, and 33 bytes on 32-bit machines. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
    2 <= radix <= 36
```

If *radix* is 10 and *value* is negative, then a minus sign is prepended to the result.

The `_itoa` function is identical to `itoa`. Use `_itoa` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_itow` function is a wide character version of `itoa` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `itoa` function returns the pointer to the result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    char buffer[20];
    int base;

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                itoa( 12765, buffer, base ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 11000111011101
 4 3013131
 6 135033
 8 30735
10 12765
12 7479
14 491b
16 31dd
```

Classification: WATCOM
_itoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems: `itoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_itoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_itow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
int kbhit( void );
int _kbhit( void );
```

Description: The `kbhit` function tests whether or not a keystroke is currently available. When one is available, the function `getch` or `getche` may be used to obtain the keystroke in question.

With a stand-alone program, the `kbhit` function may be called continuously until a keystroke is available.

The `_kbhit` function is identical to `kbhit`. Use `_kbhit` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The kbhit function returns zero when no keystroke is available; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `getch`, `getche`, `putch`, `ungetch`

Example:

```
/*
 * This program loops until a key is pressed
 * or a count is exceeded.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>

void main( void )
{
    unsigned long i;

    printf( "Program looping. Press any key.\n" );
    for( i = 0; i < 10000; i++ ) {
        if( kbhit() ) {
            getch();
            break;
        }
    }
}
```

Classification: WATCOM
_kbhit conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
kbhit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_kbhit - All, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int labs( long int j );
```

Description: The `labs` function returns the absolute value of its long-integer argument *j*.

Returns: The `labs` function returns the absolute value of its argument.

See Also: `abs`, `llabs`, `imaxabs`, `fabs`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( void )
{
    long x, y;

    x = -50000L;
    y = labs( x );
    printf( "labs(%ld) = %ld\n", x, y );
}
```

produces the following:

```
labs(-50000) = 50000
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double ldexp( double x, int exp );
```

Description: The ldexp function multiplies a floating-point number by an integral power of 2. A range error may occur.

Returns: The `ldexp` function returns the value of *x* times 2 raised to the power *exp*.

See Also: `frexp`, `modf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    double value;

    value = ldexp( 4.7072345, 5 );
    printf( "%f\n", value );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
150.631504
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
ldiv_t ldiv( long int numer, long int denom );

typedef struct {
    long int quot;     /* quotient  */
    long int rem;      /* remainder */
} ldiv_t;
```

Description: The ldiv function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of the numerator *numer* by the denominator *denom*.

Returns: The `ldiv` function returns a structure of type `ldiv_t` that contains the fields `quot` and `rem`, which are both of type `long int`.

See Also: `div`, `lldiv`, `imaxdiv`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_time( long int ticks )
{
    ldiv_t sec_ticks;
    ldiv_t min_sec;

    sec_ticks = ldiv( ticks, 100L );
    min_sec   = ldiv( sec_ticks.quot, 60L );
    printf( "It took %ld minutes and %ld seconds\n",
            min_sec.quot, min_sec.rem );
}

void main( void )
{
    print_time( 86712L );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It took 14 minutes and 27 seconds
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <search.h>
void *lfind( const void *key, /* object to search for  */
             const void *base,/* base of search data   */
             unsigned *num,   /* number of elements    */
             unsigned width,  /* width of each element */
             int (*compare)( const void *element1,
                             const void *element2 ) );
```

Description: The `lfind` function performs a linear search for the value *key* in the array of *num* elements pointed to by *base*. Each element of the array is *width* bytes in size. The argument *compare* is a pointer to a user-supplied routine that will be called by lfind to determine the relationship of an array element with the *key*. One of the arguments to the *compare* function will be an array element, and the other will be *key*.

The *compare* function should return 0 if *element1* is identical to *element2* and non-zero if the elements are not identical.

Returns: The `lfind` function returns a pointer to the array element in *base* that matches *key* if it is found, otherwise `NULL` is returned indicating that the *key* was not found.

See Also: `bsearch`, `lsearch`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <search.h>

static const char *keywords[] = {
        "auto",
        "break",
        "case",
        "char",
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        "while"
};

void main( int argc, const char *argv[] )
  {
    unsigned num = 5;
    extern int compare( const void *, const void * );

    if( argc <= 1 ) exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    if( lfind( &argv[1], keywords, &num, sizeof(char **),
                compare ) == NULL ) {
      printf( "'%s' is not a C keyword\n", argv[1] );
      exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    } else {
      printf( "'%s' is a C keyword\n", argv[1] );
      exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
    }
  }
```

```
int compare( const void *op1, const void *op2 )
  {
    const char **p1 = (const char **) op1;
    const char **p2 = (const char **) op2;
    return( strcmp( *p1, *p2 ) );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double lgamma( double x );
```

Description: The `lgamma` function returns the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function of *x*. is called will be located in signgam. This function is not thread-safe if the user is interested in the sign of Gamma, and `lgamma_r` should be used instead in multithreaded applications.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function computed for *x*. returns NAN. For arguments of the values positive or negative infinity, the function returns positive or negative infinity respectively.

See Also: `lgamma_r`, `tgamma`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", lgamma( 2.0 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", signgam );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.00000
1
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double lgamma_r( double x, int *y );
```

Description: The `lgamma_r` function returns the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function of *x*. in the location pointed to by *y*.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the natural logarithm of the absolute value of the Gamma function computed for *x*. returns NAN. For arguments of the values positive or negative infinity, the function returns positive or negative infinity respectively.

See Also: `lgamma`, `tgamma`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    int i;
    printf( "%f\n", lgamma_r( 2.0, &i ) );
    printf( "%d\n", i );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.00000
1
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _lineto( short x, short y );

short _FAR _lineto_w( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `_lineto` functions draw straight lines. The `_lineto` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_lineto_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

The line is drawn from the current position to the point at the coordinates `(x,y)`. The point `(x,y)` becomes the new current position. The line is drawn with the current plotting action using the current line style and the current color.

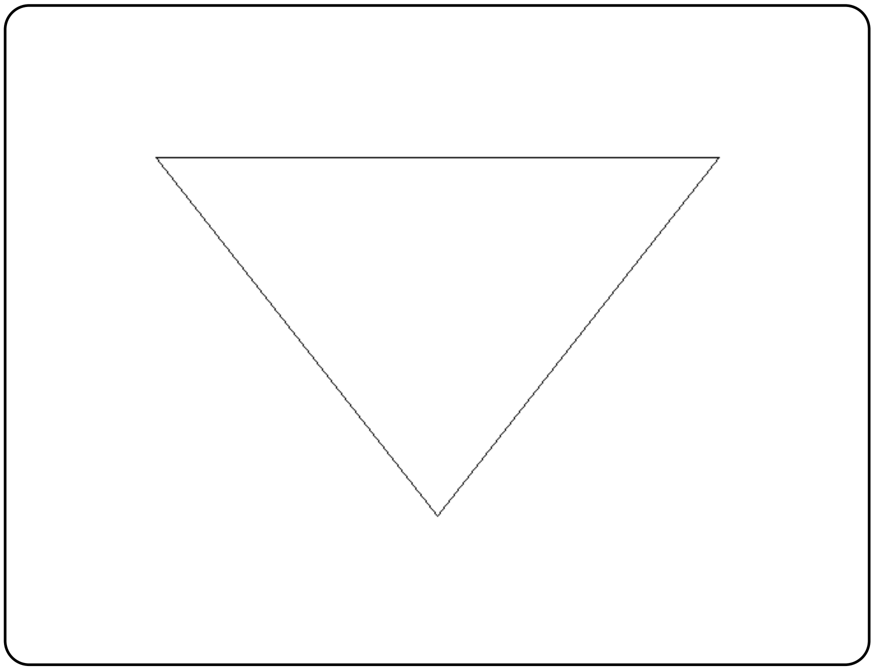
Returns: The `_lineto` functions return a non-zero value when the line was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_moveto`, `_setcolor`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _lineto( 540, 100 );
    _lineto( 320, 380 );
    _lineto( 100, 100 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_lineto - DOS
_lineto_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int llabs( long long int j );
```

Description: The `llabs` function returns the absolute value of its long long integer argument *j*.

Returns: The `llabs` function returns the absolute value of its argument.

See Also: `labs`, `abs`, `imaxabs`, `fabs`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( void )
{
    long long x, y;

    x = -5000000000;
    y = llabs( x );
    printf( "llabs(%lld) = %lld\n", x, y );
}
```

produces the following:

```
llabs(-5000000000) = 5000000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
lldiv_t lldiv( long long int numer,
               long long int denom );

typedef struct {
    long long int quot; /* quotient  */
    long long int rem;  /* remainder */
} lldiv_t;
```

Description: The lldiv function calculates the quotient and remainder of the division of the numerator *numer* by the denominator *denom*.

Returns: The `lldiv` function returns a structure of type `lldiv_t` that contains the fields `quot` and `rem`, which are both of type `long long int`.

See Also: `ldiv`, `div`, `imaxdiv`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_time( long long int ticks )
{
    lldiv_t sec_ticks;
    lldiv_t min_sec;

    sec_ticks = lldiv( ticks, 100 );
    min_sec   = lldiv( sec_ticks.quot, 60 );
    printf( "It took %lld minutes and %lld seconds\n",
            min_sec.quot, min_sec.rem );
}

void main( void )
{
    print_time( 73495132 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It took 12249 minutes and 11 seconds
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <locale.h>
struct lconv *localeconv( void );
```

Description: The `localeconv` function sets the components of an object of type `struct lconv` with values appropriate for the formatting of numeric quantities according to the current locale. The components of the `struct lconv` and their meanings are as follows:

Component	***Meaning***
char *decimal_point	The decimal-point character used to format non-monetary quantities.
char *thousands_sep	The character used to separate groups of digits to the left of the decimal-point character in formatted non-monetary quantities.
char *grouping	A string whose elements indicate the size of each group of digits in formatted non-monetary quantities.
char *int_curr_symbol	The international currency symbol applicable to the current locale. The first three characters contain the alphabetic international currency symbol in accordance with those specified in *ISO 4217 Codes for the Representation of Currency and Funds.* The fourth character (immediately preceding the null character) is the character used to separate the international currency symbol from the monetary quantity.
char *currency_symbol	The local currency symbol applicable to the current locale.
char *mon_decimal_point	The decimal-point character used to format monetary quantities.
char *mon_thousands_sep	The character used to separate groups of digits to the left of the decimal-point character in formatted monetary quantities.
char *mon_grouping	A string whose elements indicate the size of each group of digits in formatted monetary quantities.
char *positive_sign	The string used to indicate a nonnegative-valued monetary quantity.
char *negative_sign	The string used to indicate a negative-valued monetary quantity.
char int_frac_digits	The number of fractional digits (those to the right of the decimal-point) to be displayed in an internationally formatted monetary quantity.
char frac_digits	The number of fractional digits (those to the right of the decimal-point) to be displayed in a formatted monetary quantity.
char p_cs_precedes	Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively precedes or follows the value for a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity.
char p_sep_by_space	Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively is or is not separated by a space from the value for a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity.
char n_cs_precedes	Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively precedes or follows the value for a negative formatted monetary quantity.

char n_sep_by_space Set to 1 or 0 if the `currency_symbol` respectively is or is not separated by a space from the value for a negative formatted monetary quantity.

char p_sign_posn The position of the `positive_sign` for a nonnegative formatted monetary quantity.

char n_sign_posn The position of the `positive_sign` for a negative formatted monetary quantity.

The elements of `grouping` and `mon_grouping` are interpreted according to the following:

Value	***Meaning***
CHAR_MAX	No further grouping is to be performed.
0	The previous element is to be repeatedly used for the remainder of the digits.
other	The value is the number of digits that comprise the current group. The next element is examined to determine the size of the next group of digits to the left of the current group.

The value of `p_sign_posn` and `n_sign_posn` is interpreted as follows:

Value	***Meaning***
0	Parentheses surround the quantity and `currency_symbol`.
1	The sign string precedes the quantity and `currency_symbol`.
2	The sign string follows the quantity and `currency_symbol`.
3	The sign string immediately precedes the quantity and `currency_symbol`.
4	The sign string immediately follows the quantity and `currency_symbol`.

Returns: The `localeconv` function returns a pointer to the filled-in object.

See Also: `setlocale`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <locale.h>

void main()
  {
    struct lconv *lc;

    lc = localeconv();
    printf( "*decimal_point (%s)\n",
        lc->decimal_point );

    printf( "*thousands_sep (%s)\n",
        lc->thousands_sep );
```

```
    printf( "*int_curr_symbol (%s)\n",
        lc->int_curr_symbol );

    printf( "*currency_symbol (%s)\n",
        lc->currency_symbol );

    printf( "*mon_decimal_point (%s)\n",
        lc->mon_decimal_point );

    printf( "*mon_thousands_sep (%s)\n",
        lc->mon_thousands_sep );

    printf( "*mon_grouping (%s)\n",
        lc->mon_grouping );

    printf( "*grouping (%s)\n",
        lc->grouping );

    printf( "*positive_sign (%s)\n",
        lc->positive_sign );

    printf( "*negative_sign (%s)\n",
        lc->negative_sign );

    printf( "int_frac_digits (%d)\n",
        lc->int_frac_digits );

    printf( "frac_digits (%d)\n",
        lc->frac_digits );

    printf( "p_cs_precedes (%d)\n",
        lc->p_cs_precedes );

    printf( "p_sep_by_space (%d)\n",
        lc->p_sep_by_space );

    printf( "n_cs_precedes (%d)\n",
        lc->n_cs_precedes );

    printf( "n_sep_by_space (%d)\n",
        lc->n_sep_by_space );

    printf( "p_sign_posn (%d)\n",
        lc->p_sign_posn );

    printf( "n_sign_posn (%d)\n",
        lc->n_sign_posn );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
struct tm * localtime( const time_t *timer );
struct tm *_localtime( const time_t *timer,
                       struct tm *tmbuf );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `localtime_s` function which is a safer alternative to `localtime`. This newer `localtime_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `localtime` function.

Description: The `localtime` functions convert the calendar time pointed to by *timer* into a structure of type `tm`, of time information, expressed as local time. Whenever `localtime` is called, the `tzset` function is also called.

The calendar time is usually obtained by using the `time` function. That time is Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)).

The `_localtime` function places the converted time in the `tm` structure pointed to by *tmbuf*, and the `localtime` function places the converted time in a static structure that is re-used each time `localtime` is called.

The time set on the computer with the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command reflects the local time. The environment variable `TZ` is used to establish the time zone to which this local time applies. See the section *The TZ Environment Variable* for a discussion of how to set the time zone.

Returns: The `localtime` functions return a pointer to a `tm` structure containing the time information.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];
    auto struct tm tmbuf;

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    _localtime( &time_of_day, &tmbuf );
    printf( "It is now: %s", _asctime( &tmbuf, buf ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Sat Mar 21 15:58:27 1987
```

Classification: ISO C
_localtime is WATCOM

Systems:
```
localtime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_localtime - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <time.h>
struct tm * localtime_s( const time_t * restrict timer,
                         struct tm * restrict result);

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `localtime_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *timer* nor *result* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, there is no attempt to convert the time.

Description: The `localtime_s` function converts the calendar time pointed to by *timer* into a broken-down time, expressed as local time. The broken-down time is stored in the structure pointed to by *result*.

Returns: The `localtime_s` function returns *result*, or a null pointer if the specified time cannot be converted to local time or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
{
    time_t time_of_day;
    auto char buf[26];
    auto struct tm tmbuf;

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    localtime_s( &time_of_day, &tmbuf );
    asctime_s( buf, sizeof( buf ), &tmbuf );
    printf( "It is now: %s", buf );
}
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Mon Jan 30 15:28:33 2006
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int lock( int handle,
          unsigned long offset,
          unsigned long nbytes );
```

Description: The `lock` function locks *nbytes* amount of data in the file designated by *handle* starting at byte *offset* in the file. This prevents other processes from reading or writing into the locked region until an `unlock` has been done for this locked region of the file.

Multiple regions of a file can be locked, but no overlapping regions are allowed. You cannot unlock multiple regions in the same call, even if the regions are contiguous. All locked regions of a file should be unlocked before closing a file or exiting the program.

With DOS, locking is supported by version 3.0 or later. Note that `SHARE.COM` or `SHARE.EXE` must be installed.

Returns: The `lock` function returns zero if successful, and -1 when an error occurs. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `locking`, `open`, `_sopen`, `unlock`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;
    char buffer[20];

    handle = open( "file", O_RDWR | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      if( lock( handle, 0L, 20L ) ) {
        printf( "Lock failed\n" );
      } else {
        read( handle, buffer, 20 );
        /* update the buffer here */
        lseek( handle, 0L, SEEK_SET );
        write( handle, buffer, 20 );
        unlock( handle, 0L, 20L );
      }
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/locking.h>
int locking( int handle, int mode, long nbyte );
int _locking( int handle, int mode, long nbyte );
```

Description: The `locking` function locks or unlocks *nbyte* bytes of the file specified by *handle*. Locking a region of a file prevents other processes from reading or writing the locked region until the region has been unlocked. The locking and unlocking takes place at the current file position. The argument *mode* specifies the action to be performed. The possible values for mode are:

Mode	Meaning
_LK_LOCK, LK_LOCK	Locks the specified region. The function will retry to lock the region after 1 second intervals until successful or until 10 attempts have been made.
_LK_RLCK, LK_RLCK	Same action as `_LK_LOCK`.
_LK_NBLCK, LK_NBLCK	Non-blocking lock: makes only 1 attempt to lock the specified region.
_LK_NBRLCK, LK_NBRLCK	Same action as `_LK_NBLCK`.
_LK_UNLCK, LK_UNLCK	Unlocks the specified region. The region must have been previously locked.

Multiple regions of a file can be locked, but no overlapping regions are allowed. You cannot unlock multiple regions in the same call, even if the regions are contiguous. All locked regions of a file should be unlocked before closing a file or exiting the program.

With DOS, locking is supported by version 3.0 or later. Note that `SHARE.COM` or `SHARE.EXE` must be installed.

The `_locking` function is identical to `locking`. Use `_locking` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `locking` function returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns -1 and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	Meaning
EACCES	Indicates a locking violation (file already locked or unlocked).
EBADF	Indicates an invalid file handle.
EDEADLOCK	Indicates a locking violation. This error is returned when *mode* is `LK_LOCK` or `LK_RLCK` and the file cannot be locked after 10 attempts.
EINVAL	Indicates that an invalid argument was given to the function.

See Also: `creat`, `_dos_creat`, `_dos_open`, `lock`, `open`, `_sopen`, `unlock`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/locking.h>
#include <share.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;
    unsigned nbytes;
    unsigned long offset;
    auto char buffer[512];

    nbytes = 512;
    offset = 1024;
    handle = _sopen( "db.fil", O_RDWR, SH_DENYNO );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      lseek( handle, offset, SEEK_SET );
      locking( handle, LK_LOCK, nbytes );
      read( handle, buffer, nbytes );
      /* update data in the buffer */
      lseek( handle, offset, SEEK_SET );
      write( handle, buffer, nbytes );
      lseek( handle, offset, SEEK_SET );
      locking( handle, LK_UNLCK, nbytes );
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM
_locking conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
locking - All, Linux, RDOS
_locking - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double log( double x );
```

Description: The `log` function computes the natural logarithm (base e) of *x*. A domain error occurs if the argument is negative. A range error occurs if the argument is zero.

Returns: The `log` function returns the natural logarithm of the argument. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `exp`, `log10`, `log2`, `pow`, `matherr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", log(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-0.693147
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double log10( double x );
```

Description: The `log10` function computes the logarithm (base 10) of *x*. A domain error occurs if the argument is negative. A range error occurs if the argument is zero.

Returns: The `log10` function returns the logarithm (base 10) of the argument. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `exp`, `log`, `log2`, `pow`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", log10(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-0.301030
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double log1p( double x );
```

Description: The `log1p` function computes the natural logarithm of one plus *x*. *x* this function provides far better accuracy than using the `log` function directly.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the logarithm of one plus *x*. infinity. If the value of *x* is less than -1.0, the function returns NAN.

See Also: `log`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", log1p( 0.02 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.019803
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double log2( double x );
```

Description: The `log2` function computes the logarithm (base 2) of *x*. A domain error occurs if the argument is negative. A range error occurs if the argument is zero.

Returns: The `log2` function returns the logarithm (base 2) of the argument. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `exp`, `log`, `log10`, `pow`, `matherr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", log2(.25) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-2.000000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double logb( double x );
```

Description: The `logb` function returns the exponent portion of the argument *x* as a double.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the exponent of *x*. infinity.

See Also: `ilogb`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", logb( 1024.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
10.0000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <setjmp.h>
void longjmp( jmp_buf env, int return_value );
```

Description: The `longjmp` function restores the environment saved by the most recent call to the `setjmp` function with the corresponding `jmp_buf` argument.

It is generally a bad idea to use `longjmp` to jump out of an interrupt function or a signal handler (unless the signal was generated by the `raise` function).

Returns: The `longjmp` function does not return to its caller. After the `longjmp` function restores the environment, program execution continues as if the corresponding call to `setjmp` had just returned the value specified by *return_value*. If the value of *return_value* is 0, the value returned is 1.

See Also: `setjmp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <setjmp.h>

jmp_buf env;

rtn()
  {
    printf( "about to longjmp\n" );
    longjmp( env, 14 );
  }

void main()
  {
    int ret_val = 293;

    if( 0 == ( ret_val = setjmp( env ) ) ) {
      printf( "after setjmp %d\n", ret_val );
      rtn();
      printf( "back from rtn %d\n", ret_val );
    } else {
      printf( "back from longjmp %d\n", ret_val );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
after setjmp 0
about to longjmp
back from longjmp 14
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long _lrotl( unsigned long value,
                      unsigned int shift );
```

Description: The `_lrotl` function rotates the unsigned long integer, determined by *value*, to the left by the number of bits specified in *shift*.

Returns: The rotated value is returned.

See Also: `_lrotr`, `_rotl`, `_rotr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

unsigned long mask = 0x12345678;

void main()
  {
    mask = _lrotl( mask, 4 );
    printf( "%08lX\n", mask );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
23456781
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long _lrotr( unsigned long value,
                      unsigned int shift );
```

Description: The `_lrotr` function rotates the unsigned long integer, determined by *value*, to the right by the number of bits specified in *shift*.

Returns: The rotated value is returned.

See Also: `_lrotl`, `_rotl`, `_rotr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

unsigned long mask = 0x12345678;

void main()
  {
    mask = _lrotr( mask, 4 );
    printf( "%08lX\n", mask );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
81234567
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <search.h>
void *lsearch( const void *key, /* object to search for */
               void *base,      /* base of search data  */
               unsigned *num,   /* number of elements   */
               unsigned width,  /* width of each element*/
               int (*compare)( const void *element1,
                               const void *element2 ) );
```

Description: The `lsearch` function performs a linear search for the value *key* in the array of *num* elements pointed to by *base*. Each element of the array is *width* bytes in size. The argument *compare* is a pointer to a user-supplied routine that will be called by lsearch to determine the relationship of an array element with the *key*. One of the arguments to the *compare* function will be an array element, and the other will be *key*.

The *compare* function should return 0 if *element1* is identical to *element2* and non-zero if the elements are not identical.

Returns: If the *key* value is not found in the array, then it is added to the end of the array and the number of elements is incremented. The `lsearch` function returns a pointer to the array element in *base* that matches *key* if it is found, or the newly added key if it was not found.

See Also: `bsearch`, `lfind`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <search.h>

void main( int argc, const char *argv[] )
  {
    int i;
    unsigned num = 0;
    char **array = (char **)calloc( argc, sizeof(char **) );
    extern int compare( const void *, const void * );

    for( i = 1; i < argc; ++i ) {
      lsearch( &argv[i], array, &num, sizeof(char **),
                  compare );
    }
    for( i = 0; i < num; ++i ) {
      printf( "%s\n", array[i] );
    }
  }

int compare( const void *op1, const void *op2 )
  {
    const char **p1 = (const char **) op1;
    const char **p2 = (const char **) op2;
    return( strcmp( *p1, *p2 ) );
  }

/* With input: one two one three four */
```

produces the following:

```
one
two
three
four
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>
off_t lseek( int handle, off_t offset, int origin );
off_t _lseek( int handle, off_t offset, int origin );
__int64 _lseeki64( int handle, __int64 offset, int origin );
```

Description: The `lseek` function sets the current file position at the operating system level. The file is referenced using the file handle *handle* returned by a successful execution of one of the `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `open` or `_sopen` functions. The value of *offset* is used as a relative offset from a file position determined by the value of the argument *origin*.

The new file position is determined in a manner dependent upon the value of *origin* which may have one of three possible values (defined in the `<stdio.h>` header file):

Origin	*Definition*
SEEK_SET	The new file position is computed relative to the start of the file. The value of *offset* must not be negative.
SEEK_CUR	The new file position is computed relative to the current file position. The value of *offset* may be positive, negative or zero.
SEEK_END	The new file position is computed relative to the end of the file.

An error will occur if the requested file position is before the start of the file.

The requested file position may be beyond the end of the file. On POSIX-conforming systems, if data is later written at this point, subsequent reads of data in the gap will return bytes whose value is equal to zero until data is actually written in the gap. On systems such DOS and OS/2 that are not POSIX-conforming, data that are read in the gap have arbitrary values.

Some versions of MS-DOS allow seeking to a negative offset, but it is not recommended since it is not supported by other platforms and may not be supported in future versions of MS-DOS.

The `lseek` function does not, in itself, extend the size of a file (see the `_chsize` function).

The `_lseek` function is identical to `lseek`. Use `_lseek` for ANSI naming conventions.

The _lseeki64 function is identical to `lseek` except that it accepts a 64-bit value for the *offset* argument.

The `lseek` function can be used to obtain the current file position (the `_tell` function is implemented in terms of lseek). This value can then be used with the `lseek` function to reset the file position to that point in the file:

```
    off_t file_posn;
    int handle;

    /* get current file position */
    file_posn = lseek( handle, 0L, SEEK_CUR );
      /* or */
    file_posn = _tell( handle );

    /* return to previous file position */
    file_posn = lseek( handle, file_posn, SEEK_SET );
```

If all records in the file are the same size, the position of the n'th record can be calculated and read, as illustrated in the example included below. The function in this example assumes records are numbered starting with zero and that *rec_size* contains the size of a record in the file (including the record-separator character). (including the carriage-return character in text files).

Returns: If successful, the current file position is returned in a system-dependent manner. A value of 0 indicates the start of the file.

If an error occurs in `lseek` (-1L) is returned.

If an error occurs in _lseeki64, (-1I64) is returned.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EBADF	The *handle* argument is not a valid file handle.
EINVAL	The *origin* argument is not a proper value, or the resulting file offset would be invalid.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `_tell`, `write`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

int read_record( int  handle,
                 long rec_numb,
                 int  rec_size,
                 char *buffer )
{
    if( lseek( handle, rec_numb * rec_size, SEEK_SET )
         == -1L ) {
        return( -1 );
    }
    return( read( handle, buffer, rec_size ) );
}
```

```
void main( void )
{
    int  handle;
    int  size_read;
    char buffer[80];

    /* open a file for input */
    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {

        /* read a piece of the text */
        size_read = read_record( handle, 1, 80, buffer );

        /* test for error */
        if( size_read == -1 ) {
            printf( "Error reading file\n" );
        } else {
            printf( "%.80s\n", buffer );
        }

        /* close the file */
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_lseek conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_lseeki64 is WATCOM

Systems:
```
lseek - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_lseek - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_lseeki64 - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *lltoa( long long int value,
             char *buffer,
             int radix );
char *_lltoa( long long int value,
              char *buffer,
              int radix );
wchar_t *_lltow( long long int value,
                 wchar_t *buffer,
                 int radix );
```

Description: The `lltoa` function converts the binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least 65 bytes when converting values in base 2. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
2 <= radix <= 36
```

If *radix* is 10 and *value* is negative, then a minus sign is prepended to the result.

The `_lltoa` function is identical to `lltoa`. Use `_lltoa` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_lltow` function is a wide character version of `lltoa` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `lltoa` function returns a pointer to the result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_value( long value )
{
    int base;
    char buffer[65];

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                lltoa( value, buffer, base ) );
}

void main()
{
    print_value( 1234098765LL );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 1001001100011101101101001001101
 4 1021203231221031
 6 322243004113
 8 11143555115
10 1234098765
12 2a5369639
14 b9c8863b
16 498eda4d
```

Classification: WATCOM
_lltoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
lltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_lltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_lltow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *ltoa( long int value,
            char *buffer,
            int radix );
char *_ltoa( long int value,
             char *buffer,
             int radix );
wchar_t *_ltow( long int value,
                wchar_t *buffer,
                int radix );
```

Description: The `ltoa` function converts the binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least 33 bytes when converting values in base 2. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
2 <= radix <= 36
```

If *radix* is 10 and *value* is negative, then a minus sign is prepended to the result.

The `_ltoa` function is identical to `ltoa`. Use `_ltoa` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_ltow` function is a wide character version of `ltoa` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `ltoa` function returns a pointer to the result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_value( long value )
{
    int base;
    char buffer[33];

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                ltoa( value, buffer, base ) );
}

void main()
{
    print_value( 12765L );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 11000111011101
 4 3013131
 6 135033
 8 30735
10 12765
12 7479
14 491b
16 31dd
```

Classification: WATCOM
_ltoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
ltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ltow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
int main( void );
int main( int argc, char *argv[] );
int wmain( void );
int wmain( int argc, wchar_t *argv[] );
int PASCAL WinMain( HINSTANCE hInstance,
                    HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdLine,
                    int nCmdShow );
int PASCAL wWinMain( HINSTANCE hInstance,
                     HINSTANCE hPrevInstance,
                     wcharT *lpszCmdLine,
                     int nCmdShow );
```

Description: `main` is a user-supplied function where program execution begins. The command line to the program is broken into a sequence of tokens separated by blanks and are passed to `main` as an array of pointers to character strings in the parameter *argv*. The number of arguments found is passed in the parameter *argc*. The first element of *argv* will be a pointer to a character string containing the program name. The last element of the array pointed to by *argv* will be a NULL pointer (i.e. *argv[argc]* will be `NULL`). Arguments that contain blanks can be passed to `main` by enclosing them within double quote characters (which are removed from that element in the *argv* vector. A literal double quote character can be passed by preceding it with a backslash. A literal backslash followed by an enclosing double quote character can be passed as a pair of backslash characters and a double quote character.

Example:

```
echo "he\"l\lo world\\"
```

passes the single argument *he"l\lo world*

The command line arguments can also be obtained in its original format by using the `getcmd` function.

Alternatively, the `main` function can be declared to return `void` (i.e., no return value). In this case, you will not be able to return an exit code from main using a `return` statement but must use the `exit` function to do so.

The `wmain` function is a user-defined wide character version of main that operates with wide character strings. If this function is present in the application, then it will be called by the run-time system startup code (and the `main` function, if present, will not be called).

As with `main` the `wmain` function can be declared to return `void` and the same considerations will apply.

The `WinMain` function is called by the system as the initial entry point for a Windows-based application. The `wWinMain` function is a wide character version of `WinMain`.

Parameters	***Meaning***
hInstance	Identifies the current instance of the application.
hPrevInstance	Identifies the previous instance of the application. For an application written for Win32, this parameter is always NULL.
lpszCmdLine	Points to a null-terminated string specifying the command line for the application.
nCmdShow	Specifies how the window is to be shown. This parameter can be one of the following values:

Value	*Meaning*
SW_HIDE	Hides the window and activates another window.
SW_MINIMIZE	Minimizes the specified window and activates the top-level window in the system's list.
SW_RESTORE	Activates and displays a window. If the window is minimized or maximized, Windows restores it to its original size and position (same as `SW_SHOWNORMAL`).
SW_SHOW	Activates a window and displays it in its current size and position.
SW_SHOWMAXIMIZED	Activates a window and displays it as a maximized window.
SW_SHOWMINIMIZED	Activates a window and displays it as an icon.
SW_SHOWMINNOACTIVE	Displays a window as an icon. The active window remains active.
SW_SHOWNA	Displays a window in its current state. The active window remains active.
SW_SHOWNOACTIVATE	Displays a window in its most recent size and position. The active window remains active.
SW_SHOWNORMAL	Activates and displays a window. If the window is minimized or maximized, Windows restores it to its original size and position (same as `SW_RESTORE`).

The `WinMain` function initializes an application, and then performs a message retrieval-and-dispatch loop that is the top-level control structure for the remainder of the application's execution. The loop terminates when a `WM_QUIT` message is received. At that point, `WinMain` exits the application, returning the value passed in the `WM_QUIT` message's `wParam` parameter. If `WM_QUIT` was received as a result of calling `PostQuitMessage`, the value of `wParam` is the value of the `PostQuitMessage` function's `nExitCode` parameter.

Returns: The `main` and `wmain` functions return an exit code to the calling program (usually the operating system).

If the `WinMain` function terminates before entering the message loop, it should return 0. Otherwise, it should terminate when it receives a `WM_QUIT` message and return the exit value contained in that message's `wParam` parameter.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `_bgetcmd`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

int main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    int i;
    for( i = 0; i < argc; ++i ) {
        printf( "argv[%d] = %s\n", i, argv[i] );
    }
    return( 0 );
}
#ifdef _WIDE_
int wmain( int wargc, wchar_t *wargv[] )
{
    int i;
    for( i = 0; i < wargc; ++i ) {
        wprintf( L"wargv[%d] = %s\n", i, wargv[i] );
    }
    return( 0 );
}
#endif
```

produces the following:

```
argv[0] = C:\WATCOM\DEMO\MYPGM.EXE
argv[1] = hhhhh
argv[2] = another arg
```

when the program `mypgm` is executed with the command

```
mypgm hhhhh  "another arg"
```

A sample Windows main program is shown below.

```
int PASCAL WinMain( HINSTANCE this_inst, HINSTANCE prev_inst,
                    LPSTR cmdline, int cmdshow )
{
    MSG         msg;

    if( !prev_inst ) {
        if( !FirstInstance( this_inst ) ) return( 0 );
    }
    if( !AnyInstance( this_inst, cmdshow ) ) return( 0 );
    /*
      GetMessage returns FALSE when WM_QUIT is received
    */
    while( GetMessage( &msg, NULL, NULL, NULL ) ) {
        TranslateMessage( &msg );
        DispatchMessage( &msg );
    }
    return( msg.wParam );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
wmain is WATCOM
WinMain is WATCOM
wWinMain is WATCOM

Systems:
```
main - All, Netware
wmain - Win32, OS/2-32
WinMain - Windows, Win386, Win32
wWinMain - Win32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void _makepath( char *path,
                const char *drive,
                const char *dir,
                const char *fname,
                const char *ext );
void _wmakepath( wchar_t *path,
                 const wchar_t *drive,
                 const wchar_t *dir,
                 const wchar_t *fname,
                 const wchar_t *ext );
```

Description: The `_makepath` function constructs a full pathname from the components consisting of a drive letter, directory path, file name and file name extension. The full pathname is placed in the buffer pointed to by the argument *path*.

The `_wmakepath` function is a wide character version of `_makepath` that operates with wide character strings.

The maximum size required for each buffer is specified by the manifest constants `_MAX_PATH`, `_MAX_DRIVE`, `_MAX_DIR`, `_MAX_FNAME`, and `_MAX_EXT` which are defined in `<stdlib.h>`.

drive The *drive* argument points to a buffer containing the drive letter (A, B, C, etc.) followed by an optional colon. The `_makepath` function will automatically insert a colon in the full pathname if it is missing. If *drive* is a NULL pointer or points to an empty string, no drive letter or colon will be placed in the full pathname.

dir The *dir* argument points to a buffer containing just the pathname. Either forward slashes (/) or backslashes (\) may be used. The trailing slash is optional. The `_makepath` function will automatically insert a trailing slash in the full pathname if it is missing. If *dir* is a NULL pointer or points to an empty string, no slash will be placed in the full pathname.

fname The *fname* argument points to a buffer containing the base name of the file without any extension (suffix).

ext The *ext* argument points to a buffer containing the filename extension or suffix. A leading period (.) is optional. The `_makepath` routine will automatically insert a period in the full pathname if it is missing. If *ext* is a NULL pointer or points to an empty string, no period will be placed in the full pathname.

Returns: The `_makepath` function returns no value.

See Also: `_fullpath`, `_splitpath`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char full_path[ _MAX_PATH ];
    char drive[ _MAX_DRIVE ];
    char dir[ _MAX_DIR ];
    char fname[ _MAX_FNAME ];
    char ext[ _MAX_EXT ];

    _makepath(full_path,"c","watcomc\\h\\","stdio","h");
    printf( "Full path is: %s\n\n", full_path );
    _splitpath( full_path, drive, dir, fname, ext );
    printf( "Components after _splitpath\n" );
    printf( "drive: %s\n", drive );
    printf( "dir:   %s\n", dir );
    printf( "fname: %s\n", fname );
    printf( "ext:   %s\n", ext );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Full path is: c:watcomc\h\stdio.h

Components after _splitpath
drive: c:
dir:   watcomc\h\
fname: stdio
ext:   .h
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_makepath - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wmakepath - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>  For ISO C compatibility (malloc only)
#include <malloc.h>  Required for other function prototypes
void *malloc( size_t size );
void __based(void) *_bmalloc( __segment seg, size_t size );
void __far  *_fmalloc( size_t size );
void __near *_nmalloc( size_t size );
```

Description: The `malloc` functions allocate space for an object of *size* bytes. Nothing is allocated when the *size* argument has a value of zero.

Each function allocates memory from a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap***
malloc	Depends on data model of the program
_bmalloc	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_fmalloc	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nmalloc	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `malloc` function is equivalent to the `_nmalloc` function; in a large data memory model, the `malloc` function is equivalent to the `_fmalloc` function.

Returns: The `malloc` functions return a pointer to the start of the allocated memory. The malloc, `_fmalloc` and `_nmalloc` functions return `NULL` if there is insufficient memory available or if the requested size is zero. The `_bmalloc` function returns `_NULLOFF` if there is insufficient memory available or if the requested size is zero.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;

    buffer = (char *)malloc( 80 );
    if( buffer != NULL ) {

        /* body of program */

        free( buffer );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_bmalloc is WATCOM
_fmalloc is WATCOM
_nmalloc is WATCOM

Systems: `malloc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_bmalloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fmalloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nmalloc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int matherr( struct _exception *err_info );
```

Description: The `matherr` function is invoked each time an error is detected by functions in the math library. The default `matherr` function supplied in the library returns zero which causes an error message to be displayed upon `stderr` and `errno` to be set with an appropriate error value. An alternative version of this function can be provided, instead of the library version, in order that the error handling for mathematical errors can be handled by an application.

A program may contain a user-written version of `matherr` to take any appropriate action when an error is detected. When zero is returned, an error message will be printed upon `stderr` and `errno` will be set as was the case with the default function. When a non-zero value is returned, no message is printed and `errno` is not changed. The value `err_info->retval` is used as the return value for the function in which the error was detected.

The `matherr` function is passed a pointer to a structure of type `struct _exception` which contains information about the error that has been detected:

```
struct _exception
{ int type;       /* TYPE OF ERROR                */
  char *name;     /* NAME OF FUNCTION             */
  double arg1;    /* FIRST ARGUMENT TO FUNCTION   */
  double arg2;    /* SECOND ARGUMENT TO FUNCTION  */
  double retval; /* DEFAULT RETURN VALUE          */
};
```

The `type` field will contain one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
DOMAIN	A domain error has occurred, such as `sqrt(-1e0)`.
SING	A singularity will result, such as `pow(0e0,-2)`.
OVERFLOW	An overflow will result, such as `pow(10e0,100)`.
UNDERFLOW	An underflow will result, such as `pow(10e0,-100)`.
TLOSS	Total loss of significance will result, such as `exp(1000)`.
PLOSS	Partial loss of significance will result, such as `sin(10e70)`.

The `name` field points to a string containing the name of the function which detected the error. The fields `arg1` and `arg2` (if required) give the values which caused the error. The field `retval` contains the value which will be returned by the function. This value may be changed by a user-supplied version of the matherr function.

Returns: The `matherr` function returns zero when an error message is to be printed and a non-zero value otherwise.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>

/* Demonstrate error routine in which negative */
/* arguments to "sqrt" are treated as positive */

void main()
  {
    printf( "%e\n", sqrt( -5e0 ) );
    exit( 0 );
  }

int matherr( struct _exception *err )
  {
    if( strcmp( err->name, "sqrt" ) == 0 ) {
      if( err->type == DOMAIN ) {
        err->retval = sqrt( -(err->arg1) );
        return( 1 );
      } else
        return( 0 );
    } else
      return( 0 );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
#define max(a,b)  (((a) > (b)) ? (a) : (b))
```

Description: The `max` macro will evaluate to be the greater of two values. It is implemented as follows.

```
#define max(a,b)  (((a) > (b)) ? (a) : (b))
```

Returns: The `max` macro will evaluate to the larger of the two values passed.

See Also: min

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    int a;

    /*
     * The following line will set the variable "a" to 10
     * since 10 is greater than 1.
     */
    a = max( 1, 10 );
    printf( "The value is: %d\n", a );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbbtombc( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _mbbtombc function returns the double-byte character equivalent to the single-byte character *ch*. The single-byte character must be in the range 0x20 through 0x7E or 0xA1 through 0xDF.

Note: This function was called hantozen in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbbtombc function returns *ch* if there is no equivalent double-byte character; otherwise _mbbtombc returns a double-byte character.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

char alphabet[] = {
    "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
};

void main()
  {
    int             i;
    unsigned short  c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < sizeof( alphabet ) - 1; i++ ) {
      c = _mbbtombc( alphabet[ i ] );
      printf( "%c%c", c>>8, c );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
#include <mbctype.h> (for manifest constants)
int _mbbtype( unsigned char ch, int type );
```

Description: The `_mbbtype` function determines the type of a byte in a multibyte character. If the value of *type* is any value except 1, `_mbbtype` tests for a valid single-byte or lead byte of a multibyte character. If the value of *type* is 1, `_mbbtype` tests for a valid trail byte of a multibyte character.

Note: A similar function was called `chkctype` in earlier versions.

Returns: If the value of *type* is not 1, the `_mbbtype` function returns one of the following values:

_MBC_SINGLE the character is a valid single-byte character (e.g., 0x20 - 0x7E, 0xA1 - 0xDF in code page 932)

_MBC_LEAD the character is valid lead byte character (e.g., 0x81 - 0x9F, 0xE0 - 0xFC in code page 932)

_MBC_ILLEGAL the character is an illegal character (e.g., any value except 0x20 - 0x7E, 0xA1 - 0xDF, 0x81 - 0x9F, 0xE0 - 0xFC in code page 932)

If the value of *type* is 1, the `_mbbtype` function returns one of the following values:

_MBC_TRAIL the character is a valid trailing byte character (e.g., 0x40 - 0x7E, 0x80 - 0xFC in code page 932)

_MBC_ILLEGAL the character is an illegal character (e.g., any character except a valid trailing byte character)

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const char *types[4] = {
    "ILLEGAL",
    "SINGLE",
    "LEAD",
    "TRAIL"
};

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )

void main()
  {
    int     i, j, k;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    k = 0;
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      j = _mbbtype( chars[i], k );
      printf( "%s\n", types[ 1 + j ] );
      if( j == _MBC_LEAD )
        k = 1;
      else
        k = 0;
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
LEAD
TRAIL
ILLEGAL
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbccmp( const unsigned char *s1,
             const unsigned char *s2 );
int _fmbccmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
              const unsigned char __far *s2 );
```

Description: The `_mbccmp` function compares one multibyte character from *s1* to one multibyte character from *s2*.

The `_fmbccmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbccmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbccmp` and `_fmbccmp` functions return the following values.

Value	***Meaning***
< 0	multibyte character at *s1* less than multibyte character at *s2*
0	multibyte character at *s1* identical to multibyte character at *s2*
> 0	multibyte character at *s1* greater than multibyte character at *s2*

See Also: `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned char mb1[2] = {
    0x81, 0x43
};

unsigned char mb2[2] = {
    0x81, 0x42
};

void main()
  {
    int     i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    i = _mbccmp( mb1, mb2 );
    if( i < 0 )
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    else if( i == 0 )
        printf( "Equal to\n" );
    else
        printf( "Greater than\n" );

  }
```

produces the following:

```
Greater than
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmbccmp is WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbccmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbccmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
void _mbccpy( unsigned char *dest,
              const unsigned char *ch );
void _fmbccpy( unsigned char __far *dest,
               const unsigned char __far *ch );
```

Description: The _mbccpy function copies one multibyte character from *ch* to *dest*.

The _fmbccpy function is a data model independent form of the _mbccpy function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The _mbccpy function does not return a value.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned char mb1[2] = {
    0x00, 0x00
};

unsigned char mb2[4] = {
    0x81, 0x42, 0x81, 0x41
};

void main()
  {
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", mb1[0] << 8 | mb1[1] );
    _mbccpy( mb1, mb2 );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", mb1[0] << 8 | mb1[1] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
  0000
0x8142
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbccpy - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux,
RDOS
_fmbccpy - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbcicmp( const unsigned char *s1,
              const unsigned char *s2 );
int _fmbcicmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
               const unsigned char __far *s2 );
```

Description: The function compares one multibyte character from *s1* to one multibyte character from *s2* using a case-insensitive comparison. Uppercase character from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_fmbcicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbcicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The function returns the following values.

Value	*Meaning*
< 0	multibyte character at *s1* less than multibyte character at *s2*
0	multibyte character at *s1* identical to multibyte character at *s2*
> 0	multibyte character at *s1* greater than multibyte character at *s2*

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned char mb1[2] = {
    0x41, 0x42
};

unsigned char mb2[2] = {
    0x61, 0x43
};

void main()
  {
    int     i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    i = _mbcicmp( mb1, mb2 );
    if( i < 0 )
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    else if( i == 0 )
        printf( "Equal to\n" );
    else
        printf( "Greater than\n" );

  }
```

produces the following:

```
Equal to
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbcicmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbcicmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbcjistojms( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_mbcjistojms` converts a JIS character set code to a shift-JIS character set code. If the argument is out of range, `_mbcjistojms` returns 0. Valid JIS double-byte characters are those in which the first and second byte fall in the range 0x21 through 0x7E. This is summarized in the following diagram.

```
       [ 1st byte ]    [ 2nd byte ]
        0x21-0x7E       0x21-0x7E
```

Note: The JIS character set code is a double-byte character set defined by JIS, the Japan Industrial Standard Institutes. Shift-JIS is another double-byte character set. It is defined by Microsoft for personal computers and is based on the JIS code. The first byte and the second byte of JIS codes can have values less than 0x80. Microsoft has designed shift-JIS code so that it can be mixed in strings with single-byte alphanumeric codes. Thus the double-byte shift-JIS codes are greater than or equal to 0x8140.

Note: This function was called `jistojms` in earlier versions.

Returns: The `_mbcjistojms` function returns zero if the argument is not in the range; otherwise, the corresponding shift-JIS code is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    c = _mbcjistojms( 0x2152 );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", c );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x8171
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbcjmstojis( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The `_mbcjmstojis` converts a shift-JIS character set code to a JIS character set code. If the argument is out of range, `_mbcjmstojis` returns 0. Valid shift-JIS double-byte characters are those in which the first byte falls in the range 0x81 through 0x9F or 0xE0 through 0xFC and whose second byte falls in the range 0x40 through 0x7E or 0x80 through 0xFC. This is summarized in the following diagram.

```
       [ 1st byte ]     [ 2nd byte ]
        0x81-0x9F        0x40-0xFC
            or           except 0x7F
        0xE0-0xFC
```

Note: The JIS character set code is a double-byte character set defined by JIS, the Japan Industrial Standard Institutes. Shift-JIS is another double-byte character set. It is defined by Microsoft for personal computers and is based on the JIS code. The first byte and the second byte of JIS codes can have values less than 0x80. Microsoft has designed shift-JIS code so that it can be mixed in strings with single-byte alphanumeric codes. Thus the double-byte shift-JIS codes are greater than or equal to 0x8140.

Note: This function was called `jmstojis` in earlier versions.

Returns: The `_mbcjmstojis` function returns zero if the argument is not in the range; otherwise, the corresponding shift-JIS code is returned.

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbctombb`, `_ismbbalnum`, `_ismbbalpha`, `_ismbbgraph`, `_ismbbkalnum`, `_ismbbkalpha`, `_ismbbkana`, `_ismbbkprint`, `_ismbbkpunct`, `_ismbblead`, `_ismbbprint`, `_ismbbpunct`, `_ismbbtrail`, `_mbbtombc`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbbtype`, `_mbsbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    c = _mbcjmstojis( 0x8171 );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", c );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x2152
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _mbclen( const unsigned char *ch );
size_t _fmbclen( const unsigned char __far *ch );
```

Description: The _mbclen function determines the number of bytes comprising the multibyte character pointed to by *ch*.

The _fmbclen function is a data model independent form of the _mbclen function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If *ch* is a NULL pointer, the _mbclen function returns zero if multibyte character encodings do not have state-dependent encoding, and non-zero otherwise. If *ch* is not a NULL pointer, the _mbclen function returns:

Value	***Meaning***
0	if *ch* points to the null character
1	if *ch* points to a single-byte character
2	if *ch* points to a double-byte character
-1	if *ch* does not point to a valid multibyte character

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00       /* null character */
};
```

```
void main()
  {
    int     i, j;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < sizeof(chars); i += j ) {
        j = _mbclen( &chars[i] );
        printf( "%d bytes in character\n", j );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
2 bytes in character
2 bytes in character
2 bytes in character
2 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
2 bytes in character
1 bytes in character
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _mbclen - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fmbclen - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbctolower( unsigned int c );
```

Description: The _mbctolower function converts an uppercase multibyte character to an equivalent lowercase multibyte character.

For example, in code page 932, this includes the single-byte uppercase letters A-Z and the double-byte uppercase characters such that:

```
    0x8260 <= c <= 0x8279
```

Note: This function was called jtolower in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbctolower function returns the argument value if the argument is not a double-byte uppercase character; otherwise, the equivalent lowercase character is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'A',        /* single-byte A */
    'B',        /* single-byte B */
    'C',        /* single-byte C */
    'D',        /* single-byte D */
    'E',        /* single-byte E */
    0x8260,     /* double-byte A */
    0x8261,     /* double-byte B */
    0x8262,     /* double-byte C */
    0x8263,     /* double-byte D */
    0x8264      /* double-byte E */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;
    unsigned int c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      c = _mbctolower( chars[ i ] );
      if( c > 0xff )
        printf( "%c%c", c>>8, c );
      else
        printf( "%c", c );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
abcde a b c d e
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbctoupper( unsigned int c );
```

Description: The _mbctoupper function converts a lowercase multibyte character to an equivalent uppercase multibyte character.

For example, in code page 932, this includes the single-byte lowercase letters a-z and the double-byte lowercase characters such that:

```
0x8281 <= c <= 0x829A
```

Note: This function was called jtoupper in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbctoupper function returns the argument value if the argument is not a double-byte lowercase character; otherwise, the equivalent uppercase character is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    'a',        /* single-byte a */
    'b',        /* single-byte b */
    'c',        /* single-byte c */
    'd',        /* single-byte d */
    'e',        /* single-byte e */
    0x8281,     /* double-byte a */
    0x8282,     /* double-byte b */
    0x8283,     /* double-byte c */
    0x8284,     /* double-byte d */
    0x8285      /* double-byte e */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;
    unsigned int c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      c = _mbctoupper( chars[ i ] );
      if( c > 0xff )
        printf( "%c%c", c>>8, c );
      else
        printf( "%c", c );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
ABCDE A B C D E
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbctohira( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _mbctohira converts a double-byte Katakana character to a Hiragana character. A double-byte Katakana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0x8340 <= ch <= 0x8396  &&  ch != 0x837F
```

Any Katakana character whose value is less than 0x8393 is converted to Hiragana (there are 3 extra Katakana characters that have no equivalent).

Note: The Japanese double-byte character set includes Kanji, Hiragana, and Katakana characters - both alphabetic and numeric. Kanji is the ideogram character set of the Japanese character set. Hiragana and Katakana are two types of phonetic character sets of the Japanese character set. The Hiragana code set includes 83 characters and the Katakana code set includes 86 characters.

Note: This function was called jtohira in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbctohira function returns the argument value if the argument is not a double-byte Katakana character; otherwise, the equivalent Hiragana character is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    0x8340,
    0x8364,
    0x8396
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x - %#6.4x\n",
              chars[ i ],
              _mbctohira( chars[ i ] ) );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x8340 - 0x829f
0x8364 - 0x82c3
0x8396 - 0x8396
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbctokata( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _mbctokata converts a double-byte Hiragana character to a Katakana character. A double-byte Hiragana character is any character for which the following expression is true:

```
0x829F <= c <= 0x82F1
```

Note: The Japanese double-byte character set includes Kanji, Hiragana, and Katakana characters - both alphabetic and numeric. Kanji is the ideogram character set of the Japanese character set. Hiragana and Katakana are two types of phonetic character sets of the Japanese character set. The Hiragana code set includes 83 characters and the Katakana code set includes 86 characters.

Note: This function was called jtokata in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbctokata function returns the argument value if the argument is not a double-byte Hiragana character; otherwise, the equivalent Katakana character is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned int chars[] = {
    0x829F,
    0x82B0,
    0x82F1
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int   i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      printf( "%#6.4x - %#6.4x\n",
              chars[ i ],
              _mbctokata( chars[ i ] ) );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x829f - 0x8340
0x82b0 - 0x8351
0x82f1 - 0x8393
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbctombb( unsigned int ch );
```

Description: The _mbctombb function returns the single-byte character equivalent to the double-byte character *ch*. The single-byte character will be in the range 0x20 through 0x7E or 0xA1 through 0xDF.

Note: This function was called zentohan in earlier versions.

Returns: The _mbctombb function returns *ch* if there is no equivalent single-byte character; otherwise _mbctombb returns a single-byte character.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype, _setmbcp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

#define ZEN(x) 130*256+(x-1+32)

unsigned int alphabet[26] = {
    ZEN('A'),ZEN('B'),ZEN('C'),ZEN('D'),ZEN('E'),
    ZEN('F'),ZEN('G'),ZEN('H'),ZEN('I'),ZEN('J'),
    ZEN('K'),ZEN('L'),ZEN('M'),ZEN('N'),ZEN('O'),
    ZEN('P'),ZEN('Q'),ZEN('R'),ZEN('S'),ZEN('T'),
    ZEN('U'),ZEN('V'),ZEN('W'),ZEN('X'),ZEN('Y'),
    ZEN('Z')
};

#define SIZE sizeof( alphabet ) / sizeof( unsigned int )

void main()
  {
    int             i;
    unsigned int    c;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      c = _mbctombb( alphabet[ i ] );
      printf( "%c", c );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbgetcode( unsigned char *mbstr,
                           unsigned int *dbchp );
unsigned char __far *_fmbgetcode( unsigned char __far *mbstr,
                                  unsigned int __far *dbchp );
```

Description: The `_mbgetcode` function places the next single-byte or double-byte character from the start of the Kanji string specified by *mbstr* in the wide character pointed to by *dbchp*. If the second-half of a double-byte character is NULL, then the returned wide character is NULL.

The `_fmbgetcode` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbgetcode` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbgetcode` function returns a pointer to the next character to be obtained from the string. If *mbstr* points at a null character then *mbstr* is returned.

See Also: `_mbsnccnt`, `_mbputchar`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

unsigned char set[] = {
    "ab\x81\x41\x81\x42\cd\x81"
};

void main()
  {
    unsigned int c;
    unsigned char *str;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    str = set;
    for( ; *str != '\0'; ) {
        str = _mbgetcode( str, &c );
        printf( "Character code 0x%2.2x\n", c );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Character code 0x61
Character code 0x62
Character code 0x8141
Character code 0x8142
Character code 0x63
Character code 0x64
Character code 0x00
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbgetcode - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
RDOS
_fmbgetcode - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
    or
#include <mbstring.h>
int mblen( const char *s, size_t n );
int _fmblen( const char __far *s, size_t n );
```

Description: The `mblen` function determines the number of bytes comprising the multibyte character pointed to by *s*. At most *n* bytes of the array pointed to by *s* will be examined.

The `_fmblen` function is a data model independent form of the `mblen` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If *s* is a NULL pointer, the `mblen` function returns zero if multibyte character encodings are not state dependent, and non-zero otherwise. If *s* is not a NULL pointer, the `mblen` function returns:

Value	***Meaning***
0	if *s* points to the null character
len	the number of bytes that comprise the multibyte character (if the next *n* or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character)
-1	if the next *n* bytes do not form a valid multibyte character

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbstring.h>


const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    int         i, j, k;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "Character encodings are %sstate dependent\n",
            ( mblen( NULL, MB_CUR_MAX ) ) ? "" : "not " );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; j > 0; i += j ) {
      j = mblen( &chars[i], MB_CUR_MAX );
      printf( "%d bytes in character ", j );
      if( j == 0 ) {
        k = 0;
      } else if ( j == 1 ) {
        k = chars[i];
      } else if( j == 2 ) {
        k = chars[i]<<8 | chars[i+1];
      }
      printf( "(%#6.4x)\n", k );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Character encodings are not state dependent
1 bytes in character (0x0020)
1 bytes in character (0x002e)
1 bytes in character (0x0031)
1 bytes in character (0x0041)
2 bytes in character (0x8140)
2 bytes in character (0x8260)
2 bytes in character (0x82a6)
2 bytes in character (0x8342)
1 bytes in character (0x00a1)
1 bytes in character (0x00a6)
1 bytes in character (0x00df)
2 bytes in character (0xe0a1)
0 bytes in character (  0000)
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmblen is WATCOM

Systems:
```
mblen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmblen - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbputchar( unsigned char *mbstr,
                           unsigned int dbch );
unsigned char __far *_fmbputchar( unsigned char __far *mbstr,
                                  unsigned int dbch );
```

Description: The `_mbputchar` function places the next single-byte or double-byte character specified by *dbch* at the start of the buffer specified by *mbstr*.

The `_fmbputchar` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbputchar` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbputchar` function returns a pointer to the next location in which to store a character.

See Also: `_mbsnccnt`, `_mbgetcode`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned int c;
    unsigned char *str1;
    unsigned char *str2;
    unsigned char buf[30];

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    str1 = "ab\x82\x62\x82\x63\ef\x81\x66";
    str2 = buf;

    for( ; *str1 != '\0'; ) {
        str1 = _mbgetcode( str1, &c );
        str2 = _mbputchar( str2, '<' );
        str2 = _mbputchar( str2, c );
        str2 = _mbputchar( str2, '>' );
    }
    *str2 = '\0';
    printf( "%s\n", buf );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
<a><b>< C>< D><e><f>< G>
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbputchar - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
RDOS
_fmbputchar - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrlen( const char *s, size_t n, mbstate_t *ps );
size_t _fmbrlen( const char __far *s, size_t n, mbstate_t __far *ps )
;
```

Description: The `mbrlen` function determines the number of bytes comprising the multibyte character pointed to by *s*. The `mbrlen` function is equivalent to the following call:

```
mbrtowc(NULL, s, n, ps != NULL ? ps : &internal)
```

where `&internal` is the address of the internal `mbstate_t` object for the `mbrlen` function.

The `_fmbrlen` function is a data model independent form of the `mbrlen` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions differ from the corresponding internal-state multibyte character functions (`mblen`, `mbtowc`, and `wctomb`) in that they have an extra argument, *ps*, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead. You are guaranteed that no other function in the library calls these functions with a null pointer for *ps*, thereby ensuring the stability of the state.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the return value does not represent whether the encoding is state-dependent.

If the encoding is state-dependent, on entry each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by *ps*) as current. The conversion state described by the pointed-to object is altered as needed to track the shift state of the associated multibyte character sequence. For encodings without state dependency, the pointer to the `mbstate_t` argument is ignored.

Returns: The `mbrlen` function returns a value between 0 and *n*, inclusive, `(size_t)-2` or `(size_t)-1`. The `mbrlen` function returns the first of the following that applies:

Value	***Meaning***
0	if the next *n* or fewer bytes form the multibyte character that corresponds to the null wide character.
>0	if the next *n* or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character; the value returned is the number of bytes that constitute that multibyte character.
(size_t)-2	if the next *n* bytes form an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all *n* bytes have been processed; it is unspecified whether this can occur when the value of *n* is less than that of the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.
(size_t)-1	if an encoding error occurs (when the next *n* or fewer bytes do not form a complete and valid multibyte character); the `mbrlen` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)-1`; but the conversion state is unspecified.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>


const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    int         i, j, k;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; j > 0; i += j ) {
      j = mbrlen( &chars[i], MB_CUR_MAX, NULL );
      printf( "%d bytes in character ", j );
      if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
        printf( " - illegal multibyte character\n" );
      } else {
        if( j == 0 ) {
          k = 0;
        } else if ( j == 1 ) {
          k = chars[i];
        } else if( j == 2 ) {
          k = chars[i]<<8 | chars[i+1];
        }
        printf( "(%#6.4x)\n", k );
      }
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1 bytes in character (0x0020)
1 bytes in character (0x002e)
1 bytes in character (0x0031)
1 bytes in character (0x0041)
2 bytes in character (0x8140)
2 bytes in character (0x8260)
2 bytes in character (0x82a6)
2 bytes in character (0x8342)
1 bytes in character (0x00a1)
1 bytes in character (0x00a6)
1 bytes in character (0x00df)
2 bytes in character (0xe0a1)
0 bytes in character (  0000)
```

Classification: ISO C95
_fmbrlen is WATCOM

Systems: mbrlen - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fmbrlen - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbrtowc( wchar_t *pwc, const char *s,
                size_t n, mbstate_t *ps );
size_t _fmbrtowc( wchar_t __far *pwc, const char __far *s,
                  size_t n, mbstate_t __far *ps );
```

Description: If *s* is not a null pointer, the `mbrtowc` function determines the number of bytes that are contained in the multibyte character (plus any leading shift sequences) pointed to by *s*, produces the value of the corresponding wide character and then, if *pwc* is not a null pointer, stores that value in the object pointed to by *pwc*. If the corresponding wide character is the null wide character, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

If *s* is a null pointer, the `mbrtowc` function is equivalent to call

```
mbrtowc(NULL, "", 1, ps)
```

In this case, the values of the parameters *pwc* and *n* are ignored. Function determines the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state (zero if encodings are not state-dependent or if the initial conversion state is described).

The `_fmbrtowc` function is a data model independent form of the `mbrtowc` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions differ from the corresponding internal-state multibyte character functions (`mblen`, `mbtowc`, and `wctomb`) in that they have an extra argument, *ps*, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead. You are guaranteed that no other function in the library calls these functions with a null pointer for *ps*, thereby ensuring the stability of the state.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the return value does not represent whether the encoding is state-dependent.

If the encoding is state-dependent, on entry each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by *ps*) as current. The conversion state described by the pointed-to object is altered as needed to track the shift state of the associated multibyte character sequence. For encodings without state dependency, the pointer to the `mbstate_t` argument is ignored.

Returns: The `mbrtowc` function returns a value between 0 and *n*, inclusive, `(size_t)-2` or `(size_t)-1`. The `mbrtowc` function returns the first of the following that applies:

Value	***Meaning***
0	if the next *n* or fewer bytes form the multibyte character that corresponds to the null wide character.
>0	if the next *n* or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character; the value returned is the number of bytes that constitute that multibyte character.
(size_t)-2	if the next *n* bytes form an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all *n* bytes have been processed; it is unspecified whether this can occur when the value of *n* is less than that of the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

(size_t)-1 if an encoding error occurs (when the next *n* or fewer bytes do not form a complete and valid multibyte character); the `mbrtowc` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)-1`; but the conversion state is unspecified.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>


const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};
```

```
void main()
  {
    int         i, j, k;
    wchar_t     pwc;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    i = mbrtowc( NULL, NULL, MB_CUR_MAX, NULL );
    printf( "Number of bytes to enter "
            "initial shift state = %d\n", i );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; j > 0; i += j ) {
      j = mbrtowc( &pwc, &chars[i], MB_CUR_MAX, NULL );
      printf( "%d bytes in character ", j );
      if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
        printf( " - illegal multibyte character\n" );
      } else {
        if( j == 0 ) {
          k = 0;
        } else if ( j == 1 ) {
          k = chars[i];
        } else if( j == 2 ) {
          k = chars[i]<<8 | chars[i+1];
        }
        printf( "(%#6.4x->%#6.4x)\n", k, pwc );
      }
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Number of bytes to enter initial shift state = 0
1 bytes in character (0x0020->0x0020)
1 bytes in character (0x002e->0x002e)
1 bytes in character (0x0031->0x0031)
1 bytes in character (0x0041->0x0041)
2 bytes in character (0x8140->0x3000)
2 bytes in character (0x8260->0xff21)
2 bytes in character (0x82a6->0x3048)
2 bytes in character (0x8342->0x30a3)
1 bytes in character (0x00a1->0xff61)
1 bytes in character (0x00a6->0xff66)
1 bytes in character (0x00df->0xff9f)
2 bytes in character (0xe0a1->0x720d)
0 bytes in character (  0000->  0000)
```

Classification: ISO C95
_fmbrtowc is WATCOM

Systems: mbrtowc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fmbrtowc - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
#include <mbctype.h> (for manifest constants)
int _mbsbtype( const unsigned char *mbstr, int count );
int _fmbsbtype( const unsigned char __far *mbstr, int count );
```

Description: The `_mbsbtype` function determines the type of a byte in a multibyte character string. The function examines only the byte at offset *count* in *mbstr*, ignoring invalid characters before the specified byte.

Note: A similar function was called in earlier versions.

The `_fmbsbtype` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsbtype` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbsbtype` function returns one of the following values:

_MBC_SINGLE the character is a valid single-byte character (e.g., 0x20 - 0x7E, 0xA1 - 0xDF in code page 932)

_MBC_LEAD the character is a valid lead byte character (e.g., 0x81 - 0x9F, 0xE0 - 0xFC in code page 932)

_MBC_TRAIL the character is a valid trailing byte character (e.g., 0x40 - 0x7E, 0x80 - 0xFC in code page 932)

_MBC_ILLEGAL the character is an illegal character (e.g., any value except 0x20 - 0x7E, 0xA1 - 0xDF, 0x81 - 0x9F, 0xE0 - 0xFC in code page 932)

See Also: `_getmbcp`, `_ismbcalnum`, `_ismbcalpha`, `_ismbccntrl`, `_ismbcdigit`, `_ismbcgraph`, `_ismbchira`, `_ismbckata`, `_ismbcl0`, `_ismbcl1`, `_ismbcl2`, `_ismbclegal`, `_ismbclower`, `_ismbcprint`, `_ismbcpunct`, `_ismbcspace`, `_ismbcsymbol`, `_ismbcupper`, `_ismbcxdigit`, `_mbbtype`, `_setmbcp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const char *types[4] = {
    "ILLEGAL",
    "SINGLE",
    "LEAD",
    "TRAIL"
};

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )

void main()
  {
    int     i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ )
      printf( "%s\n", types[ 1+_mbsbtype( chars, i ) ] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
LEAD
TRAIL
SINGLE
SINGLE
SINGLE
LEAD
TRAIL
ILLEGAL
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbsbtype - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsbtype - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsdec( const unsigned char *start,
                        const unsigned char *current );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsdec( const unsigned char __far *start,
                               const unsigned char __far *current );
#include <tchar.h>
char *_strdec( const char *start, const char *current );
wchar_t *_wcsdec( const wchar_t *start,
                  const wchar_t *current );
```

Description: The _mbsdec function returns a pointer to the previous multi-byte character in the multi-byte character string pointed to by *start* which must precede *current*. The current multi-byte character in the string is pointed to by *current*. You must ensure that *current* does not point into the middle of a multi-byte or wide character.

The _fmbsdec function is a data model independent form of the _mbsdec function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file <tchar.h> defines the generic-text macro _tcsdec.
The _tcsdec macro maps to _mbsdec if _MBCS has been defined, or to the _wcsdec macro if _UNICODE has been defined, otherwise it maps to _strdec macro.
_strdec and _wcsdec are single-byte character string and wide character string versions of _mbsdec.
The _strdec and _wcsdec macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: These functions return a pointer to the previous character (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte).

See Also: _mbsinc, _mbsninc

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )
```

```
void main()
  {
    int                 j, k;
    const unsigned char *prev;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    prev = &chars[ SIZE - 1 ];
    do {
      prev = _mbsdec( chars, prev );
      j = mblen( prev, MB_CUR_MAX );
      if( j == 0 ) {
        k = 0;
      } else if ( j == 1 ) {
        k = *prev;
      } else if( j == 2 ) {
        k = *(prev)<<8 | *(prev+1);
      }
      printf( "Previous character %#6.4x\n", k );
    } while( prev != chars );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Previous character 0xe0a1
Previous character 0x00df
Previous character 0x00a6
Previous character 0x00a1
Previous character 0x8342
Previous character 0x82a6
Previous character 0x8260
Previous character 0x8140
Previous character 0x0041
Previous character 0x0031
Previous character 0x002e
Previous character 0x0020
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbsdec - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsdec - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strdec - MACRO
_wcsdec - MACRO
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsinc( const unsigned char *current );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsinc( const unsigned char __far *current );
#include <tchar.h>
char *_strinc( const char *current );
wchar_t *_wcsinc( const wchar_t *current );
```

Description: The _mbsinc function returns a pointer to the next multi-byte character in the string pointed to by *current*. You must ensure that *current* does not point into the middle of a multi-byte or wide character.

The _fmbsinc function is a data model independent form of the _mbsinc function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file <tchar.h> defines the generic-text macro _tcsinc.
The _tcsinc macro maps to _mbsinc if _MBCS has been defined, or to the _wcsinc macro if _UNICODE has been defined, otherwise it maps to _strinc macro.
_strinc and _wcsinc are single-byte character string and wide character string versions of _mbsinc.
The _strinc and _wcsinc macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: These functions return a pointer to the next character (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte).

See Also: _mbsdec, _mbsninc

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )

void main()
  {
    int                 j, k;
    const unsigned char *next;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    next = chars;
    do {
      next = _mbsinc( next );
      j = mblen( next, MB_CUR_MAX );
      if( j == 0 ) {
        k = 0;
      } else if ( j == 1 ) {
        k = *next;
      } else if( j == 2 ) {
        k = *(next)<<8 | *(next+1);
      }
      printf( "Next character %#6.4x\n", k );
    } while( next != &chars[ SIZE - 1 ] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Next character 0x002e
Next character 0x0031
Next character 0x0041
Next character 0x8140
Next character 0x8260
Next character 0x82a6
Next character 0x8342
Next character 0x00a1
Next character 0x00a6
Next character 0x00df
Next character 0xe0a1
Next character   0000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbsinc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux,
RDOS
_fmbsinc - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strinc - MACRO
_wcsinc - MACRO
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
int mbsinit( const mbstate_t *ps );

** deprecated **
int sisinit( const mbstate_t *ps );
```

Description: If *ps* is not a null pointer, the `mbsinit` function determines whether the pointed-to `mbstate_t` object describes an initial conversion state.

The `sisinit` function is deprecated, use `mbsinit` instead.

Returns: The `mbsinit` function returns nonzero if *ps* is a null pointer or if the pointed-to object describes an initial conversion state; otherwise, it returns zero.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>


const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main( void )
{
    int         i, j, k;
    wchar_t     pwc;
    mbstate_t   pstate = { 0 };

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; j > 0; i += j ) {
      printf( "We are %sin an initial conversion state\n",
              mbsinit( &pstate ) ? "not " : "" );
      j = mbrtowc( &pwc, &chars[i], MB_CUR_MAX, &pstate );
      printf( "%d bytes in character ", j );
      if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
        printf( " - illegal multibyte character\n" );
      } else {
        if( j == 0 ) {
          k = 0;
        } else if ( j == 1 ) {
          k = chars[i];
        } else if( j == 2 ) {
          k = chars[i]<<8 | chars[i+1];
        }
        printf( "(%#6.4x->%#6.4x)\n", k, pwc );
      }
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x0020->0x0020)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x002e->0x002e)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x0031->0x0031)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x0041->0x0041)
We are in an initial conversion state
2 bytes in character (0x8140->0x3000)
We are in an initial conversion state
2 bytes in character (0x8260->0xff21)
We are in an initial conversion state
2 bytes in character (0x82a6->0x3048)
We are in an initial conversion state
2 bytes in character (0x8342->0x30a3)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x00a1->0xff61)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x00a6->0xff66)
We are in an initial conversion state
1 bytes in character (0x00df->0xff9f)
We are in an initial conversion state
2 bytes in character (0xe0a1->0x720d)
We are in an initial conversion state
0 bytes in character (  0000->  0000)
```

Classification: ISO C95
sisinit is WATCOM

Systems: `mbsinit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`
`sisinit - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS`

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsnbcat( unsigned char *dst,
                    const unsigned char *src,
                                 size_t n );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsnbcat( unsigned char __far *dst,
                           const unsigned char __far *src,
                                            size_t n );
```

Description: The `_mbsnbcat` function appends not more than *n* bytes of the string pointed to by *src* to the end of the string pointed to by *dst*. If the byte immediately preceding the null character in *dst* is a lead byte, the initial byte of *src* overwrites this lead byte. Otherwise, the initial byte of *src* overwrites the terminating null character at the end of *dst*. If the last byte to be copied from *src* is a lead byte, the lead byte is not copied and a null character replaces it in *dst*. In any case, a terminating null character is always appended to the result.

The `_fmbsnbcat` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnbcat` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbsnbcat` function returns the value of *dst*.

See Also: `_mbsnbcmp`, `_mbsnbcpy`, `_mbsnbicmp`, `_mbsnbset`, `_mbsnccnt`, `strncat`, `strcat`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char str1[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x00
};

const unsigned char str2[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    unsigned char   big_string[10];
    int             i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    memset( (char *) big_string, 0xee, 10 );
    big_string[9] = 0x00;
    printf( "Length of string = %d\n",
            strlen( (char *) big_string ) );
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
```

```
    _mbsnset( big_string, 0x8145, 5 );
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );

    big_string[0] = 0x00;
    _mbsnbcat( big_string, str1, 3 );
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );

    big_string[2] = 0x84;
    big_string[3] = 0x00;
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );

    _mbsnbcat( big_string, str2, 5 );
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );

}
```

produces the following:

```
Length of string = 9
ee ee ee ee ee ee ee ee ee 00
81 45 81 45 81 45 81 45 20 00
81 40 00 00 81 45 81 45 20 00
81 40 84 00 81 45 81 45 20 00
81 40 81 40 82 a6 00 00 20 00
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _mbsnbcat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnbcat - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsnbcmp( const unsigned char *s1,
               const unsigned char *s2,
               size_t n );
int _fmbsnbcmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
                const unsigned char __far *s2,
                size_t n );
```

Description: The _mbsnbcmp lexicographically compares not more than *n* bytes from the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*.

The _fmbsnbcmp function is a data model independent form of the _mbsnbcmp function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The _mbsnbcmp function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*. _mbsnbcmp is similar to _mbsncmp, except that _mbsnbcmp compares strings by length in bytes rather than by length in characters.

See Also: _mbsnbcat, _mbsnbicmp, strncmp, _strnicmp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char str1[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x00
};

const unsigned char str2[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "%d\n", _mbsnbcmp( str1, str2, 3 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbsnbcmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnbcmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsnbcpy( unsigned char *dst,
                          const unsigned char *src,
                          size_t n );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsnbcpy( unsigned char __far *dst,
                                 const unsigned char __far *src,
                                 size_t n );
```

Description: The `_mbsnbcpy` function copies no more than *n* bytes from the string pointed to by *src* into the array pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects is not guaranteed to work properly.

If the string pointed to by *src* is shorter than *n* bytes, null characters are appended to the copy in the array pointed to by *dst*, until *n* bytes in all have been written. If the string pointed to by *src* is longer than *n* characters, then the result will not be terminated by a null character.

The `_fmbsnbcpy` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnbcpy` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `_mbsnbcpy` function returns the value of *dst*.

See Also: `strcpy`, `strdup`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    unsigned char   chars2[20];
    int             i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    _mbsnset( chars2, 0xFF, 20 );
    _mbsnbcpy( chars2, chars, 11 );
    for( i = 0; i < 20; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", chars2[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
    _mbsnbcpy( chars2, chars, 20 );
    for( i = 0; i < 20; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", chars2[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
20 2e 31 41 81 40 82 60 82 a6 83 ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
20 2e 31 41 81 40 82 60 82 a6 83 42 a1 a6 df e0 a1 00 00 00
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _mbsnbcpy - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnbcpy - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsnbicmp( const unsigned char *s1,
               const unsigned char *s2,
               size_t n );
int _fmbsnbicmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
                const unsigned char __far *s2,
                size_t n );
```

Description: The function lexicographically compares not more than *n* bytes from the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The comparison is insensitive to case. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_fmbsnbicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnbicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*. `_mbsnbicmp` is similar to `_mbsnicmp`, except that `_mbsnbicmp` compares strings by length in bytes rather than by length in characters.

See Also: `_mbsnbcat`, `_mbsnbcmp`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char str1[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0x79, /* double-byte Z */
    0x00
};

const unsigned char str2[] = {
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x81, /* double-byte a */
    0x82,0x9a, /* double-byte z */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "%d\n", _mbsnbicmp( str1, str2, 5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbsnbicmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
RDOS
_fmbsnbicmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsnbset( unsigned char *s,
                          unsigned int fill,
                          size_t count );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsnbset( unsigned char __far *s,
                                 unsigned int fill,
                                 size_t count );
```

Description: The `_mbsnbset` function fills the string *s* with the value of the argument *fill*. When the value of *len* is greater than the length of the string, the entire string is filled. Otherwise, that number of characters at the start of the string are set to the fill character.

`_mbsnbset` is similar to `_mbsnset`, except that it fills in *count* bytes rather than *count* characters. If the number of bytes to be filled is odd and *fill* is a double-byte character, the partial byte at the end is filled with an ASCII space character.

The `_fmbsnbset` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnbset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The address of the original string *s* is returned.

See Also: `_strnset`, `_strset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned char   big_string[10];
    int             i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    memset( (char *) big_string, 0xee, 10 );
    big_string[9] = 0x00;
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
    _mbsnbset( big_string, 0x8145, 5 );
    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
        printf( "%2.2x ", big_string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );

  }
```

produces the following:

```
ee ee ee ee ee ee ee ee ee 00
81 45 81 45 20 ee ee ee ee 00
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbsnbset - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnbset - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _mbsnbcnt( const unsigned char *string, size_t n );
size_t _mbsnccnt( const unsigned char *string, size_t n );
size_t _fmbsnbcnt( const unsigned char __far *string, size_t n );
size_t _fmbsnccnt( const unsigned char __far *string, size_t n );
#include <tchar.h>
size_t _strncnt( const char *string, size_t n );
size_t _wcsncnt( const wchar_t *string, size_t n ) {
```

Description: The _mbsnbcnt function counts the number of bytes in the first *n* multibyte characters of the string *string*. This function was called mtob in earlier versions.

The _mbsnccnt function counts the number of multibyte characters in the first *n* bytes of the string *string*. If _mbsnccnt finds a null byte as the second byte of a double-byte character, the first (lead) byte is not included in the count. This function was called btom in earlier versions.

The _fmbsnbcnt function is a data model independent form of the _mbsnbcnt function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The _fmbsnccnt function is a data model independent form of the _mbsnccnt function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file <tchar.h> defines the generic-text macros _tcsnbcnt and _tcsnccnt.
The _tcsnbcnt macro maps to _mbsnbcnt if _MBCS has been defined, or to the _wcsncnt macro if _UNICODE has been defined, otherwise it maps to _strncnt macro.
The _tcsnccnt macro maps to _mbsnccnt if _MBCS has been defined, or to the _wcsncnt macro if _UNICODE has been defined, otherwise it maps to _strncnt macro.
The _strncnt and _wcsncnt macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: The _mbsnbcnt functions return the number of bytes in the string up to the specified number of characters or until a null character is encountered. The null character is not included in the count. If the character preceding the null character was a lead byte, the lead byte is not included in the count.

The _mbsnccnt returns the number of characters from the beginning of the string to byte *n*. If these functions find a null character before byte *n*, they return the number of characters before the null character. If the string consists of fewer than *n* characters, these functions return the number of characters in the string.

See Also: _mbsnbcat

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "%d bytes found\n",
            _mbsnbcnt( chars, 10 ) );
    printf( "%d characters found\n",
            _mbsnccnt( chars, 10 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
14 bytes found
7 characters found
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbsnbcnt - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnbcnt - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_mbsnccnt - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnccnt - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strncnt - MACRO
_wcsncnt - MACRO
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned int _mbsnextc( const unsigned char *s );
unsigned int _fmbsnextc( const unsigned char __far *s );
#include <tchar.h>
unsigned int _strnextc( const char *s );
unsigned int _wcsnextc( const wchar_t *s ) {
```

Description: The _mbsnextc function returns the integer value of the next multi-byte character in *s*, without advancing the string pointer. _mbsnextc recognizes multi-byte character sequences according to the multi-byte character code page currently in use.

The _fmbsnextc function is a data model independent form of the _mbsnextc function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file <tchar.h> defines the generic-text macro _tcsnextc.
The _tcsnextc macro maps to _mbsnextc if _MBCS has been defined, or to the _wcsnextc macro if _UNICODE has been defined, otherwise it maps to _strnextc macro.
_strnextc and _wcsnextc are single-byte character string and wide character string versions of _mbsnextc.
The _strnextc and _wcsnextc macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: These functions return the integer value of the next character (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte) pointed to by *s*.

See Also: _mbsdec, _mbsinc, _mbsninc

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
  {
    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", _mbsnextc( &chars[2] ) );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", _mbsnextc( &chars[4] ) );
    printf( "%#6.4x\n", _mbsnextc( &chars[12] ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0x0031
0x8140
0x00a1
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbsnextc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnextc - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strnextc - MACRO
_wcsnextc - MACRO
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsninc( const unsigned char *s, size_t count );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsninc( const unsigned char __far *s,
                                size_t count );
#include <tchar.h>
char *_strninc( const char *s, size_t count );
wchar_t *_wcsninc( const wchar_t *s, size_t count );
```

Description: The `_mbsninc` function increments *s* by *count* of multi-byte characters. `_mbsninc` recognizes multi-byte character sequences according to the multi-byte character code page currently in use.

The `_fmbsninc` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsninc` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file `<tchar.h>` defines the generic-text macro `_tcsninc`.
The `_tcsninc` macro maps to `_mbsninc` if `_MBCS` has been defined, or to the `_wcsninc` macro if `_UNICODE` has been defined, otherwise it maps to `_strninc` macro.
`_strninc` and `_wcsninc` are single-byte character string and wide character string versions of `_mbsninc`.
The `_strninc` and `_wcsninc` macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: These functions return a pointer to *s* after it has been incremented by *count* of characters (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte) or `NULL` if *s* was `NULL`. If *count* exceeds the number of characters remaining in the string, the result is undefined.

See Also: `_mbsdec`, `_mbsinc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )

void main()
  {
    int                 j, k;
    const unsigned char *next;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    next = chars;
    do {
      next = _mbsninc( next, 1 );
      j = mblen( next, MB_CUR_MAX );
      if( j == 0 ) {
        k = 0;
      } else if ( j == 1 ) {
        k = *next;
      } else if( j == 2 ) {
        k = *(next)<<8 | *(next+1);
      }
      printf( "Next character %#6.4x\n", k );
    } while( next != &chars[ SIZE - 1 ] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Next character 0x002e
Next character 0x0031
Next character 0x0041
Next character 0x8140
Next character 0x8260
Next character 0x82a6
Next character 0x8342
Next character 0x00a1
Next character 0x00a6
Next character 0x00df
Next character 0xe0a1
Next character   0000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbsninc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsninc - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strninc - MACRO
_wcsninc - MACRO
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t mbsrtowcs( wchar_t *dst,
                  const char **src,
                  size_t len, mbstate_t *ps );
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _fmbsrtowcs( wchar_t __far *dst,
          const char __far * __far *src,
          size_t len, mbstate_t __far *ps );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `mbsrtowcs_s` function which is a safer alternative to `mbsrtowcs`. This newer `mbsrtowcs_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `mbsrtowcs` function.

Description: The `mbsrtowcs` function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the shift state described by *ps* from the array indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding wide characters, which, if *dst* is not a null pointer, are then stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null character, but the terminating null wide character will not be stored. Conversion will stop earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes is reached that does not form a valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when *len* codes have been stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `mbrtowc` function.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by *src* will be assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character) or the address just past the last multibyte character converted. If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character and if *dst* is not a null pointer, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

The `_fmbsrtowcs` function is a data model independent form of the `mbsrtowcs` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions differ from the corresponding internal-state multibyte string functions (`mbstowcs` and `wcstombs`) in that they have an extra argument, *ps*, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead. You are guaranteed that no other function in the library calls these functions with a null pointer for *ps*, thereby ensuring the stability of the state.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the conversion source argument, *src*, has a pointer-to-pointer type. When the function is storing conversion results (that is, when *dst* is not a null pointer), the pointer object pointed to by this argument will be updated to reflect the amount of the source processed by that invocation.

If the encoding is state-dependent, on entry each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by *ps*) as current and then, if the destination pointer, *dst*, is not a null pointer, the conversion state described by the pointed-to object is altered as needed to track the shift state of the associated multibyte character sequence. For encodings without state dependency, the pointer to the `mbstate_t` argument is ignored.

Returns: If the input string does not begin with a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `mbsrtowcs` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)-1`; but the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, it returns the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, which is the same as the number of array elements modified when *dst* is not a null pointer.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

void main()
{
    int         i;
    size_t      elements;
    const char  *src;
    wchar_t     wc[50];
    mbstate_t   pstate;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    src = chars;
    elements = mbsrtowcs( wc, &src, 50, &pstate );
    if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
        printf( "Error in multibyte character string\n" );
    } else {
        for( i = 0; i < elements; i++ ) {
            printf( "%#6.4x\n", wc[i] );
        }
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020
0x002e
0x0031
0x0041
0x3000
0xff21
0x3048
0x30a3
0xff61
0xff66
0xff9f
0x720d
```

Classification: ISO C95
_fmbsrtowcs is WATCOM

Systems: mbsrtowcs - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fmbsrtowcs - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t mbsrtowcs_s( size_t * restrict retval,
                     wchar_t * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax,
                     const char ** restrict src, rsize_t len,
                     mbstate_t * restrict ps);
errno_t _fmbsrtowcs_s( size_t __far * restrict retval,
                       wchar_t __far * restrict dst, rsize_t dstmax,
                       const char __far * __far * restrict src, rsize
_t len,
                       mbstate_t __far * restrict ps);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and mbsrtowcs_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

None of *retval*, *src*, **src*, or *ps* shall be null pointers. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then neither *len* nor *dstmax* shall be greater than RSIZE_MAX. If *dst* is a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall not equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *len* is not less than *dstmax*, then a null character shall occur within the first *dstmax* multibyte characters of the array pointed to by **src*.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then mbsrtowcs_s does the following. If *retval* is not a null pointer, then the mbsrtowcs_s sets **retval* to (size_t)-1. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *dstmax* is greater than zero and less than RSIZE_MAX, then mbsrtowcs_s sets *dst[0]* to the null wide character.

Description: The mbsrtowcs_s function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by the object pointed to by *ps*, from the array indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding wide characters. If *dst* is not a null pointer, the converted characters are stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null character, which is also stored.

Conversion stops earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes is encountered that does not form a valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when *len* wide characters have been stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. If *dst* is not a null pointer and no null wide character was stored into the array pointed to by *dst*, then *dst[len]* is set to the null wide character. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the mbrtowc function.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by *src* is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character) or the address just past the last multibyte character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null character and if *dst* is not a null pointer, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Regardless of whether *dst* is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a sequence of bytes that do not form a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the mbsrtowcs_s function stores the value (size_t)-1 into **retval* and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the mbsrtowcs_s function stores into **retval* the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by mbsrtowcs_s in the array of *dstmax* wide characters pointed to by *dst* take unspecified values when mbsrtowcs_s returns.

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

The _fmbsrtowcs_s function is a data model independent form of the mbsrtowcs_s function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The mbsrtowcs_s function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x60, /* double-byte A */
    0x82,0xA6, /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x83,0x42, /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xA1,      /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xA6,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xDF,      /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xE0,0xA1, /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x00
};

int main()
{
    int         i;
    size_t      retval;
    const char  *src;
    wchar_t     wc[50];
    mbstate_t   pstate;
    errno_t     rc;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    src = chars;
    rc = mbsrtowcs( &retval, wc, 50, &src, sizeof(chars), &pstate );
    if( rc != 0 ) {
        printf( "Error in multibyte character string\n" );
    } else {
        for( i = 0; i < retval; i++ ) {
            printf( "%#6.4x\n", wc[i] );
        }
    }
    return( 0 );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

_fmbsrtowcs_s is WATCOM

Systems: mbsrtowcs_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fmbsrtowcs_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsspnp( const unsigned char *s,
                         const unsigned char *charset );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsspnp(
                    const unsigned char __far *s,
                    const unsigned char __far *charset );
#include <tchar.h>
char *_strspnp( const char *s,
                const char *charset );
wchar_t *_wcsspnp( const wchar_t *s,
                   const wchar_t *charset );
```

Description: The `_mbsspnp` function returns a pointer to the first multi-byte character in *s* that does not belong to the set of multi-byte characters in *charset*. The terminating null character is not considered to be part of *charset*.

The `_fmbsspnp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsspnp` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The header file `<tchar.h>` defines the generic-text macro `_tcsspnp`.
The `_tcsspnp` macro maps to `_mbsspnp` if `_MBCS` has been defined, or to the `_wcsspnp` macro if `_UNICODE` has been defined, otherwise it maps to `_strspnp` macro.
`_strspnp` and `_wcsspnp` are single-byte character string and wide character string versions of `_mbsspnp`.
The `_strspnp` and `_wcsspnp` macros are provided only for this mapping and should not be used otherwise.

Returns: These functions return `NULL` if *s* consists entirely of characters (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte) from *charset* (multi-byte, wide, or single-byte).

See Also: `strspnp`, `strcspn`, `strspn`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", strspnp( "out to lunch", "aeiou" ) );
    printf( "%s\n", strspnp( "out to lunch", "xyz" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
t to lunch
out to lunch
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_mbsspnp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsspnp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_strspnp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcsspnp - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
size_t mbstowcs( wchar_t *pwcs, const char *s, size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _fmbstowcs( const wchar_t __far *pwcs,
                   char __far *s,
                   size_t n );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `mbstowcs_s` function which is a safer alternative to `mbstowcs`. This newer `mbstowcs_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `mbstowcs` function.

Description: The `mbstowcs` function converts a sequence of multibyte characters pointed to by *s* into their corresponding wide character codes and stores not more than *n* codes into the array pointed to by *pwcs*. The `mbstowcs` function does not convert any multibyte characters beyond the null character. At most *n* elements of the array pointed to by *pwcs* will be modified.

The `_fmbstowcs` function is a data model independent form of the `mbstowcs` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If an invalid multibyte character is encountered, the `mbstowcs` function returns `(size_t)-1`. Otherwise, the `mbstowcs` function returns the number of array elements modified, not including the terminating zero code if present.

See Also: `mbstowcs_s`, `mblen`, `mbtowc`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char    *wc = "string";
    wchar_t wbuffer[50];
    int     i, len;

    len = mbstowcs( wbuffer, wc, 50 );
    if( len != -1 ) {
      wbuffer[len] = '\0';
      printf( "%s(%d)\n", wc, len );
      for( i = 0; i < len; i++ )
        printf( "/%4.4x", wbuffer[i] );
      printf( "\n" );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
string(6)
/0073/0074/0072/0069/006e/0067
```

Classification: ISO C95
_fmbstowcs is WATCOM

Systems:

```
mbstowcs - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmbstowcs - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t mbstowcs_s( size_t * restrict retval,
                    wchar_t * restrict dst,
                    rsize_t dstmax,
                    const char * restrict src, rsize_t len);
errno_t _fmbstowcs_s( size_t __far * restrict retval,
                    wchar_t __far * restrict dst,
                    rsize_t dstmax,
                    const char __far * restrict src, rsize_t len);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and mbstowcs_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *retval* nor *src* shall be a null pointer. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then neither *len* nor *dstmax* shall be greater than RSIZE_MAX. If *dst* is a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall not equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *len* is not less than *dstmax*, then a null character shall occur within the first *dstmax* multibyte characters of the array pointed to by *src*.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then mbstowcs_s does the following. If *retval* is not a null pointer, then the mbstowcs_s sets **retval* to (size_t)-1. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *dstmax* is greater than zero and less than RSIZE_MAX, then mbstowcs_s sets *dst[0]* to the null wide character.

Description: The mbstowcs_s function converts a sequence of multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state from the array pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding wide characters. If *dst* is not a null pointer, the converted characters are stored into the array pointed to by *dst*.

Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null character, which is also stored. Conversion stops earlier in two cases: when a sequence of bytes is encountered that does not form a valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when *len* wide characters have been stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. If *dst* is not a null pointer and no null wide character was stored into the array pointed to by *dst*, then *dst[len]* is set to the null wide character. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the mbrtowc function.

Regardless of whether *dst* is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a sequence of bytes that do not form a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the mbstowcs_s function stores the value (size_t)-1 into **retval*. Otherwise, the mbstowcs_s function stores into **retval* the number of multibyte characters successfully converted, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null wide character (if any) written by mbstowcs_s in the array of *dstmax* wide characters pointed to by *dst* take unspecified values when mbstowcs_s returns.

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

The _fmbstowcs_s function is a data model independent form of the mbstowcs_s function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The mbstowcs_s function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: mbstowcs, mblen, mbtowc, wctomb, wctomb_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int  main()
{
    char    *wc = "string";
    wchar_t wbuffer[50];
    int     i;
    errno_t rc;
    size_t  retval;

    rc = mbstowcs_s( &retval, wbuffer, 50, wc, 10);
    if( rc == 0 ) {
      wbuffer[retval] = L'\0';
      printf( "%s(%d)\n", wc, retval );
      for( i = 0; i < retval; i++ )
        printf( "/%4.4x", wbuffer[i] );
      printf( "\n" );
    }
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
string(6)
/0073/0074/0072/0069/006e/0067
```

Classification: TR 24731
_fmbstowcs_s is WATCOM

Systems:

```
mbstowcs_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmbstowcs_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbterm( const unsigned char *ch );
int _fmbterm( const unsigned char __far *ch );
```

Description: The _mbterm function determines if the next multibyte character in the string pointed to by *ch* is a null character or a valid lead byte followed by a null character.

The _fmbterm function is a data model independent form of the _mbterm function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The _mbterm function returns 1 if the multibyte character pointed to by *ch* is a null character. The _mbterm function returns 2 if the multibyte character pointed to by *ch* is a valid lead byte character followed by a null character. Otherwise, the _mbterm function returns 0.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>

const unsigned char chars[] = {
    ' ',
    '.',
    '1',
    'A',
    0x81,0x40, /* double-byte space */
    0x82,0x00  /* invalid double-byte */
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( unsigned char )

void main()
{
    int     i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "0x%2.2x %d\n", chars[i],
                _mbterm( &chars[i] ) );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
0x20 0
0x2e 0
0x31 0
0x41 0
0x81 0
0x40 0
0x82 2
0x00 1
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_mbterm - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbterm - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int mbtowc( wchar_t *pwc, const char *s, size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _fmbtowc( wchar_t __far *pwc,
              const char __far *s,
              size_t n );
```

Description: The `mbtowc` function converts a single multibyte character pointed to by *s* into the wide character code that corresponds to that multibyte character. The code for the null character is zero. If the multibyte character is valid and *pwc* is not a NULL pointer, the code is stored in the object pointed to by *pwc*. At most *n* bytes of the array pointed to by *s* will be examined.

The `mbtowc` function does not examine more than `MB_CUR_MAX` bytes.

The `_fmbtowc` function is a data model independent form of the `mbtowc` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If *s* is a NULL pointer, the `mbtowc` function returns zero if multibyte character encodings are not state dependent, and non-zero otherwise. If *s* is not a NULL pointer, the `mbtowc` function returns:

Value	***Meaning***
0	if *s* points to the null character
len	the number of bytes that comprise the multibyte character (if the next *n* or fewer bytes form a valid multibyte character)
-1	if the next *n* bytes do not form a valid multibyte character

See Also: `mblen`, `wctomb`, `mbstowcs`, `wcstombs`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

void main()
  {
    char    *wc = "string";
    wchar_t wbuffer[10];
    int     i, len;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    printf( "Character encodings are %sstate dependent\n",
            ( mbtowc( wbuffer, NULL, 0 ) )
            ? "" : "not " );

    len = mbtowc( wbuffer, wc, MB_CUR_MAX );
    wbuffer[len] = '\0';
    printf( "%s(%d)\n", wc, len );
    for( i = 0; i < len; i++ )
        printf( "/%4.4x", wbuffer[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Character encodings are not state dependent
string(1)
/0073
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmbtowc is WATCOM

Systems:
```
mbtowc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmbtowc - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbvtop( unsigned int ch,
                        unsigned char *addr );
unsigned char __far *_fmbvtop( unsigned int ch,
                        unsigned char __far *addr );
```

Description: The _mbvtop function stores the multibyte character *ch* into the string pointed to by *addr*.

The _fmbvtop function is a data model independent form of the _mbvtop function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The _mbvtop function returns the value of the argument *addr*.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <mbstring.h>


void main()
  {
    unsigned char string[10];
    unsigned char *p;
    int           i;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    p = string;
    _mbvtop( '.', p );
    p++;
    _mbvtop( '1', p );
    p++;
    _mbvtop( 'A', p );
    p++;
    _mbvtop( 0x8140, p );
    p += 2;
    _mbvtop( 0x8260, p );
    p += 2;
    _mbvtop( 0x82A6, p );
    p += 2;
    _mbvtop( '\0', p );

    for( i = 0; i < 10; i++ )
      printf( "%2.2x ", string[i] );
    printf( "\n" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2e 31 41 81 40 82 60 82 a6 00
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _mbvtop - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbvtop - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
size_t _memavl( void );
```

Description: The `_memavl` function returns the number of bytes of memory available for dynamic memory allocation in the near heap (the default data segment). In the tiny, small and medium memory models, the default data segment is only extended as needed to satisfy requests for memory allocation. Therefore, you will need to call `_nheapgrow` in these memory models before calling `_memavl` in order to get a meaningful result.

The number returned by `_memavl` may not represent a single contiguous block of memory. Use the `_memmax` function to find the largest contiguous block of memory that can be allocated.

Returns: The `_memavl` function returns the number of bytes of memory available for dynamic memory allocation in the near heap (the default data segment).

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_freect`, `_memmax`, `_heapgrow` Functions, `malloc` Functions, `realloc` Functions

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *p;
    char *fmt = "Memory available = %u\n";

    printf( fmt, _memavl() );
    _nheapgrow();
    printf( fmt, _memavl() );
    p = (char *) malloc( 2000 );
    printf( fmt, _memavl() );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Memory available = 0
Memory available = 62732
Memory available = 60730
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
void *memccpy( void *dest, const void *src,
               int c, size_t cnt );
void __far *_fmemccpy( void __far *dest,
                       const void __far *src,
                       int c, size_t cnt );
void *_memccpy( void *dest, const void *src,
               int c, size_t cnt );
```

Description: The memccpy function copies bytes from *src* to *dest* up to and including the first occurrence of the character *c* or until *cnt* bytes have been copied, whichever comes first.

The _fmemccpy function is a data model independent form of the memccpy function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The memccpy function returns a pointer to the byte in *dest* following the character *c* if one is found and copied, otherwise it returns NULL.

See Also: memcpy, memmove, memset

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char *msg = "This is the string: not copied";

void main()
  {
    auto char buffer[80];

    memset( buffer, '\0', 80 );
    memccpy( buffer, msg, ':', 80 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
This is the string:
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
memccpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemccpy - All, Linux, RDOS
_memccpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
void *memchr( const void *buf, int ch, size_t length );
void __far *_fmemchr( const void __far *buf,
                      int ch,
                      size_t length );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemchr( const wchar_t *buf, wchar_t ch, size_t length );
```

Description: The memchr function locates the first occurrence of *ch* (converted to an unsigned char) in the first *length* characters of the object pointed to by *buf*.

The _fmemchr function is a data model independent form of the memchr function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The wmemchr function is a wide character version of memchr that operates with wide character strings. The argument *length* is interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The memchr function returns a pointer to the located character, or NULL if the character does not occur in the object.

See Also: memcmp, memcpy, _memicmp, memset

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80];
    char *where;

    strcpy( buffer, "video x-rays" );
    where = (char *)memchr( buffer, 'x', 6 );
    if( where == NULL )
        printf( "'x' not found\n" );
    else
        printf( "%s\n", where );
    where = (char *)memchr( buffer, 'r', 9 );
    if( where == NULL )
        printf( "'r' not found\n" );
    else
        printf( "%s\n", where );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmemchr is WATCOM
wmemchr is ISO C95

Systems:
```
memchr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemchr - All, Linux, RDOS
wmemchr - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int memcmp( const void *s1,
            const void *s2,
            size_t length );
int _fmemcmp( const void __far *s1,
              const void __far *s2,
              size_t length );
#include <wchar.h>
int wmemcmp( const wchar_t *s1,
             const wchar_t *s2,
             size_t length );
```

Description: The memcmp function compares the first *length* characters of the object pointed to by *s1* to the object pointed to by *s2*.

The _fmemcmp function is a data model independent form of the memcmp function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The wmemcmp function is a wide character version of memcmp that operates with wide character strings. The argument *length* is interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The memcmp function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the object pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the object pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: memchr, memcpy, _memicmp, memset

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    auto char buffer[80];

    strcpy( buffer, "world" );
    if( memcmp( buffer, "Hello ", 6 ) < 0 ) {
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmemcmp is WATCOM
wmemcmp is ISO C95

Systems:

```
memcmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemcmp - All, Linux, RDOS
wmemcmp - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
void *memcpy( void *dst,
              const void *src,
              size_t length );
void __far *_fmemcpy( void __far *dst,
                      const void __far *src,
                      size_t length );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemcpy( wchar_t *dst,
                  const wchar_t *src,
                  size_t length );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the memcpy_s function which is a safer alternative to memcpy. This newer memcpy_s function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" memcpy function.

Description: The memcpy function copies *length* characters from the buffer pointed to by *src* into the buffer pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects is not guaranteed to work properly. See the memmove function if you wish to copy objects that overlap.

The _fmemcpy function is a data model independent form of the memcpy function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The wmemcpy function is a wide character version of memcpy that operates with wide character strings. The argument *length* is interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The original value of *dst* is returned.

See Also: memchr, memcmp, _memicmp, memmove, memset, memcpy_s, memmove_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    auto char buffer[80];

    memcpy( buffer, "Hello", 5 );
    buffer[5] = '\0';
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmemcpy is WATCOM
wmemcpy is ISO C95

Systems:

```
memcpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemcpy - All, Linux, RDOS
wmemcpy - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t memcpy_s( void * restrict s1,
                  rsize_t s1max,
                  const void * restrict s2,
                  rsize_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wmemcpy_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const wchar_t * restrict s2,
                   size_t n );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and memcpy_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. Neither *s1max* nor *n* shall be greater than RSIZE_MAX. *n* shall not be greater than *s1max*. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the memcpy_s function stores zeros in the first *s1max* characters of the object pointed to by *s1* if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is not greater than RSIZE_MAX.

Description: The memcpy_s function copies *n* characters from the buffer pointed to by *s2* into the buffer pointed to by *s1*. Copying between overlapping objects is not allowed. See the memmove_s function if you wish to copy objects that overlap.

The wmemcpy_s function is a wide character version of memcpy_s that operates with wide character strings. The arguments *s1max* and *n* are interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The memcpy_s function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: memcpy, memchr, memcmp, memcpy, _memicmp, memmove, memset, memmove_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80];

    memcpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "Hello", 5 );
    buffer[5] = '\0';
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
memcpy_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wmemcpy_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
int _memicmp( const void *s1,
              const void *s2,
              size_t length );
int _fmemicmp( const void __far *s1,
               const void __far *s2,
               size_t length );

** deprecated **
int memicmp( const void *s1,
             const void *s2,
             size_t length );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity (upper- and lowercase characters are equivalent), the first *length* characters of the object pointed to by *s1* to the object pointed to by *s2*. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_fmemicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_memicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `memicmp` function is deprecated, use `_memicmp` instead.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the object pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the object pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `memchr`, `memcmp`, `memcpy`, `memset`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[80];

    if( _memicmp( buffer, "Hello", 5 ) < 0 ) {
      printf( "Less than\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_memicmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
Linux, RDOS
_fmemicmp - All, Linux, RDOS
memicmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <malloc.h>
size_t _memmax( void );
```

Description: The _memmax function returns the size of the largest contiguous block of memory available for dynamic memory allocation in the near heap (the default data segment). In the tiny, small and medium memory models, the default data segment is only extended as needed to satisfy requests for memory allocation. Therefore, you will need to call _nheapgrow in these memory models before calling _memmax in order to get a meaningful result.

Returns: The _memmax function returns the size of the largest contiguous block of memory available for dynamic memory allocation in the near heap. If 0 is returned, then there is no more memory available in the near heap.

See Also: calloc, _freect, _memavl, _heapgrow, malloc

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *p;
    size_t size;

    size = _memmax();
    printf( "Maximum memory available is %u\n", size );
    _nheapgrow();
    size = _memmax();
    printf( "Maximum memory available is %u\n", size );
    p = (char *) _nmalloc( size );
    size = _memmax();
    printf( "Maximum memory available is %u\n", size );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Maximum memory available is 0
Maximum memory available is 62700
Maximum memory available is 0
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
void *memmove( void *dst,
               const void *src,
               size_t length );
void __far *_fmemmove( void __far *dst,
                       const void __far *src,
                       size_t length );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wmemmove( wchar_t *dst,
                   const wchar_t *src,
                   size_t length );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `memmove_s` function which is a safer alternative to `memmove`. This newer `memmove_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `memmove` function.

Description: The `memmove` function copies *length* characters from the buffer pointed to by *src* to the buffer pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects will take place properly. See the `memcpy` function to copy objects that do not overlap.

The `_fmemmove` function is a data model independent form of the `memmove` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wmemmove` function is a wide character version of `memmove` that operates with wide character strings. The argument *length* is interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The `memmove` function returns *dst*.

See Also: `memchr`, `memcmp`, `memcpy`, `_memicmp`, `memset`, `memmove_s`, `memcpy_s`

Example:
```
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80];

    memmove( buffer + 1, buffer, 79 );
    buffer[0] = '*';
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmemmove is WATCOM
wmemmove is ISO C95

Systems:
```
memmove - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemmove - All, Linux, RDOS
wmemmove - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t memmove_s( void * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const void * restrict s2,
                   rsize_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wmemmove_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                    rsize_t s1max,
                    const wchar_t * restrict s2,
                    size_t n );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `memmove_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. Neither *s1max* nor *n* shall be greater than *RSIZE_MAX*. *n* shall not be greater than *s1max*.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `memmove_s` function stores zeros in the first *s1max* characters of the object pointed to by *s1* if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is not greater than *RSIZE_MAX*.

Description: The `memmove_s` function copies *n* characters from the buffer pointed to by *s2* into the buffer pointed to by *s1*. This copying takes place as if the *n* characters from the buffer pointed to by *s2* are first copied into a temporary array of *n* characters that does not overlap the objects pointed to by *s1* or *s2*, and then the *n* characters from the temporary array are copied into the object pointed to by *s1*.

See the *memcpy_s* function if you wish to copy objects that do not overlap.

The `wmemmove_s` function is a wide character version of `memmove_s` that operates with wide character strings. The arguments *s1max* and *n* are interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The `memmove_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `memchr`, `memcmp`, `memcpy`, `_memicmp`, `memmove`, `memset`, `memcpy_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80] = "0123456789";

    memmove_s( buffer + 1, sizeof( buffer ), buffer, 79 );
    buffer[0] = '*';
    printf( buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
*0123456789
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: memmove_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wmemmove_s - All

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
void  _m_empty(void);
```

Description: The `_m_empty` function empties the multimedia state. The values in the Multimedia Tag Word (TW) are set to empty (i.e., all ones). This will indicate that no Multimedia registers are in use.

This function is useful for applications that mix floating-point (FP) instructions with multimedia instructions. Intel maps the multimedia registers onto the floating-point registers. For this reason, you are discouraged from intermixing MM code and FP code. The recommended way to write an application with FP instructions and MM instructions is:

- Split the FP code and MM code into two separate instruction streams such that each stream contains only instructions of one type.
- Do not rely on the contents of FP/MM registers across transitions from one stream to the other.
- Leave the MM state empty at the end of an MM stream using the `_m_empty` function.
- Similarly, leave the FP stack empty at the end of an FP stream.

Returns: The `_m_empty` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_m_from_int`, `_m_to_int`, `_m_packsswb`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_pand`, `_m_pcmpeqb`, `_m_pmaddwd`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psraw`, `_m_psrlw`, `_m_psubb`, `_m_punpckhbw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

long featureflags( void );

#pragma aux featureflags = \
    ".586"          \
    "mov eax,1"     \
    "cpuid"         \
    "mov eax,edx"   \
    __modify [eax ebx ecx edx]

#define MM_EXTENSION 0x00800000

void main( void )
{
    if( featureflags() & MM_EXTENSION ) {
    /*
        sequence of code that uses Multimedia functions
        .
        .
        .
    */

        _m_empty();
    }
```

```
        /*
            sequence of code that uses floating-point
            .
            .
            .
        */
    }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
void *memset( void *dst, int c, size_t length );
void __far *_fmemset( void __far *dst, int c,
                      size_t length );
wchar_t *wmemset( wchar_t *dst,
                  wchar_t c,
                  size_t length );
```

Description: The `memset` function fills the first *length* characters of the object pointed to by *dst* with the value *c*.

The `_fmemset` function is a data model independent form of the `memset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wmemset` function is a wide character version of `memset` that operates with wide character strings. The argument *length* is interpreted to mean the number of wide characters.

Returns: The `memset` function returns the pointer *dst*.

See Also: `memchr`, `memcmp`, `memcpy`, `_memicmp`, `memmove`

Example:

```
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80];

    memset( buffer, '=', 80 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_fmemset is WATCOM
wmemset is ISO C95

Systems:

```
memset - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fmemset - All, Linux, RDOS
wmemset - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_from_int(int i);
```

Description: The `_m_from_int` function forms a 64-bit MM value from an unsigned 32-bit integer value.

Returns: The 64-bit result of loading MM0 with an unsigned 32-bit integer value is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_to_int`, `_m_packsswb`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_pand`, `_m_empty`, `_m_pcmpeqb`, `_m_pmaddwd`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psraw`, `_m_psrlw`, `_m_empty`, `_m_psubb`, `_m_punpckhbw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

__m64   a;

int     k = 0xF1F2F3F4;

void main()
  {
    a = _m_from_int( k );
    printf( "int=%8.8lx m=%8.8lx%8.8lx\n",
        k, a._32[1], a._32[0] );

  }
```

produces the following:

```
int=f1f2f3f4 m=00000000f1f2f3f4
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#define min(a,b)  (((a) < (b)) ? (a) : (b))
```

Description: The `min` macro will evaluate to be the lesser of two values. It is implemented as follows.

```
#define min(a,b)  (((a) < (b)) ? (a) : (b))
```

Returns: The `min` macro will evaluate to the smaller of the two values passed.

See Also: max

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    int a;

    /*
     * The following line will set the variable "a" to 1
     * since 10 is greater than 1.
     */
    a = min( 1, 10 );
    printf( "The value is: %d\n", a );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>
int mkdir( const char *path );
int _mkdir( const char *path );
int _wmkdir( const wchar_t *path );
```

Description: The mkdir function creates a new subdirectory with name *path*. The *path* can be either relative to the current working directory or it can be an absolute path name.

The _mkdir function is identical to mkdir. Use _mkdir for ANSI naming conventions.

The _wmkdir function is a wide character version of mkdir that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The mkdir function returns zero if successful, and a non-zero value otherwise.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of *path* or write permission is denied on the parent directory of the directory to be created.
EEXIST	The named file exists.
ENOENT	The specified *path* does not exist or *path* is an empty string.

See Also: chdir, chmod, getcwd, rmdir, stat, umask

Example: To make a new directory called \watcom on drive C:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main( void )
{
    mkdir( "c:\\watcom" );
}
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_mkdir conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wmkdir is WATCOM

Systems:

```
mkdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_mkdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wmkdir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
void __far *MK_FP( unsigned int segment,
                   unsigned int offset );
```

Description: The `MK_FP` macro can be used to obtain the far pointer value given by the *segment* segment value and the *offset* offset value. These values may be obtained by using the `FP_SEG` and `FP_OFF` macros.

Returns: The macro returns a far pointer.

See Also: `FP_OFF`, `FP_SEG`, `segread`

Example:
```
#include <i86.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    unsigned short __far *bios_prtr_port_1;

    bios_prtr_port_1 =
            (unsigned short __far *) MK_FP( 0x40, 0x8 );
    printf( "Port address is %x\n", *bios_prtr_port_1 );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int mkstemp( char *template );
```

Description: The `mkstemp` function creates a file with unique name by modifying the *template* argument, and returns its file handle open for reading and writing in binary mode. The use of `mkstemp` prevents any possible race condition between testing whether the file exists and opening it for use.

The string *template* has the form `baseXXXXXX` where `base` is the fixed part of the generated filename and `XXXXXX` is the variable part of the generated filename. Each of the 6 X's is a placeholder for a character supplied by mkstemp. Each placeholder character in *template* must be an uppercase "X". `mkstemp` preserves `base` and replaces the first of the 6 trailing X's with a unique sequence of alphanumeric characters. The string *template* therefore must be writable.

`mkstemp` checks to see if a file with the generated name already exists and if so selects another name, until it finds a file that doesn't exist. If it is unsuccessful at finding a name for a file that does not already exist or is unable to create a file, `mkstemp` returns -1.

Returns: The `mkstemp` function returns a file handle. When an error occurs while creating the file, -1 is returned.

See Also: `fopen`, `freopen`, `_mktemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile`, `tmpnam`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#define TEMPLATE    "_tXXXXXX"
#define MAX_TEMPS   5

void main( void )
{
    char    name[sizeof( TEMPLATE )];
    int     i;
    int     handles[MAX_TEMPS];

    for( i = 0; i < MAX_TEMPS; i++ ) {
        strcpy( name, TEMPLATE );
        handles[i] = mkstemp( name );
        if( handles[i] == -1 ) {
            printf( "Failed to create temporary file\n" );
        } else {
            printf( "Created temporary file '%s'\n", name );
        }
    }
    for( i = 0; i < MAX_TEMPS; i++ ) {
        if( handles[i] != -1 ) {
            close( handles[i] );
        }
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
char *_mktemp( char *template );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wmktemp( wchar_t *template );
```

Description: The `_mktemp` function creates a unique filename by modifying the *template* argument. `_mktemp` automatically handles multi-byte character string arguments as appropriate, recognizing multi-byte character sequences according to the multibyte code page currently in use by the run-time system.

The `_wmktemp` function is a wide character version of `_mktemp` that operates with wide character strings.

The string *template* has the form `baseXXXXXX` where `base` is the fixed part of the generated filename and `XXXXXX` is the variable part of the generated filename. Each of the 6 X's is a placeholder for a character supplied by _mktemp. Each placeholder character in *template* must be an uppercase "X". `_mktemp` preserves `base` and replaces the first of the 6 trailing X's with a lowercase alphabetic character (a-z). `_mktemp` replaces the following 5 trailing X's with a five-digit value; this value is a unique number identifying the calling process or thread.

`_mktemp` checks to see if a file with the generated name already exists and if so selects another letter, in succession, from "a" to "z" until it finds a file that doesn't exist. If it is unsuccessful at finding a name for a file that does not already exist, `_mktemp` returns NULL. At most, 26 unique file names can be returned to the calling process or thread.

Returns: The `_mktemp` function returns a pointer to the modified *template*. The `_mktemp` function returns NULL if *template* is badly formed or no more unique names can be created from the given template.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `freopen`, `mkstemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile`, `tmpnam`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <io.h>

#define TMPLTE "_tXXXXXX"

void main()
  {
    char name[sizeof(TMPLTE)];
    char *mknm;
    int i;
    FILE *fp;

    for( i = 0; i < 30; i++ ) {
      strcpy( name, TMPLTE );
      mknm = _mktemp( name );
      if( mknm == NULL )
        printf( "Name is badly formed\n" );
      else {
        printf( "Name is %s\n", mknm );
        fp = fopen( mknm, "w" );
        if( fp != NULL ) {
          fprintf( fp, "Name is %s\n", mknm );
          fclose( fp );
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: `_mktemp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32`
`_wmktemp - Win32`

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
time_t mktime( struct tm *timeptr );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Description: The `mktime` function converts the local time information in the structure pointed to by *timeptr* into a calendar time (Coordinated Universal Time) with the same encoding used by the `time` function. The original values of the fields `tm_sec`, `tm_min`, `tm_hour`, `tm_mday`, and `tm_mon` are not restricted to ranges described for `struct tm`. If these fields are not in their proper ranges, they are adjusted so that they are in the proper ranges. Values for the fields `tm_wday` and `tm_yday` are computed after all the other fields have been adjusted.

If the original value of `tm_isdst` is negative, this field is computed also. Otherwise, a value of 0 is treated as "daylight savings time is not in effect" and a positive value is treated as "daylight savings time is in effect".

Whenever `mktime` is called, the `tzset` function is also called.

Returns: The `mktime` function returns the converted calendar time.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `strftime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

static const char *week_day[] = {
    "Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday",
    "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday"
};

void main()
  {
    struct tm new_year;
```

```
    new_year.tm_year  = 2001 - 1900;
    new_year.tm_mon   = 0;
    new_year.tm_mday  = 1;
    new_year.tm_hour  = 0;
    new_year.tm_min   = 0;
    new_year.tm_sec   = 0;
    new_year.tm_isdst = 0;
    mktime( &new_year );
    printf( "The 21st century began on a %s\n",
              week_day[ new_year.tm_wday ] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
The 21st century began on a Monday
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int mlock(void *address, size_t len)
```

Description: The `mlock` function causes memory located at *address* measuring *len* bytes to be held in physical memory until unlocked or the process terminates.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The argument *address* is not a multiple of the page size or the *len* is zero or causes an overflow

ENOMEM The arguments do not correspond to a region of the process's address space or the requested lock region exceeds an allowable limit

EAGAIN Some portion of the memory could not be locked

EPERM The calling process lacks the approriate permissions

See Also: `mlockall`, `munlock`, `munlockall`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int mlockall(int flags)
```

Description: The `mlockall` function causes all memory in the current process's address space to reside in physical memory until unlocked. The *flags* argument may be one or a combination of the following:

MCL_CURRENT Lock all pages currently mapped for the process

MCL_FUTURE Lock all pages that may be mapped in the future for this process

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The argument *flags* is zero or invalid

ENOMEM The amount of memory requested for locking exceeds an allowable limit

EAGAIN Some portion of the memory could not be locked

EPERM The calling process lacks the approriate permissions

See Also: `mlock`, `munlock`, `munlockall`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/mman.h>
void *mmap(void *address, size_t len, int prot, int flags, int fd, of
f_t offset)
```

Description: The `mmap` function creates a mapping of a file specified by *fd* and the process address space, allowing the file to be accessed via the returned pointer.

The argument *address* provides the kernel a "suggestion" as to where to locate the pointer returned by this function. The argmuent *address* is normally set to NULL, however.

The argument *len* specifies the number of bytes of the file to map.

The *prot* argument specifies allowed access, being one of:

PROT_READ Data can be read

PROT_WRITE Data can be written

PROT_EXEC Data can be executed

PROT_NONE No access allowed

The *flags* argument specifies flags related to memory mapping, and may be one or a combination of the following:

MAP_ANONYMOUS Don't use an actual file, ignoring *fd* entirely

MAP_FIXED Use *address* exactly

MAP_LOCKED Lock the memory contents

MAP_NORESERVE Memory for the file is not reserved in swap

MAP_POPULATE Populate (prefault) page tables

MAP_PRIVATE Changes to the file are private

MAP_SHARED Share changes to the file

An additional flag, MAP_ANON, is an alias for MAP_ANONYMOUS.

The argument *fd* is a file descriptor for mapping. It is ignored if MAP_ANONYMOUS is specified.

The *offset* argument specifies the offset within the file or device to be mapped, in bytes, at which mapping will start.

Returns: If successful, the function will return a pointer to mapped file. Upon failure, the function will return MAP_FAILED, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EINVAL	The value of *address* could not be read or the *len* is zero, or value of any argument was invalid
ENOMEM	Memory could not be allocated
EOVERFLOW	An overflow occurred due to the *len* value
EPERM	The memory could not be locked when requested
EACCES	Access was denied for the specified *fd* file descriptor
ENODEV	Memory mapping is unavailable for the requested device

See Also: `munmap`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double modf( double value, double *iptr );
```

Description: The `modf` function breaks the argument *value* into integral and fractional parts, each of which has the same sign as the argument. It stores the integral part as a `double` in the object pointed to by *iptr*.

Returns: The `modf` function returns the signed fractional part of *value*.

See Also: `frexp`, `ldexp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    double integral_value, fractional_part;

    fractional_part = modf( 4.5, &integral_value );
    printf( "%f %f\n", fractional_part, integral_value );
    fractional_part = modf( -4.5, &integral_value );
    printf( "%f %f\n", fractional_part, integral_value );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.500000 4.000000
-0.500000 -4.000000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
void movedata( unsigned int src_segment,
               unsigned int src_offset,
               unsigned int tgt_segment,
               unsigned int tgt_offset,
               size_t length );
```

Description: The `movedata` function copies *length* bytes from the far pointer calculated as `(src_segment:src_offset)` to a target location determined as a far pointer `(tgt_segment:tgt_offset)`.

Overlapping data may not be correctly copied. When the source and target areas may overlap, copy the areas one character at a time.

The function is useful to move data when the near address(es) of the source and/or target areas are not known.

Returns: No value is returned.

See Also: `FP_SEG`, `FP_OFF`, `memcpy`, `segread`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[14] = {
        '*', 0x17, 'H', 0x17, 'e', 0x17, 'l', 0x17,
        'l', 0x17, 'o', 0x17, '*', 0x17 };

    movedata( FP_SEG( buffer ),
              FP_OFF( buffer ),
              0xB800,
              0x0720,
              14 );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _moveto( short x, short y );

struct _wxycoord _FAR _moveto_w( double x, double y );
```

Description: The _moveto functions set the current output position for graphics. The _moveto function uses the view coordinate system. The _moveto_w function uses the window coordinate system.

The current output position is set to be the point at the coordinates (x,y). Nothing is drawn by the function. The _lineto function uses the current output position as the starting point when a line is drawn.

Note that the output position for graphics output differs from that for text output. The output position for text output can be set by use of the _settextposition function.

Returns: The _moveto functions return the previous value of the output position for graphics.

See Also: _getcurrentposition, _lineto, _settextposition

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _lineto( 540, 100 );
    _lineto( 320, 380 );
    _lineto( 100, 100 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_moveto - DOS
_moveto_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_packssdw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: Convert signed packed double-words into signed packed words by packing (with signed saturation) the low-order words of the signed double-word elements from *m1* and *m2* into the respective signed words of the result. If the signed values in the word elements of *m1* and *m2* are smaller than 0x8000, the result elements are clamped to 0x8000. If the signed values in the word elements of *m1* and *m2* are larger than 0x7fff, the result elements are clamped to 0x7fff.

```
        m2                       m1
---------------------   ---------------------
| w3 : w2 | w1 : w0 |   | w3 : w2 | w1 : w0 |
---------------------   ---------------------
     |         |               |         |
     `--------.`---.       .---'.--------'
              |    |       |    |
              V    V       V    V
            ---------------------
            | w3 | w2 | w1 | w0 |
            ---------------------
                   result
```

Returns: The result of packing, with signed saturation, 32-bit signed double-words into 16-bit signed words is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_packsswb, _m_packuswb

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"
#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0000567800001234 };
__m64   c = { 0xfffffffe00010101 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_packssdw( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_DWORDS" "
            "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=fffffffe 00010101 m1=00005678 00001234
mm=fffe 7fff 5678 1234
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_packsswb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: Convert signed packed words into signed packed bytes by packing (with signed saturation) the low-order bytes of the signed word elements from *m1* and *m2* into the respective signed bytes of the result. If the signed values in the word elements of *m1* and *m2* are smaller than 0x80, the result elements are clamped to 0x80. If the signed values in the word elements of *m1* and *m2* are larger than 0x7f, the result elements are clamped to 0x7f.

```
               m2                          m1
  -------------------------   -------------------------
  |b7 b6|b5 b4|b3 b2|b1 b0|   |b7 b6|b5 b4|b3 b2|b1 b0|
  -------------------------   -------------------------
     |     |     |     |         |     |     |     |
     |     |     |     `--.   .--'     |     |     |
     |     |     `-----.  |   |  .-----'     |     |
     |     `--------.  |  |   |  |  .--------'     |
     `-----------.  |  |  |   |  |  |  .-----------'
                 |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
                 V  V  V  V   V  V  V  V
                -------------------------
                |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
                -------------------------
                      result
```

Returns: The result of packing, with signed saturation, 16-bit signed words into 8-bit signed bytes is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_packssdw`, `_m_packuswb`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"
#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_packsswb( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_WORDS" "
            "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7f ff80 0080 007f m1=0004 0003 0002 0001
mm=80 80 7f 7f 04 03 02 01
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_packuswb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: Convert signed packed words into unsigned packed bytes by packing (with unsigned saturation) the low-order bytes of the signed word elements from *m1* and *m2* into the respective unsigned bytes of the result. If the signed values in the word elements of *m1* and *m2* are too large to be represented in an unsigned byte, the result elements are clamped to 0xff.

```
                m2                         m1
    -------------------------  -------------------------
    |b7 b6|b5 b4|b3 b2|b1 b0|  |b7 b6|b5 b4|b3 b2|b1 b0|
    -------------------------  -------------------------
       |     |     |     |        |     |     |     |
       |     |     |     `--.  .--'     |     |     |
       |     |     `-----.  |  |  .-----'     |     |
       |     `--------.  |  |  |  |  .--------'     |
       `-----------.  |  |  |  |  |  |  .-----------'
                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
                   V  V  V  V  V  V  V  V
                  -------------------------
                  |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
                  -------------------------
                        result
```

Returns: The result of packing, with unsigned saturation, 16-bit signed words into 8-bit unsigned bytes is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_packssdw`, `_m_packsswb`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"
#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_packuswb( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_WORDS" "
            "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7f ff80 0080 007f m1=0004 0003 0002 0001
mm=00 00 80 7f 04 03 02 01
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m2* are added to the respective signed or unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 8 bits (overflow), the lower 8 bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of adding the packed bytes of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_paddd, _m_paddsb, _m_paddsw, _m_paddusb, _m_paddusw, _m_paddw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=01 23 45 67 89 ab cd ef
m2=fe dc ba 98 76 54 32 10
mm=ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 32-bit double-words of *m2* are added to the respective signed or unsigned 32-bit double-words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 32 bits (overflow), the lower 32-bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of adding the packed double-words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_paddsb`, `_m_paddsw`, `_m_paddusb`, `_m_paddusw`, `_m_paddw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddd( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=01234567 89abcdef
m2=fedcba98 76543210
mm=ffffffff ffffffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddsb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 8-bit bytes of *m2* are added to the respective signed 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of a signed byte. In the case where a result is a byte larger than 0x7f (overflow), it is clamped to 0x7f. In the case where a result is a byte smaller than 0x80 (underflow), it is clamped to 0x80.

Returns: The result of adding the packed signed bytes, with saturation, of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_paddd`, `_m_paddsw`, `_m_paddusb`, `_m_paddusw`, `_m_paddw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddsb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8a ac ce ef 02 24 46 68
m2=76 54 32 11 fe dc ba 98
mm=00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddsw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 16-bit words of *m2* are added to the respective signed 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of a signed word. In the case where a result is a word larger than 0x7fff (overflow), it is clamped to 0x7fff. In the case where a result is a word smaller than 0x8000 (underflow), it is clamped to 0x8000.

Returns: The result of adding the packed signed words, with saturation, of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_paddd`, `_m_paddsb`, `_m_paddusb`, `_m_paddusw`, `_m_paddw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddsw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8aac ceef 0224 4668
m2=7654 3211 fedc ba98
mm=0100 0100 0100 0100
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddusb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m2* are added to the respective unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of an unsigned byte. In the case where a result is a byte larger than 0xff (overflow), it is clamped to 0xff.

Returns: The result of adding the packed unsigned bytes, with saturation, of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_paddb, _m_paddd, _m_paddsb, _m_paddsw, _m_paddusw, _m_paddw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddusb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8a ac ce ef 02 24 46 68
m2=76 54 32 11 fe dc ba 98
mm=ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddusw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The unsigned 16-bit words of *m2* are added to the respective unsigned 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of an unsigned word. In the case where a result is a word larger than 0xffff (overflow), it is clamped to 0xffff.

Returns: The result of adding the packed unsigned words, with saturation, of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_paddb`, `_m_paddd`, `_m_paddsb`, `_m_paddsw`, `_m_paddusb`, `_m_paddw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddusw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8aac ceef 0224 4668
m2=7654 3211 fedc ba98
mm=ffff ffff ffff ffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_paddw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m2* are added to the respective signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 16 bits (overflow), the lower 16 bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of adding the packed words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_paddb, _m_paddd, _m_paddsb, _m_paddsw, _m_paddusb, _m_paddusw

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_paddw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123 4567 89ab cdef
m2=fedc ba98 7654 3210
mm=ffff ffff ffff ffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pand(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: A bit-wise logical AND is performed between 64-bit multimedia operands *m1* and *m2* and the result is stored in memory.

Returns: The bit-wise logical AND of two 64-bit values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pandn`, `_m_por`, `_m_pxor`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pand( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123456789abcdef
m2=fedcba9876543210
mm=0000000000000000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pandn(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: A bit-wise logical AND is performed on the logical inversion of 64-bit multimedia operand *m1* and 64-bit multimedia operand *m2* and the result is stored in memory.

Returns: The bit-wise logical AND of an inverted 64-bit value and a non-inverted value is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pand, _m_por, _m_pxor

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pandn( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123456789abcdef
m2=fedcba9876543210
mm=fedcba9876543210
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpeqb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective bytes of *m1* are equal to the respective bytes of *m2*, the respective bytes of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the packed bytes of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of bytes (0xff for equal, 0x00 for not equal).

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqd, _m_pcmpeqw, _m_pcmpgtb, _m_pcmpgtd, _m_pcmpgtw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpeqb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=00 04 00 03 00 02 00 01
m2=ff 7f ff 80 00 80 00 7f
mm=00 00 00 00 ff 00 ff 00
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpeqd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective double-words of *m1* are equal to the respective double-words of *m2*, the respective double-words of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the 32-bit packed double-words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of double-words (0xffffffff for equal, 0x00000000 for not equal).

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqb, _m_pcmpeqw, _m_pcmpgtb, _m_pcmpgtd, _m_pcmpgtw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x000400030002007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpeqd( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=00040003 00020001
m2=00040003 0002007f
mm=ffffffff 00000000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpeqw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective words of *m1* are equal to the respective words of *m2*, the respective words of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the packed words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of words (0xffff for equal, 0x0000 for not equal).

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqb, _m_pcmpeqd, _m_pcmpgtb, _m_pcmpgtd, _m_pcmpgtw

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0004ff8000800001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpeqw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0004 0003 0002 0001
m2=0004 ff80 0080 0001
mm=ffff 0000 0000 ffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpgtb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective signed bytes of *m1* are greater than the respective signed bytes of *m2*, the respective bytes of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the packed signed bytes of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of bytes (0xff for greater than, 0x00 for not greater than).

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqb, _m_pcmpeqd, _m_pcmpeqw, _m_pcmpgtd, _m_pcmpgtw

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpgtb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=00 04 00 03 00 02 00 01
m2=ff 7f ff 80 00 80 00 7f
mm=ff 00 ff ff 00 ff 00 00
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpgtd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective signed double-words of *m1* are greater than the respective signed double-words of *m2*, the respective double-words of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the 32-bit packed signed double-words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of double-words (0xffffffff for greater than, 0x00000000 for not greater than).

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pcmpeqb`, `_m_pcmpeqd`, `_m_pcmpeqw`, `_m_pcmpgtb`, `_m_pcmpgtw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000400020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x000400030080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpgtd( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=00040004 00020001
m2=00040003 0080007f
mm=ffffffff 00000000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pcmpgtw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: If the respective signed words of *m1* are greater than the respective signed words of *m2*, the respective words of the result are set to all ones, otherwise they are set to all zeros.

Returns: The result of comparing the 16-bit packed signed words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned as a sequence of words (0xffff for greater than, 0x0000 for not greater than).

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqb, _m_pcmpeqd, _m_pcmpeqw, _m_pcmpgtb, _m_pcmpgtd

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0005000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0004ff8000800001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pcmpgtw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0005 0003 0002 0001
m2=0004 ff80 0080 0001
mm=ffff ffff 0000 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pmaddwd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 16-bit words of *m1* are multiplied with the respective signed 16-bit words of *m2*. The 32-bit intermediate results are summed by pairs producing two 32-bit integers.

```
MM[63-32] = M1[63-48] x M2[63-48]
          + M1[47-32] x M2[47-32]
MM[31-0]  = M1[31-16] x M2[31-16]
          + M1[15-0]  x M2[15-0]
```

In cases which overflow, the results are truncated. These two integers are packed into their respective elements of the result.

Returns: The result of multiplying the packed signed 16-bit words of two 64-bit multimedia values and adding the 32-bit results pairwise is returned as packed double-words.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pmulhw`, `_m_pmullw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0000006000123456 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000200010020 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pmaddwd( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0000 0060 0012 3456
m2=0000 0002 0001 0020
mm=000000c0 00068ad2
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pmulhw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 16-bit words of *m1* are multiplied with the respective signed 16-bit words of *m2*. The high-order 16-bits of each result are placed in the respective elements of the result.

Returns: The packed 16-bit words in *m1* are multiplied with the packed 16-bit words in *m2* and the high-order 16-bits of the results are returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pmaddwd`, `_m_pmullw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x4000006000123456 };
__m64   c = { 0x0008000210000020 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pmulhw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=4000 0060 0012 3456
m2=0008 0002 1000 0020
mm=0002 0000 0001 0006
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pmullw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m1* are multiplied with the respective signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m2*. The low-order 16-bits of each result are placed in the respective elements of the result.

Returns: The packed 16-bit words in *m1* are multiplied with the packed 16-bit words in *m2* and the low-order 16-bits of the results are returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pmaddwd`, `_m_pmulhw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x4000006000123456 };
__m64   c = { 0x0008000210000020 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pmullw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=4000 0060 0012 3456
m2=0008 0002 1000 0020
mm=0000 00c0 2000 8ac0
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_por(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: A bit-wise logical OR is performed between 64-bit multimedia operands *m1* and *m2* and the result is stored in memory.

Returns: The bit-wise logical OR of two 64-bit values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pand, _m_pandn, _m_pxor

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_por( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123456789abcdef
m2=fedcba9876543210
mm=ffffffffffffffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int mprotect(void *address, size_t len, int flags)
```

Description: The `mprotect` function writes changes the protections for the pages encompassing the memory mapping at *address* and measuring *len* bytes based on the *flags* argument as specified.

The *flags* argument may be one or a combination of the following:

Constant Meaning

PROT_NONE No protections

PROT_READ Read only

PROT_WRITE Write only

PROT_EXEC Allow execution

The flags may be either exclusively `PROT_NONE` or a combination of one or more of the remaining three values.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EACCES The value of *flags* violates a the permissions that a process has to the mapped data.

EAGAIN Write access was requested when the memory was originally mapped with the `MAP_PRIVATE` flag and the system lacks the resources to create a private page.

EINVAL The argument *address* is not a multiple of the page size or the *flags* argument is invalid

ENOMEM The arguments do not correspond to a region of the process's address space or exceed the process's address space

ENOTSUP The specified combination of *flags* is not supported on the underlying system

See Also: `mmap`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pslld(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 32-bit double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pslldi`, `_m_psllq`, `_m_psllqi`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psllwi`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pslld( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c,
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f048003 00020001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=fc12000c 00080004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pslldi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 32-bit double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pslld`, `_m_psllq`, `_m_psllqi`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psllwi`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pslldi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f048003 00020001
mm=fc12000c 00080004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psllq(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 64-bit quad-word in *m* is shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 63 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left the 64-bit quad-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pslld`, `_m_pslldi`, `_m_psllqi`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psllwi`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psllq( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f04800300020001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=fc12000c00080004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psllqi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 64-bit quad-word in *m* is shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 63 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left the 64-bit quad-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_pslld`, `_m_pslldi`, `_m_psllq`, `_m_psllw`, `_m_psllwi`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psllqi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f04800300020001
mm=fc12000c00080004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psllw(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 16-bit words in *m* are each independently shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pslld, _m_pslldi, _m_psllq, _m_psllqi, _m_psllwi

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psllw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c,
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f04 8003 0002 0001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=fc10 000c 0008 0004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psllwi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 16-bit words in *m* are each independently shifted to the left by the scalar shift count in *count*. The low-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift left each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pslld, _m_pslldi, _m_psllq, _m_psllqi, _m_psllw

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psllwi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f04 8003 0002 0001
mm=fc10 000c 0008 0004
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrad(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 32-bit signed double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with the initial value of the sign bit of each element. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all ones or zeros depending on the initial value of the sign bit.

Returns: Shift right each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in sign bits.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psradi, _m_psraw, _m_psrawi

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrad( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c,
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f048003 00020001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=0fc12000 00008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psradi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 32-bit signed double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with the initial value of the sign bit of each element. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all ones or zeros depending on the initial value of the sign bit.

Returns: Shift right each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in sign bits.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psrad, _m_psraw, _m_psrawi

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psradi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f048003 00020001
mm=0fc12000 00008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psraw(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 16-bit signed words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with the initial value of the sign bit of each element. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all ones or zeros depending on the initial value of the sign bit.

Returns: Shift right each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in sign bits.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psrad, _m_psradi, _m_psrawi

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300040001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psraw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c,
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f04 8003 0004 0001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=0fc1 e000 0001 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrawi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 16-bit signed words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with the initial value of the sign bit of each element. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all ones or zeros depending on the initial value of the sign bit.

Returns: Shift right each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in sign bits.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psrad`, `_m_psradi`, `_m_psraw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300040001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrawi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f04 8003 0004 0001
mm=0fc1 e000 0001 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrld(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 32-bit double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psrldi, _m_psrlq, _m_psrlqi, _m_psrlw, _m_psrlwi

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrld( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c,
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f048003 00020001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=0fc12000 00008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrldi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 32-bit double-words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 31 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right each 32-bit double-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psrld`, `_m_psrlq`, `_m_psrlqi`, `_m_psrlw`, `_m_psrlwi`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrldi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f048003 00020001
mm=0fc12000 00008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrlq(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 64-bit quad-word in *m* is shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 63 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right the 64-bit quad-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psrld, _m_psrldi, _m_psrlqi, _m_psrlw, _m_psrlwi

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrlq( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f04800300020001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=0fc12000c0008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrlqi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 64-bit quad-word in *m* is shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 63 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right the 64-bit quad-word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psrld`, `_m_psrldi`, `_m_psrlq`, `_m_psrlw`, `_m_psrlwi`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300020001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrlqi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f04800300020001
mm=0fc12000c0008000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrlw(__m64 *m, __m64 *count);
```

Description: The 16-bit words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psrld, _m_psrldi, _m_psrlq, _m_psrlqi, _m_psrlwi

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"
#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300040001 };
__m64   c = { 0x0000000000000002 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrlw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c,
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=3f04 8003 0004 0001
m2=0000000000000002
mm=0fc1 2000 0001 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psrlwi(__m64 *m, int count);
```

Description: The 16-bit words in *m* are each independently shifted to the right by the scalar shift count in *count*. The high-order bits of each element are filled with zeros. The shift count is interpreted as unsigned. Shift counts greater than 15 yield all zeros.

Returns: Shift right each 16-bit word in *m* by an amount specified in *count* while shifting in zeros.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psrld`, `_m_psrldi`, `_m_psrlq`, `_m_psrlqi`, `_m_psrlw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x3f04800300040001 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psrlwi( b, 2 );
    printf( "m ="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m =3f04 8003 0004 0001
mm=0fc1 2000 0001 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m2* are subtracted from the respective signed or unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 8 bits (underflow or overflow), the lower 8 bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed bytes of one 64-bit multimedia value from another is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psubd`, `_m_psubsb`, `_m_psubsw`, `_m_psubusb`, `_m_psubusw`, `_m_psubw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=01 23 45 67 89 ab cd ef
m2=fe dc ba 98 76 54 32 10
mm=03 47 8b cf 13 57 9b df
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 32-bit double-words of *m2* are subtracted from the respective signed or unsigned 32-bit double-words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 32 bits (underflow or overflow), the lower 32-bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of subtracting one set of packed double-words from a second set of packed double-words is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psubb, _m_psubsb, _m_psubsw, _m_psubusb, _m_psubusw, _m_psubw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubd( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=01234567 89abcdef
m2=fedcba98 76543210
mm=02468acf 13579bdf
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubsb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 8-bit bytes of *m2* are subtracted from the respective signed 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of a signed byte. In the case where a result is a byte larger than 0x7f (overflow), it is clamped to 0x7f. In the case where a result is a byte smaller than 0x80 (underflow), it is clamped to 0x80.

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed signed bytes, with saturation, of one 64-bit multimedia value from a second multimedia value is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psubb`, `_m_psubd`, `_m_psubsw`, `_m_psubusb`, `_m_psubusw`, `_m_psubw`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubsb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8a ac ce ef 02 24 46 68
m2=76 54 32 11 fe dc ba 98
mm=80 80 9c de 04 48 7f 7f
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubsw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed 16-bit words of *m2* are subtracted from the respective signed 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result exceeds the range of a signed word. In the case where a result is a word larger than 0x7fff (overflow), it is clamped to 0x7fff. In the case where a result is a word smaller than 0x8000 (underflow), it is clamped to 0x8000.

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed signed words, with saturation, of one 64-bit multimedia value from a second multimedia value is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_psubb`, `_m_psubd`, `_m_psubsb`, `_m_psubusb`, `_m_psubusw`, `_m_psubw`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubsw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8aac ceef 0224 4668
m2=7654 3211 fedc ba98
mm=8000 9cde 0348 7fff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubusb(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m2* are subtracted from the respective unsigned 8-bit bytes of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result is less than zero. If a result is less than zero, it is clamped to 0xff.

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed unsigned bytes, with saturation, of one 64-bit multimedia value from a second multimedia value is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psubb, _m_psubd, _m_psubsb, _m_psubsw, _m_psubusw, _m_psubw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubusb( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "m2="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8a ac ce ef 02 24 46 68
m2=76 54 32 11 fe dc ba 98
mm=14 58 9c de 00 00 00 00
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubusw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The unsigned 16-bit words of *m2* are subtracted from the respective unsigned 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. Saturation occurs when a result is less than zero. If a result is less than zero, it is clamped to 0xffff.

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed unsigned words, with saturation, of one 64-bit multimedia value from a second multimedia value is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psubb, _m_psubd, _m_psubsb, _m_psubsw, _m_psubusb, _m_psubw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x8aacceef02244668 };
__m64   c = { 0x76543211fedcba98 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubusw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=8aac ceef 0224 4668
m2=7654 3211 fedc ba98
mm=1458 9cde 0000 0000
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_psubw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m2* are subtracted from the respective signed or unsigned 16-bit words of *m1* and the result is stored in memory. If any result element does not fit into 16 bits (underflow or overflow), the lower 16 bits of the result elements are stored (i.e., truncation takes place).

Returns: The result of subtracting the packed words of two 64-bit multimedia values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_psubb, _m_psubd, _m_psubsb, _m_psubsw, _m_psubusb, _m_psubusw

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_psubw( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "m2="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123 4567 89ab cdef
m2=fedc ba98 7654 3210
mm=0247 8acf 1357 9bdf
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpckhbw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpckhbw` function performs an interleaved unpack of the high-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the low-order bytes. When unpacking from a memory operand, the full 64-bit operand is accessed from memory but only the high-order 32 bits are utilized. By choosing *m1* or *m2* to be zero, an unpacking of byte elements into word elements is performed.

```
               m2                            m1
     -------------------------   -------------------------
     |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|   |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
     -------------------------   -------------------------
      |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
      V  V  V  V                  V  V  V  V
      b7 b5 b3 b1                 b6 b4 b2 b0

                    -------------------------
                    |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
                    -------------------------
                          result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the high-order bytes of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhdq`, `_m_punpckhwd`, `_m_punpcklbw`, `_m_punpckldq`, `_m_punpcklwd`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpckhbw( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_BYTES" "
            "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff 7f ff 80 00 80 00 7f m1=00 04 00 03 00 02 00 01
mm=ff 00 7f 04 ff 00 80 03
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpckhdq(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpckhdq` function performs an interleaved unpack of the high-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the low-order double-words. When unpacking from a memory operand, the full 64-bit operand is accessed from memory but only the high-order 32 bits are utilized.

```
             m2                           m1
  -------------------------   -------------------------
  |     d1     |     d0     | |     d1     |     d0     |
  -------------------------   -------------------------
        |                           |
        V                           V
        d1                          d0

                 -------------------------
                 |     d1     |     d0     |
                 -------------------------
                       result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the high-order double-words of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhbw`, `_m_punpckhwd`, `_m_punpcklbw`, `_m_punpckldq`, `_m_punpcklwd`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpckhdq( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_DWORDS" "
            "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7fff80 0080007f m1=00040003 00020001
mm=ff7fff80 00040003
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpckhwd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpckhwd` function performs an interleaved unpack of the high-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the low-order words. When unpacking from a memory operand, the full 64-bit operand is accessed from memory but only the high-order 32 bits are utilized. By choosing *m1* or *m2* to be zero, an unpacking of word elements into double-word elements is performed.

```
              m2                            m1
 -------------------------    -------------------------
 |  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |    |  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |
 -------------------------    -------------------------
    |     |                      |     |
    V     V                      V     V
    w3    w1                     w2    w0

               -------------------------
               |  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |
               -------------------------
                     result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the high-order words of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhbw`, `_m_punpckhdq`, `_m_punpcklbw`, `_m_punpckldq`, `_m_punpcklwd`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpckhwd( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_WORDS" "
            "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7f ff80 0080 007f m1=0004 0003 0002 0001
mm=ff7f 0004 ff80 0003
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpcklbw(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpcklbw` function performs an interleaved unpack of the low-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the high-order bytes. When unpacking from a memory operand, 32 bits are accessed and all are utilized by the instruction. By choosing *m1* or *m2* to be zero, an unpacking of byte elements into word elements is performed.

```
               m2                          m1
 -------------------------   -------------------------
|            |b3|b2|b1|b0|   |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
 -------------------------   -------------------------
              |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |
              V  V  V  V                  V  V  V  V
             b7 b5 b3 b1                 b6 b4 b2 b0

              -------------------------
              |b7|b6|b5|b4|b3|b2|b1|b0|
              -------------------------
                        result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the low-order bytes of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhbw`, `_m_punpckhdq`, `_m_punpckhwd`, `_m_punpckldq`, `_m_punpcklwd`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_BYTES "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x " \
                 "%2.2x %2.2x %2.2x %2.2x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x000200013478bcf0 };
__m64   c = { 0x0080007f12569ade };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpcklbw( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_BYTES" "
            "m1="AS_BYTES"\n"
            "mm="AS_BYTES"\n",
        c._8[7], c._8[6], c._8[5], c._8[4],
        c._8[3], c._8[2], c._8[1], c._8[0],
        b._8[7], b._8[6], b._8[5], b._8[4],
        b._8[3], b._8[2], b._8[1], b._8[0],
        a._8[7], a._8[6], a._8[5], a._8[4],
        a._8[3], a._8[2], a._8[1], a._8[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=00 80 00 7f 12 56 9a de m1=00 02 00 01 34 78 bc f0
mm=12 34 56 78 9a bc de f0
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpckldq(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpckldq` function performs an interleaved unpack of the low-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the high-order double-words. When unpacking from a memory operand, 32 bits are accessed and all are utilized by the instruction.

```
            m2                            m1
-------------------------   -------------------------
|     d1     |     d0     |   |     d1     |     d0     |
-------------------------   -------------------------
                 |                             |
                 V                             V
                 d1                            d0

              -------------------------
              |     d1     |     d0     |
              -------------------------
                    result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the low-order double-words of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhbw`, `_m_punpckhdq`, `_m_punpckhwd`, `_m_punpcklbw`, `_m_punpcklwd`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_DWORDS "%8.8lx %8.8lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpckldq( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_DWORDS" "
            "m1="AS_DWORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_DWORDS"\n",
        c._32[1], c._32[0],
        b._32[1], b._32[0],
        a._32[1], a._32[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7fff80 0080007f m1=00040003 00020001
mm=0080007f 00020001
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_punpcklwd(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: The `_m_punpcklwd` function performs an interleaved unpack of the low-order data elements of *m1* and *m2*. It ignores the high-order words. When unpacking from a memory operand, 32 bits are accessed and all are utilized by the instruction. By choosing *m1* or *m2* to be zero, an unpacking of word elements into double-word elements is performed.

```
            m2                           m1
-------------------------   -------------------------
|  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |   |  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |
-------------------------   -------------------------
               |     |                     |    |
               V     V                     V    V
               w3    w1                    w2   w0

              -------------------------
              |  w3 |  w2 |  w1 |  w0 |
              -------------------------
                    result
```

Returns: The result of the interleaved unpacking of the low-order words of two multimedia values is returned.

See Also: `_m_empty`, `_m_punpckhbw`, `_m_punpckhdq`, `_m_punpckhwd`, `_m_punpcklbw`, `_m_punpckldq`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_WORDS "%4.4x %4.4x %4.4x %4.4x"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0004000300020001 };
__m64   c = { 0xff7fff800080007f };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_punpcklwd( b, c );
    printf( "m2="AS_WORDS" "
            "m1="AS_WORDS"\n"
            "mm="AS_WORDS"\n",
        c._16[3], c._16[2], c._16[1], c._16[0],
        b._16[3], b._16[2], b._16[1], b._16[0],
        a._16[3], a._16[2], a._16[1], a._16[0] );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m2=ff7f ff80 0080 007f m1=0004 0003 0002 0001
mm=0080 0002 007f 0001
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <mmintrin.h>
__m64 _m_pxor(__m64 *m1, __m64 *m2);
```

Description: A bit-wise logical XOR is performed between 64-bit multimedia operands *m1* and *m2* and the result is stored in memory.

Returns: The bit-wise logical exclusive OR of two 64-bit values is returned.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_pand, _m_pandn, _m_por

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

#define AS_QWORD "%16.16Lx"

__m64   a;
__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };
__m64   c = { 0xfedcba9876543210 };

void main()
  {
    a = _m_pxor( b, c );
    printf( "m1="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "m2="AS_QWORD"\n"
            "mm="AS_QWORD"\n",
            b, c, a );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m1=0123456789abcdef
m2=fedcba9876543210
mm=ffffffffffffffff
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
size_t _msize( void *buffer );
size_t _bmsize( __segment seg, void __based(void) *buffer );
size_t _fmsize( void __far *buffer );
size_t _nmsize( void __near *buffer );
```

Description: The `_msize` functions return the size of the memory block pointed to by *buffer* that was allocated by a call to the appropriate version of the `calloc`, `malloc`, or `realloc` functions.

You must use the correct `_msize` function as listed below depending on which heap the memory block belongs to.

Function	*Heap*
_msize	Depends on data model of the program
_bmsize	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_fmsize	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nmsize	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In small data models (small and medium memory models), `_msize` maps to `_nmsize`. In large data models (compact, large and huge memory models), _msize maps to `_fmsize`.

Returns: The `_msize` functions return the size of the memory block pointed to by *buffer*.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `realloc` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    void *buffer;

    buffer = malloc( 999 );
    printf( "Size of block is %u bytes\n",
                _msize( buffer ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Size of block is 1000 bytes
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_msize - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_bmsize - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fmsize - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nmsize - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int msync(void *address, size_t len, int flags)
```

Description: The `msync` function writes all modified data to permanent storage corresponding to the memory mapping at *address* measuring *len* bytes.

The *flags* argument may be one or a combination of the following:

Constant Meaning

MS_ASYNC Perform asynchronous writes

MS_SYNC Perform synchronous writes

MS_INVALIDATE Invalidate any cached data

The flags `MS_ASYNC` and `MS_SYNC` may not be combined.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The argument *address* is not a multiple of the page size or the *flags* argument is invalid

ENOMEM The arguments do not correspond to a region of the process's address space or exceed the process's address space

EBUSY A portion of or all of the address space specified is currently locked

See Also: `mlock`, `mlockall`, `mmap`, `munlock`, `munlockall`, `munmap`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <mmintrin.h>
int   _m_to_int(__m64 *__m);
```

Description: The `_m_to_int` function returns the low-order 32 bits of a multimedia value.

Returns: The low-order 32 bits of a multimedia value are fetched and returned as the result.

See Also: _m_empty, _m_from_int, _m_packsswb, _m_paddb, _m_pand, _m_empty, _m_pcmpeqb, _m_pmaddwd, _m_psllw, _m_psraw, _m_psrlw, _m_empty, _m_psubb, _m_punpckhbw

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mmintrin.h>

__m64   b = { 0x0123456789abcdef };

int     j;

void main()
  {
    j = _m_to_int( b );
    printf( "m=%16.16Lx int=%8.8lx\n",
            b, j );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
m=0123456789abcdef int=89abcdef
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int munlock(void *address, size_t len)
```

Description: The `munlock` function causes memory located at *address* measuring *len* bytes to be released regardless of the number of prior calls to lock the referenced memory.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The argument *address* is not a multiple of the page size or the *len* is zero or causes an overflow

ENOMEM The arguments do not correspond to a region of the process's address space

See Also: `mlock`, `mlockall`, `munlockall`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int munlockall( )
```

Description: The `munlockall` function unlocks all memory for a process. If, in the preceding call to `mlockall` function, the flag `MCL_FUTURE` was specified, all future pages mapped for the process will also not be locked unless another call to `mlockall` specifies such behavior.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

See Also: `mlock`, `mlockall`, `munlock`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/mman.h>
int munmap(void *address, size_t len)
```

Description: The `munmap` function removes any mapping at the address *address* measuring *len* bytes from the process address space.

Returns: If successful, the function will return 0. Upon failure, the function will return -1, and errno will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL Either one or both of the arguments was invalid.

See Also: `mmap`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
float nanf( const char *s );
double nan( const char *s );
long double nanl( const char *s );
```

Description: The `nan` function returns not-a-number, or NAN. The argument *s* is ignored.

Returns: The proper not-a-number value.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", nan("") );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
nan
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double nearbyint( double x );
```

Description: The `nearbyint` function rounds the argument *x* to a nearby integer without the possibility of throwing an exception. The direction of the rounding is determined by the current value of `fegetround`.

Returns: The rounded value of *x*.

See Also: `fegetround`, `fesetround`, `rint`, `round`, `trunc`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    fesetround(FE_TONEAREST);
    printf( "%f\n", nearbyint( 1.2 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double nextafter( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `nextafter` function returns the next machine floating point number of *x* in the direction towards *y*.

Returns: The next representable floating point value after or before *x* in the direction of *y*.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", nextafter( 8.0, 9.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
8.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <langinfo.h>
char *nl_langinfo( int item );
```

Description: The `nl_langinfo` function retrieves language information, purportedly based on the current locale. The *item* argument specifies which language element to retrieve, and may be one of the following:

Member	***Meaning***
CODESET	The character encoding supported by this locale
D_T_FMT	The date and time format string
D_FMT	The date format string
T_FMT	The 24-hour time format string
T_FMT_AMPM	The 12-hour time format string
AM_STR	The string representing ante-meridiem time
PM_STR	The string representing post-meridiem time
DAY_1	The name of the first day of the week
DAY_2	The name of the second day of the week
DAY_3	The name of the third day of the week
DAY_4	The name of the fourth day of the week

DAY_5	The name of the fifth day of the week
DAY_6	The name of the sixth day of the week
DAY_7	The name of the seventh day of the week
ABDAY_1	The abbreviated name of the first day of the week
ABDAY_2	The abbreviated name of the second day of the week
ABDAY_3	The abbreviated name of the third day of the week
ABDAY_4	The abbreviated name of the fourth day of the week
ABDAY_5	The abbreviated name of the fifth day of the week
ABDAY_6	The abbreviated name of the sixth day of the week
ABDAY_7	The abbreviated name of the seventh day of the week
MON_1	The name of the first month of the year
MON_2	The name of the second month of the year

MON_3	The name of the third month of the year
MON_4	The name of the fourth month of the year
MON_5	The name of the fifth month of the year
MON_6	The name of the sixth month of the year
MON_7	The name of the seventh month of the year
MON_8	The name of the eighth month of the year
MON_9	The name of the ninth month of the year
MON_10	The name of the tenth month of the year
MON_11	The name of the eleventh month of the year
MON_12	The name of the twelfth month of the year
ABMON_1	The abbreviated name of the first month of the year
ABMON_2	The abbreviated name of the second month of the year
ABMON_3	The name of the third month of the year

ABMON_4	The abbreviated name of the fourth month of the year
ABMON_5	The abbreviated name of the fifth month of the year
ABMON_6	The abbreviated name of the sixth month of the year
ABMON_7	The abbreviated name of the seventh month of the year
ABMON_8	The abbreviated name of the eighth month of the year
ABMON_9	The abbreviated name of the ninth month of the year
ABMON_10	The abbreviated name of the tenth month of the year
ABMON_11	The abbreviated name of the eleventh month of the year
ABMON_12	The abbreviated name of the twelfth month of the year
RADIXCHAR	The radix character
THOUSEP	The separator for thousands
YESEXPR	The string for indicating

	affirmative responses
NOEXPR	The string for indicating negative responses

In the default locale (C), some values may be U.S.A.-centric, specifically the RADIXCHAR and THOUSEP. Additionally, names are in English presently.

Returns: The function returns a pointer to a statically allocated string that must not be freed. If *item* is either unsupported or unknown, an empty string will be returned.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
void nosound( void );
```

Description: The `nosound` function turns off the PC's speaker.

Returns: The `nosound` function has no return value.

See Also: `delay`, `sound`

Example:

```
#include <i86.h>

void main()
  {
    sound( 200 );
    delay( 500 );  /* delay for 1/2 second */
    nosound();
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:
```
#include <stddef.h>
size_t offsetof( composite, name );
```

Description: The `offsetof` macro returns the offset of the element *name* within the `struct` or `union` *composite*. This provides a portable method to determine the offset.

Returns: The `offsetof` function returns the offset of *name*.

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>

struct new_def
{  char *first;
   char second[10];
   int third;
};

void main()
  {
    printf( "first:%d second:%d third:%d\n",
        offsetof( struct new_def, first ),
        offsetof( struct new_def, second ),
        offsetof( struct new_def, third ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

In a small data model, the following would result:

```
first:0 second:2 third:12
```

In a large data model, the following would result:

```
first:0 second:4 third:14
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
** deprecated **
#include <stdlib.h>
onexit_t _onexit( _onexit_t func );
onexit_t onexit( onexit_t func );
```

Description: The `_onexit` function is passed the address of function *func* to be called when the program terminates normally. Successive calls to `_onexit` create a list of functions that will be executed on a "last-in, first-out" basis. No more than 32 functions can be registered with the `_onexit` function.

The functions have no parameters and do not return values.

NOTE: The `_onexit` function is not an ISO C function. The ISO C standard function `atexit` does the same thing.

The `_onexit` function is deprecated, use `atexit` instead. The `onexit` function is deprecated, use `atexit` instead.

Returns: The `_onexit` function returns *func* if the registration succeeds, NULL if it fails.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    extern void func1(void), func2(void), func3(void);

    _onexit( func1 );
    _onexit( func2 );
    _onexit( func3 );
    printf( "Do this first.\n" );
  }

void func1(void) { printf( "last.\n" ); }
void func2(void) { printf( "this " ); }
void func3(void) { printf( "Do " ); }
```

produces the following:

```
Do this first.
Do this last.
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_onexit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
onexit - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
int open( const char *path, int access, ... );
int _open( const char *path, int access, ... );
int _wopen( const wchar_t *path, int access, ... );
```

Description: The open function opens a file at the operating system level. The name of the file to be opened is given by *path*. The file will be accessed according to the access mode specified by *access*. The optional argument is the file permissions to be used when the O_CREAT flag is on in the *access* mode.

The _open function is identical to open. Use _open for ANSI naming conventions.

The _wopen function is identical to open except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *path*.

The access mode is established by a combination of the bits defined in the <fcntl.h> header file. The following bits may be set:

Mode	*Meaning*
O_RDONLY	permit the file to be only read.
O_WRONLY	permit the file to be only written.
O_RDWR	permit the file to be both read and written.
O_APPEND	causes each record that is written to be written at the end of the file.
O_CREAT	has no effect when the file indicated by *filename* already exists; otherwise, the file is created;
O_TRUNC	causes the file to be truncated to contain no data when the file exists; has no effect when the file does not exist.
O_BINARY	causes the file to be opened in binary mode which means that data will be transmitted to and from the file unchanged.
O_TEXT	causes the file to be opened in text mode which means that carriage-return characters are written before any linefeed character that is written and causes carriage-return characters to be removed when encountered during reads.
O_NOINHERIT	indicates that this file is not to be inherited by a child process.
O_EXCL	indicates that this file is to be opened for exclusive access. If the file exists and O_CREAT was also specified then the open will fail (i.e., use O_EXCL to ensure that the file does not already exist).

When neither O_TEXT nor O_BINARY are specified, the default value in the global variable _fmode is used to set the file translation mode. When the program begins execution, this variable has a value of O_TEXT.

O_CREAT must be specified when the file does not exist and it is to be written.

When the file is to be created (O_CREAT is specified), an additional argument must be passed which contains the file permissions to be used for the new file. The access permissions for the file or directory are specified as a combination of bits (defined in the <sys/stat.h> header file).

The following bits define permissions for the owner.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRUSR	Read permission
S_IWUSR	Write permission
S_IXUSR	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for the group.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRGRP	Read permission
S_IWGRP	Write permission
S_IXGRP	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for others.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, execute/search
S_IROTH	Read permission
S_IWOTH	Write permission
S_IXOTH	Execute/search permission

The following bits define miscellaneous permissions used by other implementations.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IREAD	is equivalent to S_IRUSR (read permission)
S_IWRITE	is equivalent to S_IWUSR (write permission)
S_IEXEC	is equivalent to S_IXUSR (execute/search permission)

All files are readable with DOS; however, it is a good idea to set S_IREAD when read permission is intended for the file.

The open function applies the current file permission mask to the specified permissions (see the umask function).

Returns: If successful, open returns a handle for the file. When an error occurs while opening the file, -1 is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Access denied because *path* specifies a directory or a volume ID, or attempting to open a read-only file for writing
EMFILE	No more handles available (too many open files)
ENOENT	Path or file not found

See Also: _chsize, close, creat, dup, dup2, _eof, exec..., fdopen, _filelength, fileno, fstat, _grow_handles, isatty, lseek, read, _setmode, _sopen, stat, _tell, write, umask

Example:

```
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;

    /* open a file for output                  */
    /* replace existing file if it exists      */

    handle = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );

    /* read a file which is assumed to exist   */

    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY );

    /* append to the end of an existing file   */
    /* write a new file if file does not exist */

    handle = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_APPEND,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_open conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wopen is WATCOM

Systems:

```
open - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_open - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_wopen - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
DIR *opendir( const char *dirname );
WDIR *_wopendir( const wchar_t *dirname );
```

Description: The `opendir` function is used in conjunction with the functions `readdir` and `closedir` to obtain the list of file names contained in the directory specified by *dirname*. The path indicated by *dirname* can be either relative to the current working directory or it can be an absolute path name. As an extension to POSIX, the last part of *dirname* can contain the characters '?' and '*' for matching multiple files within a directory.

The file `<direct.h>` contains definitions for the structure `dirent`.

```
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
#define NAME_MAX 255    /* maximum for HPFS or NTFS */
#else
#define NAME_MAX  12    /* 8 chars + '.' +  3 chars */
#endif

struct dirent {
    char            d_dta[21];          /* disk transfer area */
    char            d_attr;             /* file's attribute   */
    unsigned short  d_time;             /* file's time        */
    unsigned short  d_date;             /* file's date        */
    long            d_size;             /* file's size        */
    char            d_name[NAME_MAX+1]; /* file's name        */
    unsigned short  d_ino;              /* serial number      */
    char            d_first;            /* flag for 1st time  */
};
```

The file attribute field `d_attr` field is a set of bits representing the following attributes.

```
_A_RDONLY       /* Read-only file */
_A_HIDDEN       /* Hidden file */
_A_SYSTEM       /* System file */
_A_VOLID        /* Volume-ID entry (only MSFT knows) */
_A_SUBDIR       /* Subdirectory */
_A_ARCH         /* Archive file */
```

If the `_A_RDONLY` bit is off, then the file is read/write.

The format of the `d_time` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2    */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;    /* minutes (0,59) */
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;    /* hours (0,23)   */
} ftime_t;
```

The format of the `d_date` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day      : 5;    /* day (1,31)   */
    unsigned short  month    : 4;    /* month (1,12) */
    unsigned short  year     : 7;    /* 0 is 1980    */
} fdate_t;
```

See the sample program below for an example of the use of these structures.

More than one directory can be read at the same time using the `opendir`, `readdir`, and `closedir` functions.

The `_wopendir` function is identical to `opendir` except that it accepts a wide character string argument and returns a pointer to a `_wdirent` structure that can be used with the `_wreaddir` and `_wclosedir` functions.

The file `<direct.h>` contains definitions for the structure `_wdirent`.

```
struct _wdirent {
    char            d_dta[21];          /* disk transfer area      */
    char            d_attr;             /* file's attribute        */
    unsigned short  d_time;             /* file's time             */
    unsigned short  d_date;             /* file's date             */
    long            d_size;             /* file's size             */
    wchar_t         d_name[NAME_MAX+1]; /* file's name             */
    unsigned short  d_ino;              /* serial number(not used) */
    char            d_first;            /* flag for 1st time       */
};
```

Returns: The `opendir` function, if successful, returns a pointer to a structure required for subsequent calls to `readdir` to retrieve the file names matching the pattern specified by *dirname*. The `opendir` function returns `NULL` if *dirname* is not a valid pathname, or if there are no files matching *dirname*.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of *dirname* or read permission is denied for *dirname*.
ENOENT	The named directory does not exist.

See Also: `closedir`, `_dos_find...`, `readdir`, `rewinddir`, `_wopendir`, `_wreaddir`, `_wrewinddir`

Example: To get a list of files contained in the directory `\watcom\h` on your default disk:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2 */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;
} ftime_t;

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day     : 5;
    unsigned short  month   : 4;
    unsigned short  year    : 7;
} fdate_t;

void main()
  {
    DIR *dirp;
    struct dirent *direntp;
    ftime_t *f_time;
    fdate_t *f_date;

    dirp = opendir( "\\watcom\\h" );
    if( dirp != NULL ) {
      for(;;) {
        direntp = readdir( dirp );
        if( direntp == NULL ) break;
        f_time = (ftime_t *)&direntp->d_time;
        f_date = (fdate_t *)&direntp->d_date;
        printf( "%-12s %d/%2.2d/%2.2d "
                "%2.2d:%2.2d:%2.2d \n",
            direntp->d_name,
            f_date->year + 1980,
            f_date->month,
            f_date->day,
            f_time->hours,
            f_time->minutes,
            f_time->twosecs * 2 );
      }
      closedir( dirp );
    }
  }
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_wopendir is WATCOM

Systems:
```
opendir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wopendir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int _open_osfhandle( long osfhandle, int access );
```

Description: The `_open_osfhandle` function allocates a POSIX-level file handle and sets it to point to the operating system's internal file handle specified by *osfhandle*. The value returned by `_get_osfhandle` can be used as an argument to the `_open_osfhandle` function.

The access mode is established by a combination of the bits defined in the `<fcntl.h>` header file. The following bits may be set:

Mode	***Meaning***
O_RDONLY	permit the file to be only read.
O_WRONLY	permit the file to be only written.
O_RDWR	permit the file to be both read and written.
O_APPEND	causes each record that is written to be written at the end of the file.
O_CREAT	has no effect when the file indicated by *filename* already exists; otherwise, the file is created;
O_TRUNC	causes the file to be truncated to contain no data when the file exists; has no effect when the file does not exist.
O_BINARY	causes the file to be opened in binary mode which means that data will be transmitted to and from the file unchanged.
O_TEXT	causes the file to be opened in text mode which means that carriage-return characters are written before any linefeed character that is written and causes carriage-return characters to be removed when encountered during reads.
O_NOINHERIT	indicates that this file is not to be inherited by a child process.
O_EXCL	indicates that this file is to be opened for exclusive access. If the file exists and `O_CREAT` was also specified then the open will fail (i.e., use `O_EXCL` to ensure that the file does not already exist).

When neither `O_TEXT` nor `O_BINARY` are specified, the default value in the global variable `_fmode` is used to set the file translation mode. When the program begins execution, this variable has a value of `O_TEXT`.

`O_CREAT` must be specified when the file does not exist and it is to be written.

When two or more manifest constants are used to form the *flags* argument, the constants are combined with the bitwise-OR operator (|).

The example below demonstrates the use of the `_get_osfhandle` and `_open_osfhandle` functions. Note that the example shows how the `dup2` function can be used to obtain almost identical functionality.

When the POSIX-level file handles associated with one OS file handle are closed, the first one closes successfully but the others return an error (since the first call close the file and released the OS file handle). So it is important to call `close` at the right time, i.e., after all I/O operations are completed to the file.

Returns: If successful, `_open_osfhandle` returns a POSIX-style file handle. Otherwise, it returns -1.

See Also: `close`, `_dos_open`, `dup2`, `fdopen`, `fopen`, `freopen`, `_fsopen`, `_get_osfhandle`, `_grow_handles`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_os_handle`, `_popen`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

void main()
{
    long os_handle;
    int fh1, fh2, rc;

    fh1 = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_BINARY,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
    if( fh1 == -1 ) {
        printf( "Could not open output file\n" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    printf( "First POSIX handle %d\n", fh1 );

#if defined(USE_DUP2)
    fh2 = 6;
    if( dup2( fh1, fh2 ) == -1 ) fh2 = -1;
#else
    os_handle = _get_osfhandle( fh1 );
    printf( "OS Handle %ld\n", os_handle );

    fh2 = _open_osfhandle( os_handle, O_WRONLY |
                                      O_BINARY );
#endif
    if( fh2 == -1 ) {
        printf( "Could not open with second handle\n" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    printf( "Second POSIX handle %d\n", fh2 );

    rc = write( fh2, "trash\x0d\x0a", 7 );
    printf( "Write file using second handle %d\n", rc );

    rc = close( fh2 );
    printf( "Closing second handle %d\n", rc );
    rc = close( fh1 );
    printf( "Closing first handle %d\n", rc );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int _os_handle( int handle );
```

Description: The `_os_handle` function takes a POSIX-style file handle specified by *handle*. It returns the corresponding operating system level handle.

Returns: The `_os_handle` function returns the operating system handle that corresponds to the specified POSIX-style file handle.

See Also: `close`, `fdopen`, `_get_osfhandle`, `_hdopen`, `open`, `_open_osfhandle`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      handle = _os_handle( fileno( fp ) );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _outgtext( char _FAR *text );
```

Description: The `_outgtext` function displays the character string indicated by the argument *text*. The string must be terminated by a null character ('\0').

The string is displayed starting at the current position (see the `_moveto` function) in the current color and in the currently selected font (see the `_setfont` function). The current position is updated to follow the displayed text.

When no font has been previously selected with `_setfont`, a default font will be used. The default font is an 8-by-8 bit-mapped font.

The graphics library can display text in three different ways.

1. The `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions can be used in any video mode. However, this variety of text can be displayed in only one size.

2. The `_grtext` function displays text as a sequence of line segments, and can be drawn in different sizes, with different orientations and alignments.

3. The `_outgtext` function displays text in the currently selected font. Both bit-mapped and vector fonts are supported; the size and type of text depends on the fonts that are available.

Returns: The `_outgtext` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_grtext`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int i, n;
    char buf[ 10 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    n = _registerfonts( "*.fon" );
    for( i = 0; i < n; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "n%d", i );
        _setfont( buf );
        _moveto( 100, 100 );
        _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
        getch();
        _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
    }
    _unregisterfonts();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _outmem( char _FAR *text, short length );
```

Description: The `_outmem` function displays the character string indicated by the argument *text*. The argument *length* specifies the number of characters to be displayed. Unlike the `_outtext` function, `_outmem` will display the graphical representation of characters such as ASCII 10 and 0, instead of interpreting them as control characters.

The text is displayed using the current text color (see the `_settextcolor` function), starting at the current text position (see the `_settextposition` function). The text position is updated to follow the end of the displayed text.

The graphics library can display text in three different ways.

1. The `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions can be used in any video mode. However, this variety of text can be displayed in only one size.

2. The `_grtext` function displays text as a sequence of line segments, and can be drawn in different sizes, with different orientations and alignments.

3. The `_outgtext` function displays text in the currently selected font. Both bit-mapped and vector fonts are supported; the size and type of text depends on the fonts that are available.

Returns: The `_outmem` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_settextcolor`, `_settextposition`, `_settextwindow`, `_grtext`, `_outtext`, `_outgtext`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int i;
    char buf[ 1 ];

    _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
    for( i = 0; i <= 255; ++i ) {
        _settextposition( 1 + i % 16,
                          1 + 5 * ( i / 16 ) );
        buf[ 0 ] = i;
        _outmem( buf, 1 );
    }
    getch();
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned int outp( int port, int value );
```

Description: The `outp` function writes one byte, determined by *value*, to the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value transmitted is returned.

See Also: `inp`, `inpd`, `inpw`, `outpd`, `outpw`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    /* turn off speaker */
    outp( 0x61, inp( 0x61 ) & 0xFC );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned long outpd( int port,
                     unsigned long value );
```

Description: The `outpd` function writes a double-word (four bytes), determined by *value*, to the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value transmitted is returned.

See Also: `inp`, `inpd`, `inpw`, `outp`, `outpw`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#define DEVICE 34

void main()
  {
    outpd( DEVICE, 0x12345678 );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS/32, Win386, Win32, OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
unsigned int outpw( int port,
                    unsigned int value );
```

Description: The `outpw` function writes a word (two bytes), determined by *value*, to the 80x86 hardware port whose number is given by *port*.

A hardware port is used to communicate with a device. One or two bytes can be read and/or written from each port, depending upon the hardware. Consult the technical documentation for your computer to determine the port numbers for a device and the expected usage of each port for a device.

Returns: The value transmitted is returned.

See Also: `inp`, `inpd`, `inpw`, `outp`, `outpd`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#define DEVICE 34

void main()
  {
    outpw( DEVICE, 0x1234 );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _outtext( char _FAR *text );
```

Description: The `_outtext` function displays the character string indicated by the argument *text*. The string must be terminated by a null character ('\0'). When a line-feed character ('\n') is encountered in the string, the characters following will be displayed on the next row of the screen.

The text is displayed using the current text color (see the `_settextcolor` function), starting at the current text position (see the `_settextposition` function). The text position is updated to follow the end of the displayed text.

The graphics library can display text in three different ways.

1. The `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions can be used in any video mode. However, this variety of text can be displayed in only one size.

2. The `_grtext` function displays text as a sequence of line segments, and can be drawn in different sizes, with different orientations and alignments.

3. The `_outgtext` function displays text in the currently selected font. Both bit-mapped and vector fonts are supported; the size and type of text depends on the fonts that are available.

Returns: The `_outtext` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_settextcolor`, `_settextposition`, `_settextwindow`, `_grtext`, `_outmem`, `_outgtext`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _settextposition( 10, 30 );
    _outtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int pclose( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `pclose` function closes the pipe associated with *fp* and waits for the subprocess created by `popen` to terminate.

Returns: The `pclose` function returns the termination status of the command language interpreter. If an error occured, `pclose` returns (-1) with `errno` set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EINTR	The `pclose` function was interrupted by a signal while waiting for the child process to terminate.
ECHILD	The `pclose` function was unable to obtain the termination status of the child process.

See Also: `perror`, `popen`

Example: See example provided with `popen`.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int _pclose( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The _pclose function closes the pipe associated with *fp* and waits for the subprocess created by _popen to terminate.

Returns: The _pclose function returns the termination status of the command language interpreter. If an error occured, _pclose returns (-1) with errno set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EINTR	The _pclose function was interrupted by a signal while waiting for the child process to terminate.
ECHILD	The _pclose function was unable to obtain the termination status of the child process.

See Also: perror, _pipe, _popen

Example: See example provided with _popen.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
void perror( const char *prefix );
void _wperror( const wchar_t *prefix );
```

Description: The `perror` function prints, on the file designated by `stderr`, the error message corresponding to the error number contained in `errno`. The `perror` function writes first the string pointed to by *prefix* to stderr. This is followed by a colon (":"), a space, the string returned by `strerror(errno)`, and a newline character.

The `_wperror` function is a wide character version of `perror` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `perror` function returns no value. Because `perror` uses the `fprintf` function, `errno` can be set when an error is detected during the execution of that function.

See Also: `clearerr`, `feof`, `ferror`, `strerror`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "data.fil", "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
        perror( "Unable to open file" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_wperror is WATCOM

Systems:
```
perror - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wperror - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_analyzechart( chartenv _FAR *env,
                             char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                             float _FAR *values, short n );

short _FAR _pg_analyzechartms( chartenv _FAR *env,
                               char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                               float _FAR *values,
                               short nseries,
                               short n, short dim,
                               char _FAR * _FAR *labels );
```

Description: The `_pg_analyzechart` functions analyze either a single-series or a multi-series bar, column or line chart. These functions calculate default values for chart elements without actually displaying the chart.

The `_pg_analyzechart` function analyzes a single-series bar, column or line chart. The chart environment structure *env* is filled with default values based on the type of chart and the values of the *cat* and *values* arguments. The arguments are the same as for the `_pg_chart` function.

The `_pg_analyzechartms` function analyzes a multi-series bar, column or line chart. The chart environment structure *env* is filled with default values based on the type of chart and the values of the *cat*, *values* and *labels* arguments. The arguments are the same as for the `_pg_chartms` function.

Returns: The `_pg_analyzechart` functions return zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_analyzepie`, `_pg_analyzescatter`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_analyzechart( &env,
                      categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* use manual scaling */
    env.yaxis.autoscale = 0;
    env.yaxis.scalemin = 0.0;
    env.yaxis.scalemax = 100.0;
    env.yaxis.ticinterval = 25.0;
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_pg_analyzechart - DOS
_pg_analyzechartms - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_analyzepie( chartenv _FAR *env,
                            char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                            float _FAR *values,
                            short _FAR *explode, short n );
```

Description: The `_pg_analyzepie` function analyzes a pie chart. This function calculates default values for chart elements without actually displaying the chart.

The chart environment structure *env* is filled with default values based on the values of the *cat*, *values* and *explode* arguments. The arguments are the same as for the `_pg_chartpie` function.

Returns: The `_pg_analyzepie` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_analyzechart`, `_pg_analyzescatter`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

short explode[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    1, 0, 0, 0
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_PIECHART, _PG_NOPERCENT );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Pie Chart" );
    env.legend.place = _PG_BOTTOM;
    _pg_analyzepie( &env, categories,
                    values, explode, NUM_VALUES );
    /* make legend window same width as data window */
    env.legend.autosize = 0;
    env.legend.legendwindow.x1 = env.datawindow.x1;
    env.legend.legendwindow.x2 = env.datawindow.x2;
    _pg_chartpie( &env, categories,
                  values, explode, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_analyzescatter( chartenv _FAR *env,
                               float _FAR *x,
                               float _FAR *y, short n );

short _FAR _pg_analyzescatterms(
                      chartenv _FAR *env,
                      float _FAR *x, float _FAR *y,
                      short nseries, short n, short dim,
                      char _FAR * _FAR *labels );
```

Description: The `_pg_analyzescatter` functions analyze either a single-series or a multi-series scatter chart. These functions calculate default values for chart elements without actually displaying the chart.

The `_pg_analyzescatter` function analyzes a single-series scatter chart. The chart environment structure *env* is filled with default values based on the values of the *x* and *y* arguments. The arguments are the same as for the `_pg_chartscatter` function.

The `_pg_analyzescatterms` function analyzes a multi-series scatter chart. The chart environment structure *env* is filled with default values based on the values of the *x*, *y* and *labels* arguments. The arguments are the same as for the `_pg_chartscatterms` function.

Returns: The `_pg_analyzescatter` functions return zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_analyzechart`, `_pg_analyzepie`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4
#define NUM_SERIES 2

char _FAR *labels[ NUM_SERIES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb"
};

float x[ NUM_SERIES ][ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 15, 30, 40, 10, 20, 30, 45
};

float y[ NUM_SERIES ][ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    10, 15, 30, 45, 40, 30, 15, 5
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_SCATTERCHART, _PG_POINTANDLINE );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Scatter Chart" );
    _pg_analyzescatterms( &env, x, y, NUM_SERIES,
                          NUM_VALUES, NUM_VALUES, labels );
    /* display x-axis labels with 2 decimal places */
    env.xaxis.autoscale = 0;
    env.xaxis.ticdecimals = 2;
    _pg_chartscatterms( &env, x, y, NUM_SERIES,
                        NUM_VALUES, NUM_VALUES, labels );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_pg_analyzescatter - DOS
_pg_analyzescatterms - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_chart( chartenv _FAR *env,
                      char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                      float _FAR *values, short n );

short _FAR _pg_chartms( chartenv _FAR *env,
                        char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                        float _FAR *values, short nseries,
                        short n, short dim,
                        char _FAR * _FAR *labels );
```

Description: The _pg_chart functions display either a single-series or a multi-series bar, column or line chart. The type of chart displayed and other chart options are contained in the *env* argument. The argument *cat* is an array of strings. These strings describe the categories against which the data in the *values* array is charted.

The _pg_chart function displays a bar, column or line chart from the single series of data contained in the *values* array. The argument *n* specifies the number of values to chart.

The _pg_chartms function displays a multi-series bar, column or line chart. The argument *nseries* specifies the number of series of data to chart. The argument *values* is assumed to be a two-dimensional array defined as follows:

```
float values[ nseries ][ dim ];
```

The number of values used from each series is given by the argument *n*, where *n* is less than or equal to *dim*. The argument *labels* is an array of strings. These strings describe each of the series and are used in the chart legend.

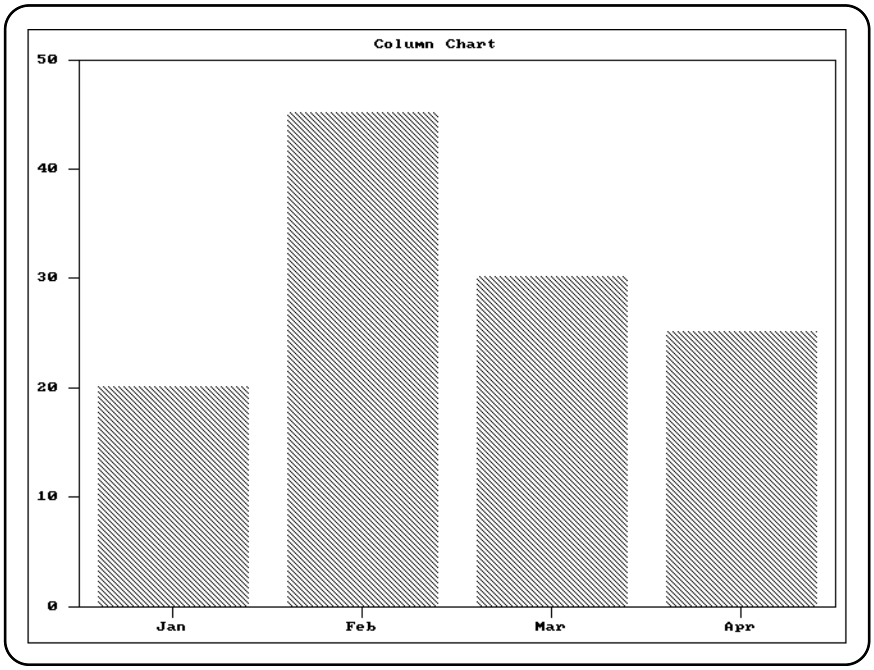
Returns: The _pg_chart functions return zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: _pg_defaultchart, _pg_initchart, _pg_chartpie, _pg_chartscatter, _pg_analyzechart, _pg_analyzepie, _pg_analyzescatter

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_pg_chart - DOS
_pg_chartms - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_chartpie( chartenv _FAR *env,
                         char _FAR * _FAR *cat,
                         float _FAR *values,
                         short _FAR *explode, short n );
```

Description: The `_pg_chartpie` function displays a pie chart. The chart is displayed using the options specified in the *env* argument.

The pie chart is created from the data contained in the *values* array. The argument *n* specifies the number of values to chart.

The argument *cat* is an array of strings. These strings describe each of the pie slices and are used in the chart legend. The argument *explode* is an array of values corresponding to each of the pie slices. For each non-zero element in the array, the corresponding pie slice is drawn "exploded", or slightly offset from the rest of the pie.

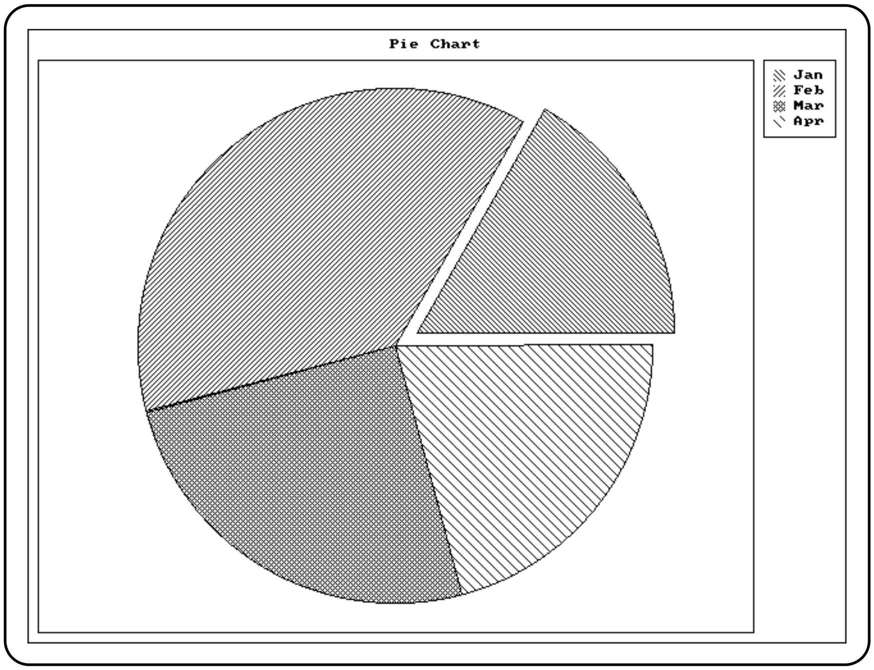
Returns: The `_pg_chartpie` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_analyzechart`, `_pg_analyzepie`, `_pg_analyzescatter`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

short explode[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    1, 0, 0, 0
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_PIECHART, _PG_NOPERCENT );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Pie Chart" );
    _pg_chartpie( &env, categories,
                  values, explode, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_chartscatter( chartenv _FAR *env,
                              float _FAR *x,
                              float _FAR *y, short n );

short _FAR _pg_chartscatterms( chartenv _FAR *env,
                                float _FAR *x,
                                float _FAR *y,
                                short nseries,
                                short n, short dim,
                                char _FAR * _FAR *labels );
```

Description: The `_pg_chartscatter` functions display either a single-series or a multi-series scatter chart. The chart is displayed using the options specified in the *env* argument.

The `_pg_chartscatter` function displays a scatter chart from the single series of data contained in the arrays *x* and *y*. The argument *n* specifies the number of values to chart.

The `_pg_chartscatterms` function displays a multi-series scatter chart. The argument *nseries* specifies the number of series of data to chart. The arguments *x* and *y* are assumed to be two-dimensional arrays defined as follows:

```
float x[ nseries ][ dim ];
```

The number of values used from each series is given by the argument *n*, where *n* is less than or equal to *dim*. The argument *labels* is an array of strings. These strings describe each of the series and are used in the chart legend.

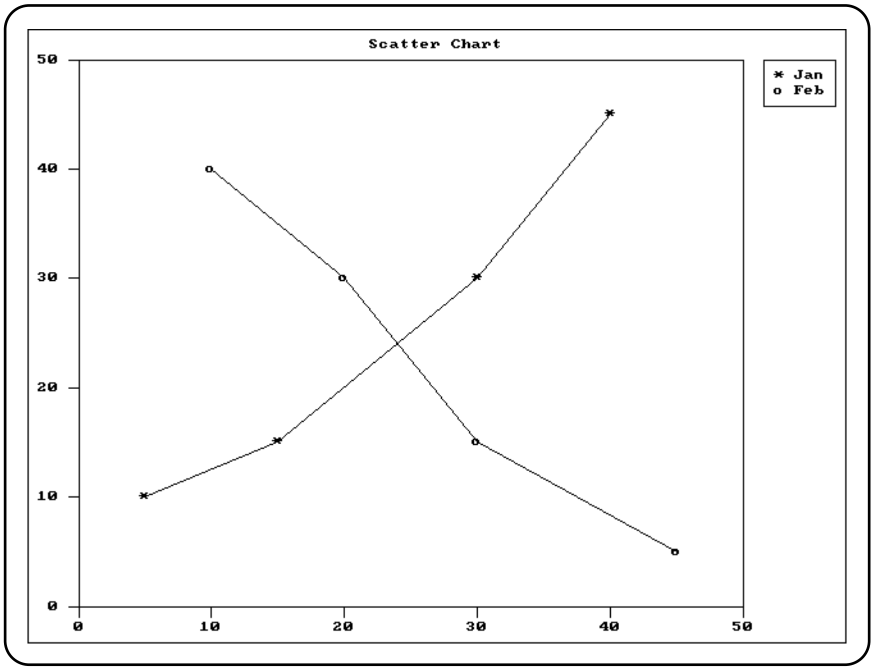
Returns: The `_pg_chartscatter` functions return zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_analyzechart`, `_pg_analyzepie`, `_pg_analyzescatter`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4
#define NUM_SERIES 2

char _FAR *labels[ NUM_SERIES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb"
};

float x[ NUM_SERIES ][ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 15, 30, 40, 10, 20, 30, 45
};

float y[ NUM_SERIES ][ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    10, 15, 30, 45, 40, 30, 15, 5
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_SCATTERCHART, _PG_POINTANDLINE );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Scatter Chart" );
    _pg_chartscatterms( &env, x, y, NUM_SERIES,
                        NUM_VALUES, NUM_VALUES, labels );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: `_pg_chartscatter – DOS`
`_pg_chartscatterms – DOS`

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_defaultchart( chartenv _FAR *env,
                             short type, short style );
```

Description: The `_pg_defaultchart` function initializes the chart structure *env* to contain default values before a chart is drawn. All values in the chart structure are initialized, including blanking of all titles. The chart type in the structure is initialized to the value *type*, and the chart style is initialized to *style*.

The argument *type* can have one of the following values:

_PG_BARCHART	Bar chart (horizontal bars)
_PG_COLUMNCHART	Column chart (vertical bars)
_PG_LINECHART	Line chart
_PG_SCATTERCHART	Scatter chart
_PG_PIECHART	Pie chart

Each type of chart can be drawn in one of two styles. For each chart type the argument *style* can have one of the following values: uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2 uindex=2

Type	Style 1	Style 2
Bar	_PG_PLAINBARS	_PG_STACKEDBARS
Column	_PG_PLAINBARS	_PG_STACKEDBARS
Line	_PG_POINTANDLINE	_PG_POINTONLY
Scatter	_PG_POINTANDLINE	_PG_POINTONLY
Pie	_PG_PERCENT	_PG_NOPERCENT

For single-series bar and column charts, the chart style is ignored. The "plain" (clustered) and "stacked" styles only apply when there is more than one series of data. The "percent" style for pie charts causes percentages to be displayed beside each of the pie slices.

Returns: The `_pg_defaultchart` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_getchardef( short ch,
                           unsigned char _FAR *def );
```

Description: The `_pg_getchardef` function retrieves the current bit-map definition for the character *ch*. The bit-map is placed in the array *def*. The current font must be an 8-by-8 bit-mapped font.

Returns: The `_pg_getchardef` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_setchardef`

Example:
```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#define NUM_VALUES 4

float x[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 25, 45, 65
};

float y[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 45, 25, 65
};

char diamond[ 8 ] = {
    0x10, 0x28, 0x44, 0x82, 0x44, 0x28, 0x10, 0x00
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    char old_def[ 8 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_SCATTERCHART, _PG_POINTANDLINE );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Scatter Chart" );
    /* change asterisk character to diamond */
    _pg_getchardef( '*', old_def );
    _pg_setchardef( '*', diamond );
    _pg_chartscatter( &env, x, y, NUM_VALUES );
    _pg_setchardef( '*', old_def );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_getpalette( paletteentry _FAR *pal );
```

Description: The `_pg_getpalette` function retrieves the internal palette of the presentation graphics system. The palette controls the colors, line styles, fill patterns and plot characters used to display each series of data in a chart.

The argument *pal* is an array of palette structures that will contain the palette. Each element of the palette is a structure containing the following fields:

color color used to display series

style line style used for line and scatter charts

fill fill pattern used to fill interior of bar and pie sections

plotchar character plotted on line and scatter charts

Returns: The `_pg_getpalette` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_setpalette`, `_pg_resetpalette`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

char bricks[ 8 ] = {
    0xff, 0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0xff, 0x08, 0x08, 0x08
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    palettetype pal;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* get default palette and change 1st entry */
    _pg_getpalette( &pal );
    pal[ 1 ].color = 12;
    memcpy( pal[ 1 ].fill, bricks, 8 );
    /* use new palette */
    _pg_setpalette( &pal );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset palette to default */
    _pg_resetpalette();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <pgchart.h>
void _FAR _pg_getstyleset( unsigned short _FAR *style );
```

Description: The `_pg_getstyleset` function retrieves the internal style-set of the presentation graphics system. The style-set is a set of line styles used for drawing window borders and grid-lines. The argument *style* is an array that will contain the style-set.

Returns: The `_pg_getstyleset` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_setstyleset`, `_pg_resetstyleset`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    styleset style;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* turn on yaxis grid, and use style 2 */
    env.yaxis.grid = 1;
    env.yaxis.gridstyle = 2;
    /* get default style-set and change entry 2 */
    _pg_getstyleset( &style );
    style[ 2 ] = 0x8888;
    /* use new style-set */
    _pg_setstyleset( &style );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset style-set to default */
    _pg_resetstyleset();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_hlabelchart( chartenv _FAR *env,
                            short x, short y,
                            short color,
                            char _FAR *label );
```

Description: The `_pg_hlabelchart` function displays the text string *label* on the chart described by the *env* chart structure. The string is displayed horizontally starting at the point `(x,y)`, relative to the upper left corner of the chart. The *color* specifies the palette color used to display the string.

Returns: The `_pg_hlabelchart` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_vlabelchart`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    _pg_hlabelchart( &env, 64, 32, 1, "Horizontal label" );
    _pg_vlabelchart( &env, 48, 32, 1, "Vertical label" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_initchart( void );
```

Description: The `_pg_initchart` function initializes the presentation graphics system. This includes initializing the internal palette and style-set used when drawing charts. This function must be called before any of the other presentation graphics functions.

The initialization of the presentation graphics system requires that a valid graphics mode has been selected. For this reason the `_setvideomode` function must be called before `_pg_initchart` is called. If a font has been selected (with the `_setfont` function), that font will be used when text is displayed in a chart. Font selection should also be done before initializing the presentation graphics system.

Returns: The `_pg_initchart` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_setvideomode`, `_setfont`, `_registerfonts`

Example:
```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_resetpalette( void );
```

Description: The `_pg_resetpalette` function resets the internal palette of the presentation graphics system to default values. The palette controls the colors, line styles, fill patterns and plot characters used to display each series of data in a chart. The default palette chosen is dependent on the current video mode.

Returns: The `_pg_resetpalette` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_getpalette`, `_pg_setpalette`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

char bricks[ 8 ] = {
    0xff, 0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0xff, 0x08, 0x08, 0x08
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    palettetype pal;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* get default palette and change 1st entry */
    _pg_getpalette( &pal );
    pal[ 1 ].color = 12;
    memcpy( pal[ 1 ].fill, bricks, 8 );
    /* use new palette */
    _pg_setpalette( &pal );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset palette to default */
    _pg_resetpalette();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
void _FAR _pg_resetstyleset( void );
```

Description: The `_pg_resetstyleset` function resets the internal style-set of the presentation graphics system to default values. The style-set is a set of line styles used for drawing window borders and grid-lines.

Returns: The `_pg_resetstyleset` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_getstyleset`, `_pg_setstyleset`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    styleset style;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* turn on yaxis grid, and use style 2 */
    env.yaxis.grid = 1;
    env.yaxis.gridstyle = 2;
    /* get default style-set and change entry 2 */
    _pg_getstyleset( &style );
    style[ 2 ] = 0x8888;
    /* use new style-set */
    _pg_setstyleset( &style );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset style-set to default */
    _pg_resetstyleset();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_setchardef( short ch,
                           unsigned char _FAR *def );
```

Description: The `_pg_setchardef` function sets the current bit-map definition for the character *ch*. The bit-map is contained in the array *def*. The current font must be an 8-by-8 bit-mapped font.

Returns: The `_pg_setchardef` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_getchardef`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#define NUM_VALUES 4

float x[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 25, 45, 65
};

float y[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    5, 45, 25, 65
};

char diamond[ 8 ] = {
    0x10, 0x28, 0x44, 0x82, 0x44, 0x28, 0x10, 0x00
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    char old_def[ 8 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_SCATTERCHART, _PG_POINTANDLINE );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Scatter Chart" );
    /* change asterisk character to diamond */
    _pg_getchardef( '*', old_def );
    _pg_setchardef( '*', diamond );
    _pg_chartscatter( &env, x, y, NUM_VALUES );
    _pg_setchardef( '*', old_def );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_setpalette( paletteentry _FAR *pal );
```

Description: The `_pg_setpalette` function sets the internal palette of the presentation graphics system. The palette controls the colors, line styles, fill patterns and plot characters used to display each series of data in a chart.

The argument *pal* is an array of palette structures containing the new palette. Each element of the palette is a structure containing the following fields:

color color used to display series

style line style used for line and scatter charts

fill fill pattern used to fill interior of bar and pie sections

plotchar character plotted on line and scatter charts

Returns: The `_pg_setpalette` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_getpalette`, `_pg_resetpalette`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

char bricks[ 8 ] = {
    0xff, 0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0xff, 0x08, 0x08, 0x08
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    palettetype pal;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* get default palette and change 1st entry */
    _pg_getpalette( &pal );
    pal[ 1 ].color = 12;
    memcpy( pal[ 1 ].fill, bricks, 8 );
    /* use new palette */
    _pg_setpalette( &pal );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset palette to default */
    _pg_resetpalette();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
void _FAR _pg_setstyleset( unsigned short _FAR *style );
```

Description: The `_pg_setstyleset` function retrieves the internal style-set of the presentation graphics system. The style-set is a set of line styles used for drawing window borders and grid-lines. The argument *style* is an array containing the new style-set.

Returns: The `_pg_setstyleset` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_getstyleset`, `_pg_resetstyleset`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;
    styleset style;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    /* turn on yaxis grid, and use style 2 */
    env.yaxis.grid = 1;
    env.yaxis.gridstyle = 2;
    /* get default style-set and change entry 2 */
    _pg_getstyleset( &style );
    style[ 2 ] = 0x8888;
    /* use new style-set */
    _pg_setstyleset( &style );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    /* reset style-set to default */
    _pg_resetstyleset();
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <pgchart.h>
short _FAR _pg_vlabelchart( chartenv _FAR *env,
                            short x, short y,
                            short color,
                            char _FAR *label );
```

Description: The `_pg_vlabelchart` function displays the text string *label* on the chart described by the *env* chart structure. The string is displayed vertically starting at the point `(x,y)`, relative to the upper left corner of the chart. The *color* specifies the palette color used to display the string.

Returns: The `_pg_vlabelchart` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_pg_defaultchart`, `_pg_initchart`, `_pg_chart`, `_pg_chartpie`, `_pg_chartscatter`, `_pg_hlabelchart`

Example:

```
#include <graph.h>
#include <pgchart.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <conio.h>

#if defined ( __386__ )
    #define _FAR
#else
    #define _FAR    __far
#endif

#define NUM_VALUES 4

char _FAR *categories[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", "Apr"
};

float values[ NUM_VALUES ] = {
    20, 45, 30, 25
};

main()
{
    chartenv env;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pg_initchart();
    _pg_defaultchart( &env,
                      _PG_COLUMNCHART, _PG_PLAINBARS );
    strcpy( env.maintitle.title, "Column Chart" );
    _pg_chart( &env, categories, values, NUM_VALUES );
    _pg_hlabelchart( &env, 64, 32, 1, "Horizontal label" );
    _pg_vlabelchart( &env, 48, 32, 1, "Vertical label" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

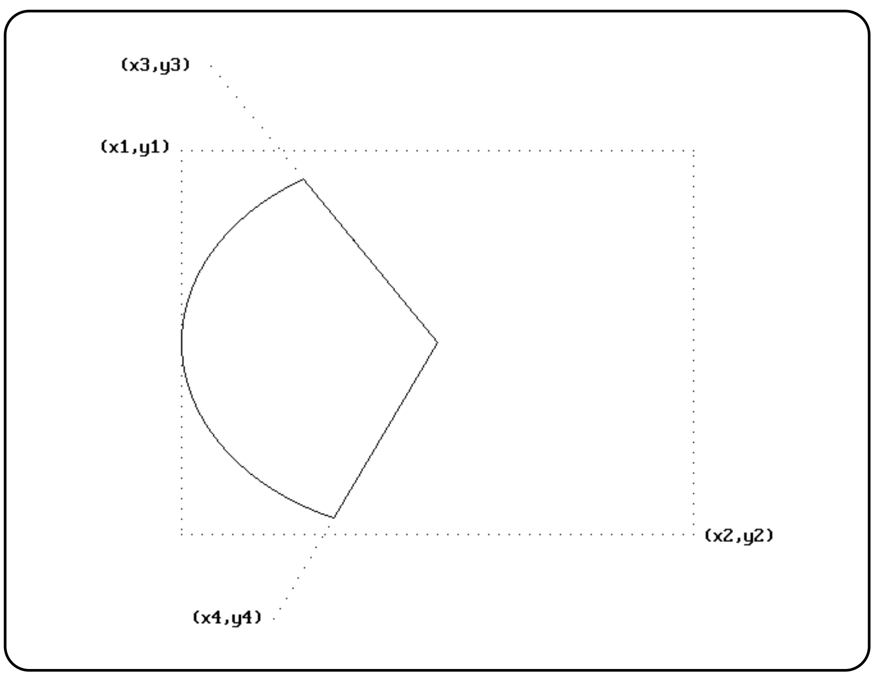
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _pie( short fill, short x1, short y1,
                             short x2, short y2,
                             short x3, short y3,
                             short x4, short y4 );

short _FAR _pie_w( short fill, double x1, double y1,
                               double x2, double y2,
                               double x3, double y3,
                               double x4, double y4 );

short _FAR _pie_wxy( short fill,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p3,
                     struct _wxycoord _FAR *p4 );
```

Description: The `_pie` functions draw pie-shaped wedges. The `_pie` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_pie_w` and `_pie_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The pie wedges are drawn by drawing an elliptical arc (in the way described for the `_arc` functions) and then joining the center of the rectangle that contains the ellipse to the two endpoints of the arc.

The elliptical arc is drawn with its center at the center of the rectangle established by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`. The arc is a segment of the ellipse drawn within this bounding rectangle. The arc starts at the point on this ellipse that intersects the vector from the centre of the ellipse to the point `(x3,y3)`. The arc ends at the point on this ellipse that intersects the vector from the centre of the ellipse to the point `(x4,y4)`. The arc is drawn in a counter-clockwise direction with the current plot action using the current color and the current line style.

The following picture illustrates the way in which the bounding rectangle and the vectors specifying the start and end points are defined.



When the coordinates `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)` establish a line or a point (this happens when one or more of the x-coordinates or y-coordinates are equal), nothing is drawn.

The argument *fill* determines whether the figure is filled in or has only its outline drawn. The argument can have one of two values:

_GFILLINTERIOR fill the interior by writing pixels with the current plot action using the current color and the current fill mask

_GBORDER leave the interior unchanged; draw the outline of the figure with the current plot action using the current color and line style

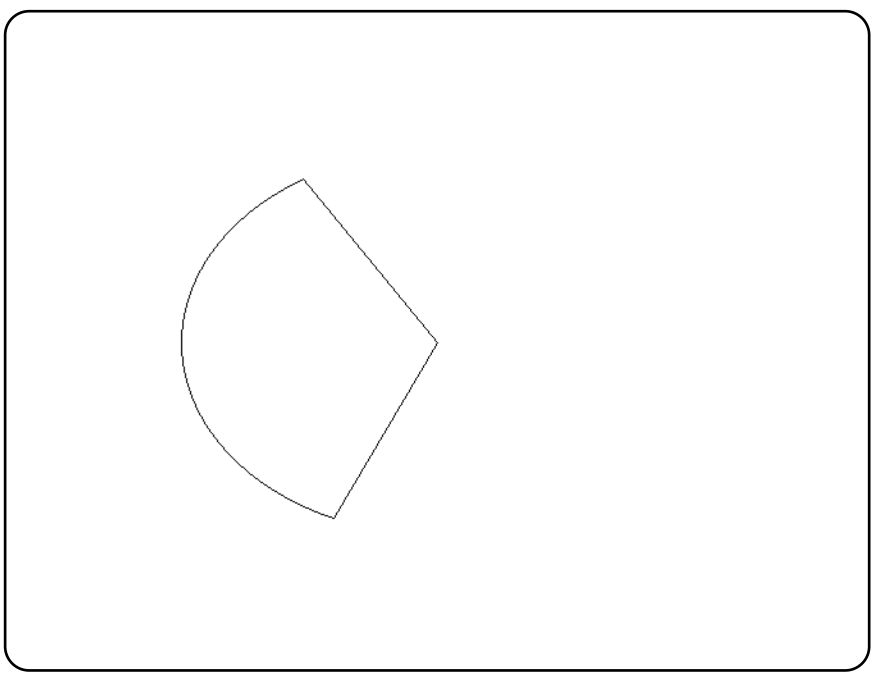
Returns: The `_pie` functions return a non-zero value when the figure was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_arc`, `_ellipse`, `_setcolor`, `_setfillmask`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _pie( _GBORDER, 120, 90, 520, 390,
                    140, 20, 190, 460 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_pie - DOS
_pie_w - DOS
_pie_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int _pipe( int *phandles, unsigned psize, int textmode );
```

Description: The `_pipe` function creates a pipe (an unnamed FIFO) and places a file descriptor for the read end of the pipe in *phandles[0]* and a file descriptor for the write end of the pipe in *phandles[1]*. Their integer values are the two lowest available at the time of the `_pipe` function call. The `O_NONBLOCK` flag is cleared for both file descriptors. (The call can be used to set the `O_NONBLOCK` flag.)

Data can be written to file descriptor *phandles[1]* and read from file descriptor *phandles[0]*. A read on file descriptor *phandles[0]* returns the data written to *phandles[1]* on a first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis.

This function is typically used to connect together standard utilities to act as filters, passing the write end of the pipe to the data producing process as its `STDOUT_FILENO` and the read end of the pipe to the data consuming process as its `STDIN_FILENO`. (either via the traditional fork/dup2/exec or the more efficient spawn calls).

If successful, `_pipe` marks for update the *st_ftime, st_ctime, st_atime* and *st_mtime* fields of the pipe for updating.

Returns: The `_pipe` function returns zero on success. Otherwise, (-1) is returned and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected. If any of the following conditions occur, the `_pipe` function shall return (-1) and set `errno` to the corresponding value:

Constant	***Meaning***
EMFILE	The calling process does not have at least 2 unused file descriptors available.
ENFILE	The number of simultaneously open files in the system would exceed the configured limit.
ENOSPC	There is insufficient space available to allocate the pipe buffer.
EROFS	The pipe pathname space is a read-only filesystem.

See Also: `open`, `_pclose`, `perror`, `_popen`, `read`, `write`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <process.h>

static int handles[2] = { 0, 0 };
static int pid;
```

```
create_pipe()
{
    if( _pipe( (int *)&handles, 2048, _O_BINARY ) == -1 ) {
        perror( "create_pipe" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
}

create_child( char *name )
{
    char buff[10];

    itoa( handles[0], buff, 10 );
    pid = spawnl( P_NOWAIT, name,
                  "_pipe", buff, NULL );
    close( handles[0] );
    if( pid == -1 ) {
        perror( "create_child" );
        close( handles[1] );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
}

fill_pipe()
{
    int i;
    int rc;

    for( i = 1; i <= 10; i++ ) {
        printf( "Child, what is 5 times %d\n", i );
        rc = write( handles[1], &i, sizeof( int ) );
        if( rc < sizeof( int ) ) {
            perror( "fill_pipe" );
            close( handles[1] );
            exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
        }
    }
    /* indicate that we are done */
    i = -1;
    write( handles[1], &i, sizeof( int ) );
    close( handles[1] );
}
```

```
empty_pipe( int in_pipe )
{
    int i;
    int amt;

    for(;;) {
        amt = read( in_pipe, &i, sizeof( int ) );
        if( amt != sizeof( int ) || i == -1 )
            break;
        printf( "Parent, 5 times %d is %d\n", i, 5*i );
    }
    if( amt == -1 ) {
        perror( "empty_pipe" );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    close( in_pipe );
}

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    if( argc <= 1 ) {
        /* we are the spawning process */
        create_pipe();
        create_child( argv[0] );
        fill_pipe();
    } else {
        /* we are the spawned process */
        empty_pipe( atoi( argv[1] ) );
    }
    exit( EXIT_SUCCESS );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Child, what is 5 times 1
Child, what is 5 times 2
Parent, 5 times 1 is 5
Parent, 5 times 2 is 10
Child, what is 5 times 3
Child, what is 5 times 4
Parent, 5 times 3 is 15
Parent, 5 times 4 is 20
Child, what is 5 times 5
Child, what is 5 times 6
Parent, 5 times 5 is 25
Parent, 5 times 6 is 30
Child, what is 5 times 7
Child, what is 5 times 8
Parent, 5 times 7 is 35
Parent, 5 times 8 is 40
Child, what is 5 times 9
Child, what is 5 times 10
Parent, 5 times 9 is 45
Parent, 5 times 10 is 50
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _polygon( short fill, short numpts,
                     struct xycoord _FAR *points );

short _FAR _polygon_w( short fill, short numpts,
                       double _FAR *points );

short _FAR _polygon_wxy( short fill, short numpts,
                         struct _wxycoord _FAR *points );
```

Description: The `_polygon` functions draw polygons. The `_polygon` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_polygon_w` and `_polygon_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The polygon is defined as containing *numpts* points whose coordinates are given in the array *points*.

The argument *fill* determines whether the polygon is filled in or has only its outline drawn. The argument can have one of two values:

_GFILLINTERIOR fill the interior by writing pixels with the current plot action using the current color and the current fill mask

_GBORDER leave the interior unchanged; draw the outline of the figure with the current plot action using the current color and line style

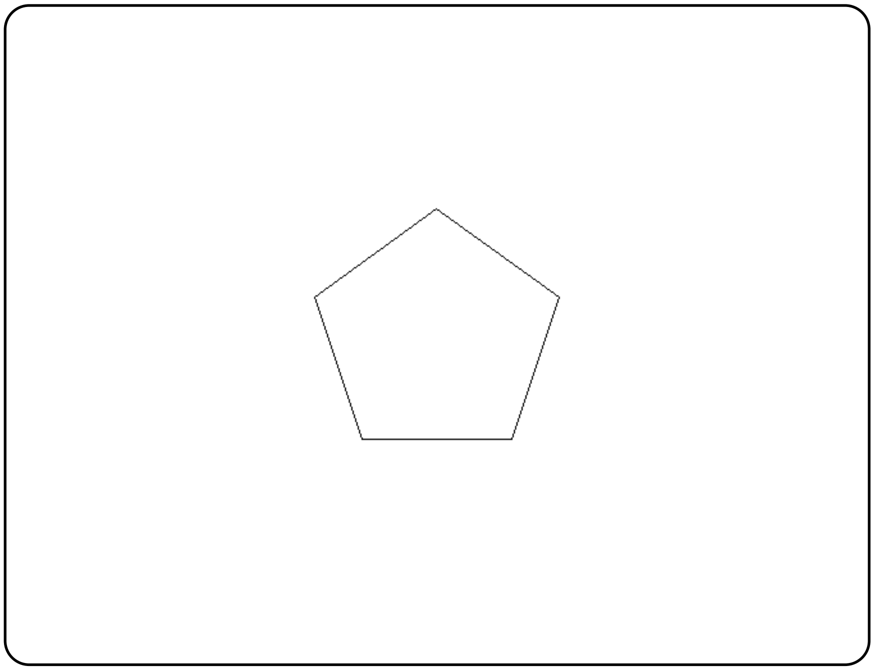
Returns: The `_polygon` functions return a non-zero value when the polygon was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_setcolor`, `_setfillmask`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

struct xycoord points[ 5 ] = {
    319, 140, 224, 209, 261, 320,
    378, 320, 415, 209
};

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _polygon( _GBORDER, 5, points );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_polygon - DOS
_polygon_w - DOS
_polygon_wxy - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *popen( const char *command, const char *mode );
```

Description: The `popen` function executes the command specified by *command* and creates a pipe between the calling process and the executed command.

Depending on the *mode* argument, the stream pointer returned may be used to read from or write to the pipe.

The executed command has an environment the same as its parents. The command will be started as follows:

```
execl("/bin/sh", "sh", "-c", command, (char *) NULL);
```

The *mode* argument to `popen` is a string that specifies an I/O mode for the pipe.

Mode	***Meaning***
"r"	The calling process will read from the standard output of the child process using the stream pointer returned by `popen`
"w"	The calling process will write to the standard input of the child process using the stream pointer returned by `popen`

A stream opened by `popen` should be closed by the `pclose` function.

Returns: The `popen` function returns a non-NULL stream pointer upon successful completion. If `popen` is unable to create either the pipe or the subprocess, a `NULL` stream pointer is returned and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EINVAL	The *mode* argument is invalid.

`popen` may also set `errno` values as described by the,, and `execl` functions.

See Also: `pclose`, `exec...`

Example:

```
/*
 * Executes the ’ls’ command and prints all
 * its output preceded by an arrow.
 */
#include <stdio.h>

int main()
{
    FILE *fp;
    char readbuf[256];

    fp = popen("ls", "r");
    if(fp == NULL) {
        printf("Failed to open pipe\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    while(fgets(readbuf, 256, fp))
        printf("-> %s", readbuf);

    pclose(fp);

    return 0;
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *_popen( const char *command, const char *mode );
FILE *_wpopen( const wchar_t *command, const wchar_t *mode );
```

Description: The _popen function executes the command specified by *command* and creates a pipe between the calling process and the executed command.

Depending on the *mode* argument, the stream pointer returned may be used to read from or write to the pipe.

The executed command has an environment the same as its parents. The command will be started as follows: spawnl(<shell_path>, <shell>, "-c", command, (char *)NULL);

where <shell_path> is an unspecified path for the shell utility and <shell> is one of "command.com" (DOS, Windows 95) or "cmd.exe" (Windows NT/2000, OS/2).

The *mode* argument to _popen is a string that specifies an I/O mode for the pipe.

Mode	*Meaning*
"r"	The calling process will read from the standard output of the child process using the stream pointer returned by _popen
"w"	The calling process will write to the standard input of the child process using the stream pointer returned by _popen

The letter "t" may be added to any of the above modes to indicate that the file is (or must be) a text file (i.e., CR/LF pairs are converted to newline characters).

The letter "b" may be added to any of the above modes to indicate that the file is (or must be) a binary file (an ISO C requirement for portability to systems that make a distinction between text and binary files).

When default file translation is specified (i.e., no "t" or "b" is specified), the value of the global variable _fmode establishes whether the file is to treated as a binary or a text file. Unless this value is changed by the program, the default will be text mode.

A stream opened by _popen should be closed by the _pclose function.

Returns: The _popen function returns a non-NULL stream pointer upon successful completion. If _popen is unable to create either the pipe or the subprocess, a NULL stream pointer is returned and errno is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EINVAL	The *mode* argument is invalid.

_popen may also set errno values as described by the _pipe and spawnl functions.

See Also: _grow_handles, _pclose, perror, _pipe

Example:

```
/*
 * Executes a given program, converting all
 * output to upper case.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char   buffer[256];

void main( int argc, char **argv )
  {
    int  i;
    int  c;
    FILE *f;

    for( i = 1; i < argc; i++ ) {
      strcat( buffer, argv[i] );
      strcat( buffer, " " );
    }

    if( ( f = _popen( buffer, "r" ) ) == NULL ) {
      perror( "_popen" );
      exit( 1 );
    }
    while( ( c = getc(f) ) != EOF ) {
      if( islower( c ) )
          c = toupper( c );
      putchar( c );
    }
    _pclose( f );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _popen - Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux
_wpopen - Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double pow( double x, double y );
```

Description: The pow function computes *x* raised to the power *y*. A domain error occurs if *x* is zero and *y* is less than or equal to 0, or if *x* is negative and *y* is not an integer. A range error may occur.

Returns: The pow function returns the value of *x* raised to the power *y*. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the matherr function is called. Unless the default matherr function is replaced, it will set the global variable errno to EDOM, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the stderr stream.

See Also: exp, log, sqrt

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", pow( 1.5, 2.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2.755676
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int printf( const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int wprintf( const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `printf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `printf`. This newer `printf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `printf` function.

Description: The `printf` function writes output to the file designated by `stdout` under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described below.

The `wprintf` function is a wide character version of `printf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `printf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred.

The `wprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    char *weekday, *month;

    weekday = "Saturday";
    month = "April";
    printf( "%s, %s %d, %d\n",
          weekday, month, 18, 1987 );
    printf( "f1 = %8.4f f2 = %10.2E x = %#08x i = %d\n",
            23.45,      3141.5926,   0x1db,     -1 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Saturday, April 18, 1987
f1 =  23.4500 f2 =  3.14E+003 x = 0x0001db i = -1
```

Format Control String: The format control string consists of *ordinary characters,* that are written exactly as they occur in the format string, and *conversion specifiers,* that cause argument values to be written as they are encountered during the processing of the format string. An ordinary character in the format string is any character, other than a percent character (%), that is not part of a conversion specifier. A conversion specifier is a sequence of characters in the format string that begins with a percent character (%) and is followed, in sequence, by the following:

- zero or more *format control flags* that can modify the final effect of the format directive;
- an optional decimal integer, or an asterisk character ('*'), that specifies a *minimum field width* to be reserved for the formatted item;
- an optional *precision* specification in the form of a period character (.), followed by an optional decimal integer or an asterisk character (*);
- an optional *type length* specification: one of "hh", "h", "l", "ll", "j", "z", "t", "L", "I64", "w", "N" or "W" and
- a character that specifies the type of conversion to be performed: one of the characters "bcCdeEfFgGinopsSuxX".

The valid format control flags are:

"-" the formatted item is left-justified within the field; normally, items are right-justified

"+" a signed, positive object will always start with a plus character (+); normally, only negative items begin with a sign

" " a signed, positive object will always start with a space character; if both "+" and " " are specified, "+" overrides " "

"#" an alternate conversion form is used:

- for "b" (unsigned binary) and "o" (unsigned octal) conversions, the precision is incremented, if necessary, so that the first digit is "0".
- for "x" or "X" (unsigned hexadecimal) conversions, a non-zero value is prepended with "0x" or "0X" respectively.
- for "e", "E", "f", "F", "g" or "G" (any floating-point) conversions, the result always contains a decimal-point character, even if no digits follow it; normally, a decimal-point character appears in the result only if there is a digit to follow it.
- in addition to the preceding, for "g" or "G" conversions, trailing zeros are not removed from the result.

If no field width is specified, or if the value that is given is less than the number of characters in the converted value (subject to any precision value), a field of sufficient width to contain the converted value is used. If the converted value has fewer characters than are specified by the field width, the value is padded on the left (or right, subject to the left-justification flag) with spaces or zero characters ("0"). If the field width begins with "0" and no precision is specified, the value is padded with zeros; otherwise the value is padded with spaces. If the field width is "*", a value of type `int` from the argument list is used (before a precision argument or a conversion argument) as the minimum field width. A negative field width value is interpreted as a left-justification flag, followed by a positive field width.

As with the field width specifier, a precision specifier of "*" causes a value of type `int` from the argument list to be used as the precision specifier. If no precision value is given, a precision of 0 is used. The precision value affects the following conversions:

- For "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" and "X" (integer) conversions, the precision specifies the minimum number of digits to appear.

- For "e", "E", "f" and "F" (fixed-precision, floating-point) conversions, the precision specifies the number of digits to appear after the decimal-point character.

- For "g" and "G" (variable-precision, floating-point) conversions, the precision specifies the maximum number of significant digits to appear.

- For "s" or "S" (string) conversions, the precision specifies the maximum number of characters to appear.

A type length specifier affects the conversion as follows:

- "hh" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) format conversion to treat the argument as a `signed char` or `unsigned char` argument. Note that, although the argument may have been promoted to an `int` as part of the function call, the value is converted to the smaller type before it is formatted.

- "hh" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `signed char.`

- "h" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) format conversion to treat the argument as a `short int` or `unsigned short int` argument. Note that, although the argument may have been promoted to an `int` as part of the function call, the value is converted to the smaller type before it is formatted.

- "h" causes an "f" format conversion to interpret a `long` argument as a fixed-point number consisting of a 16-bit signed integer part and a 16-bit unsigned fractional part. The integer part is in the high 16 bits and the fractional part is in the low 16 bits.

```
struct fixpt {
    unsigned short fraction; /* Intel architecture! */
      signed short integral;
};

struct fixpt foo1 =
  { 0x8000, 1234 }; /* represents 1234.5 */
struct fixpt foo2 =
  { 0x8000, -1 };   /* represents -0.5 (-1+.5) */
```

  The value is formatted with the same rules as for floating-point values. This is a Open Watcom extension.

- "h" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `short int.`

- "h" causes an "s" operation to treat the argument string as an ASCII character string composed of 8-bit characters.

  For `printf` and related byte input/output functions, this specifier is redundant. For `wprintf` and related wide character input/output functions, this specifier is required if the argument string is to be treated as an 8-bit ASCII character string; otherwise it will be treated as a wide character string.

```
printf(    "%s%d", "Num=", 12345 );
wprintf( L"%hs%d", "Num=", 12345 );
```

- "l" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process a `long int` or `unsigned long int` argument.

- "l" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `long int`.

- "l" or "w" cause an "s" operation to treat the argument string as a wide character string (a string composed of characters of type `wchar_t`).

  For `printf` and related byte input/output functions, this specifier is required if the argument string is to be treated as a wide character string; otherwise it will be treated as an 8-bit ASCII character string. For `wprintf` and related wide character input/output functions, this specifier is redundant.

```
printf(  "%ls%d", L"Num=", 12345 );
wprintf( L"%s%d", L"Num=", 12345 );
```

- "ll" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process a `long long` or `unsigned long long` argument (e.g., %lld).

- "ll" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `long long int`.

- "j" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process an `intmax_t` or `uintmax_t` argument.

- "j" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `intmax_t`.

- "z" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process a `size_t` or the corresponding signed integer type argument.

- "z" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of signed integer type corresponding to `size_t`.

- "t" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process a `ptrdiff_t` or the corresponding unsigned integer type argument.

- "t" causes an "n" (converted length assignment) operation to assign the converted length to an object of type `ptrdiff_t`.

- "I64" causes a "b", "d", "i", "o", "u", "x" or "X" (integer) conversion to process an `__int64` or `unsigned __int64` argument (e.g., %I64d).

- "L" causes an "e", "E", "f", "F", "g", "G" (double) conversion to process a `long double` argument.

- "W" causes the pointer associated with "n", "p", "s" conversions to be treated as a far pointer.

- "N" causes the pointer associated with "n", "p", "s" conversions to be treated as a near pointer.

The valid conversion type specifiers are:

b An argument of type `int` is converted to an unsigned binary notation and written to the output stream. The default precision is 1, but if more digits are required, leading zeros are added.

c An argument of type `int` is converted to a value of type `char` and the corresponding ASCII character code is written to the output stream.

C An argument of type `wchar_t` is converted to a multibyte character and written to the output stream.

d, i An argument of type `int` is converted to a signed decimal notation and written to the output stream. The default precision is 1, but if more digits are required, leading zeros are added.

e, E An argument of type `double` is converted to a decimal notation in the form `[-]d.ddde[+|-]ddd` similar to FORTRAN exponential (E) notation. The leading sign appears (subject to the format control flags) only if the argument is negative. If the argument is non-zero, the digit before the decimal-point character is non-zero. The precision is used as the number of digits following the decimal-point character. If the precision is not specified, a default precision of six is used. If the precision is 0, the decimal-point character is suppressed. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits. For "E" conversions, the exponent begins with the character "E" rather than "e". The exponent sign and a three-digit number (that indicates the power of ten by which the decimal fraction is multiplied) are always produced.

f, F An argument of type `double` is converted to a decimal notation in the form `[-]ddd.ddd` similar to FORTRAN fixed-point (F) notation. The leading sign appears (subject to the format control flags) only if the argument is negative. The precision is used as the number of digits following the decimal-point character. If the precision is not specified, a default precision of six is used. If the precision is 0, the decimal-point character is suppressed, otherwise, at least one digit is produced before the decimal-point character. The value is rounded to the appropriate number of digits.

g, G An argument of type `double` is converted using either the "f" or "e" (or "F" or "E", for a "G" conversion) style of conversion depending on the value of the argument. In either case, the precision specifies the number of significant digits that are contained in the result. "e" style conversion is used only if the exponent from such a conversion would be less than -4 or greater than the precision. Trailing zeros are removed from the result and a decimal-point character only appears if it is followed by a digit.

n The number of characters that have been written to the output stream is assigned to the integer pointed to by the argument. No output is produced.

o An argument of type `int` is converted to an unsigned octal notation and written to the output stream. The default precision is 1, but if more digits are required, leading zeros are added.

p, P An argument of type `void *` is converted to a value of type `int` and the value is formatted as for a hexadecimal ("x") conversion.

s Characters from the string specified by an argument of type `char *` or `wchar_t *`, up to, but not including the terminating null character ('\0'), are written to the output stream. If a precision is specified, no more than that many characters (bytes) are written (e.g., %.7s)

For `printf` this specifier refers to an ASCII character string unless the "l" or "w" modifiers are used to indicate a wide character string.

For wprintf, this specifier refers to a wide character string unless the "h" modifier is used to indicate an ASCII character string. *.

S Characters from the string specified by an argument of type `wchar_t *`, up to, but not including the terminating null wide character (L'\0'), are converted to multibyte characters and written to the output stream. If a precision is specified, no more than that many characters (bytes) are written (e.g., %.7S)

u An argument of type `int` is converted to an unsigned decimal notation and written to the output stream. The default precision is 1, but if more digits are required, leading zeros are added.

x, X An argument of type `int` is converted to an unsigned hexadecimal notation and written to the output stream. The default precision is 1, but if more digits are required, leading zeros are added. Hexadecimal notation uses the digits "0" through "9" and the characters "a" through "f" or "A" through "F" for "x" or "X" conversions respectively, as the hexadecimal digits. Subject to the alternate-form control flag, "0x" or "0X" is prepended to the output.

Any other conversion type specifier character, including another percent character (%), is written to the output stream with no special interpretation.

The arguments must correspond with the conversion type specifiers, left to right in the string; otherwise, indeterminate results will occur.

If the value corresponding to a floating-point specifier is infinity, or not a number (NaN), then the output will be "inf" or "-inf" for infinity, and "nan" or "-nan" for NaN's. If the conversion specifier is an uppercase character (ie. "E", "F", or "G"), the output will be uppercase as well ("INF", "NAN"), otherwise the output will be lowercase as noted above.

The pointer size specification ("N" or "W") is only effective on platforms that use a segmented memory model, although it is always recognized.

For example, a specifier of the form `"%8.*f"` will define a field to be at least 8 characters wide, and will get the next argument for the precision to be used in the conversion.

Classification: ISO C (except for N, W pointer size modifiers and b, I64 specifiers)
wprintf is ISO C95

Systems:
```
printf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int printf_s( const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int wprintf_s( const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `printf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

The *format* argument shall not be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `printf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `printf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `printf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `printf_s` function is equivalent to the `printf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `wprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `printf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `printf_s` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

The `wprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    char *weekday, *month;

    weekday = "Saturday";
    month = "April";
    printf_s( "%s, %s %d, %d\n",
              weekday, month, 18, 1987 );
    printf_s( "f1 = %8.4f f2 = %10.2E x = %#08x i = %d\n",
              23.45, 3141.5926, 0x1db, -1 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Saturday, April 18, 1987
f1 =  23.4500 f2 =  3.14E+003 x = 0x0001db i = -1
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
printf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int putc( int c, FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwc( wint_t c, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `putc` function is equivalent to `fputc`, except it may be implemented as a macro. The `putc` function writes the character specified by the argument *c* to the output stream designated by *fp*.

The `putwc` function is identical to `putc` except that it converts the wide character specified by *c* to a multibyte character and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `putc` function returns the character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `putc` returns `EOF`.

The `putwc` function returns the wide character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `putwc` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputchar`, `fputs`, `putchar`, `puts`, `ferror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetc( fp )) != EOF )
          putc( c, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
putc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
putwc - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
int putch( int c );
```

Description: The `putch` function writes the character specified by the argument *c* to the console.

Returns: The `putch` function returns the character written.

See Also: `getch`, `getche`, `kbhit`, `ungetch`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if ( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = fgetc( fp )) != EOF )
        putch( c );
    }
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int putchar( int c );
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t putwchar( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `putchar` function writes the character specified by the argument *c* to the output stream `stdout`.

The function is equivalent to

```
fputc( c, stdout );
```

The `putwchar` function is identical to `putchar` except that it converts the wide character specified by *c* to a multibyte character and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `putchar` function returns the character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `putchar` returns `EOF`.

The `putwchar` function returns the wide character written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `putwchar` returns `WEOF`.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputchar`, `fputs`, `putc`, `puts`, `ferror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    c = fgetc( fp );
    while( c != EOF ) {
        putchar( c );
        c = fgetc( fp );
    }
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
putwchar is ISO C95

Systems:

```
putchar - All, Linux, Netware
putwchar - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int putenv( const char *env_name );
int _putenv( const char *env_name );
int _wputenv( const wchar_t *env_name );
```

Description: The environment list consists of a number of environment names, each of which has a value associated with it. Entries can be added to the environment list with the DOS `set` command or with the `putenv` function. All entries in the environment list can be displayed by using the DOS `set` command with no arguments. A program can obtain the value for an environment variable by using the `getenv` function.

When the value of *env_name* has the format

```
env_name=value
```

an environment name and its value is added to the environment list. When the value of *env_name* has the format

```
env_name=
```

the environment name and value is removed from the environment list.

The matching is case-insensitive; all lowercase letters are treated as if they were in upper case.

The space into which environment names and their values are placed is limited. Consequently, the `putenv` function can fail when there is insufficient space remaining to store an additional value.

The `_putenv` function is identical to `putenv`. Use `_putenv` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wputenv` function is a wide character version of `putenv` the *env_name* argument to `_wputenv` is a wide character string.

`putenv` and `_wputenv` affect only the environment that is local to the current process; you cannot use them to modify the command-level environment. That is, these functions operate only on data structures accessible to the run-time library and not on the environment "segment" created for a process by the operating system. When the current process terminates, the environment reverts to the level of the calling process (in most cases, the operating-system level). However, the modified environment can be passed to any new processes created by _spawn, _exec, or system, and these new processes get any new items added by `putenv` and _wputenv.

With regard to environment entries, observe the following cautions:

- Do not change an environment entry directly; instead, use putenv or `_wputenv` to change it. To modify the return value of `putenv` or `_wputenv` without affecting the environment table, use `strdup` or `strcpy` to make a copy of the string.

- If the argument *env_name* is not a literal string, you should duplicate the string, since putenv does not copy the value; for example,

  ```
  putenv( strdup( buffer ) );
  ```

- Never free a pointer to an environment entry, because the environment variable will then point to freed space. A similar problem can occur if you pass `putenv` or `_wputenv` a pointer to a local variable, then exit the function in which the variable is declared.

putenv use the global variable _environ to access the _wputenv use _wenviron. putenv and _wputenv may change the value of _environ and _wenviron, thus putenv and _wputenv to global variables, see _environ, _wenviron.

To assign a string to a variable and place it in the environment list:

```
C>SET INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

To see what variables are in the environment list, and their current assignments:

```
C>SET
COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
PATH=C:\;C:\WATCOM
INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H

C>
```

Returns: The putenv function returns zero when it is successfully executed and returns -1 when it fails.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

ENOMEM Not enough memory to allocate a new environment string.

See Also: exec..., _wexec..., clearenv, getenv, getenv_s, _searchenv, setenv, unsetenv, _wgetenv, _wputenv, _wsearchenv, _wsetenv, _wunsetenv, spawn..., _wspawn..., system, _wsystem

Example: The following gets the string currently assigned to INCLUDE and displays it, assigns a new value to it, gets and displays it, and then removes the environment name and value.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *path;
    path = getenv( "INCLUDE" );
    if( path != NULL )
        printf( "INCLUDE=%s\n", path );
    if( putenv( "INCLUDE=mylib;yourlib" ) != 0 )
        printf( "putenv failed" );
    path = getenv( "INCLUDE" );
    if( path != NULL )
        printf( "INCLUDE=%s\n", path );
    if( putenv( "INCLUDE=" ) != 0 )
        printf( "putenv failed" );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
INCLUDE=mylib;yourlib
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_putenv conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wputenv is WATCOM

Systems:
```
putenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_putenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_wputenv - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _putimage( short x, short y,
                     char _HUGE *image, short mode );

void _FAR _putimage_w( double x, double y,
                       char _HUGE *image, short mode );
```

Description: The `_putimage` functions display the screen image indicated by the argument *image*. The `_putimage` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_putimage_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

The image is displayed upon the screen with its top left corner located at the point with coordinates `(x,y)`. The image was previously saved using the `_getimage` functions. The image is displayed in a rectangle whose size is the size of the rectangular image saved by the `_getimage` functions.

The image can be displayed in a number of ways, depending upon the value of the *mode* argument. This argument can have the following values:

_GPSET replace the rectangle on the screen by the saved image

_GPRESET replace the rectangle on the screen with the pixel values of the saved image inverted; this produces a negative image

_GAND produce a new image on the screen by ANDing together the pixel values from the screen with those from the saved image

_GOR produce a new image on the screen by ORing together the pixel values from the screen with those from the saved image

_GXOR produce a new image on the screen by exclusive ORing together the pixel values from the screen with those from the saved image; the original screen is restored by two successive calls to the _putimage function with this value, providing an efficient method to produce animated effects

Returns: The `_putimage` functions do not return a value.

See Also: `_getimage`, `_imagesize`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <malloc.h>

main()
{
    char *buf;
    int y;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 200, 200 );
    buf = (char*) malloc(
                  _imagesize( 100, 100, 201, 201 ) );
    if( buf != NULL ) {
        _getimage( 100, 100, 201, 201, buf );
        _putimage( 260, 200, buf, _GPSET );
        _putimage( 420, 100, buf, _GPSET );
        for( y = 100; y < 300; ) {
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
            y += 20;
            _putimage( 420, y, buf, _GXOR );
        }
        free( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:

```
_putimage - DOS
_putimage_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int puts( const char *buf );
#include <stdio.h>
int _putws( const wchar_t *bufs );
```

Description: The `puts` function writes the character string pointed to by *buf* to the output stream designated by `stdout`, and appends a new-line character to the output. The terminating null character is not written.

The `_putws` function is identical to `puts` except that it converts the wide character string specified by *buf* to a multibyte character string and writes it to the output stream.

Returns: The `puts` function returns `EOF` if an error occurs; otherwise, it returns a non-negative value (the number of characters written including the new-line character). The `_putws` function returns `EOF` if a write or encoding error occurs; otherwise, it returns a non-negative value (the number of characters written including the new-line character). When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputchar`, `fputs`, `putc`, `putchar`, `ferror`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    char buffer[80];

    fp = freopen( "file", "r", stdin );
    while( gets( buffer ) != NULL ) {
        puts( buffer );
    }
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_putws is WATCOM

Systems:

```
puts - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_putws - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int _putw( int binint, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `_putw` function writes a binary value of type *int* to the current position of the stream *fp*. `_putw` does not affect the alignment of items in the stream, nor does it assume any special alignment.

`_putw` is provided primarily for compatibility with previous libraries. Portability problems may occur with `_putw` because the size of an *int* and the ordering of bytes within an *int* differ across systems.

Returns: The `_putw` function returns the value written or, if a write error occurs, the error indicator is set and `_putw` returns `EOF`. Since `EOF` is a legitimate value to write to *fp*, use `ferror` to verify that an error has occurred.

See Also: `ferror`, `fopen`, `fputc`, `fputchar`, `fputs`, `putc`, `putchar`, `puts`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
      while( (c = _getw( fp )) != EOF )
          _putw( c, stdout );
      fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
void qsort( void *base,
            size_t num,
            size_t width,
            int (*compar) ( const void *,
                            const void *) );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `qsort_s` function which is a safer alternative to `qsort`. This newer `qsort_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `qsort` function.

Description: The `qsort` function sorts an array of *num* elements, which is pointed to by *base*, using a modified version of Sedgewick's Quicksort algorithm. Each element in the array is *width* bytes in size. The comparison function pointed to by *compar* is called with two arguments that point to elements in the array. The comparison function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the first argument is less than, equal to, or greater than the second argument.

The version of the Quicksort algorithm that is employed was proposed by Jon Louis Bentley and M. Douglas McIlroy in the article "Engineering a sort function" published in ***Software -- Practice and Experience,*** 23(11):1249-1265, November 1993.

Returns: The `qsort` function returns no value.

See Also: `qsort_s`, `bsearch`, `bsearch_s`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

char *CharVect[] = { "last", "middle", "first" };

int compare( const void *op1, const void *op2 )
{
    const char **p1 = (const char **) op1;
    const char **p2 = (const char **) op2;
    return( strcmp( *p1, *p2 ) );
}

void main()
{
    qsort( CharVect, sizeof(CharVect)/sizeof(char *),
          sizeof(char *), compare );
    printf( "%s %s %s\n",
            CharVect[0], CharVect[1], CharVect[2] );
}
```

produces the following:

```
first last middle
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t qsort_s( void *base,
                 rsize_t nmemb,
                 rsize_t size,
    int (*compar)( const void *x, const void *y, void *context ),
                 void *context );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `qsort_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *nmemb* nor *size* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *nmemb* is not equal to zero, then neither *base* nor *compar* shall be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `qsort_s` function does not sort the array.

Description: The `qsort_s` function sorts an array of *nmemb* objects, the initial element of which is pointed to by *base*. The size of each object is specified by *size*. The contents of the array are sorted into ascending order according to a comparison function pointed to by *compar*, which is called with three arguments. The first two point to the objects being compared. The function shall return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero if the first argument is considered to be respectively less than, equal to, or greater than the second. The third argument to the comparison function is the *context* argument passed to `qsort_s` The sole use of *context* by `qsort_s` is to pass it to the comparison function. If two elements compare as equal, their relative order in the resulting sorted array is unspecified.

Returns: The `qsort_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `qsort`, `bsearch`, `bsearch_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>

char *CharVect[] = { "last", "middle", "first" };

int compare( const void *op1, const void *op2, void *context )
{
    const char **p1 = (const char **) op1;
    const char **p2 = (const char **) op2;
    return( strcmp( *p1, *p2 ) );
}

void main()
{
    void * context = NULL;
    qsort_s( CharVect, sizeof(CharVect)/sizeof(char *),
          sizeof(char *), compare, context );
    printf( "%s %s %s\n",
            CharVect[0], CharVect[1], CharVect[2] );
}
```

produces the following:

```
first last middle
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <signal.h>
int raise( int condition );
```

Description: The `raise` function signals the exceptional condition indicated by the *condition* argument. The possible conditions are defined in the `<signal.h>` header file and are documented with the `signal` function. The `signal` function can be used to specify the action which is to take place when such a condition occurs.

Returns: The `raise` function returns zero when the condition is successfully raised and a non-zero value otherwise. There may be no return of control following the function call if the action for that condition is to terminate the program or to transfer control using the `longjmp` function.

See Also: `signal`

Example:

```
/*
 * This program waits until a SIGINT signal
 * is received.
 */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <signal.h>

sig_atomic_t signal_count;
sig_atomic_t signal_number;

static void alarm_handler( int signum )
  {
    ++signal_count;
    signal_number = signum;
  }

void main()
  {
    unsigned long i;

    signal_count = 0;
    signal_number = 0;
    signal( SIGINT, alarm_handler );

    printf("Signal will be auto-raised on iteration "
           "10000 or hit CTRL-C.\n");
    printf("Iteration:      ");
    for( i = 0; i < 100000; ++i )
    {
      printf("\b\b\b\b\b%*d", 5, i);

      if( i == 10000 ) raise(SIGINT);

      if( signal_count > 0 ) break;
    }
```

```
    if( i == 100000 ) {
      printf("\nNo signal was raised.\n");
    } else if( i == 10000 ) {
      printf("\nSignal %d was raised by the "
              "raise() function.\n", signal_number);
    } else {
      printf("\nUser raised the signal.\n",
              signal_number);
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int rand( void );
```

Description: The `rand` function computes a sequence of pseudo-random integers in the range 0 to `RAND_MAX` (32767). The sequence can be started at different values by calling the `srand` function.

Returns: The `rand` function returns a pseudo-random integer.

See Also: `srand`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    int i;

    for( i=1; i < 10; ++i ) {
      printf( "%d\n", rand() );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int read( int handle, void *buffer, unsigned len );
int _read( int handle, void *buffer, unsigned len );
int readv( int handle,
           const struct iovec *iov,
           int iovcnt );
```

Description: The `read` function reads data at the operating system level. The number of bytes transmitted is given by *len* and the data is transmitted starting at the address specified by *buffer*.

The `readv` function performs the same action as `read`, but places the data into the iovcnt buffers specified by the members of the iov array: iov[0], iov[1], ..., iov[iovcnt-1].

The *handle* value is returned by the `open` function. The access mode must have included either `O_RDONLY` or `O_RDWR` when the `open` function was invoked. The data is read starting at the current file position for the file in question. This file position can be determined with the `_tell` function and can be set with the `lseek` function.

When `O_BINARY` is included in the access mode, the data is transmitted unchanged. When `O_TEXT` is included in the access mode, the data is transmitted with the extra carriage return character removed before each linefeed character encountered in the original data.

The `_read` function is identical to `read`. Use `_read` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `read` function returns the number of bytes of data transmitted from the file to the buffer (this does not include any carriage-return characters that were removed during the transmission). Normally, this is the number given by the *len* argument. When the end of the file is encountered before the read completes, the return value will be less than the number of bytes requested.

A value of -1 is returned when an input/output error is detected. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `close`, `creat`, `fread`, `open`, `write`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    int  handle;
    int  size_read;
    char buffer[80];

    /* open a file for input              */
    handle = open( "file", O_RDONLY | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {

        /* read the text                      */
        size_read = read( handle, buffer,
                          sizeof( buffer ) );
```

```
        /* test for error                    */
        if( size_read == -1 ) {
            printf( "Error reading file\n" );
        }

        /* close the file                    */
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_read conforms to ANSI naming conventions
readv is WATCOM

Systems:
```
read - All, RDOS, Netware
_read - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
readv - Linux, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <direct.h>
struct dirent *readdir( DIR *dirp );
struct _wdirent *_wreaddir( WDIR *dirp );
```

Description: The `readdir` function obtains information about the next matching file name from the argument *dirp*. The argument *dirp* is the value returned from the `opendir` function. The `readdir` function can be called repeatedly to obtain the list of file names contained in the directory specified by the pathname given to `opendir`. The function `closedir` must be called to close the directory and free the memory allocated by `opendir`.

The file `<direct.h>` contains definitions for the structure `dirent`.

```
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
#define NAME_MAX 255    /* maximum for HPFS or NTFS */
#else
#define NAME_MAX  12    /* 8 chars + '.' +  3 chars */
#endif

struct dirent {
    char            d_dta[21];          /* disk transfer area */
    char            d_attr;             /* file's attribute   */
    unsigned short  d_time;             /* file's time        */
    unsigned short  d_date;             /* file's date        */
    long            d_size;             /* file's size        */
    char            d_name[NAME_MAX+1]; /* file's name        */
    unsigned short  d_ino;              /* serial number      */
    char            d_first;            /* flag for 1st time  */
};
```

The file attribute field `d_attr` field is a set of bits representing the following attributes.

```
_A_RDONLY       /* Read-only file */
_A_HIDDEN       /* Hidden file */
_A_SYSTEM       /* System file */
_A_VOLID        /* Volume-ID entry (only MSFT knows) */
_A_SUBDIR       /* Subdirectory */
_A_ARCH         /* Archive file */
```

If the `_A_RDONLY` bit is off, then the file is read/write.

The format of the `d_time` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2    */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;    /* minutes (0,59) */
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;    /* hours (0,23)   */
} ftime_t;
```

The format of the `d_date` field is described by the following structure (this structure is not defined in any Open Watcom header file).

```
typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day     : 5;    /* day (1,31)   */
    unsigned short  month   : 4;    /* month (1,12) */
    unsigned short  year    : 7;    /* 0 is 1980    */
} fdate_t;
```

See the sample program below for an example of the use of these structures.

The `_wreaddir` function is identical to `readdir` except that it reads a directory of wide character filenames.

The file `<direct.h>` contains definitions for the structure `_wdirent`.

```
struct _wdirent {
    char            d_dta[21];          /* disk transfer area      */
    char            d_attr;             /* file's attribute        */
    unsigned short  d_time;             /* file's time             */
    unsigned short  d_date;             /* file's date             */
    long            d_size;             /* file's size             */
    wchar_t         d_name[NAME_MAX+1]; /* file's name             */
    unsigned short  d_ino;              /* serial number(not used) */
    char            d_first;            /* flag for 1st time       */
};
```

Returns: When successful, `readdir` returns a pointer to an object of type *struct dirent*. When an error occurs, `readdir` returns the value `NULL` and `errno` is set to indicate the error. When the end of the directory is encountered, `readdir` returns the value `NULL` and `errno` is unchanged.

When successful, `_wreaddir` returns a pointer to an object of type *struct _wdirent*. When an error occurs, `_wreaddir` returns the value `NULL` and `errno` is set to indicate the error. When the end of the directory is encountered, `_wreaddir` returns the value `NULL` and `errno` is unchanged.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

EBADF The argument *dirp* does not refer to an open directory stream.

See Also: `closedir`, `_dos_find...`, `opendir`, `rewinddir`, `_wopendir`, `_wreaddir`, `_wrewinddir`

Example: To get a list of files contained in the directory `\watcom\h` on your default disk:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <direct.h>

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  twosecs : 5;    /* seconds / 2 */
    unsigned short  minutes : 6;
    unsigned short  hours   : 5;
} ftime_t;

typedef struct {
    unsigned short  day     : 5;
    unsigned short  month   : 4;
    unsigned short  year    : 7;
} fdate_t;

void main()
  {
    DIR *dirp;
    struct dirent *direntp;
    ftime_t *f_time;
    fdate_t *f_date;

    dirp = opendir( "\\watcom\\h" );
    if( dirp != NULL ) {
      for(;;) {
        direntp = readdir( dirp );
        if( direntp == NULL ) break;
        f_time = (ftime_t *)&direntp->d_time;
        f_date = (fdate_t *)&direntp->d_date;
        printf( "%-12s %d/%2.2d/%2.2d "
                "%2.2d:%2.2d:%2.2d \n",
            direntp->d_name,
            f_date->year + 1980,
            f_date->month,
            f_date->day,
            f_time->hours,
            f_time->minutes,
            f_time->twosecs * 2 );
      }
      closedir( dirp );
    }
  }
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_wreaddir is WATCOM

Systems:
```
readdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wreaddir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <unistd.h>
int readlink( const char *path,
              char *buf,
              size_t bufsiz );
```

Description: The `readlink` function places the contents of the symbolic link named by path into the buffer pointed to by *buf*, which has a size of *bufsiz*. The contents of the returned symbolic link don't include a `NULL` terminator. Its length must be determined from the `stat` structure returned by the `lstat` function, or by the return value of the `readlink` call.

If `readlink` is successful, up to *bufsiz* bytes from the contents of the symbolic link are placed in *buf*.

Returns: On success, the number of bytes placed in the buffer *buf*. Otherwise, -1 is returned, and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	***Meaning***
EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of the path prefix.
EINVAL	The named file isn't a symbolic link.
ELOOP	A loop exists in the symbolic links encountered during resolution of the path argument, and more than SYMLOOP_MAX symbolic links were encountered.
ENAMETOOLONG	A component of the path exceeded NAME_MAX characters, or the entire pathname exceeded PATH_MAX characters.
ENOENT	The named file doesn't exist.
ENOSYS	Links aren't supported by the resource manager associated with path.
ENOTDIR	A component of the path prefix named by path isn't a directory.

See Also: `read`, `close`, `creat`, `fread`, `open`, `write`

Example:

```
#include <limits.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
```

```
char buf[PATH_MAX + 1];

int main( int argc, char **argv )
{
  int n;
  int len;
  int ecode = 0;

  for( n = 1; n < argc; ++n ) {
    if( (len = readlink( argv[n], buf, PATH_MAX )) == -1 ) {
      perror( argv[n] );
      ecode++;
    } else {
      buf[len] = '\0';
      printf( "%s -> %s\n", argv[n], buf );
    }
  }
  return( ecode );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>  For ISO C compatibility (realloc only)
#include <malloc.h>  Required for other function prototypes
void * realloc( void *old_blk, size_t size );
void __based(void) *_brealloc( __segment seg,
                               void __based(void) *old_blk,
                               size_t size );
void __far  *_frealloc( void __far  *old_blk,
                              size_t size );
void __near *_nrealloc( void __near *old_blk,
                              size_t size );
```

Description: When the value of the *old_blk* argument is `NULL`, a new block of memory of *size* bytes is allocated.

If the value of *size* is zero, the corresponding `free` function is called to release the memory pointed to by *old_blk*.

Otherwise, the `realloc` function re-allocates space for an object of *size* bytes by either:

- shrinking the allocated size of the allocated memory block *old_blk* when *size* is sufficiently smaller than the size of *old_blk*.
- extending the allocated size of the allocated memory block *old_blk* if there is a large enough block of unallocated memory immediately following *old_blk*.
- allocating a new block and copying the contents of *old_blk* to the new block.

Because it is possible that a new block will be allocated, any pointers into the old memory should not be maintained. These pointers will point to freed memory, with possible disastrous results, when a new block is allocated.

The function returns `NULL` when the memory pointed to by *old_blk* cannot be re-allocated. In this case, the memory pointed to by *old_blk* is not freed so care should be exercised to maintain a pointer to the old memory block.

```
buffer = (char *) realloc( buffer, 100 );
```

In the above example, `buffer` will be set to `NULL` if the function fails and will no longer point to the old memory block. If `buffer` was your only pointer to the memory block then you will have lost access to this memory.

Each function reallocates memory from a particular heap, as listed below:

Function	***Heap***
realloc	Depends on data model of the program
_brealloc	Based heap specified by *seg* value
_frealloc	Far heap (outside the default data segment)
_nrealloc	Near heap (inside the default data segment)

In a small data memory model, the `realloc` function is equivalent to the `_nrealloc` function; in a large data memory model, the `realloc` function is equivalent to the `_frealloc` function.

Returns: The `realloc` functions return a pointer to the start of the re-allocated memory. The return value is `NULL` if there is insufficient memory available or if the value of the *size* argument is zero. The `_brealloc` function returns `_NULLOFF` if there is insufficient memory available or if the requested size is zero.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `sbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <malloc.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;
    char *new_buffer;

    buffer = (char *) malloc( 80 );
    new_buffer = (char *) realloc( buffer, 100 );
    if( new_buffer == NULL ) {

      /* not able to allocate larger buffer */

    } else {
      buffer = new_buffer;
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_brealloc is WATCOM
_frealloc is WATCOM
_nrealloc is WATCOM

Systems:

```
realloc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_brealloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_frealloc - DOS/16, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_nrealloc - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT),
OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _rectangle( short fill,
                       short x1, short y1,
                       short x2, short y2 );

short _FAR _rectangle_w( short fill,
                         double x1, double y1,
                         double x2, double y2 );

short _FAR _rectangle_wxy( short fill,
                           struct _wxycoord _FAR *p1,
                           struct _wxycoord _FAR *p2 );
```

Description: The `_rectangle` functions draw rectangles. The `_rectangle` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_rectangle_w` and `_rectangle_wxy` functions use the window coordinate system.

The rectangle is defined with opposite corners established by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`.

The argument *fill* determines whether the rectangle is filled in or has only its outline drawn. The argument can have one of two values:

_GFILLINTERIOR fill the interior by writing pixels with the current plot action using the current color and the current fill mask

_GBORDER leave the interior unchanged; draw the outline of the figure with the current plot action using the current color and line style

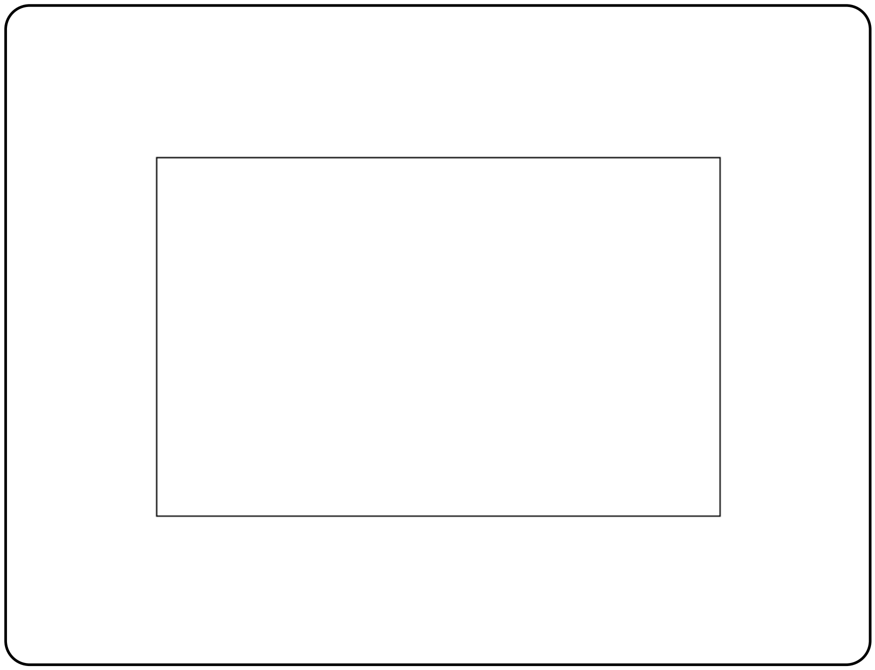
Returns: The `_rectangle` functions return a non-zero value when the rectangle was successfully drawn; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_setcolor`, `_setfillmask`, `_setlinestyle`, `_setplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: `_rectangle – DOS`
`_rectangle_w – DOS`
`_rectangle_wxy – DOS`

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _registerfonts( char _FAR *path );
```

Description: The `_registerfonts` function initializes the font graphics system. Fonts must be registered, and a font selected, before text can be displayed with the `_outgtext` function.

The argument *path* specifies the location of the font files. This argument is a file specification, and can contain drive and directory components and may contain wildcard characters. The `_registerfonts` function opens each of the font files specified and reads the font information. Memory is allocated to store the characteristics of the font. These font characteristics are used by the `_setfont` function when selecting a font.

Returns: The `_registerfonts` function returns the number of fonts that were registered if the function is successful; otherwise, a negative number is returned.

See Also: `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
     int i, n;
     char buf[ 10 ];

     _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
     n = _registerfonts( "*.fon" );
     for( i = 0; i < n; ++i ) {
          sprintf( buf, "n%d", i );
          _setfont( buf );
          _moveto( 100, 100 );
          _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
          getch();
          _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
     }
     _unregisterfonts();
     _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double remainder( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `remainder` function computes remainder of the division of *x* by *y*.

Returns: The remainder of the division of *x* by *y*.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", remainder( 7.0, 2.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.00000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _remapallpalette( long _FAR *colors );
```

Description: The `_remapallpalette` function sets (or remaps) all of the colors in the palette. The color values in the palette are replaced by the array of color values given by the argument *colors*. This function is supported in all video modes, but only works with EGA, MCGA and VGA adapters.

The array *colors* must contain at least as many elements as there are supported colors. The newly mapped palette will cause the complete screen to change color wherever there is a pixel value of a changed color in the palette.

The representation of colors depends upon the hardware being used. The number of colors in the palette can be determined by using the `_getvideoconfig` function.

Returns: The `_remapallpalette` function returns (-1) if the palette is remapped successfully and zero otherwise.

See Also: `_remappalette`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

long colors[ 16 ] = {
   _BRIGHTWHITE, _YELLOW, _LIGHTMAGENTA, _LIGHTRED,
   _LIGHTCYAN, _LIGHTGREEN, _LIGHTBLUE, _GRAY, _WHITE,
   _BROWN, _MAGENTA, _RED, _CYAN, _GREEN, _BLUE, _BLACK,
};

main()
{
    int x, y;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    for( y = 0; y < 4; ++y ) {
        for( x = 0; x < 4; ++x ) {
            _setcolor( x + 4 * y );
            _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR,
                        x * 160, y * 120,
                        ( x + 1 ) * 160, ( y + 1 ) * 120 );
        }
    }
    getch();
    _remapallpalette( colors );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
long _FAR _remappalette( short pixval, long color );
```

Description: The `_remappalette` function sets (or remaps) the palette color *pixval* to be the color *color*. This function is supported in all video modes, but only works with EGA, MCGA and VGA adapters.

The argument *pixval* is an index in the color palette of the current video mode. The argument *color* specifies the actual color displayed on the screen by pixels with pixel value *pixval*. Color values are selected by specifying the red, green and blue intensities that make up the color. Each intensity can be in the range from 0 to 63, resulting in 262144 possible different colors. A given color value can be conveniently specified as a value of type `long`. The color value is of the form `0x00bbggrr`, where `bb` is the blue intensity, `gg` is the green intensity and `rr` is the red intensity of the selected color. The file `graph.h` defines constants containing the color intensities of each of the 16 default colors.

The `_remappalette` function takes effect immediately. All pixels on the complete screen which have a pixel value equal to the value of *pixval* will now have the color indicated by the argument *color*.

Returns: The `_remappalette` function returns the previous color for the pixel value if the palette is remapped successfully; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_remapallpalette`, `_setvideomode`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

long colors[ 16 ] = {
   _BLACK, _BLUE, _GREEN, _CYAN,
   _RED, _MAGENTA, _BROWN, _WHITE,
   _GRAY, _LIGHTBLUE, _LIGHTGREEN, _LIGHTCYAN,
   _LIGHTRED, _LIGHTMAGENTA, _YELLOW, _BRIGHTWHITE
};

main()
{
    int col;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    for( col = 0; col < 16; ++col ) {
        _remappalette( 0, colors[ col ] );
        getch();
    }
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int remove( const char *filename );
int _wremove( const wchar_t *filename );
```

Description: The `remove` function deletes the file whose name is the string pointed to by *filename*.

The `_wremove` function is a wide character version of `remove` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `remove` function returns zero if the operation succeeds, non-zero if it fails. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    remove( "vm.tmp" );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_wremove is WATCOM

Systems:

```
remove - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wremove - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int rename( const char *old, const char *new );
int _wrename( const wchar_t *old, const wchar_t *new );
```

Description: The `rename` function causes the file whose name is indicated by the string *old* to be renamed to the name given by the string *new*.

The `_wrename` function is a wide character version of `rename` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `rename` function returns zero if the operation succeeds, a non-zero value if it fails. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    rename( "old.dat", "new.dat" );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_wrename is WATCOM

Systems:
```
rename - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wrename - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
void rewind( FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `rewind` function sets the file position indicator for the stream indicated to by *fp* to the beginning of the file. It is equivalent to

```
fseek( fp, 0L, SEEK_SET );
```

except that the error indicator for the stream is cleared.

Returns: The `rewind` function returns no value.

See Also: `fopen`, `clearerr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

static assemble_pass( int passno )
  {
    printf( "Pass %d\n", passno );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;

    if( (fp = fopen( "program.asm", "r")) != NULL ) {
        assemble_pass( 1 );
        rewind( fp );
        assemble_pass( 2 );
        fclose( fp );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>
void rewinddir( DIR *dirp );
void _wrewinddir( WDIR *dirp );
```

Description: The `rewinddir` function resets the position of the directory stream to which *dirp* refers to the beginning of the directory. It also causes the directory stream to refer to the current state of the corresponding directory, as a call to `opendir` would have done.

The `_wrewinddir` function is identical to `rewinddir` except that it rewinds a directory of wide character filenames opened by `_wopendir`.

Returns: The `rewinddir` function does not return a value.

See Also: `closedir`, `_dos_find...`, `opendir`, `readdir`, `_wopendir`, `_wreaddir`, `_wrewinddir`

Example: The following example lists all the files in a directory, creates a new file, and then relists the directory.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main()
{
    DIR *dirp;
    struct dirent *direntp;
    int handle;

    dirp = opendir( "\\watcom\\h\\*.*" );
    if( dirp != NULL ) {
        printf( "Old directory listing\n" );
        for(;;) {
            direntp = readdir( dirp );
            if( direntp == NULL )
                break;
            printf( "%s\n", direntp->d_name );
        }

        handle = creat( "\\watcom\\h\\file.new",
                        S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
        close( handle );

        rewinddir( dirp );
        printf( "New directory listing\n" );
        for(;;) {
            direntp = readdir( dirp );
            if( direntp == NULL )
                break;
            printf( "%s\n", direntp->d_name );
        }
        closedir( dirp );
    }
}
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_wrewinddir is WATCOM

Systems:
```
rewinddir - All, Linux, RDOS
_wrewinddir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double rint( double x );
```

Description: The `rint` function rounds the argument *x* to a nearby integer. The direction of the rounding is determined by the current value of `fegetround`. floating point error if an overflow occurs due to the current rounding mode.

Returns: The rounded value of *x*.

See Also: `fegetround`, `fesetround`, `nearbyint`, `round`, `trunc`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    fesetround(FE_TONEAREST);
    printf( "%f\n", rint( 1.2 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>
int rmdir( const char *path );
int _rmdir( const char *path );
int _wrmdir( const wchar_t *path );
```

Description: The `rmdir` function removes (deletes) the specified directory. The directory must not contain any files or directories. The *path* can be either relative to the current working directory or it can be an absolute path name.

The `_rmdir` function is identical to `rmdir`. Use `_rmdir` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wrmdir` function is a wide character version of `rmdir` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `rmdir` function returns zero if successful and -1 otherwise.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `chdir`, `chmod`, `getcwd`, `mkdir`, `stat`, `umask`

Example: To remove the directory called `\watcom` on drive `C:`

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <direct.h>

void main( void )
{
    rmdir( "c:\\watcom" );
}
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_rmdir conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wrmdir is WATCOM

Systems:
```
rmdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_rmdir - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wrmdir - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned int _rotl( unsigned int value,
                    unsigned int shift );
```

Description: The `_rotl` function rotates the unsigned integer, determined by *value*, to the left by the number of bits specified in *shift*. If you port an application using `_rotl` between a 16-bit and a 32-bit environment, you will get different results because of the difference in the size of integers.

Returns: The rotated value is returned.

See Also: `_lrotl`, `_lrotr`, `_rotr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

unsigned int mask = 0x0F00;

void main()
  {
    mask = _rotl( mask, 4 );
    printf( "%04X\n", mask );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
F000
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned int _rotr( unsigned int value,
                    unsigned int shift );
```

Description: The `_rotr` function rotates the unsigned integer, determined by *value*, to the right by the number of bits specified in *shift*. If you port an application using `_rotr` between a 16-bit and a 32-bit environment, you will get different results because of the difference in the size of integers.

Returns: The rotated value is returned.

See Also: `_lrotl`, `_lrotr`, `_rotl`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

unsigned int mask = 0x1230;

void main()
  {
    mask = _rotr( mask, 4 );
    printf( "%04X\n", mask );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0123
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double round( double x );
```

Description: The `round` function rounds the argument *x* to the nearest integer. Values halfway between integers always rounded away from zero.

Returns: The rounded value of *x*.

See Also: `nearbyint`, `rint`, `trunc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", round( 1.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
int brk( void __near *addr );
void __near *sbrk( int increment );
```

Description: Change data segment size, the "break" value. Under 16-bit DOS, Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender and Linux, the data segment is grown contiguously. Under other systems, heap allocation is discontiguous. The "break" value is the address of the first byte of unallocated memory. When a program starts execution, the break value is placed following the code and constant data for the program. As memory is allocated, this pointer will advance when there is no freed block large enough to satisfy an allocation request. The `sbrk` function can be used to set a new "break" value for the program by adding the value of *increment* to the current break value. This increment may be positive or negative.

Under other systems, heap allocation is discontiguous. The `sbrk` function can only be used to allocate additional discontiguous blocks of memory. The value of *increment* is used to determine the minimum size of the block to be allocated and may not be zero or negative. The actual size of the block that is allocated is rounded up to a multiple of 4K.

The variable `_amblksiz` defined in `<stdlib.h>` contains the default increment by which the "break" pointer for memory allocation will be advanced when there is no freed block large enough to satisfy a request to allocate a block of memory. This value may be changed by a program at any time.

Under 16-bit DOS, a new process started with one of the `spawn...` or `exec...` functions is loaded following the break value. Consequently, decreasing the break value leaves more space available to the new process. Similarly, for a resident program (a program which remains in memory while another program executes), increasing the break value will leave more space available to be allocated by the resident program after other programs are loaded.

Returns: If the call to `sbrk` succeeds, a pointer to the start of the new block of memory is returned. Under 16-bit DOS, this corresponds to the old break value. If the call to `sbrk` fails, -1 is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `calloc` Functions, `_expand` Functions, `free` Functions, `halloc`, `hfree`, `malloc` Functions, `_msize` Functions, `realloc` Functions

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#if defined(M_I86)
#define alloc( x, y ) sbrk( x ); y = sbrk( 0 );
#else
#define alloc( x, y ) y = sbrk( x );
#endif

void main()
 {
    void *brk;
```

```
#if defined(M_I86)
    alloc( 0x0000, brk );
    /* calling printf will cause an allocation */
    printf( "Original break value %p\n", brk );
    printf( "Current amblksiz value %x\n", _amblksiz );
    alloc( 0x0000, brk );
    printf( "New break value after printf \t\t%p\n", brk );
#endif
    alloc( 0x3100, brk );
    printf( "New break value after sbrk( 0x3100 ) \t%p\n",
            brk );
    alloc( 0x0200, brk );
    printf( "New break value after sbrk( 0x0200 ) \t%p\n",
            brk );
#if defined(M_I86)
    alloc( -0x0100, brk );
    printf( "New break value after sbrk( -0x0100 ) \t%p\n",
            brk );
#endif
 }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x, OS/2 1.x(MT), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double scalbn( double x, int y );
```

Description: The `scalbn` function computes *x* *(2** *y*) via exponent manipulation.

```
fmax( x - y, 0.0 );
```

Returns: The value of *x* times two raised to *y*.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", scalbn( 1.0, 3.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
8.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
int scanf( const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int wscanf( const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `scanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `scanf`. This newer `scanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `scanf` function.

Description: The `scanf` function scans input from the file designated by `stdin` under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described below. Following the format string is the list of addresses of items to receive values.

The `wscanf` function is identical to `scanf` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `scanf` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occured before any conversion. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `sscanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example: To scan a date in the form "Saturday April 18 1987":

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    scanf( "%s %s %d %d", weekday, month, &day, &year );
}
```

Format Control String: The format control string consists of zero or more *format directives* that specify acceptable input file data. Subsequent arguments are pointers to various types of objects that are assigned values as the format string is processed.

A format directive can be a sequence of one or more white-space characters, an *ordinary character,* or a *conversion specifier.* An ordinary character in the format string is any character, other than a white-space character or the percent character (%), that is not part of a conversion specifier. A conversion specifier is a sequence of characters in the format string that begins with a percent character (%) and is followed, in sequence, by the following:

- an optional assignment suppression indicator: the asterisk character (*);
- an optional decimal integer that specifies the *maximum field width* to be scanned for the conversion;
- an optional *pointer-type* specification: one of "N" or "W";
- an optional *type length* specification: one of "hh", "h", "l", "ll", "j", "z", "t", "L" or "I64";

- a character that specifies the type of conversion to be performed: one of the characters "cCdeEfFgGinopsSuxX[".

As each format directive in the format string is processed, the directive may successfully complete, fail because of a lack of input data, or fail because of a matching error as defined by the particular directive. If end-of-file is encountered on the input data before any characters that match the current directive have been processed (other than leading white-space where permitted), the directive fails for lack of data. If end-of-file occurs after a matching character has been processed, the directive is completed (unless a matching error occurs), and the function returns without processing the next directive. If a directive fails because of an input character mismatch, the character is left unread in the input stream. Trailing white-space characters, including new-line characters, are not read unless matched by a directive. When a format directive fails, or the end of the format string is encountered, the scanning is completed and the function returns.

When one or more white-space characters (space " ", horizontal tab "\t", vertical tab "\v", form feed "\f", carriage return "\r", new line or linefeed "\n") occur in the format string, input data up to the first non-white-space character is read, or until no more data remains. If no white-space characters are found in the input data, the scanning is complete and the function returns.

An ordinary character in the format string is expected to match the same character in the input stream.

A conversion specifier in the format string is processed as follows:

- for conversion types other than "[", "c", "C" and "n", leading white-space characters are skipped

- for conversion types other than "n", all input characters, up to any specified maximum field length, that can be matched by the conversion type are read and converted to the appropriate type of value; the character immediately following the last character to be matched is left unread; if no characters are matched, the format directive fails

- unless the assignment suppression indicator ("*") was specified, the result of the conversion is assigned to the object pointed to by the next unused argument (if assignment suppression was specified, no argument is skipped); the arguments must correspond in number, type and order to the conversion specifiers in the format string

A pointer-type specification is used to indicate the type of pointer used to locate the next argument to be scanned:

W pointer is a far pointer

N pointer is a near pointer

The pointer-type specification is only effective on platforms that use a segmented memory model, although it is always recognized.

The pointer type defaults to that used for data in the memory model for which the program has been compiled.

A type length specifier affects the conversion as follows:

- "hh" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `signed char` or `unsigned char`.

- "hh" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `signed char`.

- "h" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `short int` or `unsigned short int`.

- "h" causes an "f" conversion to assign a fixed-point number to an object of type `long` consisting of a 16-bit signed integer part and a 16-bit unsigned fractional part. The integer part is in the high 16 bits and the fractional part is in the low 16 bits.

```
struct fixpt {
    unsigned short fraction; /* Intel architecture! */
      signed short integral;
};

struct fixpt foo1 =
  { 0x8000, 1234 }; /* represents 1234.5 */
struct fixpt foo2 =
  { 0x8000, -1 };   /* represents -0.5 (-1+.5) */
```

- "h" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `short int`. *.

- "h" causes an "s" operation to convert the input string to an ASCII character string. For `scanf` this specifier is redundant. For wscanf, this specifier is required if the wide character input string is to be converted to an ASCII character string; otherwise it will not be converted. *.

- "l" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `long int` or `unsigned long int`.

- "l" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `long int`.

- "l" causes an "e", "f" or "g" (floating-point) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `double`.

- "l" or "w" cause an "s" operation to convert the input string to a wide character string. For `scanf` this specifier is required if the input ASCII string is to be converted to a wide character string; otherwise it will not be converted. *.

- "ll" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `long long` or `unsigned long long` (e.g., %lld).

- "ll" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `long long int`.

- "j" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `intmax_t` or `uintmax_t`.

- "j" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `intmax_t`.

- "z" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `size_t` or the corresponding signed integer type.

- "z" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of signed integer type corresponding to `size_t`.

- "t" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `ptrdiff_t` or the corresponding unsigned integer type.

- "t" causes an "n" (read length assignment) operation to assign the number of characters that have been read to an object of type `ptrdiff_t`.

- "I64" causes a "d", "i", "o", "u" or "x" (integer) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `__int64` or `unsigned __int64` (e.g., %I64d).

- "L" causes an "e", "f" or "g" (floating-point) conversion to assign the converted value to an object of type `long double`.

The valid conversion type specifiers are:

c Any sequence of characters in the input stream of the length specified by the field width, or a single character if no field width is specified, is matched. The argument is assumed to point to the first element of a character array of sufficient size to contain the sequence, without a terminating null character ('\0'). For a single character assignment, a pointer to a single object of type `char` is sufficient.

C A sequence of multibyte characters in the input stream is matched. Each multibyte character is converted to a wide character of type `wchar_t`. The number of wide characters matched is specified by the field width (1 if no field width is specified). The argument is assumed to point to the first element of an array of `wchar_t` of sufficient size to contain the sequence. No terminating null wide character (L'\0') is added. For a single wide character assignment, a pointer to a single object of type `wchar_t` is sufficient.

d A decimal integer, consisting of an optional sign, followed by one or more decimal digits, is matched. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `int`.

e, f, g A floating-point number, consisting of an optional sign ("+" or "-"), followed by one or more decimal digits, optionally containing a decimal-point character, followed by an optional exponent of the form "e" or "E", an optional sign and one or more decimal digits, is matched. The exponent, if present, specifies the power of ten by which the decimal fraction is multiplied. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `float`.

i An optional sign, followed by an octal, decimal or hexadecimal constant is matched. An octal constant consists of "0" and zero or more octal digits. A decimal constant consists of a non-zero decimal digit and zero or more decimal digits. A hexadecimal constant consists of the characters "0x" or "0X" followed by one or more (upper- or lowercase) hexadecimal digits. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `int`.

n No input data is processed. Instead, the number of characters that have already been read is assigned to the object of type `unsigned int` that is pointed to by the argument. The number of items that have been scanned and assigned (the return value) is not affected by the "n" conversion type specifier.

o An octal integer, consisting of an optional sign, followed by one or more (zero or non-zero) octal digits, is matched. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `int`.

p A hexadecimal integer, as described for "x" conversions below, is matched. The converted value is further converted to a value of type `void*` and then assigned to the object pointed to by the argument.

s A sequence of non-white-space characters is matched. The argument is assumed to point to the first element of a character array of sufficient size to contain the sequence and a terminating null character, which is added by the conversion operation.

S A sequence of multibyte characters is matched. None of the multibyte characters in the sequence may be single-byte white-space characters. Each multibyte character is converted to a wide character. The argument is assumed to point to the first element of an array of `wchar_t` of sufficient size to contain the sequence and a terminating null wide character, which is added by the conversion operation.

u An unsigned decimal integer, consisting of one or more decimal digits, is matched. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `unsigned int`.

x A hexadecimal integer, consisting of an optional sign, followed by an optional prefix "0x" or "0X", followed by one or more (upper- or lowercase) hexadecimal digits, is matched. The argument is assumed to point to an object of type `int`.

[c1c2...] The longest, non-empty sequence of characters, consisting of any of the characters `c1, c2, ...` called the *scanset,* in any order, is matched. `c1` cannot be the caret character ('^'). If `c1` is "]", that character is considered to be part of the scanset and a second "]" is required to end the format directive. The argument is assumed to point to the first element of a character array of sufficient size to contain the sequence and a terminating null character, which is added by the conversion operation.

[^c1c2...] The longest, non-empty sequence of characters, consisting of any characters *other than* the characters between the "^" and "]", is matched. As with the preceding conversion, if `c1` is "]", it is considered to be part of the scanset and a second "]" ends the format directive. The argument is assumed to point to the first element of a character array of sufficient size to contain the sequence and a terminating null character, which is added by the conversion operation.

For example, the specification `%[^\n]` will match an entire input line up to but not including the newline character.

A conversion type specifier of "%" is treated as a single ordinary character that matches a single "%" character in the input data. A conversion type specifier other than those listed above causes scanning to terminate and the function to return.

Conversion type specifiers "E", "F", "G", "X" have meaning identical to their lowercase equivalents.

The line

```
scanf( "%s%*f%3hx%d", name, &hexnum, &decnum )
```

with input

```
some_string 34.555e-3 abc1234
```

will copy `"some_string"` into the array `name`, skip `34.555e-3`, assign `0xabc` to `hexnum` and `1234` to `decnum`. The return value will be 3.

The program

```
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    char string1[80], string2[80];

    scanf( "%[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
           "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWZ ]%*2s%[^\n]",
           string1, string2 );
    printf( "%s\n%s\n", string1, string2 );
}
```

with input

```
They may look alike, but they don't perform alike.
```

will assign

```
"They may look alike"
```

to `string1`, skip the comma (the `"%*2s"` will match only the comma; the following blank terminates that field), and assign

```
" but they don't perform alike."
```

to `string2`.

Classification: ISO C90
wscanf is ISO C95
The N, W pointer size modifiers and the I64 modifier are extensions to ISO C.

Systems:
```
scanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wscanf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int scanf_s( const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int wscanf_s( const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `scanf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

The *format* argument shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `scanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `scanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `scanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf_s` with the argument *stdin* interposed before the arguments to scanf_s

The `wscanf_s` function is identical to `scanf_s` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `scanf_s` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `scanf_s` function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example: To scan a date in the form "Friday August 13 2004":

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    scanf_s( "%s %s %d %d",
             weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
             month, sizeof( month ),
             &day, &year );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
scanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wscanf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_getparam(pid_t pid, struct sched_param *sp);

struct sched_param {
    int sched_priority;
};
```

Description: The `sched_getparam` function retrieves scheduling parameters for the process specified by *pid* and returns the parameters in the memory pointed to by the *sp* argument.

If *pid* is zero, the scheduling parameters for the calling process will be returned in the *sp* argument.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ESRCH The process ID *pid* is invalid or could not be found

EPERM The calling process does not have permission to access the parameters

EFAULT The memory at *sp* could not be written successfully

See Also: `sched_setparam`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_get_priority_max(pid_t pid, int policy);
```

Description: The `sched_get_priority_max` function returns the maximum priority for the scheduling policy specified by the *policy* argument.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the maximum priority allowed for the given scheduling policy. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *policy* does not represent a valid scheduling policy

See Also: `sched_get_priority_min`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_get_priority_min(pid_t pid, int policy);
```

Description: The `sched_get_priority_min` function returns the minimum priority for the scheduling policy specified by the *policy* argument.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the minimum priority allowed for the given scheduling policy. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *policy* does not represent a valid scheduling policy

See Also: `sched_get_priority_max`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_getscheduler(pid_t pid);
```

Description: The `sched_getscheduler` function retrieves scheduling policy for the process specified by the *pid* argument.

If *pid* is zero, the policy for the calling process will be returned.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the kernel's scheduling policy for the specified process. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ESRCH The process ID *pid* could not be found

EINVAL The process ID *pid* is invalid

See Also: `sched_setscheduler`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>
#include <time.h>
int sched_rr_get_interval(pid_t pid, struct timespec *ts);

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};
```

Description: The `sched_rr_get_interval` function retrieves the execution time limit for the process specified by the *pid* argument. The memory pointed to by *ts* will be populated with this time limit if the call is successful.

If *pid* is zero, the execution time limit for the calling process will be returned in the *ts* argument.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ESRCH The process ID *pid* is invalid or could not be found

EPERM The calling process does not have permission to access the parameters

EFAULT The memory at *sp* could not be written successfully

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_setparam(pid_t pid, const struct sched_param *sp);

struct sched_param {
    int sched_priority;
};
```

Description: The `sched_setparam` function sets the scheduling parameters for the process specified by the *pid* argument.

If *pid* is zero, the scheduling parameters for the calling process will be set.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ESRCH The process ID *pid* is invalid or could not be found

EINVAL The value of *pid* or *sp* is invalid

EFAULT The memory at *sp* could not be read

See Also: `sched_getparam`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_setscheduler(pid_t pid, int policy,
    const struct sched_param *sp);

struct sched_param {
    int sched_priority;
};
```

Description: The `sched_setscheduler` function sets the scheduling policy and parameters for the process specified by the *pid* argument.

If *pid* is zero, the policy and parameters for the calling process will be set.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the kernel's former scheduling policy for the specified process. If the call fails, the return value is -1 and `errno` is appropriately set.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ESRCH The process ID *pid* could not be found

EINVAL The process ID *pid*, policy value *policy*, or the pointer *sp* is invalid

EFAULT The memory at *sp* could not be read

See Also: `sched_getscheduler`, `sched_setparam`, `sched_getparam`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <sched.h>
int sched_yield( );
```

Description: The `sched_yield` function causes the calling thread to yield the processor to other threads until the kernel assigns it to be the current thread once again.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1.

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _scrolltextwindow( short rows );
```

Description: The `_scrolltextwindow` function scrolls the lines in the current text window. A text window is defined with the `_settextwindow` function. By default, the text window is the entire screen.

The argument *rows* specifies the number of rows to scroll. A positive value means to scroll the text window up or towards the top of the screen. A negative value means to scroll the text window down or towards the bottom of the screen. Specifying a number of rows greater than the height of the text window is equivalent to clearing the text window with the `_clearscreen` function.

Two constants are defined that can be used with the `_scrolltextwindow` function:

_GSCROLLUP the contents of the text window are scrolled up (towards the top of the screen) by one row

_GSCROLLDOWN the contents of the text window are scrolled down (towards the bottom of the screen) by one row

Returns: The `_scrolltextwindow` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_settextwindow`, `_clearscreen`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextposition`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    int i;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _settextwindow( 5, 20, 20, 40 );
    for( i = 1; i <= 10; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "Line %d\n", i );
        _outtext( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _scrolltextwindow( _GSCROLLDOWN );
    getch();
    _scrolltextwindow( _GSCROLLUP );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void _searchenv( const char *name,
                 const char *env_var,
                       char *pathname );
void _wsearchenv( const wchar_t *name,
                  const wchar_t *env_var,
                        wchar_t *pathname );
```

Description: The `_searchenv` function searches for the file specified by *name* in the list of directories assigned to the environment variable specified by *env_var*. Common values for *env_var* are PATH, LIB and INCLUDE.

The current directory is searched first to find the specified file. If the file is not found in the current directory, each of the directories specified by the environment variable is searched.

The full pathname is placed in the buffer pointed to by the argument *pathname*. If the specified file cannot be found, then *pathname* will contain an empty string. The *pathname* buffer should be at least _MAX_PATH characters long to accommodate the full length of the constructed path name. Otherwise, _searchenv might overrun the pathname buffer and cause unexpected behavior.

The `_wsearchenv` function is a wide character version of `_searchenv` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `_searchenv` function returns no value.

See Also: `exec...`, `_wexec...`, `clearenv`, `getenv`, `getenv_s`, `putenv`, `setenv`, `unsetenv`, `_wgetenv`, `_wputenv`, `_wsearchenv`, `_wsetenv`, `_wunsetenv`, `spawn...`, `_wspawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void display_help( FILE *fp )
  {
    printf( "display_help T.B.I.\n" );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *help_file;
    char full_path[ _MAX_PATH ];

    _searchenv( "watcomc.hlp", "PATH", full_path );
    if( full_path[0] == '\0' ) {
      printf( "Unable to find help file\n" );
    } else {
      help_file = fopen( full_path, "r" );
      display_help( help_file );
      fclose( help_file );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _searchenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_wsearchenv - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32

Synopsis:

```
#include <i86.h>
void segread( struct SREGS *seg_regs );
```

Description: The `segread` function places the values of the segment registers into the structure located by *seg_regs*.

Returns: No value is returned.

See Also: `FP_OFF`, `FP_SEG`, `MK_FP`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <i86.h>

void main()
  {
    struct SREGS sregs;

    segread( &sregs );
    printf( "Current value of CS is %04X\n", sregs.cs );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _selectpalette( short palnum );
```

Description: The `_selectpalette` function selects the palette indicated by the argument *palnum* from the color palettes available. This function is only supported by the video modes `_MRES4COLOR` and `_MRESNOCOLOR`.

Mode `_MRES4COLOR` supports four palettes of four colors. In each palette, color 0, the background color, can be any of the 16 possible colors. The color values associated with the other three pixel values, (1, 2 and 3), are determined by the selected palette.

The following table outlines the available color palettes:

Palette Number	Pixel Values 1	2	3
0	green	red	brown
1	cyan	magenta	white
2	light green	light red	yellow
3	light cyan	light magenta	bright white

Returns: The `_selectpalette` function returns the number of the previously selected palette.

See Also: `_setvideomode`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int x, y, pal;

    _setvideomode( _MRES4COLOR );
    for( y = 0; y < 2; ++y ) {
        for( x = 0; x < 2; ++x ) {
            _setcolor( x + 2 * y );
            _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR,
                        x * 160, y * 100,
                        ( x + 1 ) * 160, ( y + 1 ) * 100 );
        }
    }
    for( pal = 0; pal < 4; ++pal ) {
        _selectpalette( pal );
        getch();
    }
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_destroy(sem_t *semaphore);
```

Description: The `sem_destroy` function destroys a semaphore pointed to by the *semaphore* argument.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EBUSY The semaphore is currently unavailable.

See Also: `sem_init`, `sem_getvalue`, `sem_post`, `sem_trywait`, `sem_wait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_getvalue(sem_t *semaphore, int *dest);
```

Description: The `sem_getvalue` function returns the current value of *semaphore* in the memory pointed to by the *dest* pointer.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The pointer *value* is `NULL`

See Also: `sem_destroy`, `sem_init`, `sem_post`, `sem_trywait`, `sem_wait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_init(sem_t *semaphore, int flags, int value);
```

Description: The `sem_init` function initializes a semaphore pointed to by *semaphore* using *value* as its initial value. On Open Watcom, the *flags* argument must be zero as this runtime does not currently support sharing semaphores across processes.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of the *value* argument exceeds `SEM_VALUE_MAX`

ENOSYS The value of *flags* was non-zero or semaphores are not supported on this CPU.

See Also: `sem_destroy`, `sem_getvalue`, `sem_post`, `sem_trywait`, `sem_wait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_post(sem_t *semaphore);
```

Description: The `sem_post` function unlocks a semaphore pointed to by the *semaphore* argument. Unlocking releases the semaphore and signals any waiting threads appropriately.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The pointer *semaphore* is `NULL`

See Also: `sem_destroy`, `sem_init`, `sem_trywait`, `sem_wait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_trywait(sem_t *semaphore);
```

Description: The `sem_trywait` function attempts to lock a semaphore pointed to by the *semaphore* argument, and returns immediately regardless of success.

Returns: If the semaphore was successfully locked, the function will return zero. If the call fails or the semaphore could not be locked, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The pointer *semaphore* is `NULL`

EAGAIN The semaphore is currently locked.

See Also: `sem_destroy`, `sem_getvalue`, `sem_init`, `sem_post`, `sem_wait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <semaphore.h>
int sem_wait(sem_t *semaphore);
```

Description: The `sem_wait` function attempts to lock a semaphore pointed to by the *semaphore* argument, and blocks until the semaphore is successfully locked.

Returns: If the semaphore was successfully locked, the function will return zero. If the call fails or the semaphore could not be locked, the function returns -1 and `errno` is set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The pointer *semaphore* is `NULL`

See Also: `sem_destroy`, `sem_getvalue`, `sem_init`, `sem_post`, `sem_trywait`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
constraint_handler_t set_constraint_handler_s(
        constraint_handler_t handler );
```

Description: The set_constraint_handler_s function sets the runtime-constraint handler to be *handler*. The runtime-constraint handler is the function called when a library function detect a runtime-constraint violation. Only the most recent handler registered with set_constraint_handler_s is called when a runtime-constraint violation occurs.

When the handler is called, it is passed the following arguments:

1. A pointer to a character string describing the runtime-constraint violation.

2. A null pointer or a pointer to an implementation defined object. This implementation passes a null pointer.

3. If the function calling the handler has a return type declared as errno_t, the return value of the function is passed. Otherwise, a positive value of type errno_t is passed.

If no calls to the set_constraint_handler_s function have been made, a default constraint handler is used. This handler will display an error message and abort the program.

If the *handler* argument to set_constraint_handler_s is a null pointer, the default handler becomes the current constraint handler.

Returns: The set_constraint_handler_s function returns a pointer to the previously registered handler.

See Also: abort_handler_s, ignore_handler_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void my_handler( const char *msg, void *ptr, errno_t error )
{
    fprintf( stderr, "rt-constraint violation caught :" );
    fprintf( stderr, msg );
    fprintf( stderr, "\n" );
}

void main( void )
{
    constraint_handler_t    old_handler;

    old_handler = set_constraint_handler_s( my_handler );
    if( getenv_s( NULL, NULL, 0, NULL ) ) {
        printf( "getenv_s failed\n" );
    }
    set_constraint_handler_s( old_handler );
}
```

produces the following:

```
rt-constraint violation caught: getenv_s, name == NULL.
getenv_s failed
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setactivepage( short pagenum );
```

Description: The `_setactivepage` function selects the page (in memory) to which graphics output is written. The page to be selected is given by the *pagenum* argument.

Only some combinations of video modes and hardware allow multiple pages of graphics to exist. When multiple pages are supported, the active page may differ from the visual page. The graphics information in the visual page determines what is displayed upon the screen. Animation may be accomplished by alternating the visual page. A graphics page can be constructed without affecting the screen by setting the active page to be different than the visual page.

The number of available video pages can be determined by using the `_getvideoconfig` function. The default video page is 0.

Returns: The `_setactivepage` function returns the number of the previous page when the active page is set successfully; otherwise, a negative number is returned.

See Also: `_getactivepage`, `_setvisualpage`, `_getvisualpage`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_apage;
    int old_vpage;

    _setvideomode( _HRES16COLOR );
    old_apage = _getactivepage();
    old_vpage = _getvisualpage();
    /* draw an ellipse on page 0 */
    _setactivepage( 0 );
    _setvisualpage( 0 );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    /* draw a rectangle on page 1 */
    _setactivepage( 1 );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    getch();
    /* display page 1 */
    _setvisualpage( 1 );
    getch();
    _setactivepage( old_apage );
    _setvisualpage( old_vpage );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
long _FAR _setbkcolor( long color );
```

Description: The `_setbkcolor` function sets the current background color to be that of the *color* argument. In text modes, the background color controls the area behind each individual character. In graphics modes, the background refers to the entire screen. The default background color is 0.

When the current video mode is a graphics mode, any pixels with a zero pixel value will change to the color of the *color* argument. When the current video mode is a text mode, nothing will immediately change; only subsequent output is affected.

Returns: The `_setbkcolor` function returns the previous background color.

See Also: `_getbkcolor`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

long colors[ 16 ] = {
   _BLACK, _BLUE, _GREEN, _CYAN,
   _RED, _MAGENTA, _BROWN, _WHITE,
   _GRAY, _LIGHTBLUE, _LIGHTGREEN, _LIGHTCYAN,
   _LIGHTRED, _LIGHTMAGENTA, _YELLOW, _BRIGHTWHITE
};

main()
{
    long old_bk;
    int bk;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_bk = _getbkcolor();
    for( bk = 0; bk < 16; ++bk ) {
        _setbkcolor( colors[ bk ] );
        getch();
    }
    _setbkcolor( old_bk );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void setbuf( FILE *fp, char *buffer );
```

Description: The `setbuf` function can be used to associate a buffer with the file designated by *fp*. If this function is used, it must be called after the file has been opened and before it has been read or written. If the argument *buffer* is `NULL`, then all input/output for the file *fp* will be completely unbuffered. If the argument *buffer* is not `NULL`, then it must point to an array that is at least `BUFSIZ` characters in length, and all input/output will be fully buffered.

Returns: The `setbuf` function returns no value.

See Also: `fopen`, `setvbuf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *buffer;
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    buffer = (char *) malloc( BUFSIZ );
    setbuf( fp, buffer );
    /* . */
    /* . */
    /* . */
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: DOS/16, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setcharsize( short height, short width );

void _FAR _setcharsize_w( double height, double width );
```

Description: The `_setcharsize` functions set the character height and width to the values specified by the arguments *height* and *width*. For the `_setcharsize` function, the arguments *height* and *width* represent a number of pixels. For the `_setcharsize_w` function, the arguments *height* and *width* represent lengths along the y-axis and x-axis in the window coordinate system.

These sizes are used when displaying text with the `_grtext` function. The default character sizes are dependent on the graphics mode selected, and can be determined by the `_gettextsettings` function.

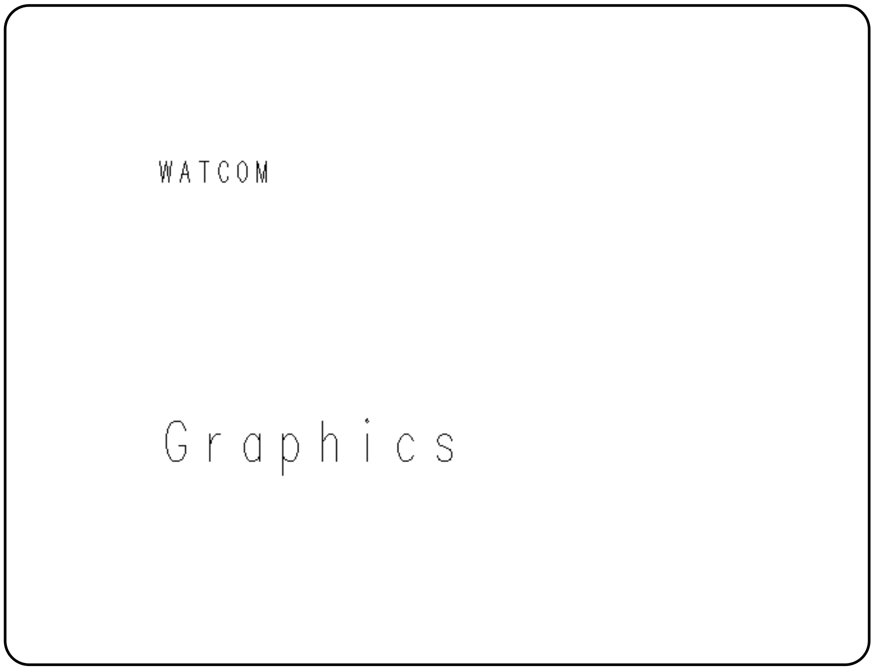
Returns: The `_setcharsize` functions do not return a value.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_gettextsettings`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct textsettings ts;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _gettextsettings( &ts );
    _grtext( 100, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _setcharsize( 2 * ts.height, 2 * ts.width );
    _grtext( 100, 300, "Graphics" );
    _setcharsize( ts.height, ts.width );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_setcharsize - DOS
_setcharsize_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setcharspacing( short space );

void _FAR _setcharspacing_w( double space );
```

Description: The _setcharspacing functions set the current character spacing to have the value of the argument *space*. For the _setcharspacing function, *space* represents a number of pixels. For the _setcharspacing_w function, *space* represents a length along the x-axis in the window coordinate system.

The character spacing specifies the additional space to leave between characters when a text string is displayed with the _grtext function. A negative value can be specified to cause the characters to be drawn closer together. The default value of the character spacing is 0.

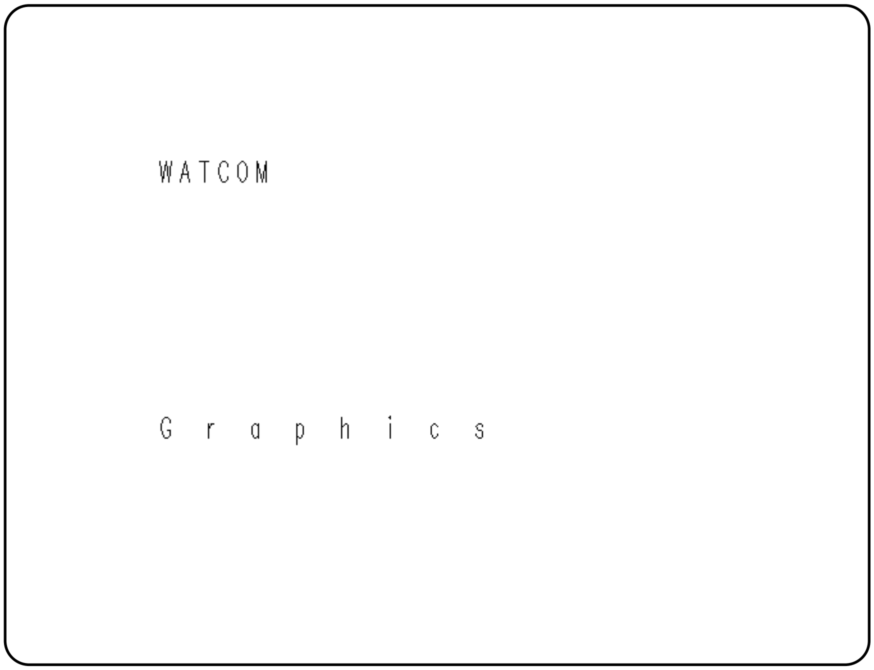
Returns: The _setcharspacing functions do not return a value.

See Also: _grtext, _gettextsettings

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 100, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _setcharspacing( 20 );
    _grtext( 100, 300, "Graphics" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_setcharspacing - DOS
_setcharspacing_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setcliprgn( short x1, short y1,
                        short x2, short y2 );
```

Description: The _setcliprgn function restricts the display of graphics output to the clipping region. This region is a rectangle whose opposite corners are established by the physical points (x1,y1) and (x2,y2).

The _setcliprgn function does not affect text output using the _outtext and _outmem functions. To control the location of text output, see the _settextwindow function.

Returns: The _setcliprgn function does not return a value.

See Also: _settextwindow, _setvieworg, _setviewport

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    short x1, y1, x2, y2;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getcliprgn( &x1, &y1, &x2, &y2 );
    _setcliprgn( 130, 100, 510, 380 );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, 120, 90, 520, 390 );
    getch();
    _setcliprgn( x1, y1, x2, y2 );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setcolor( short pixval );
```

Description: The `_setcolor` function sets the pixel value for the current color to be that indicated by the *pixval* argument. The current color is only used by the functions that produce graphics output; text output with `_outtext` uses the current text color (see the `_settextcolor` function). The default color value is one less than the maximum number of colors in the current video mode.

Returns: The `_setcolor` function returns the previous value of the current color.

See Also: `_getcolor`, `_settextcolor`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int col, old_col;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_col = _getcolor();
    for( col = 0; col < 16; ++col ) {
        _setcolor( col );
        _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
        getch();
    }
    _setcolor( old_col );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int setenv( const char *name,
            const char *newvalue,
            int overwrite );
int _setenv( const char *name,
             const char *newvalue,
             int overwrite );
int _wsetenv( const wchar_t *name,
              const wchar_t *newvalue,
              int overwrite );
```

Description: The environment list consists of a number of environment names, each of which has a value associated with it. Entries can be added to the environment list with the DOS `set` command or with the `setenv` function. All entries in the environment list can be displayed by using the DOS `set` command with no arguments. A program can obtain the value for an environment variable by using the `getenv` function.

The `setenv` function searches the environment list for an entry of the form *name=value*. If no such string is present, `setenv` adds an entry of the form *name=newvalue* to the environment list. Otherwise, if the *overwrite* argument is non-zero, `setenv` either will change the existing value to *newvalue* or will delete the string *name=value* and add the string *name=newvalue*.

If the *newvalue* pointer is NULL, all strings of the form *name=value* in the environment list will be deleted.

The value of the pointer `environ` may change across a call to the `setenv` function.

The `setenv` function will make copies of the strings associated with *name* and *newvalue*.

The matching is case-insensitive; all lowercase letters are treated as if they were in upper case.

Entries can also be added to the environment list with the DOS `set` command or with the `putenv` or `setenv` functions. All entries in the environment list can be obtained by using the `getenv` function.

To assign a string to a variable and place it in the environment list:

```
C>SET INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
```

To see what variables are in the environment list, and their current assignments:

```
C>SET
COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
PATH=C:\;C:\WATCOM
INCLUDE=C:\WATCOM\H
C>
```

The `_setenv` function is identical to `setenv`. Use `_setenv` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wsetenv` function is a wide character version of `setenv` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `setenv` function returns zero upon successful completion. Otherwise, it will return a non-zero value and set `errno` to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

ENOMEM Not enough memory to allocate a new environment string.

See Also: exec..., _wexec..., clearenv, getenv, getenv_s, putenv, _searchenv, unsetenv, _wgetenv, _wputenv, _wsearchenv, _wsetenv, _wunsetenv, spawn..., _wspawn..., system, _wsystem

Example: The following will change the string assigned to INCLUDE and then display the new string.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char *path;

    if( setenv( "INCLUDE", "D:\\WATCOM\\H", 1 ) == 0 )
      if( (path = getenv( "INCLUDE" )) != NULL )
        printf( "INCLUDE=%s\n", path );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM
_setenv conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
setenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_setenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_wsetenv - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setfillmask( char _FAR *mask );
```

Description: The `_setfillmask` function sets the current fill mask to the value of the argument *mask*. When the value of the *mask* argument is `NULL`, there will be no fill mask set.

The fill mask is an eight-byte array which is interpreted as a square pattern (8 by 8) of 64 bits. Each bit in the mask corresponds to a pixel. When a region is filled, each point in the region is mapped onto the fill mask. When a bit from the mask is one, the pixel value of the corresponding point is set using the current plotting action with the current color; when the bit is zero, the pixel value of that point is not affected.

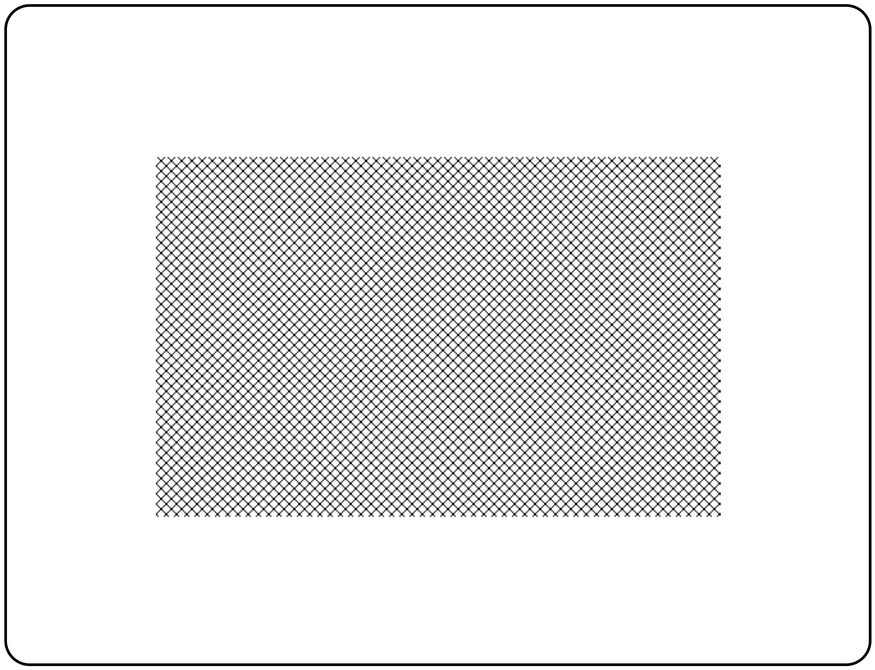
When the fill mask is not set, a fill operation will set all points in the fill region to have a pixel value of the current color. By default, no fill mask is set.

Returns: The `_setfillmask` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_getfillmask`, `_ellipse`, `_floodfill`, `_rectangle`, `_polygon`, `_pie`, `_setcolor`, `_setplotaction`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

char old_mask[ 8 ];
char new_mask[ 8 ] = { 0x81, 0x42, 0x24, 0x18,
                       0x18, 0x24, 0x42, 0x81 };

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _getfillmask( old_mask );
    _setfillmask( new_mask );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    _setfillmask( old_mask );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setfont( char _FAR *opt );
```

Description: The `_setfont` function selects a font from the list of registered fonts (see the `_registerfonts` function). The font selected becomes the current font and is used whenever text is displayed with the `_outgtext` function. The function will fail if no fonts have been registered, or if a font cannot be found that matches the given characteristics.

The argument *opt* is a string of characters specifying the characteristics of the desired font. These characteristics determine which font is selected. The options may be separated by blanks and are not case-sensitive. Any number of options may be specified and in any order. The available options are:

hX character height X (in pixels)

wX character width X (in pixels)

f choose a fixed-width font

p choose a proportional-width font

r choose a raster (bit-mapped) font

v choose a vector font

b choose the font that best matches the options

nX choose font number X (the number of fonts is returned by the `_registerfonts` function)

t'facename' choose a font with specified facename

The facename option is specified as a "t" followed by a facename enclosed in single quotes. The available facenames are:

Courier fixed-width raster font with serifs

Helv proportional-width raster font without serifs

Tms Rmn proportional-width raster font with serifs

Script proportional-width vector font that appears similar to hand-writing

Modern proportional-width vector font without serifs

Roman proportional-width vector font with serifs

When "nX" is specified to select a particular font, the other options are ignored.

If the best fit option ("b") is specified, `_setfont` will always be able to select a font. The font chosen will be the one that best matches the options specified. The following precedence is given to the options when selecting a font:

1. Pixel height (higher precedence is given to heights less than the specified height)

2. Facename

3. Pixel width

4. Font type (fixed or proportional)

When a pixel height or width does not match exactly and a vector font has been selected, the font will be stretched appropriately to match the given size.

Returns: The `_setfont` function returns zero if successful; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int i, n;
    char buf[ 10 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    n = _registerfonts( "*.fon" );
    for( i = 0; i < n; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "n%d", i );
        _setfont( buf );
        _moveto( 100, 100 );
        _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
        getch();
        _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
    }
    _unregisterfonts();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _setgtextvector( short x, short y );
```

Description: The `_setgtextvector` function sets the orientation for text output used by the `_outgtext` function to the vector specified by the arguments `(x,y)`. Each of the arguments can have a value of -1, 0 or 1, allowing for text to be displayed at any multiple of a 45-degree angle. The default text orientation, for normal left-to-right text, is the vector `(1,0)`.

Returns: The `_setgtextvector` function returns, as an `xycoord` structure, the previous value of the text orientation vector.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_unregisterfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct xycoord old_vec;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_vec = _getgtextvector();
    _setgtextvector( 0, -1 );
    _moveto( 100, 100 );
    _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _setgtextvector( old_vec.xcoord, old_vec.ycoord );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
void sethostent( int stayopen );
```

Description: The `sethostent` function opens the network host database at /etc/hosts and sets the position for reading to the first entry. If the network host database is already open, the position is reset to the first entry. The *stayopen* argument, if non-zero, will cause the database to remain open after subsequent calls to the `gethostent` function.

See Also: `gethostent`, `endhostent`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <setjmp.h>
int setjmp( jmp_buf env );
```

Description: The `setjmp` function saves its calling environment in its `jmp_buf` argument, for subsequent use by the `longjmp` function.

In some cases, error handling can be implemented by using `setjmp` to record the point to which a return will occur following an error. When an error is detected in a called function, that function uses `longjmp` to jump back to the recorded position. The original function which called `setjmp` must still be active (it cannot have returned to the function which called it).

Special care must be exercised to ensure that any side effects that are left undone (allocated memory, opened files, etc.) are satisfactorily handled.

Returns: The `setjmp` function returns zero when it is initially called. The return value will be non-zero if the return is the result of a call to the `longjmp` function. An `if` statement is often used to handle these two returns. When the return value is zero, the initial call to setjmp has been made; when the return value is non-zero, a return from a `longjmp` has just occurred.

See Also: `longjmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <setjmp.h>

jmp_buf env;

rtn()
  {
    printf( "about to longjmp\n" );
    longjmp( env, 14 );
  }

void main()
  {
    int ret_val = 293;

    if( 0 == ( ret_val = setjmp( env ) ) ) {
      printf( "after setjmp %d\n", ret_val );
      rtn();
      printf( "back from rtn %d\n", ret_val );
    } else {
      printf( "back from longjmp %d\n", ret_val );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
after setjmp 0
about to longjmp
back from longjmp 14
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setlinestyle( unsigned short style );
```

Description: The `_setlinestyle` function sets the current line-style mask to the value of the *style* argument.

The line-style mask determines the style by which lines and arcs are drawn. The mask is treated as an array of 16 bits. As a line is drawn, a pixel at a time, the bits in this array are cyclically tested. When a bit in the array is 1, the pixel value for the current point is set using the current color according to the current plotting action; otherwise, the pixel value for the point is left unchanged. A solid line would result from a value of `0xFFFF` and a dashed line would result from a value of `0xF0F0`

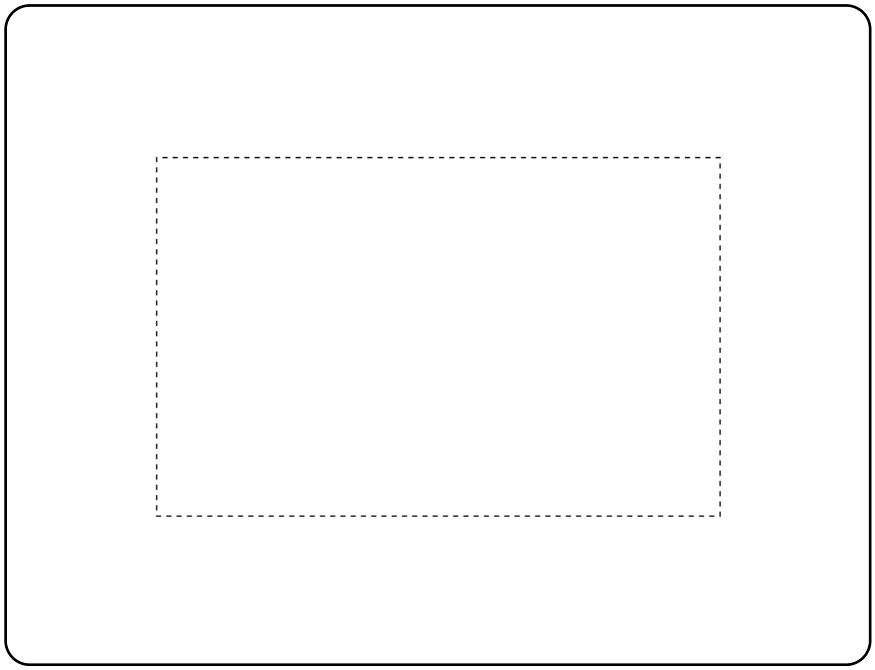
The default line style mask is `0xFFFF`

Returns: The `_setlinestyle` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_getlinestyle`, `_lineto`, `_rectangle`, `_polygon`, `_setplotaction`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

#define DASHED 0xf0f0

main()
{
    unsigned old_style;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_style = _getlinestyle();
    _setlinestyle( DASHED );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    _setlinestyle( old_style );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <locale.h>
char *setlocale( int category, const char *locale );
wchar_t *_wsetlocale( int category, const wchar_t *locale);
```

Description: The `setlocale` function selects a portion of a program's *locale* according to the category given by *category* and the locale specified by *locale*. A *locale* affects the collating sequence (the order in which characters compare with one another), the way in which certain character-handling functions operate, the decimal-point character that is used in formatted input/output and string conversion, and the format and names used in the time string produced by the `strftime` function.

Potentially, there may be many such environments. Open Watcom C/C++ supports only the `"C"` locale and so invoking this function will have no effect upon the behavior of a program at present. Specifying the `"POSIX"` locale is supported for POSIX compatibility and equivalent to specifying the `"C"` locale.

The possible values for the argument *category* are as follows:

Category	***Meaning***
LC_ALL	select entire environment
LC_COLLATE	select collating sequence
LC_CTYPE	select the character-handling
LC_MONETARY	select monetary formatting information
LC_NUMERIC	select the numeric-format environment
LC_TIME	select the time-related environment

At the start of a program, the equivalent of the following statement is executed.

```
setlocale( LC_ALL, "C" );
```

The `_wsetlocale` function is a wide character version of `setlocale` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: If the selection is successful, a string is returned to indicate the locale that was in effect before the function was invoked; otherwise, a `NULL` pointer is returned.

See Also: `strcoll`, `strftime`, `strxfrm`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <locale.h>

char src[] = { "A sample STRING" };
char dst[20];

void main()
  {
    char *prev_locale;
    size_t len;
```

```
    /* set native locale */
    prev_locale = setlocale( LC_ALL, "" );
    printf( "%s\n", prev_locale );
    len = strxfrm( dst, src, 20 );
    printf( "%s (%u)\n", dst, len );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
C
A sample STRING (15)
```

Classification: ISO C
_wsetlocale is WATCOM

Systems:
```
setlocale - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wsetlocale - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
void _set_matherr( int (*rtn)( struct _exception *err_info ) )
```

Description: The default `matherr` function supplied in the library can be replaced so that the application can handle mathematical errors. To do this, the `_set_matherr` function must be called with the address of the new mathematical error handling routine.

Note: Under some systems, the default math error handler can be replaced by providing a user-written function of the same name, `matherr`, and using linking strategies to replace the default handler.

A program may contain a user-written version of `matherr` to take any appropriate action when an error is detected. When zero is returned by the user-written routine, an error message will be printed upon `stderr` and `errno` will be set as was the case with the default function. When a non-zero value is returned, no message is printed and `errno` is not changed. The value `err_info->retval` is used as the return value for the function in which the error was detected.

When called, the user-written math error handler is passed a pointer to a structure of type `struct _exception` which contains information about the error that has been detected:

```
struct _exception
{ int type;       /* TYPE OF ERROR                */
  char *name;     /* NAME OF FUNCTION             */
  double arg1;    /* FIRST ARGUMENT TO FUNCTION   */
  double arg2;    /* SECOND ARGUMENT TO FUNCTION  */
  double retval; /* DEFAULT RETURN VALUE          */
};
```

The `type` field will contain one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
DOMAIN	A domain error has occurred, such as `sqrt(-1e0)`.
SING	A singularity will result, such as `pow(0e0,-2)`.
OVERFLOW	An overflow will result, such as `pow(10e0,100)`.
UNDERFLOW	An underflow will result, such as `pow(10e0,-100)`.
TLOSS	Total loss of significance will result, such as `exp(1000)`.
PLOSS	Partial loss of significance will result, such as `sin(10e70)`.

The `name` field points to a string containing the name of the function which detected the error. The fields `arg1` and `arg2` (if required) give the values which caused the error. The field `retval` contains the value which will be returned by the function. This value may be changed by a user-supplied version of the _set_matherr function.

Returns: The `_set_matherr` function returns no value.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>

/* Demonstrate error routine in which negative */
/* arguments to "sqrt" are treated as positive */


int my_matherr( struct _exception *err )
{
    if( strcmp( err->name, "sqrt" ) == 0 ) {
        if( err->type == DOMAIN ) {
            err->retval = sqrt( -(err->arg1) );
            return( 1 );
        } else
            return( 0 );
    } else
        return( 0 );
}

void main( void )
{
    _set_matherr( &my_matherr );
    printf( "%e\n", sqrt( -5e0 ) );
    exit( 0 );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <mbctype.h>
int _setmbcp( int codepage );
```

Description: The _setmbcp function sets the current code page number.

Returns: The _setmbcp function returns zero if the code page is set successfully. If an invalid code page value is supplied for *codepage*, the function returns -1 and the code page setting is unchanged.

See Also: _getmbcp, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _ismbbalnum, _ismbbalpha, _ismbbgraph, _ismbbkalnum, _ismbbkalpha, _ismbbkana, _ismbbkprint, _ismbbkpunct, _ismbblead, _ismbbprint, _ismbbpunct, _ismbbtrail, _mbbtombc, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbctombb, _mbbtype, _mbsbtype

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", _setmbcp( 932 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _getmbcp() );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
932
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
int _setmode( int handle, int mode );

** deprecated **
int setmode( int handle, int mode );
```

Description: The _setmode function sets, at the operating system level, the translation mode to be the value of *mode* for the file whose file handle is given by *handle*. The mode, defined in the <fcntl.h> header file, can be one of:

Mode	*Meaning*
O_TEXT	On input, a carriage-return character that immediately precedes a linefeed character is removed from the data that is read. On output, a carriage-return character is inserted before each linefeed character.
O_BINARY	Data is read or written unchanged.

The setmode function is deprecated, use _setmode instead.

Returns: If successful, the _setmode function returns the previous mode that was set for the file; otherwise, -1 is returned. When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: _chsize, close, creat, dup, dup2, _eof, exec..., fdopen, _filelength, fileno, fstat, _grow_handles, isatty, lseek, open, read, _sopen, stat, _tell, write, umask

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    FILE *fp;
    long count;

    fp = fopen( "file", "rb" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
        _setmode( fileno( fp ), O_BINARY );
        count = 0L;
        while( fgetc( fp ) != EOF ) ++count;
        printf( "File contains %lu characters\n",
                count );
        fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_setmode - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
setmode - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <netdb.h>
void setnetent( int stayopen );
```

Description: The `setnetent` function opens or rewinds the network database for subsequent access by the `getnetent` function. If *stayopen* is non-zero, the network database will remain open between calls to the `getnetent` function. The database can be closed when `endnetent` is called.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getnetent`, `endnetent`, `getnetbyname`, `getnetbyaddr`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <new.h>
PFV set_new_handler( PFV pNewHandler );
PFU _set_new_handler( PFU pNewHandler );
```

Description: The `set_new_handler` functions are used to transfer control to a user-defined error handler if the operator fails to allocate memory. The argument *pNewHandler* is the name of a function of type `PFV` or `PFU`.

Type	***Description***
PFV	Pointer to a function that returns `void` (i.e., returns nothing) and takes an argument of type `void` (i.e., takes no argument).
PFU	Pointer to a function that returns `int` and takes an argument of type `unsigned` which is the amount of space to be allocated.

In a multi-threaded environment, handlers are maintained separately for each process and thread. Each new process lacks installed handlers. Each new thread gets a copy of its parent thread's new handlers. Thus, each process and thread is in charge of its own free-store error handling.

Returns: The `set_new_handler` functions return a pointer to the previous error handler so that the previous error handler can be reinstated at a later time.

The error handler specified as the argument to `_set_new_handler` returns zero indicating that further attempts to allocate memory should be halted or non-zero to indicate that an allocation request should be re-attempted.

See Also: `_bfreeseg`, `_bheapseg`, `calloc`, `free`, `malloc`, `realloc`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <new.h>

#if defined(__386__)
const size_t MemBlock = 8192;
#else
const size_t MemBlock = 2048;
#endif

/*
    Pre-allocate a memory block for demonstration
    purposes. The out-of-memory handler will return
    it to the system so that "new" can use it.
*/

long *failsafe = new long[MemBlock];
```

```
/*
    Declare a customized function to handle memory
    allocation failure.
*/

int out_of_memory_handler( unsigned size )
  {
    printf( "Allocation failed, " );
    printf( "%u bytes not available.\n", size );
    /* Release pre-allocated memory if we can */
    if( failsafe == NULL ) {
      printf( "Halting allocation.\n" );
      /* Tell new to stop allocation attempts */
      return( 0 );
    } else {
      delete failsafe;
      failsafe = NULL;
      printf( "Retrying allocation.\n" );
      /* Tell new to retry allocation attempt */
      return( 1 );
    }
  }

void main( void )
  {
    int i;

    /* Register existence of a new memory handler */
    _set_new_handler( out_of_memory_handler );
    long *pmemdump = new long[MemBlock];
    for( i=1 ; pmemdump != NULL; i++ ) {
      pmemdump = new long[MemBlock];
      if( pmemdump != NULL )
        printf( "Another block allocated %d\n", i );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
set_new_handler - All, Netware
_set_new_handler - All, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setpixel( short x, short y );

short _FAR _setpixel_w( double x, double y );
```

Description: The `_setpixel` function sets the pixel value of the point `(x,y)` using the current plotting action with the current color. The `_setpixel` function uses the view coordinate system. The `_setpixel_w` function uses the window coordinate system.

A pixel value is associated with each point. The values range from 0 to the number of colors (less one) that can be represented in the palette for the current video mode. The color displayed at the point is the color in the palette corresponding to the pixel number. For example, a pixel value of 3 causes the fourth color in the palette to be displayed at the point in question.

Returns: The `_setpixel` functions return the previous value of the indicated pixel if the pixel value can be set; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_getpixel`, `_setcolor`, `_setplotaction`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    int x, y;
    unsigned i;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _rectangle( _GBORDER, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    for( i = 0; i <= 60000; ++i ) {
        x = 101 + rand() % 439;
        y = 101 + rand() % 279;
        _setcolor( _getpixel( x, y ) + 1 );
        _setpixel( x, y );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems:
```
_setpixel - DOS
_setpixel_w - DOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setplotaction( short action );
```

Description: The `_setplotaction` function sets the current plotting action to the value of the *action* argument.

The drawing functions cause pixels to be set with a pixel value. By default, the value to be set is obtained by replacing the original pixel value with the supplied pixel value. Alternatively, the replaced value may be computed as a function of the original and the supplied pixel values.

The plotting action can have one of the following values:

_GPSET replace the original screen pixel value with the supplied pixel value

_GAND replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise and* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value

_GOR replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise or* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value

_GXOR replace the original screen pixel value with the *bitwise exclusive-or* of the original pixel value and the supplied pixel value. Performing this operation twice will restore the original screen contents, providing an efficient method to produce animated effects.

Returns: The previous value of the plotting action is returned.

See Also: `_getplotaction`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_act;

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    old_act = _getplotaction();
    _setplotaction( _GPSET );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setplotaction( _GXOR );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 100, 540, 380 );
    getch();
    _setplotaction( old_act );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
void setprotoent( int stayopen );
```

Description: The `setprotoent` function opens or rewinds the protocol database to allow reading starting at the first entry. If *stayopen* is non-zero, the database will remain open between subsequent calls to `getprotoent` until the `endprotoent` function is called.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the protocol database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getprotoent`, `endprotoent`, `getprotobyname`, `getprotobynumber`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <pwd.h>
void setpwent( void );
```

Description: The `setpwent` function returns pointer for iterating over the system's password database to the first entry. It is normally called prior to using any of the POSIX functions that access the password database to ensure starting at the first entry.

See Also: `getpwent`, `endpwent`, `getpwnam`, `getpwuid`

Example: The following program will print out each user and their user ID in the system's password database

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <pwd.h>

void main()
  {
    struct passwd *pw;

    setpwent();

    while((pw = getpwent()) != NULL) {
        printf("User id %d is %s\n", (int)pw->pw_uid, pw->pw_name);
    }

    endpwent();
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <netdb.h>
void setservent( int stayopen );
```

Description: The `setservent` function opens or rewinds the service database. If *stayopen* is non-zero, the database will be kept open between calls to `getservent` until `endservent` is called to close the database.

This function is not thread-safe. Other calls to this function or to other functions accessing the hostname database may affect the return value from this function.

See Also: `getservent`, `endservent`, `getservbyname`, `getservbyport`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _settextalign( short horiz, short vert );
```

Description: The `_settextalign` function sets the current text alignment to the values specified by the arguments *horiz* and *vert*. When text is displayed with the `_grtext` function, it is aligned (justified) horizontally and vertically about the given point according to the current text alignment settings.

The horizontal component of the alignment can have one of the following values:

_NORMAL use the default horizontal alignment for the current setting of the text path

_LEFT the text string is left justified at the given point

_CENTER the text string is centred horizontally about the given point

_RIGHT the text string is right justified at the given point

The vertical component of the alignment can have one of the following values:

_NORMAL use the default vertical alignment for the current setting of the text path

_TOP the top of the text string is aligned at the given point

_CAP the cap line of the text string is aligned at the given point

_HALF the text string is centred vertically about the given point

_BASE the base line of the text string is aligned at the given point

_BOTTOM the bottom of the text string is aligned at the given point

The default is to use `_LEFT` alignment for the horizontal component unless the text path is `_PATH_LEFT`, in which case `_RIGHT` alignment is used. The default value for the vertical component is `_TOP` unless the text path is `_PATH_UP`, in which case `_BOTTOM` alignment is used.

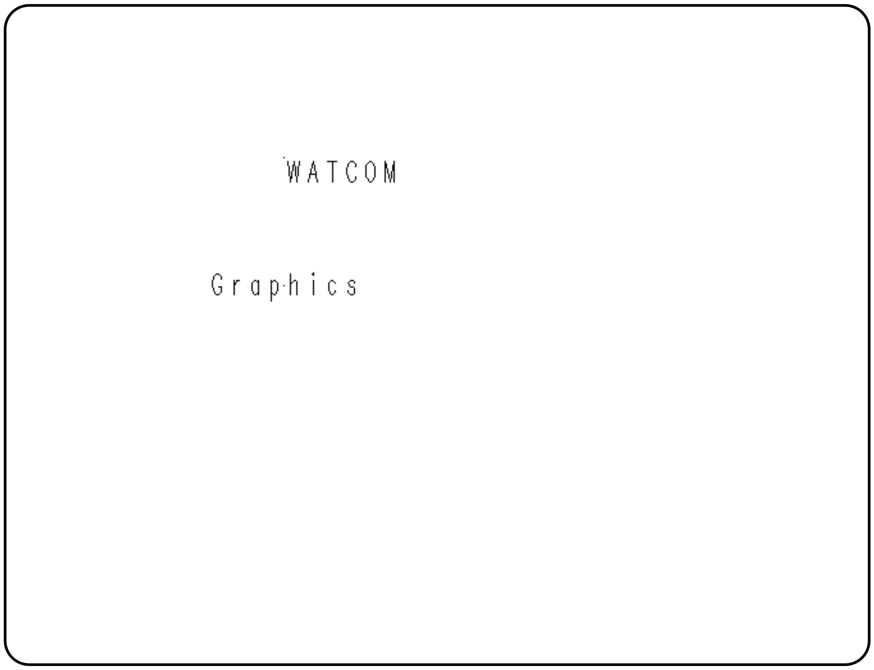
Returns: The `_settextalign` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_gettextsettings`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 200, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _setpixel( 200, 100 );
    _settextalign( _CENTER, _HALF );
    _grtext( 200, 200, "Graphics" );
    _setpixel( 200, 200 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _settextcolor( short pixval );
```

Description: The `_settextcolor` function sets the current text color to be the color indicated by the pixel value of the *pixval* argument. This is the color value used for displaying text with the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions. Use the `_setcolor` function to change the color of graphics output. The default text color value is set to 7 whenever a new video mode is selected.

The pixel value *pixval* is a number in the range 0-31. Colors in the range 0-15 are displayed normally. In text modes, blinking colors are specified by adding 16 to the normal color values. The following table specifies the default colors in color text modes.

Pixel value	Color	Pixel value	Color
0	Black	8	Gray
1	Blue	9	Light Blue
2	Green	10	Light Green
3	Cyan	11	Light Cyan
4	Red	12	Light Red
5	Magenta	13	Light Magenta
6	Brown	14	Yellow
7	White	15	Bright White

Returns: The `_settextcolor` function returns the pixel value of the previous text color.

See Also: `_gettextcolor`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_setcolor`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_col;
    long old_bk;

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    old_col = _gettextcolor();
    old_bk = _getbkcolor();
    _settextcolor( 7 );
    _setbkcolor( _BLUE );
    _outtext( " WATCOM \nGraphics" );
    _settextcolor( old_col );
    _setbkcolor( old_bk );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _settextcursor( short cursor );
```

Description: The `_settextcursor` function sets the attribute, or shape, of the cursor in text modes. The argument *cursor* specifies the new cursor shape. The cursor shape is selected by specifying the top and bottom rows in the character matrix. The high byte of *cursor* specifies the top row of the cursor; the low byte specifies the bottom row.

Some typical values for *cursor* are:

```
Cursor          Shape

0x0607          normal underline cursor
0x0007          full block cursor
0x0407          half-height block cursor
0x2000          no cursor
```

Returns: The `_settextcursor` function returns the previous cursor shape when the shape is set successfully; otherwise, (-1) is returned.

See Also: `_gettextcursor`, `_displaycursor`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_shape;

    old_shape = _gettextcursor();
    _settextcursor( 0x0007 );
    _outtext( "\nBlock cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( 0x0407 );
    _outtext( "\nHalf height cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( 0x2000 );
    _outtext( "\nNo cursor" );
    getch();
    _settextcursor( old_shape );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _settextorient( short vecx, short vecy );
```

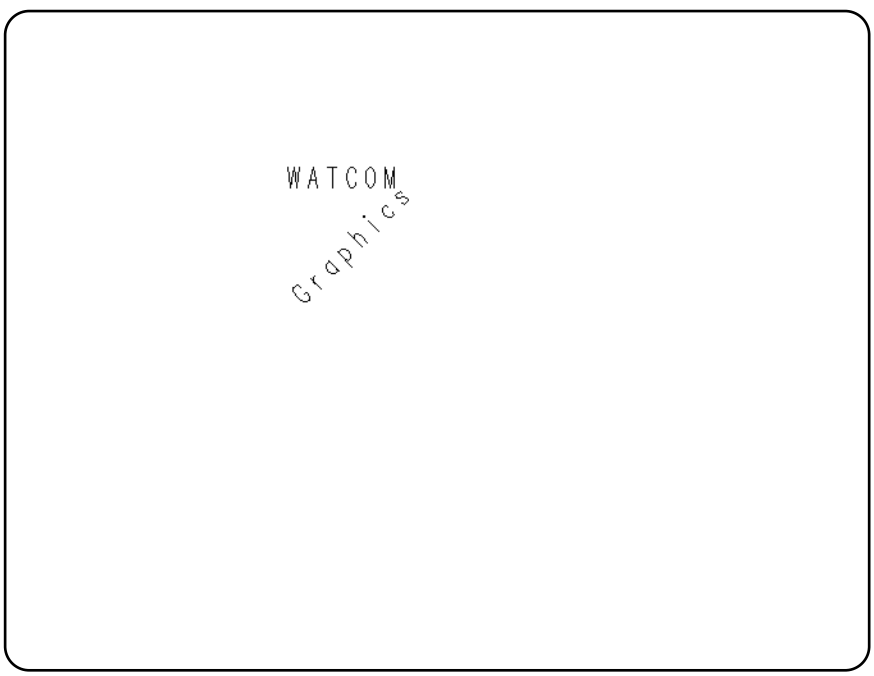
Description: The `_settextorient` function sets the current text orientation to the vector specified by the arguments `(vecx,vecy)`. The text orientation specifies the direction of the base-line vector when a text string is displayed with the `_grtext` function. The default text orientation, for normal left-to-right text, is the vector `(1,0)`.

Returns: The `_settextorient` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_gettextsettings`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 200, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _settextorient( 1, 1 );
    _grtext( 200, 200, "Graphics" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _settextpath( short path );
```

Description: The `_settextpath` function sets the current text path to have the value of the *path* argument. The text path specifies the writing direction of the text displayed by the `_grtext` function. The argument can have one of the following values:

_PATH_RIGHT	subsequent characters are drawn to the right of the previous character
_PATH_LEFT	subsequent characters are drawn to the left of the previous character
_PATH_UP	subsequent characters are drawn above the previous character
_PATH_DOWN	subsequent characters are drawn below the previous character

The default value of the text path is `_PATH_RIGHT`.

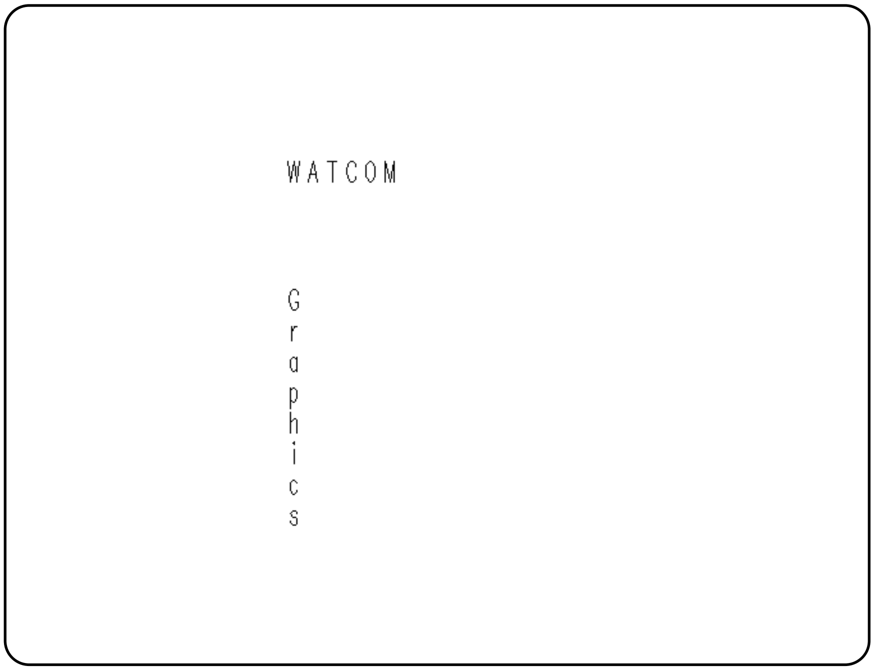
Returns: The `_settextpath` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_grtext`, `_gettextsettings`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _grtext( 200, 100, "WATCOM" );
    _settextpath( _PATH_DOWN );
    _grtext( 200, 200, "Graphics" );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

produces the following:



Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
struct rccoord _FAR _settextposition( short row,
                                      short col );
```

Description: The `_settextposition` function sets the current output position for text to be `(row,col)` where this position is in terms of characters, not pixels.

The text position is relative to the current text window. It defaults to the top left corner of the screen, `(1,1)`, when a new video mode is selected, or when a new text window is set. The position is updated as text is drawn with the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions.

Note that the output position for graphics output differs from that for text output. The output position for graphics output can be set by use of the `_moveto` function.

Also note that output to the standard output file, `stdout`, is line buffered by default. It may be necessary to flush the output stream using `fflush( stdout )` after a `printf` call if your output does not contain a newline character. Mixing of calls to `_outtext` and `printf` may cause overlapped text since `_outtext` uses the output position that was set by _settextposition.

Returns: The `_settextposition` function returns, as an `rccoord` structure, the previous output position for text.

See Also: `_gettextposition`, `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextwindow`, `_moveto`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    struct rccoord old_pos;

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    old_pos = _gettextposition();
    _settextposition( 10, 40 );
    _outtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
    _settextposition( old_pos.row, old_pos.col );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _settextrows( short rows );
```

Description: The `_settextrows` function selects the number of rows of text displayed on the screen. The number of rows is specified by the argument *rows*. Computers equipped with EGA, MCGA and VGA adapters can support different numbers of text rows. The number of rows that can be selected depends on the current video mode and the type of monitor attached.

If the argument *rows* has the value *_MAXTEXTROWS*, the maximum number of text rows will be selected for the current video mode and hardware configuration. In text modes the maximum number of rows is 43 for EGA adapters, and 50 for MCGA and VGA adapters. Some graphics modes will support 43 rows for EGA adapters and 60 rows for MCGA and VGA adapters.

Returns: The `_settextrows` function returns the number of screen rows when the number of rows is set successfully; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getvideoconfig`, `_setvideomode`, `_setvideomoderows`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int valid_rows[] = {
    14, 25, 28, 30,
    34, 43, 50, 60
};

main()
{
    int i, j, rows;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    for( i = 0; i < 8; ++i ) {
        rows = valid_rows[ i ];
        if( _settextrows( rows ) == rows ) {
            for( j = 1; j <= rows; ++j ) {
                sprintf( buf, "Line %d", j );
                _settextposition( j, 1 );
                _outtext( buf );
            }
            getch();
        }
    }
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _settextwindow( short row1, short col1,
                          short row2, short col2 );
```

Description: The _settextwindow function sets the text window to be the rectangle with a top left corner at (row1,col1) and a bottom right corner at (row2,col2). These coordinates are in terms of characters not pixels.

The initial text output position is (1,1). Subsequent text positions are reported (by the _gettextposition function) and set (by the _outtext, _outmem and _settextposition functions) relative to this rectangle.

Text is displayed from the current output position for text proceeding along the current row and then downwards. When the window is full, the lines scroll upwards one line and then text is displayed on the last line of the window.

Returns: The _settextwindow function does not return a value.

See Also: _gettextposition, _outtext, _outmem, _settextposition

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    int i;
    short r1, c1, r2, c2;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _gettextwindow( &r1, &c1, &r2, &c2 );
    _settextwindow( 5, 20, 20, 40 );
    for( i = 1; i <= 20; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "Line %d\n", i );
        _outtext( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _settextwindow( r1, c1, r2, c2 );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int setvbuf( FILE *fp,
             char *buf,
             int mode,
             size_t size );
```

Description: The `setvbuf` function can be used to associate a buffer with the file designated by *fp*. If this function is used, it must be called after the file has been opened and before it has been read or written. The argument *mode* determines how the file *fp* will be buffered, as follows:

Mode	***Meaning***
_IOFBF	causes input/output to be fully buffered.
_IOLBF	causes output to be line buffered (the buffer will be flushed when a new-line character is written, when the buffer is full, or when input is requested on a line buffered or unbuffered stream).
_IONBF	causes input/output to be completely unbuffered.

If the argument *buf* is not `NULL,` the array to which it points will be used instead of an automatically allocated buffer. The argument *size* specifies the size of the array.

Returns: The `setvbuf` function returns zero on success, or a non-zero value if an invalid value is given for *mode* or *size*.

See Also: `fopen`, `setbuf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
  char *buf;
  FILE *fp;

  fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
  buf = (char *) malloc( 1024 );
  setvbuf( fp, buf, _IOFBF, 1024 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setvideomode( short mode );
```

Description: The `_setvideomode` function sets the video mode according to the value of the *mode* argument. The value of *mode* can be one of the following: uindex=2

Mode	Type	Size	Colors	Adapter
_MAXRESMODE	(graphics mode with highest resolution)			
_MAXCOLORMODE	(graphics mode with most colors)			
_DEFAULTMODE	(restores screen to original mode)			
_TEXTBW40	M,T	40 x 25	16	MDPA,HGC,VGA,SVGA
_TEXTC40	C,T	40 x 25	16	CGA,EGA,MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_TEXTBW80	M,T	80 x 25	16	MDPA,HGC,VGA,SVGA
_TEXTC80	C,T	80 x 25	16	CGA,EGA,MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_MRES4COLOR	C,G	320 x 200	4	CGA,EGA,MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_MRESNOCOLOR	C,G	320 x 200	4	CGA,EGA,MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_HRESBW	C,G	640 x 200	2	CGA,EGA,MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_TEXTMONO	M,T	80 x 25	16	MDPA,HGC,VGA,SVGA
_HERCMONO	M,G	720 x 350	2	HGC
_MRES16COLOR	C,G	320 x 200	16	EGA,VGA,SVGA
_HRES16COLOR	C,G	640 x 200	16	EGA,VGA,SVGA
_ERESNOCOLOR	M,G	640 x 350	4	EGA,VGA,SVGA
_ERESCOLOR	C,G	640 x 350	4/16	EGA,VGA,SVGA
_VRES2COLOR	C,G	640 x 480	2	MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_VRES16COLOR	C,G	640 x 480	16	VGA,SVGA
_MRES256COLOR	C,G	320 x 200	256	MCGA,VGA,SVGA
_URES256COLOR	C,G	640 x 400	256	SVGA
_VRES256COLOR	C,G	640 x 480	256	SVGA
_SVRES16COLOR	C,G	800 x 600	16	SVGA
_SVRES256COLOR	C,G	800 x 600	256	SVGA
_XRES16COLOR	C,G	1024 x 768	16	SVGA
_XRES256COLOR	C,G	1024 x 768	256	SVGA

In the preceding table, the Type column contains the following letters:

M indicates monochrome; multiple colors are shades of grey

C indicates color

G indicates graphics mode; size is in pixels

T indicates text mode; size is in columns and rows of characters

The Adapter column contains the following codes:

MDPA IBM Monochrome Display/Printer Adapter

CGA IBM Color Graphics Adapter

EGA IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter

VGA IBM Video Graphics Array

MCGA IBM Multi-Color Graphics Array

HGC Hercules Graphics Adapter

SVGA SuperVGA adapters

The modes _MAXRESMODE and _MAXCOLORMODE will select from among the video modes supported by the current graphics adapter the one that has the highest resolution or the greatest number of colors. The video mode will be selected from the standard modes, not including the SuperVGA modes.

Selecting a new video mode resets the current output positions for graphics and text to be the top left corner of the screen. The background color is reset to black and the default color value is set to be one less than the number of colors in the selected mode.

Returns: The _setvideomode function returns the number of text rows when the new mode is successfully selected; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: _getvideoconfig, _settextrows, _setvideomoderows

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

main()
{
    int mode;
    struct videoconfig vc;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _getvideoconfig( &vc );
    /* select "best" video mode */
    switch( vc.adapter ) {
    case _VGA :
    case _SVGA :
        mode = _VRES16COLOR;
        break;
    case _MCGA :
        mode = _MRES256COLOR;
        break;
    case _EGA :
        if( vc.monitor == _MONO ) {
            mode = _ERESNOCOLOR;
        } else {
            mode = _ERESCOLOR;
        }
        break;
    case _CGA :
        mode = _MRES4COLOR;
        break;
    case _HERCULES :
        mode = _HERCMONO;
        break;
    default :
        puts( "No graphics adapter" );
        exit( 1 );
    }
    if( _setvideomode( mode ) ) {
        _getvideoconfig( &vc );
        sprintf( buf, "%d x %d x %d\n", vc.numxpixels,
                         vc.numypixels, vc.numcolors );
        _outtext( buf );
        getch();
        _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
    }
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setvideomoderows( short mode, short rows );
```

Description: The `_setvideomoderows` function selects a video mode and the number of rows of text displayed on the screen. The video mode is specified by the argument *mode* and is selected with the `_setvideomode` function. The number of rows is specified by the argument *rows* and is selected with the `_settextrows` function.

Computers equipped with EGA, MCGA and VGA adapters can support different numbers of text rows. The number of rows that can be selected depends on the video mode and the type of monitor attached.

Returns: The `_setvideomoderows` function returns the number of screen rows when the mode and number of rows are set successfully; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_getvideoconfig`, `_setvideomode`, `_settextrows`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    int rows;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    rows = _setvideomoderows( _TEXTC80, _MAXTEXTROWS );
    if( rows != 0 ) {
        sprintf( buf, "Number of rows is %d\n", rows );
        _outtext( buf );
        getch();
        _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
    }
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
struct xycoord _FAR _setvieworg( short x, short y );
```

Description: The _setvieworg function sets the origin of the view coordinate system, (0,0), to be located at the physical point (x,y). This causes subsequently drawn images to be translated by the amount (x,y).

Note: In previous versions of the software, the _setvieworg function was called _setlogorg. uindex=2

Returns: The _setvieworg function returns, as an xycoord structure, the physical coordinates of the previous origin.

See Also: _getviewcoord, _getphyscoord, _setcliprgn, _setviewport

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _setvieworg( 320, 240 );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, -200, -150, 200, 150 );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _setviewport( short x1, short y1,
                        short x2, short y2 );
```

Description: The `_setviewport` function restricts the display of graphics output to the clipping region and then sets the origin of the view coordinate system to be the top left corner of the region. This region is a rectangle whose opposite corners are established by the physical points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`.

The `_setviewport` function does not affect text output using the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions. To control the location of text output, see the `_settextwindow` function.

Returns: The `_setviewport` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_setcliprgn`, `_setvieworg`, `_settextwindow`, `_setwindow`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

#define XSIZE 380
#define YSIZE 280

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    _setviewport( 130, 100, 130 + XSIZE, 100 + YSIZE );
    _ellipse( _GBORDER, 0, 0, XSIZE, YSIZE );
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setvisualpage( short pagenum );
```

Description: The `_setvisualpage` function selects the page (in memory) from which graphics output is displayed. The page to be selected is given by the *pagenum* argument.

Only some combinations of video modes and hardware allow multiple pages of graphics to exist. When multiple pages are supported, the active page may differ from the visual page. The graphics information in the visual page determines what is displayed upon the screen. Animation may be accomplished by alternating the visual page. A graphics page can be constructed without affecting the screen by setting the active page to be different than the visual page.

The number of available video pages can be determined by using the `_getvideoconfig` function. The default video page is 0.

Returns: The `_setvisualpage` function returns the number of the previous page when the visual page is set successfully; otherwise, a negative number is returned.

See Also: `_getvisualpage`, `_setactivepage`, `_getactivepage`, `_getvideoconfig`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int old_apage;
    int old_vpage;

    _setvideomode( _HRES16COLOR );
    old_apage = _getactivepage();
    old_vpage = _getvisualpage();
    /* draw an ellipse on page 0 */
    _setactivepage( 0 );
    _setvisualpage( 0 );
    _ellipse( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    /* draw a rectangle on page 1 */
    _setactivepage( 1 );
    _rectangle( _GFILLINTERIOR, 100, 50, 540, 150 );
    getch();
    /* display page 1 */
    _setvisualpage( 1 );
    getch();
    _setactivepage( old_apage );
    _setvisualpage( old_vpage );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _setwindow( short invert,
                       double x1, double y1,
                       double x2, double y2 );
```

Description: The `_setwindow` function defines a window for the window coordinate system. Window coordinates are specified as a user-defined range of values. This allows for consistent pictures regardless of the video mode.

The window is defined as the region with opposite corners established by the points `(x1,y1)` and `(x2,y2)`. The argument *invert* specifies the direction of the y-axis. If the value is non-zero, the y values increase from the bottom of the screen to the top, otherwise, the y values increase as you move down the screen.

The window defined by the `_setwindow` function is displayed in the current viewport. A viewport is defined by the `_setviewport` function.

By default, the window coordinate system is defined with the point `(0.0,0.0)` located at the lower left corner of the screen, and the point `(1.0,1.0)` at the upper right corner.

Returns: The `_setwindow` function returns a non-zero value when the window is set successfully; otherwise, zero is returned.

See Also: `_setviewport`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    _setvideomode( _MAXRESMODE );
    draw_house( "Default window" );
    _setwindow( 1, -0.5, -0.5, 1.5, 1.5 );
    draw_house( "Larger window" );
    _setwindow( 1, 0.0, 0.0, 0.5, 1.0 );
    draw_house( "Left side" );
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}

draw_house( char *msg )
{
    _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
    _outtext( msg );
    _rectangle_w( _GBORDER, 0.2, 0.1, 0.8, 0.6 );
    _moveto_w( 0.1, 0.5 );
    _lineto_w( 0.5, 0.9 );
    _lineto_w( 0.9, 0.5 );
    _arc_w( 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.3, 0.6, 0.4, 0.4, 0.4 );
    _rectangle_w( _GBORDER, 0.4, 0.1, 0.6, 0.4 );
    getch();
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <signal.h>
void ( *signal(int sig, void (*func)(int)) )( int );
```

Description: The `signal` function is used to specify an action to take place when certain conditions are detected while a program executes. These conditions are defined to be:

Condition	***Meaning***
SIGABRT	abnormal termination, such as caused by the `abort` function
SIGBREAK	an interactive attention (Ctrl+Break on keyboard) is signalled
SIGFPE	an erroneous floating-point operation occurs (such as division by zero, overflow and underflow)
SIGILL	illegal instruction encountered
SIGINT	an interactive attention (Ctrl+C on keyboard) is signalled
SIGSEGV	an illegal memory reference is detected
SIGTERM	a termination request is sent to the program
SIGUSR1	OS/2 process flag A via DosFlagProcess
SIGUSR2	OS/2 process flag B via DosFlagProcess
SIGUSR3	OS/2 process flag C via DosFlagProcess

An action can be specified for each of the conditions, depending upon the value of the *func* argument:

function When *func* is a function name, that function will be called equivalently to the following code sequence.

```
/* "sig_no" is condition being signalled */
signal( sig_no, SIG_DFL );
(*func)( sig_no );
```

The *func* function may terminate the program by calling the `exit` or `abort` functions or call the `longjmp` function. Because the next signal will be handled with default handling, the program must again call `signal` if it is desired to handle the next condition of the type that has been signalled.

After returning from the signal-catching function, the receiving process will resume execution at the point at which it was interrupted.

The signal catching function is described as follows:

```
void func( int sig_no )
{

    /* body of function */

}
```

Since signal-catching functions are invoked asynchronously with process execution, the type `sig_atomic_t` may be used to define variables on which an atomic operation (e.g., incrementation, decrementation) may be performed.

SIG_DFL This value causes the default action for the condition to occur.

SIG_IGN This value causes the indicated condition to be ignored.

When a condition is detected, it may be handled by a program, it may be ignored, or it may be handled by the usual default action (often causing an error message to be printed upon the `stderr` stream followed by program termination).

When the program begins execution, the equivalent of

```
signal( SIGABRT, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGFPE, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGILL, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGINT, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGSEGV, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGTERM, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGBREAK, SIG_DFL );
signal( SIGUSR1, SIG_IGN );
signal( SIGUSR2, SIG_IGN );
signal( SIGUSR3, SIG_IGN );
```

is executed.

The `SIGINT` signal is generated by pressing the Ctrl+C or Ctrl+Break key combination on the keyboard. Under DOS, if "BREAK=ON", a signal will be delivered at the next DOS call; otherwise, if "BREAK=OFF", a signal will be delivered only at the next standard input/output DOS call. The `BREAK` setting is configured in the `CONFIG.SYS` file.

Under OS/2, the `SIGBREAK` signal can only be received if Ctrl+Break is pressed and the keyboard is in binary (raw) mode. In ASCII (cooked) mode, which is the default, both Ctrl+C and Ctrl+Break combinations will raise the `SIGINT` signal.

A condition can be generated by a program using the `raise` function.

Returns: A return value of `SIG_ERR` indicates that the request could not be handled, and `errno` is set to the value `EINVAL`.

Otherwise, the previous value of *func* for the indicated condition is returned.

See Also: `break...`, `raise`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <i86.h>

/* SIGINT Test */

sig_atomic_t signal_count;
sig_atomic_t signal_number;
```

```
void MyIntHandler( int signo )
{
    signal_count++;
    signal_number = signo;
}

void MyBreakHandler( int signo )
{
    signal_count++;
    signal_number = signo;
}

int main( void )
{
    int i;

    signal_count = 0;
    signal_number = 0;
    signal( SIGINT, MyIntHandler );
    signal( SIGBREAK, MyBreakHandler );
    printf( "Press Ctrl+C or Ctrl+Break\n" );
    for( i = 0; i < 50; i++ ) {
        printf( "Iteration # %d\n", i );
        delay( 500 ); /* sleep for 1/2 second */
        if( signal_count > 0 ) break;
    }
    printf( "SIGINT count %d number %d\n",
                    signal_count, signal_number );

    signal_count = 0;
    signal_number = 0;
    signal( SIGINT, SIG_DFL );      /* Default action */
    signal( SIGBREAK, SIG_DFL );    /* Default action */
    printf( "Default signal handling\n" );
    for( i = 0; i < 50; i++ ) {
        printf( "Iteration # %d\n", i );
        delay( 500 ); /* sleep for 1/2 second */
        if( signal_count > 0 ) break; /* Won't happen */
    }
    return( signal_count );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
int signbit( x );
```

Description: The `signbit` macro determines whether the sign of its argument value is negative.

The argument *x* must be an expression of real floating type.

Returns: The `signbit` macro returns a nonzero value if and only if the sign of its argument has value is negative.

See Also: `fpclassify`, `isfinite`, `isinf`, `isnan`, `isnormal`

Example:

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    printf( "-4.5 %s negative\n",
        signbit( -4.5 ) ? "is" : "is not" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
-4.5 is negative
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double sin( double x );
```

Description: The `sin` function computes the sine of *x* (measured in radians). A large magnitude argument may yield a result with little or no significance.

Returns: The `sin` function returns the sine value.

See Also: `acos`, `asin`, `atan`, `atan2`, `cos`, `tan`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", sin(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.479426
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double sinh( double x );
```

Description: The `sinh` function computes the hyperbolic sine of *x*. A range error occurs if the magnitude of *x* is too large.

Returns: The `sinh` function returns the hyperbolic sine value. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `ERANGE`, and print a "RANGE error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `cosh`, `tanh`, `matherr`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", sinh(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.521095
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <dos.h>
unsigned sleep( unsigned seconds );
```

Description: The `sleep` function suspends execution by the specified number of *seconds*.

Returns: The `sleep` function always returns zero.

See Also: `delay`, `timer_create`, `timer_gettime`, `timer_settime`

Example:
```
/*
 * The following program sleeps for the
 * number of seconds specified in argv[1].
 */
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    unsigned seconds;

    seconds = (unsigned) strtol( argv[1], NULL, 0 );
    sleep( seconds );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int _snprintf( char *buf,
               size_t count,
               const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int _snwprintf( wchar_t *buf,
                size_t count,
                const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Description: The `_snprintf` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function, except that the argument *buf* specifies a character array into which the generated output is placed, rather than to a file. The maximum number of characters to store is specified by *count*. A null character is placed at the end of the generated character string if fewer than *count* characters were stored. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

The `_snwprintf` function is a wide character version of `_snprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to store is specified by *count*. A null wide character is placed at the end of the generated wide character string if fewer than *count* wide characters were stored.

Returns: The `_snprintf` function returns the number of characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if more than *count* characters were requested to be generated. An error can occur while converting a value for output. The `_snwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if more than *count* wide characters were requested to be generated. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

/* Create temporary file names using a counter */

char namebuf[13];
int  TempCount = 0;

char *make_temp_name()
  {
    _snprintf( namebuf, 13, "ZZ%.6o.TMP", TempCount++ );
    return( namebuf );
  }

void main()
  {
    FILE *tf1, *tf2;
```

```
    tf1 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    tf2 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    fputs( "temp file 1", tf1 );
    fputs( "temp file 2", tf2 );
    fclose( tf1 );
    fclose( tf2 );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _snprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_snwprintf - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int snprintf( char *buf,
              size_t count,
              const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int snwprintf( wchar_t *buf,
               size_t count,
               const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `snprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `snprintf`. This newer `snprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `snprintf` function.

Description: The `snprintf` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function, except that the argument *buf* specifies a character array into which the generated output is placed, rather than to a file. A null character is placed at the end of the generated character string. The maximum number of characters to store, including a terminating null character, is specified by *count*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

The `snwprintf` function is a wide character version of `snprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to store, including a terminating null wide character, is specified by *count*.

Returns: The `snprintf` function returns the number of characters that would have been written had *count* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *count*. The `snwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had *count* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *count*. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

/* Format output into a buffer after determining its size */

void main( void )
{
    int     bufsize;
    char    *buffer;

    bufsize = snprintf( NULL, 0, "%3d %P", 42, 42 );
    buffer  = malloc( bufsize + 1 );
    snprintf( buffer, bufsize + 1, "%3d %P", 42, 42 );
    free( buffer );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
snwprintf is WATCOM

Systems:
```
snprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
snwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int snprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n
          const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int snwprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n,
        const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `snprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The *n* argument shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX.` The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by *s* shall not be greater than *n*. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `snprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s* is not a null pointer and *n* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX,` then the `snprintf_s` function sets *s[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `snprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `snprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `snprintf_s` function, unlike `sprintf_s`, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by *s*.

The `snwprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `snprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `snprintf_s` function returns the number of characters that would have been written had *n* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *n*.

The `snwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had *n* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating wide null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *n*.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

/* Format output into a buffer after determining its size */

void main( void )
{
    int     bufsize;
    char    *buffer;

    bufsize = snprintf( NULL, 0, "%3d %P", 42, 42 ) + 1;
    buffer  = malloc( bufsize );
    snprintf_s( buffer, bufsize, "%3d %P", 42, 42 );
    free( buffer );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
snprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
snwprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <share.h>
int _sopen( const char *filename,
            int access, int share, ... );
int _wsopen( const wchar_t *filename,
            int access, int share, ... );

** deprecated **
int sopen( const char *filename,
            int access, int share, ... );
```

Description: The `_sopen` function opens a file at the operating system level for shared access. The name of the file to be opened is given by *filename*. The file will be accessed according to the access mode specified by *access*. When the file is to be created, the optional argument must be given which establishes the future access permissions for the file. Additionally, the sharing mode of the file is given by the *share* argument. The optional argument is the file permissions to be used when `O_CREAT` flag is on in the *access* mode.

The `_sopen` function is identical to `_sopen`. Use `_sopen` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wsopen` function is identical to `_sopen` except that it accepts a wide character string argument.

The access mode is established by a combination of the bits defined in the `<fcntl.h>` header file. The following bits may be set:

Mode	***Meaning***
O_RDONLY	permit the file to be only read.
O_WRONLY	permit the file to be only written.
O_RDWR	permit the file to be both read and written.
O_APPEND	causes each record that is written to be written at the end of the file.
O_CREAT	has no effect when the file indicated by *filename* already exists; otherwise, the file is created;
O_TRUNC	causes the file to be truncated to contain no data when the file exists; has no effect when the file does not exist.
O_BINARY	causes the file to be opened in binary mode which means that data will be transmitted to and from the file unchanged.
O_TEXT	causes the file to be opened in text mode which means that carriage-return characters are written before any linefeed character that is written and causes carriage-return characters to be removed when encountered during reads.
O_NOINHERIT	indicates that this file is not to be inherited by a child process.

O_EXCL	indicates that this file is to be opened for exclusive access. If the file exists and O_CREAT was also specified then the open will fail (i.e., use O_EXCL to ensure that the file does not already exist).

When neither O_TEXT nor O_BINARY are specified, the default value in the global variable _fmode is used to set the file translation mode. When the program begins execution, this variable has a value of O_TEXT.

O_CREAT must be specified when the file does not exist and it is to be written.

When the file is to be created (O_CREAT is specified), an additional argument must be passed which contains the file permissions to be used for the new file. The access permissions for the file or directory are specified as a combination of bits (defined in the <sys/stat.h> header file).

The following bits define permissions for the owner.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRUSR	Read permission
S_IWUSR	Write permission
S_IXUSR	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for the group.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRGRP	Read permission
S_IWGRP	Write permission
S_IXGRP	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for others.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, execute/search
S_IROTH	Read permission
S_IWOTH	Write permission
S_IXOTH	Execute/search permission

The following bits define miscellaneous permissions used by other implementations.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IREAD	is equivalent to S_IRUSR (read permission)
S_IWRITE	is equivalent to S_IWUSR (write permission)
S_IEXEC	is equivalent to S_IXUSR (execute/search permission)

All files are readable with DOS; however, it is a good idea to set S_IREAD when read permission is intended for the file.

The _sopen function applies the current file permission mask to the specified permissions (see the umask function).

The shared access for the file, *share*, is established by a combination of bits defined in the <share.h> header file. The following values may be set:

Value	*Meaning*
SH_COMPAT	Set compatibility mode.
SH_DENYRW	Prevent read or write access to the file.
SH_DENYWR	Prevent write access of the file.
SH_DENYRD	Prevent read access to the file.
SH_DENYNO	Permit both read and write access to the file.

You should consult the technical documentation for the DOS system that you are using for more detailed information about these sharing modes.

The sopen function is deprecated, use _sopen instead.

Returns: If successful, _sopen returns a handle for the file. When an error occurs while opening the file, -1 is returned. When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Errors: When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Access denied because *path* specifies a directory or a volume ID, or sharing mode denied due to a conflicting open.
EMFILE	No more handles available (too many open files)
ENOENT	Path or file not found

See Also: _chsize, close, creat, dup, dup2, _eof, exec..., fdopen, _filelength, fileno, fstat, _grow_handles, isatty, lseek, open, read, _setmode, stat, _tell, write, umask

Example:

```
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <share.h>

void main( void )
{
    int handle;
```

```
    /* open a file for output                  */
    /* replace existing file if it exists      */

    handle = _sopen( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC,
                SH_DENYWR,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );

    /* read a file which is assumed to exist   */

    handle = _sopen( "file", O_RDONLY, SH_DENYWR );

    /* append to the end of an existing file   */
    /* write a new file if file does not exist */

    handle = _sopen( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_APPEND,
                SH_DENYWR,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _sopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wsopen - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux
sopen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <i86.h>
void sound( unsigned frequency );
```

Description: The `sound` function turns on the PC's speaker at the specified *frequency*. The frequency is in Hertz (cycles per second). The speaker can be turned off by calling the `nosound` function after an appropriate amount of time.

Returns: The `sound` function has no return value.

See Also: `delay`, `nosound`

Example:
```
#include <i86.h>

/*
    The numbers in this table are the timer divisors
    necessary to produce the pitch indicated in the
    lowest octave that is supported by the "sound"
    function.

    To raise the pitch by N octaves, simply divide the
    number in the table by 2**N since a pitch which is
    an octave above another has double the frequency of
    the original pitch.

    The frequency obtained by these numbers is given by
    1193180 / X where X is the number obtained in the
    table.
*/

unsigned short Notes[] = {
        19327 ,        /* C b            */
        18242 ,        /* C              */
        17218 ,        /* C #   ( D b )  */
        16252 ,        /* D              */
        15340 ,        /* D #   ( E b )  */
        14479 ,        /* E     ( F b )  */
        13666 ,        /* F     ( E # )  */
        12899 ,        /* F #   ( G b )  */
        12175 ,        /* G              */
        11492 ,        /* G #   ( A b )  */
        10847 ,        /* A              */
        10238 ,        /* A #   ( B b )  */
        9664 ,         /* B     ( C b )  */
        9121 ,         /* B #            */
        0
};
```

```
#define FACTOR  1193180
#define OCTAVE  4

void main()             /* play the scale */
  {
    int i;
    for( i = 0; Notes[i]; ++i ) {
      sound( FACTOR / (Notes[i] / (1 << OCTAVE)) );
      delay( 200 );
      nosound();
    }
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
int spawnl(   mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int spawnle(  mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int spawnlp(  mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int spawnlpe( mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int spawnv(   mode, path, argv );
int spawnve(  mode, path, argv, envp );
int spawnvp(  mode, file, argv );
int spawnvpe( mode, file, argv, envp );
int _spawnl(   mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _spawnle(  mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int _spawnlp(  mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _spawnlpe( mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int _spawnv(   mode, path, argv );
int _spawnve(  mode, path, argv, envp );
int _spawnvp(  mode, file, argv );
int _spawnvpe( mode, file, argv, envp );
  int         mode;             /* mode for parent      */
  const char *path;             /* file name incl. path */
  const char *file;             /* file name            */
  const char *arg0, ..., *argn; /* arguments            */
  const char *const argv[];     /* array of arguments   */
  const char *const envp[];     /* environment strings  */
int _wspawnl(   mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _wspawnle(  mode, path, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int _wspawnlp(  mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL );
int _wspawnlpe( mode, file, arg0, arg1..., argn, NULL, envp);
int _wspawnv(   mode, path, argv );
int _wspawnve(  mode, path, argv, envp );
int _wspawnvp(  mode, file, argv );
int _wspawnvpe( mode, file, argv, envp );
  int            mode;             /* mode for parent      */
  const wchar_t *path;             /* file name incl. path */
  const wchar_t *file;             /* file name            */
  const wchar_t *arg0, ..., *argn; /* arguments            */
  const wchar_t *const argv[];     /* array of arguments   */
  const wchar_t *const envp[];     /* environment strings  */
```

Description: The **spawn...** functions create and execute a new child process, named by *pgm*. The value of *mode* determines how the program is loaded and how the invoking program will behave after the invoked program is initiated:

Mode	*Meaning*
P_WAIT	The invoked program is loaded into available memory, is executed, and then the original program resumes execution. This option is supported under DOS, OS/2, Win32 and QNX.
P_NOWAIT	Causes the current program to execute concurrently with the new child process. This option is supported under OS/2, Win32 and QNX.
P_NOWAITO	Causes the current program to execute concurrently with the new child process. This option is supported under OS/2, Win32 and QNX. The `wait` and `cwait` functions cannot be used to obtain the exit code.

P_OVERLAY The invoked program replaces the original program in memory and is executed. No return is made to the original program. This option is supported under DOS (16-bit only), OS/2, Win32, and QNX. This is equivalent to calling the appropriate `exec...` function.

P_DETACH Launches the child process in the background without access to the keyboard or console. This option is supported under only Windows NT.

The program is located by using the following logic in sequence:

1. An attempt is made to locate the program in the current working directory if no directory specification precedes the program name; otherwise, an attempt is made in the specified directory.

2. If no file extension is given, an attempt is made to find the program name, in the directory indicated in the first point, with `.COM` concatenated to the end of the program name.

3. If no file extension is given, an attempt is made to find the program name, in the directory indicated in the first point, with `.EXE` concatenated to the end of the program name.

4. When no directory specification is given as part of the program name, the `spawnlp`, `spawnlpe`, `spawnvp`, and `spawnvpe` functions will repeat the preceding three steps for each of the directories specified by the `PATH` environment variable. The command

   ```
   path c:\myapps;d:\lib\applns
   ```

   indicates that the two directories

   ```
   c:\myapps
   d:\lib\applns
   ```

   are to be searched. The DOS `PATH` command (without any directory specification) will cause the current path definition to be displayed.

An error is detected when the program cannot be found.

Arguments are passed to the child process by supplying one or more pointers to character strings as arguments in the **spawn...** call. These character strings are concatenated with spaces inserted to separate the arguments to form one argument string for the child process. The length of this concatenated string must not exceed 128 bytes for DOS systems.

The arguments may be passed as a list of arguments (`spawnl`, `spawnle`, `spawnlp` and `spawnlpe`) or as a vector of pointers (`spawnv`, `spawnve`, `spawnvp`, and `spawnvpe`). At least one argument, *arg0* or *argv[0]*, must be passed to the child process. By convention, this first argument is a pointer to the name of the program.

If the arguments are passed as a list, there must be a `NULL` pointer to mark the end of the argument list. Similarly, if a pointer to an argument vector is passed, the argument vector must be terminated by a `NULL` pointer.

The environment for the invoked program is inherited from the parent process when you use the `spawnl`, `spawnlp`, `spawnv` and `spawnvp` functions. The `spawnle`, `spawnlpe`, `spawnve` and `spawnvpe` functions allow a different environment to be passed to the child process through the *envp* argument. The argument *envp* is a pointer to an array of character pointers, each of which points to a string defining an environment variable. The array is terminated with a `NULL` pointer. Each pointer locates a character string of the form

```
variable=value
```

that is used to define an environment variable. If the value of *envp* is `NULL`, then the child process inherits the environment of the parent process.

The environment is the collection of environment variables whose values that have been defined with the DOS `SET` command or by the successful execution of the `putenv` function. A program may read these values with the `getenv` function.

The following example invokes "myprog" as if `myprog ARG1 ARG2` had been entered as a command to DOS.

```
spawnl( P_WAIT, "myprog",
        "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL );
```

The program will be found if one of "myprog.", "myprog.com", or "myprog.exe" is found in the current working directory.

The following example includes a new environment for "myprog".

```
char *env_list[] = { "SOURCE=MYDATA",
                     "TARGET=OUTPUT",
                     "lines=65",
                     NULL
                    };

spawnle( P_WAIT, "myprog",
        "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL,
         env_list );
```

The environment for the invoked program will consist of the three environment variables `SOURCE`, `TARGET` and `lines`.

The following example is another variation on the first example.

```
char *arg_list[] = { "myprog", "ARG1", "ARG2", NULL };

spawnv( P_WAIT, "myprog", arg_list );
```

The `_wspawn...` functions are similar to their counterparts but operate on wide character strings.

Returns: When the value of *mode* is:

Mode / ***Meaning***

P_WAIT then the return value from **spawn...** is the exit status of the child process.

P_NOWAIT then the return value from **spawn...** is the process ID (or process handle under Win32) of the child process. To obtain the exit code for a process spawned with `P_NOWAIT`, you must call the `wait` (under OS/2 or QNX) or `cwait` (under OS/2 or Win32) function specifying the process ID/handle. If the child process terminated normally, then the low order byte of the returned status word will be set to 0, and the high order byte will contain the low order byte of the return code that the child process passed to the `DOSEXIT` function.

P_NOWAITO then the return value from **spawn...** is the process ID of the child process. The exit code cannot be obtained for a process spawned with `P_NOWAITO`.

P_DETACH then the return value from **spawn...** is zero (0) if successful.

When an error is detected while invoking the indicated program, spawn... returns -1 and `errno` is set to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
E2BIG	The argument list exceeds 128 bytes, or the space required for the environment information exceeds 32K.
EINVAL	The *mode* argument is invalid.
ENOENT	Path or file not found
ENOMEM	Not enough memory is available to execute the child process.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `cwait`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `system`, `wait`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <process.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    int     process_id;
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
    int     status, rc;
#endif

    process_id = spawnl( P_NOWAIT, "child.exe",
                         "child", "5", NULL );
    if( process_id == -1 ) {
        printf( "spawn failed - %s\n", strerror( errno ) );
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    }
    printf( "Process id = %d\n", process_id );
```

```
#if defined(__OS2__) || defined(__NT__)
    rc = cwait( &status, process_id, WAIT_CHILD );
    if( rc == -1 ) {
        printf( "wait failed - %s\n", strerror( errno ) );
    } else {
        printf( "wait succeeded - %x\n", status );
        switch( status & 0xff ) {
        case 0:
            printf( "Normal termination exit code = %d\n",
                    status >> 8 );
            break;
        case 1:
            printf( "Hard-error abort\n" );
            break;
        case 2:
            printf( "Trap operation\n" );
            break;
        case 3:
            printf( "SIGTERM signal not intercepted\n" );
            break;
        default:
            printf( "Bogus return status\n" );
        }
    }
#endif
    printf( "spawn completed\n" );
}

/*
[child.c]
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <dos.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
{
    int delay;

    if( argc <= 1 )
        exit( EXIT_FAILURE );
    delay = atoi( argv[1] );
    printf( "I am a child going to sleep "
            "for %d seconds\n", delay );
    sleep( delay );
    printf( "I am a child awakening\n" );
    exit( 123 );

}
*/
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
spawnl - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
spawnle - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
spawnlp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
spawnlpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
spawnv - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
spawnve - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
```

```
spawnvp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
spawnvpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnl - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnle - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnlp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_spawnlpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnv - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnve - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_spawnvp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_spawnvpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_wspawnl - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnle - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnlp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnlpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnv - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnve - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnvp - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wspawnvpe - DOS, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void _splitpath( const char *path,
                       char *drive,
                       char *dir,
                       char *fname,
                       char *ext );
void _wsplitpath( const wchar_t *path,
                        wchar_t *drive,
                        wchar_t *dir,
                        wchar_t *fname,
                        wchar_t *ext );
```

Description: The _splitpath function splits up a full pathname into four components consisting of a drive letter, directory path, file name and file name extension. The argument *path* points to a buffer containing the full pathname to be split up.

The _wsplitpath function is a wide character version of _splitpath that operates with wide character strings.

The maximum size required for each buffer is specified by the manifest constants _MAX_PATH, _MAX_DRIVE (or _MAX_VOLUME for Netware applications), _MAX_DIR, _MAX_FNAME, and _MAX_EXT which are defined in <stdlib.h>.

drive The *drive* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the drive letter (e.g., A, B, C, etc.) followed by a colon if a drive is specified in the full pathname (filled in by _splitpath).

For Netware applications, the *drive* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the volume identifier (e.g., \\NAME_SPACE) if a volume is specified in the full pathname (filled in by _splitpath).

dir The *dir* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the pathname including the trailing slash. Either forward slashes (/) or backslashes (\) may be used.

fname The *fname* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the base name of the file without any extension (suffix) if a file name is specified in the full pathname (filled in by _splitpath).

ext The *ext* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the filename extension (suffix) including the leading period if an extension is specified in the full pathname (filled in by _splitpath).

The arguments *drive*, *dir*, *fname* and *ext* will not be filled in if they are NULL pointers.

For each component of the full pathname that is not present, its corresponding buffer will be set to an empty string.

Returns: The _splitpath function returns no value.

See Also: _fullpath, _makepath, _splitpath2

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char full_path[ _MAX_PATH ];
    char drive[ _MAX_DRIVE ];
    char dir[ _MAX_DIR ];
    char fname[ _MAX_FNAME ];
    char ext[ _MAX_EXT ];

    _makepath(full_path,"c","watcomc\\h\\","stdio","h");
    printf( "Full path is: %s\n\n", full_path );
    _splitpath( full_path, drive, dir, fname, ext );
    printf( "Components after _splitpath\n" );
    printf( "drive: %s\n", drive );
    printf( "dir:   %s\n", dir );
    printf( "fname: %s\n", fname );
    printf( "ext:   %s\n", ext );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Full path is: c:watcomc\h\stdio.h

Components after _splitpath
drive: c:
dir:   watcomc\h\
fname: stdio
ext:   .h
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_splitpath - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wsplitpath - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void _splitpath2( const char *inp,
                        char *outp,
                        char **drive,
                        char **dir,
                        char **fname,
                        char **ext );
void _wsplitpath2( const wchar_t *inp,
                         wchar_t *outp,
                         wchar_t **drive,
                         wchar_t **dir,
                         wchar_t **fname,
                         wchar_t **ext );
```

Description: The `_splitpath2` function splits up a full pathname into four components consisting of a drive letter, directory path, file name and file name extension.

inp The argument *inp* points to a buffer containing the full pathname to be split up.

outp The argument *outp* points to a buffer that will contain all the components of the path, each separated by a null character. The maximum size required for this buffer is specified by the manifest constant `_MAX_PATH2` which is defined in `<stdlib.h>`.

drive The *drive* argument is the location that is to contain the pointer to the drive letter (e.g., A, B, C, etc.) followed by a colon if a drive is specified in the full pathname (filled in by `_splitpath2`).

For Netware applications, the *drive* argument points to a buffer that will be filled in with the volume identifier (e.g., \\NAME_SPACE) if a volume is specified in the full pathname (filled in by `_splitpath2`).

dir The *dir* argument is the location that is to contain the pointer to the directory path including the trailing slash if a directory path is specified in the full pathname (filled in by `_splitpath2`). Either forward slashes (/) or backslashes (\) may be used.

fname The *fname* argument is the location that is to contain the pointer to the base name of the file without any extension (suffix) if a file name is specified in the full pathname (filled in by `_splitpath2`).

ext The *ext* argument is the location that is to contain the pointer to the filename extension (suffix) including the leading period if an extension is specified in the full pathname (filled in by `_splitpath2`).

The arguments *drive*, *dir*, *fname* and *ext* will not be filled in if they are NULL pointers.

For each component of the full pathname that is not present, its corresponding pointer will be set to point at a NULL string ('\0').

This function reduces the amount of memory space required when compared to the function.

The `_wsplitpath2` function is a wide character version of `_splitpath2` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The _splitpath2 function returns no value.

See Also: _fullpath, _makepath, _splitpath

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    char full_path[ _MAX_PATH ];
    char tmp_path[ _MAX_PATH2 ];
    char *drive;
    char *dir;
    char *fname;
    char *ext;

    _makepath(full_path,"c","watcomc\\h","stdio","h");
    printf( "Full path is: %s\n\n", full_path );
    _splitpath2( full_path, tmp_path,
                 &drive, &dir, &fname, &ext );
    printf( "Components after _splitpath2\n" );
    printf( "drive: %s\n", drive );
    printf( "dir:   %s\n", dir );
    printf( "fname: %s\n", fname );
    printf( "ext:   %s\n", ext );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Full path is: c:watcomc\h\stdio.h

Components after _splitpath2
drive: c:
dir:   watcomc\h\
fname: stdio
ext:   .h
```

Note the use of two adjacent backslash characters (\) within character-string constants to signify a single backslash.

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_splitpath2 - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wsplitpath2 - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int sprintf( char *buf, const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int swprintf( wchar_t *buf,
              size_t n,
              const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `sprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `sprintf`. This newer `sprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `sprintf` function.

Description: The `sprintf` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function, except that the argument *buf* specifies a character array into which the generated output is placed, rather than to a file. A null character is placed at the end of the generated character string. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function.

The `swprintf` function is a wide character version of `sprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to write, including a terminating null wide character, is specified by *n*.

Returns: The `sprintf` function returns the number of characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null character. An error can occur while converting a value for output. The `swprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if *n* or more wide characters were requested to be generated. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

/* Create temporary file names using a counter */

char namebuf[13];
int  TempCount = 0;

char *make_temp_name( void )
{
    sprintf( namebuf, "zz%.6o.tmp", TempCount++ );
    return( namebuf );
}

void main( void )
{
    FILE *tf1, *tf2;
```

```
    tf1 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    tf2 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    fputs( "temp file 1", tf1 );
    fputs( "temp file 2", tf2 );
    fclose( tf1 );
    fclose( tf2 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
swprintf is ISO C95

Systems:
```
sprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
swprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int sprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n
         const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int swprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n,
       const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `sprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The *n* argument shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by *s* shall not be greater than *n*. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `sprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s* is not a null pointer and *n* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX,` then the `sprintf_s` function sets *s[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `sprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `sprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `sprintf_s` function, unlike `snprintf_s`, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by *s* as a runtime-constraint violation.

The `swprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `sprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the `sprintf_s` function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character. If an encoding error occurred, `sprintf_s` returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, `sprintf_s` returns zero.

If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the `swprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character. If an encoding error occurred or if *n* or more wide characters are requested to be written, `swprintf_s` returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, `swprintf_s` returns zero.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

/* Create temporary file names using a counter */

char namebuf[13];
int  TempCount = 0;
```

```
char *make_temp_name( void )
{
    sprintf_s( namebuf, sizeof( namebuf ),
               "zz%.6o.tmp", TempCount++ );
    return( namebuf );
}

void main( void )
{
    FILE *tf1, *tf2;

    tf1 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    tf2 = fopen( make_temp_name(), "w" );
    fputs( "temp file 1", tf1 );
    fputs( "temp file 2", tf2 );
    fclose( tf1 );
    fclose( tf2 );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
sprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
swprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double sqrt( double x );
```

Description: The `sqrt` function computes the non-negative square root of *x*. A domain error occurs if the argument is negative.

Returns: The `sqrt` function returns the value of the square root. When the argument is outside the permissible range, the `matherr` function is called. Unless the default `matherr` function is replaced, it will set the global variable `errno` to `EDOM`, and print a "DOMAIN error" diagnostic message using the `stderr` stream.

See Also: `exp`, `log`, `pow`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", sqrt(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.707107
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
void srand( unsigned int seed );
```

Description: The `srand` function uses the argument *seed* to start a new sequence of pseudo-random integers to be returned by subsequent calls to `rand`. A particular sequence of pseudo-random integers can be repeated by calling `srand` with the same *seed* value. The default sequence of pseudo-random integers is selected with a *seed* value of 1.

Returns: The `srand` function returns no value.

See Also: `rand`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
  {
    int i;

    srand( 982 );
    for( i = 1; i < 10; ++i ) {
        printf( "%d\n", rand() );
    }
    srand( 982 );  /* start sequence over again */
    for( i = 1; i < 10; ++i ) {
        printf( "%d\n", rand() );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int sscanf( const char *in_string,
            const char *format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int swscanf( const wchar_t *in_string,
             const wchar_t *format, ... );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `sscanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `sscanf`. This newer `sscanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `sscanf` function.

Description: The `sscanf` function scans input from the character string *in_string* under control of the argument *format*. Following the format string is the list of addresses of items to receive values.

The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `swscanf` function is identical to `sscanf` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and the input string *in_string* consists of wide characters.

Returns: The `sscanf` function returns `EOF` if the end of the input string was reached before any input conversion. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>

/* Scan a date in the form "Saturday April 18 1987" */

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    sscanf( "Friday August 0014 1987",
            "%s %s %d  %d",
             weekday, month, &day, &year );
    printf( "%s %s %d %d\n",
             weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Friday August 14 1987
```

Classification: ISO C90
swscanf is ISO C95

Systems:

```
sscanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
swscanf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
int sscanf_s( const char * restrict s,
              const char * restrict format, ... );
#include <wchar.h>
int swscanf_s( const wchar_t * restrict s,
               const wchar_t * restrict format, ... );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and sscanf_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* not *format* shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the sscanf_s function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent sscanf_s performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The sscanf_s function is equivalent to fscanf_s, except that input is obtained from a string (specified by the argument *s*) rather than from a stream. Reaching the end of the string is equivalent to encountering end-of-file for the fscanf_s function. If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

The swscanf_s function is identical to sscanf_s except that it accepts wide character string arguments for *s* and *format*.

Returns: The sscanf_s function returns EOF if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the sscanf_s function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

See Also: cscanf, fscanf, scanf, sscanf, vcscanf, vfscanf, vscanf, vsscanf, fwscanf, wscanf, swscanf, vfwscanf, vwscanf, vswscanf

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    sscanf_s( "Friday August 0013 2004",
            "%s %s %d  %d",
             weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
             month, sizeof( month ),
             &day, &year );
    printf_s( "%s %s %d %d\n",
             weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Friday August 13 2004
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
sscanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
swscanf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <malloc.h>
size_t stackavail( void );
size_t _stackavail( void );
```

Description: The `stackavail` function returns the number of bytes currently available in the stack. This value is usually used to determine an appropriate amount to allocate using alloca.

The `_stackavail` function is identical to `stackavail`. Use `_stackavail` for ANSI naming conventions.

Returns: The `stackavail` function returns the number of bytes currently available in the stack.

See Also: `alloca`, `calloc` Functions, `malloc` Functions

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <malloc.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

long char_count( FILE *fp )
{
     char    *buffer;
     size_t  bufsiz;
     long    count;

     /* allocate half of stack for temp buffer */
     bufsiz = stackavail() >> 1;
     buffer = (char *) alloca( bufsiz );
     setvbuf( fp, buffer, _IOFBF, bufsiz );
     count = 0L;
     while( fgetc( fp ) != EOF ) ++count;
     fclose( fp );
     return( count );
}

void main( void )
{
    FILE    *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file", "rb" );
    if( fp != NULL ) {
        _setmode( fileno( fp ), O_BINARY );
        printf( "File contains %lu characters\n",
                char_count( fp ) );
        fclose( fp );
    }
}
```

Classification: WATCOM
_stackavail conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
stackavail - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_stackavail - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/stat.h>
int stat( const char *path, struct stat *buf );
int _stat( const char *path, struct _stat *buf );
int _stati64( const char *path, struct _stati64 *buf );
int _wstat( const wchar_t *path, struct _stat *buf );
int _wstati64( const wchar_t *path, struct _stati64 *buf );
int lstat( const char *path, struct stat *buf );
```

Description: The `stat` functions obtain information about the file or directory referenced in *path*. This information is placed in the structure located at the address indicated by *buf*.

The file `<sys/stat.h>` contains definitions for the structure `stat`.

Field	***Type/Meaning***
st_dev	(dev_t) the disk drive the file resides on
st_ino	(ino_t) this inode's number (not used for DOS)
st_mode	(unsigned short) file mode
st_nlink	(short) number of hard links
st_uid	(unsigned long) user-id (always 'root' for DOS)
st_gid	(short) group-id (always 'root' for DOS)
st_rdev	(dev_t) this should be the device type but it is the same as st_dev for the time being
st_size	(off_t) total file size
st_atime	(time_t) this should be the file "last accessed" time if the file system supports it
st_mtime	(time_t) the file "last modified" time
st_ctime	(time_t) this should be the file "last status change" time if the file system supports it
	The following fields are Netware only:
st_btime	(time_t) the file "last archived" time
st_attr	(unsigned long) the file's attributes
st_archivedID	(unsigned long) the user/object ID that last archived file
st_updatedID	(unsigned long) the user/object ID that last updated file
st_inheritedRightsMask	(unsigned short) the inherited rights mask
st_originatingNameSpace	(unsigned char) the originating name space

The structure `_stati64` differs from `stat` in the following way:

st_size	(__int64) total file size (as a 64-bit value)

At least the following macros are defined in the <sys/stat.h> header file.

Macro	***Meaning***
S_ISFIFO(m)	Test for FIFO.
S_ISCHR(m)	Test for character special file.
S_ISDIR(m)	Test for directory file.
S_ISBLK(m)	Test for block special file.
S_ISREG(m)	Test for regular file.

The value *m* supplied to the macros is the value of the `st_mode` field of a `stat` structure. The macro evaluates to a non-zero value if the test is true and zero if the test is false.

The following bits are encoded within the `st_mode` field of a `stat` structure.

Mask	***Owner Permissions***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IRUSR	Read permission bit
S_IWUSR	Write permission bit
S_IXUSR	Search/execute permission bit
S_IREAD	== `S_IRUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)
S_IWRITE	== `S_IWUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)
S_IEXEC	== `S_IXUSR` (for Microsoft compatibility)

`S_IRWXU` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IRUSR`, `S_IWUSR`, and `S_IXUSR`.

Mask	***Group Permissions (same as owner's on DOS, OS/2 or Windows)***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IRGRP	Read permission bit
S_IWGRP	Write permission bit
S_IXGRP	Search/execute permission bit

`S_IRWXG` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IRGRP`, `S_IWGRP`, and `S_IXGRP`.

Mask	***Other Permissions (same as owner's on DOS, OS/2 or Windows)***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, search (if a directory), or execute (otherwise)
S_IROTH	Read permission bit
S_IWOTH	Write permission bit
S_IXOTH	Search/execute permission bit

`S_IRWXO` is the bitwise inclusive OR of `S_IROTH`, `S_IWOTH`, and `S_IXOTH`.

Mask	*Meaning*
S_ISUID	(Not supported by DOS, OS/2 or Windows) Set user ID on execution. The process's effective user ID shall be set to that of the owner of the file when the file is run as a program. On a regular file, this bit should be cleared on any write.
S_ISGID	(Not supported by DOS, OS/2 or Windows) Set group ID on execution. Set effective group ID on the process to the file's group when the file is run as a program. On a regular file, this bit should be cleared on any write.

The `_stat` function is identical to `stat`. Use `_stat` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_stati64`, `_wstat`, and `_wstati64` functions differ from `stat` in the type of structure that they are asked to fill in. The `_wstat` and `_wstati64` functions deal with wide character strings. The differences in the structures are described above. The `lstat` function is identical to `stat` on non-UNIX platforms.

Returns: All forms of the `stat` function return zero when the information is successfully obtained. Otherwise, -1 is returned.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of *path*.

See Also: `fstat`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>

void main()
{
    struct stat buf;

    if( stat( "file", &buf ) != -1 ) {
        printf( "File size = %d\n", buf.st_size );
    }
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_stat conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_stati64 is WATCOM
_wstat is WATCOM
_wstati64 is WATCOM
lstat is POSIX

Systems:

```
stat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_stat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_stati64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wstat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wstati64 - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
lstat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <float.h>
unsigned int _status87( void );
```

Description: The `_status87` function returns the floating-point status word which is used to record the status of 8087/80287/80387/80486 floating-point operations.

Returns: The `_status87` function returns the floating-point status word which is used to record the status of 8087/80287/80387/80486 floating-point operations. The description of this status is found in the `<float.h>` header file.

See Also: `_clear87`, `_control87`, `_controlfp`, `_finite`, `_fpreset`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <float.h>

#define TEST_FPU(x,y) printf( "\t%s " y "\n", \
                ((fp_status & x) ? "  " : "No") )

void main()
  {
    unsigned int fp_status;

    fp_status = _status87();

    printf( "80x87 status\n" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_INVALID, "invalid operation" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_DENORMAL, "denormalized operand" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_ZERODIVIDE, "divide by zero" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_OVERFLOW, "overflow" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_UNDERFLOW, "underflow" );
    TEST_FPU( SW_INEXACT, "inexact result" );
  }
```

Classification: Intel

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <strings.h>
int strcasecmp( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity, the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `strcasecmp` function is identical to the `_stricmp` function.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is, ignoring case, less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `_stricmp`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`, `strncasecmp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

int main( void )
{
    printf( "%d\n", strcasecmp( "AbCDEF", "abcdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcasecmp( "abcdef", "ABC"    ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcasecmp( "abc",    "ABCdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcasecmp( "Abcdef", "mnopqr" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcasecmp( "Mnopqr", "abcdef" ) );
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
0
100
-100
-12
12
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
char *strcat( char *dst, const char *src );
char __far *_fstrcat( char __far *dst,
                      const char __far *src );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcscat( wchar_t *dst, const wchar_t *src );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbscat( unsigned char *dst,
                  const unsigned char *src );
unsigned char __far *_fmbscat( unsigned char __far *dst,
                         const unsigned char __far *src );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strcat_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strcat`. This newer `strcat_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strcat` function.

Description: The `strcat` function appends a copy of the string pointed to by *src* (including the terminating null character) to the end of the string pointed to by *dst*. The first character of *src* overwrites the null character at the end of *dst*.

The `_fstrcat` function is a data model independent form of the `strcat` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcscat` function is a wide character version of `strcat` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbscat` function is a multi-byte character version of `strcat` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbscat` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbscat` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The value of *dst* is returned.

See Also: `strncat`, `strcat_s`, `strncat_s`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    char buffer[80];

    strcpy( buffer, "Hello " );
    strcat( buffer, "world" );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrcat is WATCOM
_mbscat is WATCOM

_fmbscat is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strcat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrcat - All, Linux, RDOS
wcscat - All, Linux
_mbscat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbscat - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strcat_s( char * restrict s1,
                  rsize_t s1max,
                  const char * restrict s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcscat_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                  rsize_t s1max,
                  const wchar_t * restrict s2 );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `strcat_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Let *m* denote the value *s1max - strnlen_s(s1, s1max)* upon entry to `strcat_s`. Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. *s1max* shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. *s1max* shall not equal zero. *m* shall not equal zero. *m* shall be greater than *strnlen_s(s2, m)*. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strcat_s` sets *s1[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `strcat_s` function appends a copy of the string pointed to by *s2* (including the terminating null character) to the end of the string pointed to by *s1*. The initial character from *s2* overwrites the null character at the end of *s1*. All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strcat_s` in the array of *s1max* characters pointed to by *s1* take unspecified values when `strcat_s` returns.

The `wcscat_s` function is a wide character version of `strcat_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strcat_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `strcat`, `strncat`, `strncat_s`

Example:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[80];

    strcpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "Hello " );
    strcat_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "world" );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: strcat_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcscat_s - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strchr( const char *s, int c );
char __far *_fstrchr( const char __far *s, int c );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcschr( const wchar_t *s, wint_t c );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbschr( const unsigned char *s,
                        unsigned int c );
unsigned char __far *_fmbschr(
            const unsigned char __far *s,
            unsigned int c );
```

Description: The `strchr` function locates the first occurrence of *c* (converted to a char) in the string pointed to by *s*. The terminating null character is considered to be part of the string.

The `_fstrchr` function is a data model independent form of the `strchr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcschr` function is a wide character version of `strchr` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbschr` function is a multi-byte character version of `strchr` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbschr` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbschr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strchr` function returns a pointer to the located character, or `NULL` if the character does not occur in the string.

See Also: `memchr`, `strcspn`, `strrchr`, `strspn`, `strstr`, `strtok`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    char buffer[80];
    char *where;

    strcpy( buffer, "video x-rays" );
    where = strchr( buffer, 'x' );
    if( where == NULL ) {
        printf( "'x' not found\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrchr is WATCOM
_mbschr is WATCOM
_fmbschr is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strchr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrchr - All, Linux, RDOS
wcschr - All, Linux
```

```
_mbschr - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbschr - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int strcmp( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
int _fstrcmp( const char __far *s1,
              const char __far *s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
int wcscmp( const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2 );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbscmp( const unsigned char *s1,
             const unsigned char *s2 );
int _fmbscmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
              const unsigned char __far *s2 );
```

Description: The strcmp function compares the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*.

The _fstrcmp function is a data model independent form of the strcmp function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The wcscmp function is a wide character version of strcmp that operates with wide character strings.

The _mbscmp function is a multi-byte character version of strcmp that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The _fmbscmp function is a data model independent form of the _mbscmp function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The strcmp function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: _stricmp, strncmp, _strnicmp, strcasecmp, strncasecmp

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", strcmp( "abcdef", "abcdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcmp( "abcdef", "abc" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcmp( "abc", "abcdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcmp( "abcdef", "mnopqr" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcmp( "mnopqr", "abcdef" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
1
-1
-1
1
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrcmp is WATCOM
_mbscmp is WATCOM
_fmbscmp is WATCOM

Systems:
```
strcmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrcmp - All, Linux, RDOS
wcscmp - All, Linux
_mbscmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbscmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
** deprecated **
#include <string.h>
int strcmpi( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
int wcscmpi( const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2 );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity, the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `wcscmpi` function is a wide character version of `strcmpi` that operates with wide character strings.

The `strcmpi` function is deprecated, use `_stricmp` instead.
The `wcscmpi` function is deprecated, use `_wcsicmp` instead.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `_stricmp`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`, `strcasecmp`, `strncasecmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", _strcmpi( "AbCDEF", "abcdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strcmpi( "abcdef", "ABC"    ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strcmpi( "abc",    "ABCdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strcmpi( "Abcdef", "mnopqr" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strcmpi( "Mnopqr", "abcdef" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
100
-100
-12
12
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
strcmpi - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcscmpi - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int strcoll( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
int wcscoll( const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2 );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbscoll( const unsigned char *s1, const unsigned char *s2 );
```

Description: The `strcoll` function compares the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The comparison uses the collating sequence selected by the `setlocale` function. The function will be equivalent to the `strcmp` function when the collating sequence is selected from the `"C"` locale.

The `wcscoll` function is a wide character version of `strcoll` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbscoll` function is a multi-byte character version of `strcoll` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

Returns: The `strcoll` function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*, according to the collating sequence selected.

See Also: `setlocale`, `strcmp`, `strncmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80] = "world";

void main()
  {
    if( strcoll( buffer, "Hello" ) < 0 ) {
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C
_mbscoll is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strcoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcscoll - All, Linux
_mbscoll - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strcpy( char *dst, const char *src );
char __far *_fstrcpy( char __far *dst,
                      const char __far *src );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcscpy( wchar_t *dst, const wchar_t *src );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbscpy( unsigned char *dst,
             const unsigned char *src );
int _fmbscpy( unsigned char __far *dst,
              const unsigned char __far *src );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strcpy_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strcpy`. This newer `strcpy_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strcpy` function.

Description: The `strcpy` function copies the string pointed to by *src* (including the terminating null character) into the array pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects is not guaranteed to work properly. See the description for the `memmove` function to copy objects that overlap.

The `_fstrcpy` function is a data model independent form of the `strcpy` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcscpy` function is a wide character version of `strcpy` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbscpy` function is a multi-byte character version of `strcpy` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbscpy` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbscpy` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The value of *dst* is returned.

See Also: `strdup`, `strncpy`, `strcpy_s`, `strncpy_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    auto char buffer[80];

    strcpy( buffer, "Hello " );
    strcat( buffer, "world" );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrcpy is WATCOM
_mbscpy is WATCOM

_fmbscpy is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strcpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrcpy - All, Linux, RDOS
wcscpy - All, Linux
_mbscpy - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbscpy - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strcpy_s( char * restrict s1,
                  rsize_t s1max,
                  const char * restrict s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcscpy_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                  rsize_t s1max,
                  const wchar_t * restrict s2 );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `strcpy_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. *s1max* shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. *s1max* shall not equal zero. *s1max* shall be greater than *strnlen_s(s2, s1max)*. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strcpy_s` sets *s1[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `strcpy_s` function copies the string pointed to by *s2* (including the terminating null character) into the array pointed to by *s1*. All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strcpy_s` in the array of *s1max* characters pointed to by *s1* take unspecified values when `strcpy_s` returns.

The `wcscpy_s` function is a wide character version of `strcpy_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strcpy_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `strcpy`, `strdup`, `strncpy`, `strncpy_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    auto char buffer[80];

    strcpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "Hello " );
    strcat_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "world" );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: `strcpy_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
wcscpy_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strcspn( const char *s,
                const char *charset );
size_t _fstrcspn( const char __far *s,
                  const char __far *charset );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcscspn( const wchar_t *s,
                const wchar_t *charset );
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _mbscpsn( const unsigned char *s,
                 const unsigned char *charset );
size_t _fmbscpsn( const unsigned char __far *s,
                  const unsigned char __far *charset );
```

Description: The `strcspn` function computes the length, in bytes, of the initial segment of the string pointed to by *s* which consists entirely of characters *not* from the string pointed to by *charset*. The terminating null character is not considered part of *s*.

The `_fstrcspn` function is a data model independent form of the `strcspn` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcscspn` function is a wide character version of `strcspn` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbscspn` function is a multi-byte character version of `strcspn` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbscspn` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbscspn` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The length, in bytes, of the initial segment is returned.

See Also: `strspn`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", strcspn( "abcbcadef", "cba" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcspn( "xxxbcadef", "cba" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strcspn( "123456789", "cba" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
3
9
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrcspn is WATCOM
_mbscspn is WATCOM
_fmbscspn is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strcspn - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrcspn - All, Linux, RDOS
wcscspn - All, Linux
_mbscspn - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbscspn - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
char *_strdate( char *datestr )
wchar_t _wstrdate( wchar_t *datestr );
```

Description: The `_strdate` function copies the current date to the buffer pointed to by *datestr*. The date is formatted as "MM/DD/YY" where "MM" is two digits representing the month, where "DD" is two digits representing the day, and where "YY" is two digits representing the year. The buffer must be at least 9 bytes long.

The `_wstrdate` function is a wide character version of `_strdate` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `_strdate` function returns a pointer to the resulting text string *datestr*.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `ctime` Functions, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `_strtime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
  {
    char datebuff[9];

    printf( "%s\n", _strdate( datebuff ) );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_strdate - All, Linux, RDOS
_wstrdate - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
char *strdup( const char *src );
char *_strdup( const char *src );
char __far *_fstrdup( const char __far *src );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsdup( const wchar_t *src );
wchar_t *_wcsdup( const wchar_t *src );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsdup( unsigned char *src );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsdup( unsigned char __far *src );
```

Description: The `strdup` function creates a duplicate copy of the string pointed to by *src* and returns a pointer to the new copy. For `strdup` the memory for the new string is obtained by using the `malloc` function and can be freed using the `free` function. For _fstrdup, the memory for the new string is obtained by using the `_fmalloc` function and can be freed using the `_ffree` function.

The `_strdup` function is identical to `strdup`. Use `_strdup` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_fstrdup` function is a data model independent form of the `strdup` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsdup` function is a wide character version of `strdup` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_wcsdup` function is a wide character version of `strdup` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsdup` function is a multi-byte character version of `strdup` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsdup` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsdup` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strdup` function returns the pointer to the new copy of the string if successful, otherwise it returns `NULL.`

See Also: `free`, `malloc`, `strcpy`, `strncpy`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    char *dup;

    dup = strdup( "Make a copy" );
    printf( "%s\n", dup );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM
_strdup conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
strdup - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_strdup - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrdup - All, Linux, RDOS
```

```
wcsdup - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsdup - All, Linux, RDOS
_mbsdup - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsdup - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strerror( int errnum );
wchar_t *_wcserror( int errnum );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strerror_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strerror`. This newer `strerror_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strerror` function.

Description: The `strerror` function maps the error number contained in *errnum* to an error message.

The `_wcserror` function is a wide character version of `strerror` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `strerror` function returns a pointer to the error message. The array containing the error string should not be modified by the program. This array may be overwritten by a subsequent call to the strerror function.

See Also: `clearerr`, `feof`, `ferror`, `perror`, `strerror_s`, `strerrorlen_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <errno.h>

void main()
{
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen( "file.nam", "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
        printf( "Unable to open file: %s\n",
                   strerror( errno ) );
    }
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wcserror is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strerror - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcserror - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strerror_s( char * s,
                    rsize_t maxsize,
                    errno_t errnum );
errno_t _wcserror_s( wchar_t * s,
                    rsize_t maxsize,
                    errno_t errnum );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `strerror_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

s shall not be a null pointer. *maxsize* shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. *maxsize* shall not equal zero.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then the array (if any) pointed to by *s* is not modified.

Description: The `strerror_s` function maps the number in *errnum* to a locale-specific message string. Typically,the values for *errnum* come from errno, but `strerror_s` shall map any value of type int to a message. If the length of the desired string is less than *maxsize*, then the string is copied to the array pointed to by *s*. Otherwise, if *maxsize* is greater than zero, then *maxsize-1* characters are copied from the string to the array pointed to by *s* and then *s[maxsize-1]* is set to the null character. Then, if *maxsize* is greater than 3, then *s[maxsize-2], s[maxsize-3]*, and *s[maxsize-4]* are set to the character period (.).

The `_wcserror_s` function is a wide character version of `strerror_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strerror_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `clearerr`, `feof`, `ferror`, `perror`, `strerror`, `strerrorlen_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <errno.h>

void main( void )
{
    FILE *fp;
    char emsg[ 100 ];

    fp = fopen( "file.nam", "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
        strerror_s( emsg, sizeof( emsg ), errno );
        printf( "Unable to open file: %s\n", emsg );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: `strerror_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware` _wcserror_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux

Synopsis:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
size_t strerrorlen_s( errno_t errnum );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t _wcserrorlen_s( errno errnum );
```

Constraints: None.

Description: The strerrorlen_s function calculates the length of the (untruncated) locale-specific message string that the strerror_s function maps to *errnum*.

The _wcserrorlen_s function is a wide character version of strerrorlen_s that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The strerrorlen_s function returns the number of characters (not including the null character) in the full message string.

See Also: strerror, strerror_s

Example:
```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <errno.h>

void main( void )
{
    FILE    *fp;
    char    emsg[ 100 ];
    size_t  emsglen;

    fp = fopen( "file.nam", "r" );
    if( fp == NULL ) {
        emsglen = strerrorlen_s( errno );
        printf( "Length of errormessage: %d\n", emsglen );
        strerror_s( emsg, sizeof( emsg ), errno );
        printf( "Unable to open file: %s\n", emsg );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
strerrorlen_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcserrorlen_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
size_t strftime( char *s,
                 size_t maxsize,
                 const char *format,
                 const struct tm *timeptr );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsftime( wchar_t *s,
                 size_t maxsize,
                 const wchar_t *format,
                 const struct tm *timeptr );
#include <time.h>
size_t _wstrftime_ms( wchar_t *s,
                      size_t maxsize,
                      const char *format,
                      const struct tm *timeptr );

struct  tm {
  int tm_sec;   /* seconds after the minute -- [0,61] */
  int tm_min;   /* minutes after the hour   -- [0,59] */
  int tm_hour;  /* hours after midnight     -- [0,23] */
  int tm_mday;  /* day of the month         -- [1,31] */
  int tm_mon;   /* months since January     -- [0,11] */
  int tm_year;  /* years since 1900                   */
  int tm_wday;  /* days since Sunday        -- [0,6]  */
  int tm_yday;  /* days since January 1     -- [0,365]*/
  int tm_isdst; /* Daylight Savings Time flag         */
};
```

Description: The `strftime` function formats the time in the argument *timeptr* into the array pointed to by the argument *s* according to the *format* argument.

The `wcsftime` function is a wide character version of `strftime` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_wstrftime_ms` function is identical to `wcsftime` except that the *format* is not a wide character string.

The *format* string consists of zero or more directives and ordinary characters. A directive consists of a '%' character followed by a character that determines the substitution that is to take place. All ordinary characters are copied unchanged into the array. No more than *maxsize* characters are placed in the array. The format directives %D, %h, %n, %r, %t, and %T are from POSIX.

Directive	***Meaning***
%a	locale's abbreviated weekday name
%A	locale's full weekday name
%b	locale's abbreviated month name
%B	locale's full month name
%c	locale's appropriate date and time representation

%C	is replaced by the year devided by 100 and truncated to an integer (0-99)
%d	day of the month as a decimal number (1-31)
%D	date in the format mm/dd/yy (POSIX)
%e	day of the month as a decimal number (1-31), a single digit is preceded by a blank
%F	is equivalent to '%Y-%m-%d' (the ISO 8601 date format)
%g	is replaced by the last 2 digits of the week-based year as a decimal number (0-99)
%G	is replaced by the week-based year as a decimal number (e.g. 2006)
%h	locale's abbreviated month name (POSIX)
%H	hour (24-hour clock) as a decimal number (0-23)
%I	hour (12-hour clock) as a decimal number (1-12)
%j	day of the year as a decimal number (1-366)
%m	month as a decimal number (1-12)
%M	minute as a decimal number (0-59)
%n	newline character (POSIX)
%p	locale's equivalent of either AM or PM
%r	12-hour clock time (1-12) using the AM/PM notation in the format HH:MM:SS (AM|PM) (POSIX)
%S	second as a decimal number (0-59)
%t	tab character (POSIX)
%T	24-hour clock time in the format HH:MM:SS (POSIX)
%u	is replaced by the ISO 8601 weekday as a decimal number (1-7), where Monday is 1
%U	week number of the year as a decimal number (0-52) where Sunday is the first day of the week
%V	is replaced by the ISO 8601 week number as a decimal number (1-53)
%w	weekday as a decimal number (0-6) where 0 is Sunday
%W	week number of the year as a decimal number (0-52) where Monday is the first day of the week
%x	locale's appropriate date representation

%X	locale's appropriate time representation
%y	year without century as a decimal number (0-99)
%Y	year with century as a decimal number
%z	offset from UTC in the ISO 8601 format '-0430' (meaning 4 hours 30 minutes behind UTC, west of Greenwich), or by no characters, if no timezone is determinable
%Z	timezone name, or by no characters if no timezone exists
%%	character %

When the `%Z` or `%z` directive is specified, the `tzset` function is called.

% g, %G, %V give values according to the ISO 8601 week-based year. In this system, weeks begin on a monday and week 1 of the year is the week that includes January 4th, which is also the week that includes the first Thursday of the year, and is also the first week that contains at least four days in the year. If the first Monday of January is the 2nd, 3rd, or 4th, the preceding days are part of the last week of the preceding year; thus, for Saturday 2nd January 1999, %G is replaced by 1998 and %V is replaced by 53. If december 29th, 30th, or 31st is a Monday, it and any following days are part of week 1 of the following year. Thus, for Tuesday 30th December 1997, %G is replaced by 1998 and %V is replaced by 01.

The format modifiers E and O are ignored. (eg. %EY is the same as %Y)

Returns: If the number of characters to be placed into the array is less than *maxsize*, the `strftime` function returns the number of characters placed into the array pointed to by *s* not including the terminating null character. Otherwise, zero is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `setlocale`, `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
  {
    time_t time_of_day;
    char buffer[ 80 ];

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    strftime( buffer, 80, "Today is %A %B %d, %Y",
                 localtime( &time_of_day ) );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Today is Friday December 25, 1987
```

Classification: ISO C, POSIX
wcsftime is ISO C95

_wstrftime_ms is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strftime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcsftime - All, Linux
_wstrftime_ms - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int _stricmp( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
int _fstricmp( const char __far *s1,
               const char __far *s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
int _wcsicmp( const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2 );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsicmp( const unsigned char *s1,
              const unsigned char *s2 );
int _fmbsicmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
               const unsigned char __far *s2 );

** deprecated **
int stricmp( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity, the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_fstricmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_stricmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsicmp` function is a wide character version of `_stricmp` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsicmp` function is a multi-byte character version of `_stricmp` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `stricmp` function is deprecated, use `_stricmp` instead.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`, `strcasecmp`, `strncasecmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", _stricmp( "AbCDEF", "abcdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _stricmp( "abcdef", "ABC"    ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _stricmp( "abc",    "ABCdef" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _stricmp( "Abcdef", "mnopqr" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _stricmp( "Mnopqr", "abcdef" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0
100
-100
-12
12
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_stricmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstricmp - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsicmp - All, Linux
_mbsicmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsicmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
stricmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int _stricoll( const char *s1, const char *s2 );
#include <wchar.h>
int _wcsicoll( const wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2 );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsicoll( const unsigned char *s1, const unsigned char *s2 );
```

Description: The function performs a comparison without case sensitivity of the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The comparison uses the current code page which can be selected by the `_setmbcp` function. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_wcsicoll` function is a wide character version of `_stricoll` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsicoll` function is a multi-byte character version of `_stricoll` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*, according to the collating sequence selected.

See Also: `_setmbcp`, `strcoll`, `_stricmp`, `strncmp`, `_strncoll`, `_strnicmp`, `_strnicoll`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80] = "world";

void main()
{
    int test;

    test = _stricoll( buffer, "world2" );
    if( test < 0 ) {
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    } else if( test == 0 ) {
        printf( "Equal\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "Greater than\n" );
    }
}
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_stricoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcsicoll - All, Linux
_mbsicoll - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strlcat( char *dst, const char *src, size_t n );
size_t *wcslcat( wchar_t *dst,
                 const wchar_t *src,
                 size_t n );
```

Description: The `strlcat` function appends characters of the string pointed to by *src* to the end of the string in a buffer pointed to by *dst* that can hold up to *n* characters. The first character of *src* overwrites the null character at the end of *dst*. A terminating null character is always appended to the result, unless *n* characters of *dst* are scanned and no null character is found.

The `wcslcat` function is a wide character version of `strlcat` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strlcat` function returns the total length of string it tried to create, that is the number of characters in both *src* and *dst* strings, not counting the terminating null characters. If *n* characters of *dst* were scanned without finding a null character, *n* is returned.

See Also: `strlcpy`, `strncat`, `strcat`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80];

void main( void )
{
    strcpy( buffer, "Hello " );
    strlcat( buffer, "world", 12 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
    strlcat( buffer, "*************", 16 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
Hello world****
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
strlcat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcslcat - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strlcpy( char *dst,
                const char *src,
                size_t n );
size_t wcslcpy( wchar_t *dst,
                const wchar_t *src,
                size_t n );
```

Description: The `strlcpy` function copies no more than *n* characters from the string pointed to by *src* into the array pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects is not guaranteed to work properly. See the `memmove` function if you wish to copy objects that overlap.

If the string pointed to by *src* is longer than *n* characters, then only *n* - 1 characters will be copied and the result will be null terminated.

The `wcslcpy` function is a wide character version of `strlcpy` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strlcpy` function returns the number of characters in the *src* string, not including the terminating null character.

See Also: `strlcat`, `strncpy`, `strcpy`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char    buffer[10];

    printf( "%d:'%s'\n", strlcpy( buffer,
        "Buffer overflow", sizeof( buffer ) ), buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
15:'Buffer ov'
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
strlcpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcslcpy - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strlen( const char *s );
size_t _fstrlen( const char __far *s );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcslen( const wchar_t *s );
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _mbslen( const unsigned char *s );
size_t _fmbslen( const unsigned char __far *s );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strnlen_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strlen`. This newer `strnlen_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strlen` function.

Description: The `strlen` function computes the length of the string pointed to by *s*.

The `_fstrlen` function is a data model independent form of the `strlen` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcslen` function is a wide character version of `strlen` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbslen` function is a multi-byte character version of `strlen` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbslen` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbslen` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strlen` function returns the number of characters that precede the terminating null character.

See Also: `strnlen_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    printf( "%d\n", strlen( "Howdy" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strlen( "Hello world\n" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strlen( "" ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
5
12
0
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrlen is WATCOM
_mbslen is WATCOM
_fmbslen is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strlen - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrlen - All, Linux, RDOS
wcslen - All, Linux
```

```
_mbslen - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbslen - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
size_t strnlen_s( const char * s,
                  size_t maxsize );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsnlen_s( const wchar_t * s,
                  size_t maxsize );
```

Constraints: None.

Description: The `strnlen_s` function calculates the length of the string pointed to by *s*.

The `wcsnlen_s` function is a wide character version of `strnlen_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: If *s* is a null pointer, then the `strnlen_s` function returns zero. Otherwise, the `strnlen_s` function returns the number of characters that precede the terminating null character. If there is no null character in the first *maxsize* characters of *s* then `strnlen_s` returns *maxsize*. At most the first *maxsize* characters of *s* shall be accessed by strnlen_s

See Also: `strlen`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char    buffer[ 30 ] = "Hello world.";
    size_t  len;

    len = strnlen_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ) );
    printf( "Length of text: %d\n", emsglen );
    printf( "Text: %s\n", buffer );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
strnlen_s - All, RDOS, Netware
wcsnlen_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *_strlwr( char *s1 );
char __far *_fstrlwr( char __far *s1 );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wcslwr( wchar_t *s1 );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbslwr( unsigned char *s1 );
unsigned char __far *_fmbslwr( unsigned char __far *s1 );

** deprecated **
char *strlwr( char *s1 );
```

Description: The `_strlwr` function replaces the string *s1* with lowercase characters by invoking the `tolower` function for each character in the string.

The `_fstrlwr` function is a data model independent form of the `_strlwr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcslwr` function is a wide character version of `_strlwr` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbslwr` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strlwr` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbslwr` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbslwr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `strlwr` function is deprecated, use `_strlwr` instead.

Returns: The address of the original string *s1* is returned.

See Also: `_strupr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char source[] = { "A mixed-case STRING" };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", source );
    printf( "%s\n", _strlwr( source ) );
    printf( "%s\n", source );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A mixed-case STRING
a mixed-case string
a mixed-case string
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: `_strlwr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_fstrlwr - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcslwr - All, Linux
_mbslwr - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbslwr - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strlwr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <strings.h>
int strncasecmp( const char *s1,
                 const char *s2,
                 size_t len );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity, the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*, for at most *len* characters. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `strncasecmp` function is identical to the `_strnicmp` function.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is, ignoring case, less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `_stricmp`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`, `strcasecmp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <strings.h>

int main( void )
{
    printf( "%d\n", strncasecmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX", 10 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncasecmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  6 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncasecmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  3 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncasecmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  0 ) );
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
-20
-20
0
0
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strncat( char *dst, const char *src, size_t n );
char __far *_fstrncat( char __far *dst,
                  const char __far *src,
                        size_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncat( wchar_t *dst,
             const wchar_t *src,
                   size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsncat( unsigned char *dst,
                   const unsigned char *src,
                         size_t n );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsncat( unsigned char __far *dst,
                          const unsigned char __far *src,
                                size_t n );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strncat_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strncat`. This newer `strncat_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strncat` function.

Description: The `strncat` function appends not more than *n* characters of the string pointed to by *src* to the end of the string pointed to by *dst*. The first character of *src* overwrites the null character at the end of *dst*. A terminating null character is always appended to the result.

The `_fstrncat` function is a data model independent form of the `strncat` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsncat` function is a wide character version of `strncat` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsncat` function is a multi-byte character version of `strncat` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsncat` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsncat` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strncat` function returns the value of *dst*.

See Also: `strcat`, `strlcat`, `strncat_s`, `strcat_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80];

void main( void )
{
    strcpy( buffer, "Hello " );
    strncat( buffer, "world", 8 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
    strncat( buffer, "*************", 4 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
Hello world****
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrncat is WATCOM
_mbsncat is WATCOM
_fmbsncat is WATCOM

Systems:
```
strncat - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrncat - All, Linux, RDOS
wcsncat - All, Linux
_mbsncat - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsncat - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strncat_s( char * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const char * restrict s2,
                   rsize_t n )
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcsncat_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const wchar_t * restrict s2,
                   rsize_t n )
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `strncat_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Let *m* denote the value *s1max - strnlen_s(s1, s1max)* upon entry to strncat_s

Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. Neither *s1max* nor *n* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. *s1max* shall not equal zero. *m* shall not equal zero. If *n* is not less than *m, then m* shall be greater than *strnlen_s(s2, m)*. Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strncat_s` sets *s1[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `strncat_s` function appends not more than *n* successive characters (characters that follow a null character are not copied) from the array pointed to by *s2* to the end of the string pointed to by *s1*. The initial character from *s2* overwrites the null character at the end of *s1*. If no null character was copied from *s2,then s1[s1max-m+n]* is set to a null character. All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strncat_s` in the array of *s1max* characters pointed to by *s1* take unspecified values when `strncat_s` returns.

The `wcsncat_s` function is a wide character version of `strncat_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strncat_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `strncat`, `strcat`, `strlcat`, `strcat_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80];

void main( void )
{
    strcpy( buffer, "Hello " );
    strncat_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "world", 8 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
    strncat( buffer, "*************", 4 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Hello world
Hello world****
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
strncat_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcsncat_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int strncmp( const char *s1,
             const char *s2,
             size_t n );
int _fstrncmp( const char __far *s1,
               const char __far *s2,
               size_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
int wcsncmp( const wchar_t *s1,
             const wchar_t *s2,
             size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsncmp( const unsigned char *s1,
              const unsigned char *s2,
              size_t n );
int _fmbsncmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
               const unsigned char __far *s2,
               size_t n );
```

Description: The `strncmp` compares not more than *n* characters from the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*.

The `_fstrncmp` function is a data model independent form of the `strncmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsncmp` function is a wide character version of `strncmp` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsncmp` function is a multi-byte character version of `strncmp` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsncmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsncmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strncmp` function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `_stricmp`, `_strnicmp`, `strcasecmp`, `strncasecmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", strncmp( "abcdef", "abcDEF", 10 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncmp( "abcdef", "abcDEF",  6 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncmp( "abcdef", "abcDEF",  3 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strncmp( "abcdef", "abcDEF",  0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1
1
0
0
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrncmp is WATCOM
_mbsncmp is WATCOM
_fmbsncmp is WATCOM

Systems:
```
strncmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrncmp - All, Linux, RDOS
wcsncmp - All, Linux
_mbsncmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsncmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
int _strncoll( const char *s1,
               const char *s2,
               size_t count );
#include <wchar.h>
int _wcsncoll( const wchar_t *s1,
               const wchar_t *s2,
               size_t count );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsncoll( const unsigned char *s1,
               const unsigned char *s2,
               size_t count );
```

Description: These functions compare the first *count* characters of the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The comparison uses the current code page which can be selected by the `_setmbcp` function.

The `_wcsncoll` function is a wide character version of `_strncoll` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsncoll` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strncoll` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

Returns: These functions return an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*, according to the collating sequence selected.

See Also: `_setmbcp`, `strcoll`, `_stricmp`, `_stricoll`, `strncmp`, `_strnicmp`, `_strnicoll`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80] = "world";

void main()
  {
    int test;

    test = _strncoll( buffer, "world2", 5 );
    if( test < 0 ) {
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    } else if( test == 0 ) {
        printf( "Equal\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "Greater than\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_strncoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcsncoll - All, Linux
_mbsncoll - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strncpy( char *dst,
               const char *src,
               size_t n );
char __far *_fstrncpy( char __far *dst,
                       const char __far *src,
                       size_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsncpy( wchar_t *dst,
                  const wchar_t *src,
                  size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsncpy( unsigned char *dst,
                   const unsigned char *src,
                         size_t n );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsncpy( unsigned char __far *dst,
                          const unsigned char __far *src,
                                size_t n );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strncpy_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strncpy`. This newer `strncpy_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strncpy` function.

Description: The `strncpy` function copies no more than *n* characters from the string pointed to by *src* into the array pointed to by *dst*. Copying of overlapping objects is not guaranteed to work properly. See the `memmove` function if you wish to copy objects that overlap.

If the string pointed to by *src* is shorter than *n* characters, null characters are appended to the copy in the array pointed to by *dst*, until *n* characters in all have been written. If the string pointed to by *src* is longer than *n* characters, then the result will not be terminated by a null character.

The `_fstrncpy` function is a data model independent form of the `strncpy` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsncpy` function is a wide character version of `strncpy` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsncpy` function is a multi-byte character version of `strncpy` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsncpy` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsncpy` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strncpy` function returns the value of *dst*.

See Also: `strlcpy`, `strcpy`, `strdup`, `strncpy_s`, `strcpy_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[15];
```

```
    printf( "%s\n", strncpy( buffer, "abcdefg", 10 ) );
    printf( "%s\n", strncpy( buffer, "1234567",  6 ) );
    printf( "%s\n", strncpy( buffer, "abcdefg",  3 ) );
    printf( "%s\n", strncpy( buffer, "*******",  0 ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
abcdefg
123456g
abc456g
abc456g
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrncpy is WATCOM
_mbsncpy is WATCOM
_fmbsncpy is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strncpy - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrncpy - All, Linux, RDOS
wcsncpy - All, Linux
_mbsncpy - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsncpy - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <string.h>
errno_t strncpy_s( char * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const char * restrict s2,
                   rsize_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcsncpy_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t s1max,
                   const wchar_t * restrict s2,
                   rsize_t n );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `strncpy_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s1* nor *s2* shall be a null pointer. Neither *s1max* nor *n* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. *s1max* shall not equal zero. If *n* is not less than *s1max*, then *s1max* shall be greater than *strnlen_s(s2, s1max)*.

Copying shall not take place between objects that overlap.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s1* is not a null pointer and *s1max* is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `strncpy_s` sets *s1[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `strncpy_s` function copies not more than *n* successive characters (characters that follow a null character are not copied) from the array pointed to by *s2* to the array pointed to by *s1*. If no null character was copied from *s2*, then *s1[n]* is set to a null character.

All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by `strncpy_s` in the array of *s1max* characters pointed to by *s1* take unspecified values when `strncpy_s` returns.

The `wcsncpy_s` function is a wide character version of `strncpy_s` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strncpy_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `strncpy`, `strlcpy`, `strcpy`, `strdup`, `strcpy_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char buffer[15];
```

```
    strncpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "abcdefg", 10 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );

    strncpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "1234567",  6 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );

    strncpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "abcdefg",  3 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );

    strncpy_s( buffer, sizeof( buffer ), "*******",  0 );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
abcdefg
123456
abc
(nothing)
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
strncpy_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcsncpy_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int _strnicmp( const char *s1,
               const char *s2,
               size_t len );
int _fstrnicmp( const char __far *s1,
                const char __far *s2,
                size_t len );
#include <wchar.h>
int _wcsnicmp( const wchar_t *s1,
               const wchar_t *s2,
               size_t len );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsnicmp( const unsigned char *s1,
               const unsigned char *s2,
               size_t n );
int _fmbsnicmp( const unsigned char __far *s1,
                const unsigned char __far *s2,
                size_t n );

** deprecated **
int strnicmp( const char *s1,
              const char *s2,
              size_t len );
```

Description: The function compares, without case sensitivity, the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*, for at most *len* characters. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_fstrnicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_strnicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsnicmp` function is a wide character version of `_strnicmp` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsnicmp` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strnicmp` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsnicmp` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnicmp` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `strnicmp` function is deprecated, use `_strnicmp` instead.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*.

See Also: `strcmp`, `_stricmp`, `strncmp`, `strcasecmp`, `strncasecmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", _strnicmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX", 10 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strnicmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  6 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strnicmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  3 ) );
    printf( "%d\n", _strnicmp( "abcdef", "ABCXXX",  0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
-20
-20
0
0
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_strnicmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrnicmp - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsnicmp - All, Linux
_mbsnicmp - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnicmp - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strnicmp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
int _strnicoll( const char *s1,
                const char *s2,
                size_t count );
#include <wchar.h>
int _wcsnicoll( const wchar_t *s1,
                const wchar_t *s2,
                size_t count );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _mbsnicoll( const unsigned char *s1,
                const unsigned char *s2,
                size_t count );
```

Description: The function performs a comparison without case sensitivity of the first *count* characters of the string pointed to by *s1* to the string pointed to by *s2*. The comparison uses the current code page which can be selected by the `_setmbcp` function. All uppercase characters from *s1* and *s2* are mapped to lowercase for the purposes of doing the comparison.

The `_wcsnicoll` function is a wide character version of `_strnicoll` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsnicoll` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strnicoll` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

Returns: The function returns an integer less than, equal to, or greater than zero, indicating that the string pointed to by *s1* is less than, equal to, or greater than the string pointed to by *s2*, according to the collating sequence selected.

See Also: `_setmbcp`, `strcoll`, `_stricmp`, `_stricoll`, `strncmp`, `_strncoll`, `_strnicmp`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char buffer[80] = "world";

void main()
  {
    int test;

    test = _strnicoll( buffer, "World2", 5 );
    if( test < 0 ) {
        printf( "Less than\n" );
    } else if( test == 0 ) {
        printf( "Equal\n" );
    } else {
        printf( "Greater than\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_strnicoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wcsnicoll - All, Linux
_mbsnicoll - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32,
RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *_strnset( char *s, int fill, size_t count );
char __far *_fstrnset( char __far *s,
                       int fill,
                       size_t count );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wcsnset( wchar_t *s, int fill, size_t count );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsnset( unsigned char *s,
                         unsigned int fill,
                         size_t count );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsnset( unsigned char __far *s,
                                unsigned int fill,
                                size_t count );

** deprecated **
char *strnset( char *s, int fill, size_t count );
wchar_t *wcsnset( wchar_t *s, int fill, size_t count );
```

Description: The `_strnset` function fills the string *s* with the value of the argument *fill*, converted to be a character value. When the value of *count* is greater than the length of the string, the entire string is filled. Otherwise, that number of characters at the start of the string are set to the fill character.

The `_fstrnset` function is a data model independent form of the `_strnset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsnset` function is a wide character version of `_strnset` that operates with wide character strings. For _wcsnset, the value of *count* is the number of wide characters to fill. This is half the number of bytes.

The `_mbsnset` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strnset` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsnset` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsnset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

For _mbsnset, the value of *count* is the number of multibyte characters to fill. If the number of bytes to be filled is odd and *fill* is a double-byte character, the partial byte at the end is filled with an ASCII space character.

The `strnset` function is deprecated, use `_strnset` instead.

Returns: The address of the original string *s* is returned.

See Also: `_strset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char source[] = { "A sample STRING" };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", source );
    printf( "%s\n", _strnset( source, '=', 100 ) );
    printf( "%s\n", _strnset( source, '*', 7 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A sample STRING
===============
*******========
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_strnset - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrnset - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsnset - All, Linux
_mbsnset - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsnset - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strnset - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcsnset - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strpbrk( const char *s, const char *charset );
char __far *_fstrpbrk( const char __far *s,
                       const char __far *charset );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcspbrk( const wchar_t *s,
                  const wchar_t *charset );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbspbrk( const unsigned char *s,
                         const unsigned char *charset );
unsigned char __far *_fmbspbrk(
                    const unsigned char __far *s,
                    const unsigned char __far *charset );
```

Description: The `strpbrk` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by *s* of any character from the string pointed to by *charset*.

The `_fstrpbrk` function is a data model independent form of the `strpbrk` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcspbrk` function is a wide character version of `strpbrk` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbspbrk` function is a multi-byte character version of `strpbrk` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbspbrk` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbspbrk` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strpbrk` function returns a pointer to the located character, or `NULL` if no character from *charset* occurs in *s*.

See Also: `strchr`, `strrchr`, `strtok`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    char *p = "Find all vowels";

    while( p != NULL ) {
      printf( "%s\n", p );
      p = strpbrk( p+1, "aeiouAEIOU" );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Find all vowels
ind all vowels
all vowels
owels
els
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrpbrk is WATCOM
_mbspbrk is WATCOM
_fmbspbrk is WATCOM

Systems:
```
strpbrk - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrpbrk - All, Linux, RDOS
wcspbrk - All, Linux
_mbspbrk - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbspbrk - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strrchr( const char *s, int c );
char __far *_fstrrchr( const char __far *s, int c );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsrchr( const wchar_t *s, wint_t c );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsrchr( const unsigned char *s,
                         unsigned int c );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsrchr(
                        const unsigned char __far *s,
                        unsigned int c );
```

Description: The `strrchr` function locates the last occurrence of *c* (converted to a char) in the string pointed to by *s*. The terminating null character is considered to be part of the string.

The `_fstrrchr` function is a data model independent form of the `strrchr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsrchr` function is a wide character version of `strrchr` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsrchr` function is a multi-byte character version of `strrchr` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsrchr` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsrchr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strrchr` function returns a pointer to the located character, or a NULL pointer if the character does not occur in the string.

See Also: `strchr`, `strpbrk`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    printf( "%s\n", strrchr( "abcdeaaklmn", 'a' ) );
    if( strrchr( "abcdeaaklmn", 'x' ) == NULL )
        printf( "NULL\n" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
aklmn
NULL
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrrchr is WATCOM
_mbsrchr is WATCOM
_fmbsrchr is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strrchr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrrchr - All, Linux, RDOS
```

```
wcsrchr - All, Linux
_mbsrchr - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsrchr - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *_strrev( char *s1 );
char __far *_fstrrev( char __far *s1 );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wcsrev( wchar_t *s1 );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsrev( unsigned char *s1 );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsrev( unsigned char __far *s1 );

** deprecated **
char *strrev( char *s1 );
```

Description: The `_strrev` function replaces the string *s1* with a string whose characters are in the reverse order.

The `_strrev` function is identical to `_strrev`. Use `_strrev` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_fstrrev` function is a data model independent form of the `_strrev` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsrev` function is a wide character version of `_strrev` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsrev` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strrev` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsrev` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsrev` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `strrev` function is deprecated, use `_strrev` instead.

Returns: The address of the original string *s1* is returned.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char source[] = { "A sample STRING" };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", source );
    printf( "%s\n", _strrev( source ) );
    printf( "%s\n", _strrev( source ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A sample STRING
GNIRTS elpmas A
A sample STRING
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_strrev - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrrev - All, Linux, RDOS
```

```
_wcsrev - All, Linux
_mbsrev - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsrev - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strrev - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *_strset( char *s1, int fill );
char __far *_fstrset( char __far *s1, int fill );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wcsset( wchar_t *s1, int fill );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsset( unsigned char *s1,
                        unsigned int fill );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsset( unsigned char __far *s1,
                               unsigned int fill );

** deprecated **
char *strset( char *s1, int fill );
```

Description: The `_strset` function fills the string pointed to by *s1* with the character *fill*. The terminating null character in the original string remains unchanged.

The `_fstrset` function is a data model independent form of the `_strset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsset` function is a wide character version of `_strset` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsset` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strset` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsset` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsset` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `strset` function is deprecated, use `_strset` instead.

Returns: The address of the original string *s1* is returned.

See Also: `_strnset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char source[] = { "A sample STRING" };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", source );
    printf( "%s\n", _strset( source, '=' ) );
    printf( "%s\n", _strset( source, '*' ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A sample STRING
===============
***************
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
```
_strset - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrset - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsset - All, Linux
_mbsset - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsset - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strset - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <string.h>
size_t strspn( const char *s,
               const char *charset );
size_t _fstrspn( const char __far *s,
                 const char __far *charset );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsspn( const wchar_t *s,
               const wchar_t *charset );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t _mbsspn( const unsigned char *s,
                const unsigned char *charset );
size_t _fmbsspn( const unsigned char __far *s,
                 const unsigned char __far *charset );
```

Description: The `strspn` function computes the length, in bytes, of the initial segment of the string pointed to by *s* which consists of characters from the string pointed to by *charset*. The terminating null character is not considered to be part of *charset*.

The `_fstrspn` function is a data model independent form of the `strspn` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsspn` function is a wide character version of `strspn` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsspn` function is a multi-byte character version of `strspn` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsspn` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsspn` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The length, in bytes, of the initial segment is returned.

See Also: `strcspn`, `strspnp`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%d\n", strspn( "out to lunch", "aeiou" ) );
    printf( "%d\n", strspn( "out to lunch", "xyz" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
2
0
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrspn is WATCOM
_mbsspn is WATCOM
_fmbsspn is WATCOM

Systems:
```
strspn - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrspn - All, Linux, RDOS
```

```
wcsspn - All, Linux
_mbsspn - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsspn - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strspnp( const char *s,
               const char *charset );
char __far *_fstrspnp( const char __far *s,
                       const char __far *charset );
```

Description: The `strspnp` function returns a pointer to the first character in *s* that does not belong to the set of characters in *charset*. The terminating null character is not considered to be part of *charset*.

The `_fstrspnp` function is a data model independent form of the `strspnp` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: These functions return `NULL` if *s* consists entirely of characters from *charset*.

See Also: `strcspn`, `strspn`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", strspnp( "out to lunch", "aeiou" ) );
    printf( "%s\n", strspnp( "out to lunch", "xyz" ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
t to lunch
out to lunch
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
strspnp - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrspnp - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strstr( const char *s,
              const char *substr );
char __far *_fstrstr( const char __far *s,
                      const char __far *substr );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcsstr( const wchar_t *s,
                 const wchar_t *substr );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsstr( const unsigned char *s,
                        const unsigned char *substr );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsstr(
                    const unsigned char __far *s,
                    const unsigned char __far *substr );
```

Description: The `strstr` function locates the first occurrence in the string pointed to by *s* of the sequence of characters (excluding the terminating null character) in the string pointed to by *substr*.

The `_fstrstr` function is a data model independent form of the `strstr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `wcsstr` function is a wide character version of `strstr` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsstr` function is a multi-byte character version of `strstr` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsstr` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsstr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `strstr` function returns a pointer to the located string, or `NULL` if the string is not found.

See Also: `strcspn`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", strstr("This is an example", "is") );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
is is an example
```

Classification: ISO C
_fstrstr is WATCOM
wcsstr is ISO C95
_mbsstr is WATCOM
_fmbsstr is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strstr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrstr - All, Linux, RDOS
wcsstr - All, Linux
```

```
_mbsstr - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsstr - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
char *_strtime( char *timestr )
wchar_t _wstrtime( wchar_t *timestr );
```

Description: The `_strtime` function copies the current time to the buffer pointed to by *timestr*. The time is formatted as "HH:MM:SS" where "HH" is two digits representing the hour in 24-hour notation, where "MM" is two digits representing the minutes past the hour, and where "SS" is two digits representing seconds. The buffer must be at least 9 bytes long.

The `_wstrtime` function is a wide character version of `_strtime` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `_strtime` function returns a pointer to the resulting text string *timestr*.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `ctime` Functions, `gmtime`, `localtime`, `mktime`, `_strdate`, `time`, `tzset`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
  {
    char timebuff[9];

    printf( "%s\n", _strtime( timebuff ) );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_strtime - All, Linux, RDOS
_wstrtime - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
double strtod( const char *ptr, char **endptr );
#include <wchar.h>
double wcstod( const wchar_t *ptr, wchar_t **endptr );
```

Description: The `strtod` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to `double` representation. First, it decompose the input string into three parts: an initial, possibly empty, sequence of white-space characters (as specified by the `isspace` function), a subject sequence resembling a floating-point constant or representing an infinity or NaN; and a final string of one or more unrecognized characters, including the terminating null character of the input string. Then, it attempts to convert the subject sequence to a floating-point number, and return the result.

The expected form of the subject sequence is an optional plus or minus sign, then one of the following:

- a decimal floating-point number
- a hexadecimal floating-point number
- `INF` or `INFINITY`, ignoring case
- `NAN`, ignoring case, optionally followed by a sequence of digits and nondigits (upper- or lowercase characters or underscore) enclosed in parentheses.

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-whitespace character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no characters if the input string is not of the expected form.

A decimal floating-point number recognized by `strtod` (after optional sign was processed) is a string containing:

- a sequence of digits containing an optional decimal point,
- an optional 'e' or 'E' followed by an optionally signed sequence of digits.

A hexadecimal floating-point number recognized by `strtod` (after optional sign was processed) is a string containing:

- a `0X` prefix, ignoring case,
- a sequence of hexadecimal digits containing an optional decimal point,
- an optional 'p' or 'P' followed by an optionally signed sequence of decimal digits.

The subject sequence is defined as the longest initial subsequence of the input string, starting with the first non-white-space character, that is of the expected form. The subject sequence contains no characters if the input string is not of the expected form.

If the subject sequence contains `NAN`, a NaN (with appropriate sign) will be returned; the optional digit-nondigit sequence is ignored. If the subject sequence contains `INF`, the value of infinity (with appropriate sign) will be returned. This case can be distinguished from overflow by checking `errno`.

For a hexadecimal floating-point number, the optional exponent is binary (that is, denotes a power of two), not decimal.

A pointer to the final string (following the subject sequence) will be stored in the object to which *endptr* points if *endptr* is not `NULL.` By comparing the "end" pointer with *ptr*, it can be determined how much of the string, if any, was scanned by the `strtod` function.

The `wcstod` function is a wide character version of `strtod` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The strtod function returns the converted value, if any. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value would cause overflow, plus or minus HUGE_VAL is returned according to the sign, and errno is set to ERANGE. If the correct value would cause underflow, then zero is returned, and errno is set to ERANGE. Zero is returned when the input string cannot be converted. In this case, errno is not set. When an error has occurred, errno contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: atof

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main( void )
{
    double pi;

    pi = strtod( "3.141592653589793", NULL );
    printf( "pi=%17.15f\n",pi );
}
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems:

```
strtod - Math
wcstod - Math
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *strtok( char *s1, const char *s2 );
char *strtok_r( char *s1, const char *s2, char **p1 );
char __far *_fstrtok( char __far *s1,
                      const char __far *s2 );
char __far *_fstrtok_r( char __far *s1,
                        const char __far *s2,
                        char __far **p1 );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcstok( wchar_t *s1, const wchar_t *s2,
                 wchar_t **ptr );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbstok( unsigned char *s1,
                  const unsigned char *s2 );
unsigned char *_mbstok_r( unsigned char *s1,
                  const unsigned char *s2,
                  unsigned char **p1 );
unsigned char __far *_fmbstok( unsigned char __far *s1,
                         const unsigned char __far *s2 );
unsigned char __far *_fmbstok_r( unsigned char __far *s1,
                         const unsigned char __far *s2,
                         unsigned char __far **p1 );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `strtok_s` function which is a safer alternative to `strtok`. This newer `strtok_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `strtok` function.

Description: The `strtok` function is used to break the string pointed to by *s1* into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a character from the string pointed to by *s2*. The first call to `strtok` will return a pointer to the first token in the string pointed to by *s1*. Subsequent calls to `strtok` must pass a NULL pointer as the first argument, in order to get the next token in the string. The set of delimiters used in each of these calls to `strtok` can be different from one call to the next.

The first call in the sequence searches *s1* for the first character that is not contained in the current delimiter string *s2*. If no such character is found, then there are no tokens in *s1* and the `strtok` function returns a NULL pointer. If such a character is found, it is the start of the first token.

The `strtok` function then searches from there for a character that is contained in the current delimiter string. If no such character is found, the current token extends to the end of the string pointed to by *s1*. If such a character is found, it is overwritten by a null character, which terminates the current token. The `strtok` function saves a pointer to the following character, from which the next search for a token will start when the first argument is a NULL pointer.

Because `strtok` may modify the original string, that string should be duplicated if the string is to be re-used.

The reentrant form of this function, `strtok_r`, also requires a pointer to a string pointer to be passed. This pointer is used internally by the function for subsequent calls to perform tokenizing without relying on internal state within the function.

The `_fstrtok` function is a data model independent form of the `strtok` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The wcstok function is a wide character version of strtok that operates with wide character strings. The third argument *ptr* points to a caller-provided wchar_t pointer into which the wcstok function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same wide string.

On the first call in the sequence of calls to wcstok, *s1* points to a wide string. In subsequent calls for the same string, *s1* must be NULL. If *s1* is NULL, the value pointed to by *ptr* matches that set by the previous call to wcstok for the same wide string. Otherwise, the value of *ptr* is ignored. The list of delimiters pointed to by *s2* may be different from one call to the next. The tokenization of *s1* is similar to that for the strtok function.

The _mbstok_r function is a multi-byte character version of strtok that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The _fmbstok_r function is a data model independent form of the _mbstok_r function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The strtok function returns a pointer to the first character of a token or NULL if there is no token found.

See Also: strcspn, strpbrk, strtok_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main()
{
    char *p;
    char *buffer;
    char *delims = { " .," };

    buffer = strdup( "Find words, all of them." );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
    p = strtok( buffer, delims );
    while( p != NULL ) {
      printf( "word: %s\n", p );
      p = strtok( NULL, delims );
    }
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Find words, all of them.
word: Find
word: words
word: all
word: of
word: them
Find
```

Classification: ISO C
strtok_r is WATCOM
_fstrtok is WATCOM
_fstrtok_r is WATCOM
wcstok is ISO C95

_mbstok is WATCOM
_mbstok_r is WATCOM
_fmbstok is WATCOM
_fmbstok_r is WATCOM

Systems:

```
strtok - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
strtok_r - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fstrtok - All, Linux, RDOS
_fstrtok_r - All, Linux, RDOS
wcstok - All, Linux
_mbstok - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_mbstok_r - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbstok - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
_fmbstok_r - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <string.h>
char *strtok_s( char * restrict s1,
                rsize_t * restrict s1max,
                const char * restrict s2,
                char ** restrict ptr);
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *wcstok_s( wchar_t * restrict s1,
                   rsize_t * restrict s1max,
                   const wchar_t * restrict s2,
                   wchar_t ** restrict ptr);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and strtok_s will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

None of *s1max*, *s2*, or *ptr* shall be a null pointer. If *s1* is a null pointer,then **ptr* shall not be a null pointer. The value of **s1max* shall not be greater than RSIZE_MAX. The end of the token found shall occur within the first **s1max* characters of *s1* for the first call, and shall occur within the first **s1max* characters of where searching resumes on subsequent calls. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the strtok_s function does not indirect through the *s1* or *s2* pointers, and does not store a value in the object pointed to by *ptr*.

Description: A sequence of calls to the strtok_s function breaks the string pointed to by *s1* into a sequence of tokens, each of which is delimited by a character from the string pointed to by *s2*. The fourth argument points to a caller-provided char pointer into which the strtok_s function stores information necessary for it to continue scanning the same string. The first call in a sequence has a non-null first argument and *s1max* points to an object whose value is the number of elements in the character array pointed to by the first argument. The first call stores an initial value in the object pointed to by *ptr* and updates the value pointed to by *s1max* to reflect the number of elements that remain in relation to *ptr*. Subsequent calls in the sequence have a null first argument and the objects pointed to by *s1max* and *ptr* are required to have the values stored by the previous call in the sequence, which are then updated. The separator string pointed to by *s2* may be different from call to call. The first call in the sequence searches the string pointed to by *s1* for the first character that is not contained in the current separator string pointed to by *s2*. If no such character is found, then there are no tokens in the string pointed to by *s1* and the strtok_s function returns a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is the start of the first token. The strtok_s function then searches from there for the first character in *s1* that is contained in the current separator string. If no such character is found, the current token extends to the end of the string pointed to by *s1*, and subsequent searches in the same string for a token return a null pointer. If such a character is found, it is overwritten by a null character, which terminates the current token. In all cases, the strtok_s function stores sufficient information in the pointer pointed to by *ptr* so that subsequent calls, with a null pointer for *s1* and the unmodified pointer value for *ptr*, shall start searching just past the element overwritten by a null character (if any).

The wcstok_s function is a wide character version of strtok_s that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The strtok_s function returns a pointer to the first character of a token, or a null pointer if there is no token or there is a runtime-constraint violation.

See Also: strtok, strcspn, strpbrk

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

void main( void )
{
    char    *p;
    char    *buffer;
    char    *delims = { " .," };
    size_t  buflen;
    char    *ptr;

    buffer = strdup( "Find words, all of them." );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
    buflen = strlen( buffer );
    p = strtok_s( buffer, &buflen, delims, &ptr );
    while( p != NULL ) {
      printf( "word: %s\n", p );
      p = strtok_s( NULL, &buflen, delims, &ptr );
    }
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Find words, all of them.
word: Find
word: words
word: all
word: of
word: them
Find
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
strtok_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstok_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long int strtol( const char *ptr,
                 char **endptr,
                 int base );
#include <wchar.h>
long int wcstol( const wchar_t *ptr,
                 wchar_t **endptr,
                 int base );
```

Description: The `strtol` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an object of type `long int.` The `strtol` function recognizes a string containing:

- optional white space,
- an optional plus or minus sign,
- a sequence of digits and letters.

The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object to which *endptr* points if *endptr* is not `NULL.`

If *base* is zero, the first characters after the optional sign determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

The `wcstol` function is a wide character version of `strtol` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtol` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `LONG_MAX` or `LONG_MIN` is returned according to the sign, and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    long int v;

    v = strtol( "12345678", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtol - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstol - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
long long int strtoll( const char *ptr,
                       char **endptr,
                       int base );
#include <wchar.h>
long long int wcstoll( const wchar_t *ptr,
                       wchar_t **endptr,
                       int base );
```

Description: The `strtoll` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an object of type `long long int.` The `strtoll` function recognizes a string containing:

- optional white space,
- an optional plus or minus sign,
- a sequence of digits and letters.

The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object to which *endptr* points if *endptr* is not `NULL.`

If *base* is zero, the first characters after the optional sign determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

The `wcstoll` function is a wide character version of `strtoll` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtoll` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `LLONG_MAX` or `LLONG_MIN` is returned according to the sign, and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    long long int v;

    v = strtol( "12345678909876", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtoll - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstoll - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <inttypes.h>
intmax_t strtoimax( const char *ptr,
                    char **endptr,
                    int base );
intmax_t wcstoimax( const wchar_t *ptr,
                    wchar_t **endptr,
                    int base );
```

Description: The `strtoimax` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an object of type `intmax_t`. The `strtoimax` function recognizes a string containing:

- optional white space,
- an optional plus or minus sign,
- a sequence of digits and letters.

The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object to which *endptr* points if *endptr* is not `NULL`.

If *base* is zero, the first characters after the optional sign determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

The `wcstoimax` function is a wide character version of `strtoimax` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtoimax` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `INTMAX_MAX` or `INTMAX_MIN` is returned according to the sign, and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    intmax_t v;

    v = strtoimax( "12345678909876", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtoimax - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstoimax - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long int strtoul( const char *ptr,
                           char **endptr,
                           int base );
#include <wchar.h>
unsigned long int wcstoul( const wchar_t *ptr,
                           wchar_t **endptr,
                           int base );
```

Description: The `strtoul` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an `unsigned long.` The function recognizes a string containing optional white space, an optional sign (+ or -), followed by a sequence of digits and letters. The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object *endptr* points to if *endptr* is not `NULL.`

If *base* is zero, the first characters determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value of between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

If there is a leading minus sign in the string, the value is negated.

The `wcstoul` function is a wide character version of `strtoul` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtoul` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `ULONG_MAX` is returned and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    unsigned long int v;

    v = strtoul( "12345678", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtoul - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstoul - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
unsigned long long int strtoull( const char *ptr,
                                 char **endptr,
                                 int base );
#include <wchar.h>
unsigned long long int wcstoull( const wchar_t *ptr,
                                 wchar_t **endptr,
                                 int base );
```

Description: The `strtoull` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an `unsigned long long.` The function recognizes a string containing optional white space, an optional sign (+ or -), followed by a sequence of digits and letters. The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object *endptr* points to if *endptr* is not `NULL.`

If *base* is zero, the first characters determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value of between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

If there is a leading minus sign in the string, the value is negated.

The `wcstoull` function is a wide character version of `strtoull` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtoull` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `ULLONG_MAX` is returned and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    unsigned long long int v;

    v = strtoul( "12345678909876", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtoull - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstoull - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <inttypes.h>
uintmax_t strtoumax( const char *ptr,
                     char **endptr,
                     int base );
#include <inttypes.h>
uintmax_t wcstoumax( const wchar_t *ptr,
                     wchar_t **endptr,
                     int base );
```

Description: The `strtoumax` function converts the string pointed to by *ptr* to an `uintmax_t.` The function recognizes a string containing optional white space, an optional sign (+ or -), followed by a sequence of digits and letters. The conversion ends at the first unrecognized character. A pointer to that character will be stored in the object *endptr* points to if *endptr* is not `NULL.`

If *base* is zero, the first characters determine the base used for the conversion. If the first characters are "0x" or "0X" the digits are treated as hexadecimal. If the first character is '0', the digits are treated as octal. Otherwise the digits are treated as decimal.

If *base* is not zero, it must have a value of between 2 and 36. The letters a-z and A-Z represent the values 10 through 35. Only those letters whose designated values are less than *base* are permitted. If the value of *base* is 16, the characters "0x" or "0X" may optionally precede the sequence of letters and digits.

If there is a leading minus sign in the string, the value is negated.

The `wcstoumax` function is a wide character version of `strtoumax` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `strtoumax` function returns the converted value. If the correct value would cause overflow, `UINTMAX_MAX` is returned and `errno` is set to `ERANGE`. If *base* is out of range, zero is returned and `errno` is set to `EDOM`.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <inttypes.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    uintmax_t v;

    v = strtoumax( "12345678909876", NULL, 10 );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strtoumax - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcstoumax - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
char *_strupr( char *s );
char __far *_fstrupr( char __far *s );
#include <wchar.h>
wchar_t *_wcsupr( wchar_t *s );
#include <mbstring.h>
unsigned char *_mbsupr( unsigned char *s );
unsigned char __far *_fmbsupr( unsigned char __far *s );

** deprecated **
char *strupr( char *s );
```

Description: The `_strupr` function replaces the string *s* with uppercase characters by invoking the `toupper` function for each character in the string.

The `_fstrupr` function is a data model independent form of the `_strupr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `_wcsupr` function is a wide character version of `_strupr` that operates with wide character strings.

The `_mbsupr` function is a multi-byte character version of `_strupr` that operates with multi-byte character strings.

The `_fmbsupr` function is a data model independent form of the `_mbsupr` function. It accepts far pointer arguments and returns a far pointer. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The `strupr` function is deprecated, use `_strupr` instead.

Returns: The address of the original string *s* is returned.

See Also: `_strlwr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

char source[] = { "A mixed-case STRING" };

void main()
  {
    printf( "%s\n", source );
    printf( "%s\n", _strupr( source ) );
    printf( "%s\n", source );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A mixed-case STRING
A MIXED-CASE STRING
A MIXED-CASE STRING
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: `_strupr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_fstrupr - All, Linux, RDOS
_wcsupr - All, Linux
_mbsupr - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_fmbsupr - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
strupr - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <string.h>
size_t strxfrm( char *dst,
                const char *src,
                size_t n );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsxfrm( wchar_t *dst,
                const wchar_t *src,
                size_t n );
```

Description: The `strxfrm` function transforms, for no more than *n* characters, the string pointed to by *src* to the buffer pointed to by *dst*. The transformation uses the collating sequence selected by the `setlocale` function so that two transformed strings will compare identically (using the `strncmp` function) to a comparison of the original two strings using the `strcoll` function. The function will be equivalent to the `strncpy` function (except there is no padding of the *dst* argument with null characters when the argument *src* is shorter than *n* characters) when the collating sequence is selected from the `"C"` locale.

The `wcsxfrm` function is a wide character version of `strxfrm` that operates with wide character strings. For wcsxfrm, after the string transformation, a call to `wcscmp` with the two transformed strings yields results identical to those of a call to `wcscoll` applied to the original two strings. `wcsxfrm` and `strxfrm` behave identically otherwise.

Returns: The `strxfrm` function returns the length of the transformed string. If this length is more than *n*, the contents of the array pointed to by *dst* are indeterminate.

See Also: `setlocale`, `strcoll`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <locale.h>

char src[] = { "A sample STRING" };
char dst[20];

void main()
  {
    size_t len;

    setlocale( LC_ALL, "C" );
    printf( "%s\n", src );
    len = strxfrm( dst, src, 20 );
    printf( "%s (%u)\n", dst, len );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
A sample STRING
A sample STRING (15)
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
strxfrm - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
wcsxfrm - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
void swab( char *src, char *dest, int num );
```

Description: The swab function copies *num* bytes (which should be even) from *src* to *dest* swapping every pair of characters. This is useful for preparing binary data to be transferred to another machine that has a different byte ordering.

Returns: The swab function has no return value.

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

char *msg = "hTsim seasegi  swspaep.d";
#define NBYTES 24

void main()
  {
    auto char buffer[80];

    printf( "%s\n", msg );
    memset( buffer, '\0', 80 );
    swab( msg, buffer, NBYTES );
    printf( "%s\n", buffer );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
hTsim seasegi  swspaep.d
This message is swapped.
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <unistd.h>
long sysconf( int name );
```

Description: The `sysconf` function retrieves a current system configuration parameter depending on the value of system information from the kernel via the *name* passed. This implementation currently supports the following inputs:

Member	*Meaning*
_SC_ARG_MAX	The maximum number of arguments supported by `execv` and related arguments
_SC_CHILD_MAX	The maximum number of per-user child processes
_SC_CLK_TCK	The number of clock ticks per second
_SC_NGROUPS_MAX	The maximum number of groups to which a user may be a member
_SC_OPEN_MAX	The maximum number of file that may be opened by a user
_SC_JOB_CONTROL	If job control is supported, the value of 1 is returned
_SC_SAVED_IDS	If saved identifiers are supported, the value of 1 is returned
_SC_VERSION	The release year and month of the POSIX.1 standard attempting to be supported, in the format YYYYMM
_SC_STREAM_MAX	The maximum number of per-process streams supported
_SC_TZNAME_MAX	The maximum length of a time zone name
_SC_PAGESIZE	The size, in bytes, of one page of memory
_SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF	The number of processors currently configured on the system
_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN	The number of processors currently online and functioning on the system
_SC_PHYS_PAGES	The total number of physical pages of memory for the system
_SC_AVPHYS_PAGES	The available number of physical pages of memory for the system
_SC_REALTIME_SIGNALS	If real-time signals are supported, the value of 1 is returned
_SC_SOMAXCONN	For the socket function, retrieve the largest supported backlog of listen requests

In this implementation, requesting either _SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF or _SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN will return the same value.

Some inputs, specifically _SC_OPEN_MAX and _SC_CHILD_MAX, are configurable via calls to `setrlimit` and may change between subsequent `sysconf` calls.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *name* is unsupported on this implementation

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/sysinfo.h>
int sysinfo( struct sysinfo *info );

struct sysinfo {
    unsigned long  uptime;
    unsigned long  loads[3];
    unsigned long  totalram;
    unsigned long  freeram;
    unsigned long  sharedram;
    unsigned long  bufferram;
    unsigned long  totalswap;
    unsigned long  freeswap;
    unsigned short procs;
    unsigned short pad;
    unsigned long  totalhigh;
    unsigned long  freehigh;
    unsigned       mem_unit;
    char           __reserved[];
};
```

Description: The `sysinfo` function retrieves system information from the kernel via the *info* structure. The members of the structure are defined below:

Member	***Meaning***
uptime	The number of seconds since the system booted
loads	The 1 minute, 5 minute, and 15 minute load averages
totalram	The total usable amount of system memory in bytes
freeram	The amount of memory currently unused and unallocated
sharedram	The amount of memory currently being shared
bufferram	The amount of memory allocated to buffering
totalswap	The amount of swap space available in bytes
freeswap	The amount of unused swap space
procs	The amount of processes currently running
pad	Padding for alignment; can be ignored
totalhigh	Total amount of "high" memory
mem_unit	The memory unit size in bytes

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *info* is NULL

EFAULT The value of *info* is invalid

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
int system( const char *command );
int _wsystem( const wchar_t *command );
```

Description: If the value of *command* is `NULL,` then the `system` function determines whether or not a command processor is present ("COMMAND.COM" in DOS and Windows 95/98 or "CMD.EXE" in OS/2 and Windows NT/2000).

Otherwise, the `system` function invokes a copy of the command processor, and passes the string *command* to it for processing. This function uses `spawnl` to load a copy of the command processor identified by the `COMSPEC` environment variable.

This means that any command that can be entered to DOS can be executed, including programs, DOS commands and batch files. The `exec...` and `spawn...` functions can only cause programs to be executed.

The `_wsystem` function is a wide character version of `system` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: If the value of *command* is `NULL,` then the `system` function returns zero if the command processor is not present, a non-zero value if the command processor is present. Note that Microsoft Windows 3.x does not support a command shell and so the `system` function always returns zero when *command* is `NULL.`

Otherwise, the `system` function returns the result of invoking a copy of the command processor. A non-zero value is returned if the command processor could not be loaded; otherwise, zero is returned. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `abort`, `atexit`, `_bgetcmd`, `exec...`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `getcmd`, `getenv`, `main`, `putenv`, `spawn...`, `_wsystem`

Example:
```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
  {
    int rc;

    rc = system( "dir" );
    if( rc != 0 ) {
      printf( "shell could not be run\n" );
    }
  }
```

Classification: ISO C, POSIX 1003.2
_wsystem is WATCOM

Systems:
```
system - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wsystem - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double tan( double x );
```

Description: The `tan` function computes the tangent of *x* (measured in radians). A large magnitude argument may yield a result with little or no significance.

Returns: The `tan` function returns the tangent value. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `atan`, `atan2`, `cos`, `sin`, `tanh`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", tan(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.546302
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double tanh( double x );
```

Description: The `tanh` function computes the hyperbolic tangent of *x*.

When the *x* argument is large, partial or total loss of significance may occur. The `matherr` function will be invoked in this case.

Returns: The `tanh` function returns the hyperbolic tangent value. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `cosh`, `sinh`, `matherr`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", tanh(.5) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
0.462117
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
off_t _tell( int handle );
__int64 _telli64( int handle );

** deprecated **
off_t tell( int handle );
```

Description: The `_tell` function reports the current file position at the operating system level. The *handle* value is the file handle returned by a successful execution of the `open` function.

The returned value may be used in conjunction with the `lseek` function to reset the current file position.

The _telli64 function is similar to the `_tell` function but returns a 64-bit file position. This value may be used in conjunction with the `_lseeki64` function to reset the current file position.

The `tell` function is deprecated, use `_tell` instead.

Returns: If an error occurs in `_tell` (-1L) is returned.

If an error occurs in _telli64, (-1I64) is returned.

When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Otherwise, the current file position is returned in a system-dependent manner. A value of 0 indicates the start of the file.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `lseek`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `write`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

char buffer[]
        = { "A text record to be written" };

void main( void )
{
    int handle;
    int size_written;

    /* open a file for output             */
    /* replace existing file if it exists */
    handle = open( "file",
                O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_TEXT,
                S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
```

```
    if( handle != -1 ) {

        /* print file position */
        printf( "%ld\n", _tell( handle ) );

        /* write the text */
        size_written = write( handle, buffer,
                              sizeof( buffer ) );

        /* print file position */
        printf( "%ld\n", _tell( handle ) );

        /* close the file */
        close( handle );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
0
28
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:
_tell - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_telli64 - All, Linux
tell - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
char *_tempnam( const char *dir, const char *prefix );
wchar_t *_wtempnam( const wchar_t *dir, const wchar_t *prefix );
```

Description: _tempnam creates a temporary filename for use in another directory. This filename is different from that of any existing file. The *prefix* argument is the prefix to the filename. _tempnam uses malloc to allocate space for the filename; the program is responsible for freeing this space when it is no longer needed. _tempnam looks for the file with the given name in the following directories, listed in order of precedence.

Directory Used Conditions

Directory specified by TMP The TMP environment variable must be set and the directory specified by TMP must exist.

dir (function argument) The TMP environment variable must not be set or the directory specified by TMP does not exist.

_P_tmpdir (_wP_tmpdir) in STDIO.H The *dir* argument is NULL or *dir* is the name of a nonexistent directory. The _wP_tmpdir string is used by _wtempnam.

Current working directory _tempnam uses the current working directory when _P_tmpdir does not exist. _wtempnam uses the current working directory when _wP_tmpdir does not exist.

_tempnam automatically handles multi-byte character string arguments as appropriate, recognizing multi-byte character sequences according to the OEM code page obtained from the operating system.

The _wtempnam function is a wide character version of _tempnam. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The _wtempnam function does not handle multi-byte character strings.

The function generates unique filenames for up to TMP_MAX calls.

Returns: The _tempnam function returns a pointer to the name generated, unless it is impossible to create this name or the name is not unique. If the name cannot be created or if a file with that name already exists, _tempnam returns NULL.

See Also: fopen, freopen, mkstemp, _mktemp, tmpfile, tmpnam

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

/*
  Environment variable TMP=C:\WINDOWS\TEMP
*/
void main()
  {
    char *filename;

    FILE *fp;

    filename = _tempnam( "D:\\TEMP", "_T" );
    if( filename == NULL )
        printf( "Can't obtain temp file name\n" );
    else {
        printf( "Temp file name is %s\n", filename );
        fp = fopen( filename, "w+b" );
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        fclose( fp );
        remove( filename );
        free( filename );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Temp file name is C:\WINDOWS\TEMP\_T1
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_tempnam - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
_wtempnam - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <math.h>
double tgamma( double x );
```

Description: The `tgamma` function returns the value of the Gamma function of *x*.

Returns: If successful, the return value is the value of the Gamma function computed for *x*. the function returns NAN. If the argument is positive infinity, the function returns positive infinity.

See Also: `lgamma`, `lgamma_r`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", tgamma( 4.0 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
6.00000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:
```
#include <time.h>
time_t time( time_t *tloc );
```

Description: The `time` function determines the current calendar time and encodes it into the type `time_t`.

The time represents the time since January 1, 1970 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)).

The time set on the computer with the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command reflects the local time. The environment variable `TZ` is used to establish the time zone to which this local time applies. See the section *The TZ Environment Variable* for a discussion of how to set the time zone.

Returns: The `time` function returns the current calendar time. If *tloc* is not `NULL`, the current calendar time is also stored in the object pointed to by *tloc*.

See Also: `asctime` Functions, `asctime_s`, `clock`, `ctime` Functions, `ctime_s`, `difftime`, `gmtime`, `gmtime_s`, `localtime`, `localtime_s`, `mktime`, `strftime`, `tzset`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

void main()
  {
    time_t time_of_day;

    time_of_day = time( NULL );
    printf( "It is now: %s", ctime( &time_of_day ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
It is now: Fri Dec 25 15:58:42 1987
```

Classification: ISO C, POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int timer_create(clockid_t clockid, struct sigevent *evp, timer_t *ti
merid);

struct sigevent {
    int          sigev_signo;
    union sigval sigev_value;
    int          sigev_notify;
};
```

Description: The `timer_create` function creates a new timer using the clock specified by *clockid* as supported by the underlying operating system. The *evp* argument can be NULL or may specify a handler for when an event of interest occurs. This implementation currently only supports responding using SIGEV_SIGNAL implementations. The pointer *timerid* will contain the unique, per-process timer id if the call is successful.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero, and the *timerid* argument will contain the timer id. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *timerid* is NULL or an invalid *clockid* is specified

EAGAIN The system was unable to allocate resources for a new timer

See Also: `timer_gettime`, `timer_settime`, `timer_delete`, `timer_getoverrun`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <time.h>
int timer_delete(timer_t timerid );
```

Description: The `timer_delete` function disarms, if necessary, and deletes the timer *timerid* immediately.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *timerid* is NULL or invalid

See Also: `timer_create`, `timer_settime`, `timer_gettime`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int timer_gettime(timer_t timerid,
                  struct itimerspec *value );

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};


struct itimerspec {
    struct timespec it_interval;
    struct timespec it_value;
    int             notify_type;
    int             timer_type;
    long            data;
};
```

Description: The `timer_gettime` function retrieves time remaining in the timer *timerid* until expiration.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *timerid* is NULL or invalid

See Also: `timer_create`, `timer_settime`, `timer_delete`, `timer_getoverrun`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int timer_settime(timer_t timerid, int flags,
                  struct itimerspec *new_value,
                  struct itimerspec *old_value );

struct timespec {
    time_t  tv_sec;
    long    tv_nsec;
};


struct itimerspec {
    struct timespec it_interval;
    struct timespec it_value;
    int             notify_type;
    int             timer_type;
    long            data;
};
```

Description: The `timer_settime` function arms or resets the timer *timerid* using the interval and value specified in *new_value* pointer. The previous interval and value is returned in the *oldvalue* pointer.

The structure pointed to by the "it_value" member of *new_value* specifies the time in the future when the timer will expire, and effectively arms the timer. If the it_value member of *new_value* specifies a time of zero, the timer is disarmed. The structure pointed to by the "it_interval" member of *new_value* specifies the interval after the initial timer expiration when the timer would repeat expiration. If the it_interval member's components are set to zero, the timer will expire at the time specified by the "it_value" member of *new_value* and the timer will not automatically rearm.

The "it_value" member of *new_value* is regarded, by default, as a time relative to the system clock at the time of the function call. If flags incorporates the TIMER_ABSTIME constant, the time in "it_value" is regarded as an absolute system time as opposed to a time relative to calling this function.

Returns: If successful, the function will return zero. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *timerid* is NULL or invalid

See Also: `timer_create`, `timer_gettime`, `timer_delete`, `timer_getoverrun`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <time.h>
int timer_getoverrun( timer_t timerid );
```

Description: The `timer_getoverrun` function returns the number of intervals for the given *timerid* since expiration.

Returns: If successful, the function will return the number of elapsed intervals since the latest timer expiration. If the call fails, the return value is -1, and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

EINVAL The value of *timerid* is NULL or invalid

See Also: `timer_create`, `timer_settime`, `timer_delete`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: Linux

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
FILE *tmpfile( void );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `tmpfile_s` function which is a safer alternative to `tmpfile`. This newer `tmpfile_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `tmpfile` function.

Description: The `tmpfile` function creates a temporary binary file that will automatically be removed when it is closed or at program termination. The file is opened for update. For all systems except NetWare, the temporary file is located in the path specified by one of the following environment variables, if one is defined. Otherwise, the current working directory is used. They are listed in the order examined: `TMP`, `TEMP`, `TMPDIR`, and `TEMPDIR`.

Returns: The `tmpfile` function returns a pointer to the stream of the file that it created. If the file cannot be created, the `tmpfile` function returns `NULL.` When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `mkstemp`, `_mktemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile_s`, `tmpnam`, `tmpnam_s`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

static FILE *TempFile;

void main()
{
    TempFile = tmpfile();
    /* . */
    /* . */
    /* . */
    fclose( TempFile );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t tmpfile_s( FILE * restrict * restrict streamptr);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `tmpfile_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

streamptr shall not be a null pointer. If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `tmpfile_s` does not attempt to create a file.

Description: The `tmpfile_s` function creates a temporary binary file that is different from any other existing file and that will automatically be removed when it is closed or at program termination. If the program terminates abnormally, whether an open temporary file is removed is implementation-defined. The file is opened for update with "wb+" mode with the meaning that mode has in the fopen_s function (including the mode's effect on exclusive access and file permissions). If the file was created successfully, then the pointer to FILE pointed to by *streamptr* will be set to the pointer to the object controlling the opened file. Otherwise, the pointer to FILE pointed to by *streamptr* will be set to a null pointer. For all systems except NetWare, the temporary file is located in the path specified by one of the following environment variables, if one is defined. Otherwise, the current working directory is used. They are listed in the order examined: `TMP`, `TEMP`, `TMPDIR`, and `TEMPDIR`.

Returns: The `tmpfile_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `mkstemp`, `_mktemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile`, `tmpnam`, `tmpnam_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    errno_t rc;
    FILE    *TempFile;

    rc = tmpfile_s( &TempFile );
    if( rc == 0 ) {
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        fclose( TempFile );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
errno_t tmpnam_s( char * s, rsize_t maxsize );
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t _wtmpnam_s( wchar_t * s, rsize_t maxsize );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `tmpnam_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

s shall not be a null pointer. *maxsize* shall be less than or equal to `RSIZE_MAX`. *maxsize* shall be greater than the length of the generated file name string.

Description: The `tmpnam_s` function generates a string that is a valid file name and that is not the same as the name of an existing file. The function is potentially capable of generating `TMP_MAX_S` different strings, but any or all of them may already be in use by existing files and thus not be suitable return values. The lengths of these strings shall be less than the value of the `L_tmpnam_s` macro. The `tmpnam_s` function generates a different string each time it is called.

The `_wtmpnam_s` function is a wide character version of `tmpnam_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: If no suitable string can be generated, or if there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `tmpnam_s` function writes a null character to *s[0]* (only if *s* is not null and *maxsize* is greater than zero) and returns a non-zero value. Otherwise, the `tmpnam_s` function writes the string in the array pointed to by *s* and returns zero.

See Also: `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `mkstemp`, `_mktemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile`, `tmpfile_s`, `tmpnam`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    char    filename[ L_tmpnam_s ];
    FILE    *fp;
    errno_t rc;

    rc = tmpnam( filename, sizeof( filename ) );
    if( rc == 0 ) {
        fp = fopen( filename, "w+b" );
        /* . */
        /* . */
        /* . */
        fclose( fp );
        remove( filename );
    }
}
```

Classification: TR 24731
_wtmpnam_s is WATCOM

Systems: `tmpnam_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
_wtmpnam_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
char *tmpnam( char *buffer );
wchar_t *_wtmpnam( wchar_t *buffer );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `tmpnam_s` function which is a safer alternative to `tmpnam`. This newer `tmpnam_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `tmpnam` function.

Description: The `tmpnam` function generates a unique string for use as a valid file name.

The `_wtmpnam` function is a wide character version of `tmpnam`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. An internal static buffer is used to construct the filename. Subsequent calls to `tmpnam` reuse the internal buffer.

The function generates unique filenames for up to `TMP_MAX` calls.

Returns: If the argument *buffer* is a NULL pointer, `tmpnam` returns a pointer to an internal buffer containing the temporary file name. If the argument *buffer* is not a NULL pointer, `tmpnam` copies the temporary file name from the internal buffer to the specified buffer and returns a pointer to the specified buffer. It is assumed that the specified buffer is an array of at least `L_tmpnam` characters.

If the argument *buffer* is a NULL pointer, you may wish to duplicate the resulting string since subsequent calls to `tmpnam` reuse the internal buffer.

```
char *name1, *name2;

name1 = strdup( tmpnam( NULL ) );
name2 = strdup( tmpnam( NULL ) );
```

See Also: `fopen`, `fopen_s`, `freopen`, `freopen_s`, `mkstemp`, `_mktemp`, `_tempnam`, `tmpfile`, `tmpfile_s`, `tmpnam_s`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>

void main()
{
    char filename[ L_tmpnam ];
    FILE *fp;

    tmpnam( filename );
    fp = fopen( filename, "w+b" );
    /* . */
    /* . */
    /* . */
    fclose( fp );
    remove( filename );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
_wtmpnam is WATCOM

Systems:
```
tmpnam - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_wtmpnam - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int tolower( int c );
int _tolower( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towlower( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `tolower` function converts *c* to a lowercase letter if *c* represents an uppercase letter.

The `_tolower` function is a version of `tolower` to be used only when *c* is known to be uppercase.

The `towlower` function is a wide character version of `tolower` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `tolower` function returns the corresponding lowercase letter when the argument is an uppercase letter; otherwise, the original character is returned. The `towlower` function returns the corresponding wide character lowercase letter when the argument is a wide character uppercase letter; otherwise, the original wide character is returned.

The result of `_tolower` is undefined if *c* is not an uppercase letter.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`, `_strlwr`, `_strupr`, `toupper`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'A',
    '5',
    '$',
    'Z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "%c ", tolower( chars[ i ] ) );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
a 5 $ z
```

Classification: ISO C
_tolower is WATCOM

towlower is ISO C95

Systems:
```
tolower - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_tolower - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
towlower - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <ctype.h>
int toupper( int c );
int _toupper( int c );
#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towupper( wint_t c );
```

Description: The `toupper` function converts *c* to a uppercase letter if *c* represents a lowercase letter.

The `_toupper` function is a version of `toupper` to be used only when *c* is known to be lowercase.

The `towupper` function is a wide character version of `toupper` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `toupper` function returns the corresponding uppercase letter when the argument is a lowercase letter; otherwise, the original character is returned. The `towupper` function returns the corresponding wide character uppercase letter when the argument is a wide character lowercase letter; otherwise, the original wide character is returned.

The result of `_toupper` is undefined if *c* is not a lowercase letter.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`, `towctrans`, `_strlwr`, `_strupr`, `tolower`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

char chars[] = {
    'a',
    '5',
    '$',
    'z'
};

#define SIZE sizeof( chars ) / sizeof( char )

void main()
{
    int   i;

    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        printf( "%c ", toupper( chars[ i ] ) );
    }
    printf( "\n" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
A 5 $ Z
```

Classification: ISO C
_toupper is WATCOM

towupper is ISO C95

Systems:

```
toupper - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_toupper - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
towupper - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wctype.h>
wint_t towctrans( wint_t wc, wctrans_t desc );
```

Description: The `towctrans` function maps the wide character *wc* using the mapping described by *desc*. Valid values of *desc* are defined by the use of the `wctrans` function.

The two expressions listed below behave the same as a call to the wide character case mapping function shown.

Expression	*Equivalent*
towctrans(wc, wctrans("tolower"))	towlower(wc)
towctrans(wc, wctrans("toupper"))	towupper(wc)

Returns: The `towctrans` function returns the mapped value of *wc* using the mapping described by *desc*.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `wctrans`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wctype.h>

char *translations[2] = {
    "tolower",
    "toupper"
};

void main( void )
{
    int     i;
    wint_t  wc = 'A';
    wint_t  twc;

    for( i = 0; i < 2; i++ ) {
        twc = towctrans( wc, wctrans( translations[i] ) );
        printf( "%s(%lc): %lc\n", translations[i], wc, twc );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
tolower(A): a
toupper(A): A
```

Classification: ISO C95

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <math.h>
double trunc( double x );
```

Description: The `trunc` function truncates the argument *x* to the appropriate integer. The function is equivalent to `floor` for positive numbers and `ceil` for negative numbers.

Returns: The value of *x* without any fractional values.

See Also: `nearbyint`, `rint`, `round`, `floor`, `ceil`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main()
  {
    printf( "%f\n", round( 1.5 ) );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
1.000000
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: Math

Synopsis:

```
#include <unistd.h>
char *ttyname( int fd );
int ttyname_r( int fd, char *buf, size_t buflen );
```

Description: The POSIX-compliant `ttyname` function retrieves the name of a TTY as specified by the *fd* file descriptor, returning a static pointer to the name. Subsequent calls may change the contents of the string pointed to by the original call to `ttyname`, and the memory to which the return value points should not be freed.

The `ttyname_r` function performs the same function as `ttyname`, but the name of the TTY is returned in the *buf* argument. The argument *buflen* should specify the size of the *buf* argument. The `ttyname_r` function is an Open Watcom extension commonly implemented in other standard libraries.

Returns: Upon success, the `ttyname` function returns a pointer to statically allocated memory containing the name of the TTY. Upon failure, the returned pointer will be `NULL` and `errno` will be set appropriately.

Upon success, the `ttyname_r` function will return zero, and the *buf* argument will contain the name of the TTY. Upon failure, the `ttyname_r` function will return the error code and set `errno` as well.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant Meaning

ENOTTY The value of *fd* does not refer to a TTY

EACCES The user does not have permission to query the file descriptor

EBADFD The file descriptor *fd* is invalid

ERANGE The *buf* is not large enough to hold the result, or the file descriptor name exceeds `POSIX_PATH_MAX`

See Also: `isatty`

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems:

```
ttyname - Linux
ttyname_r - Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <time.h>
void tzset( void );
```

Description: The `tzset` function sets the global variables `daylight`, `timezone` and `tzname` according to the value of the `TZ` environment variable. The section *The TZ Environment Variable* describes how to set this variable.

Under Win32, `tzset` also uses operating system supplied time zone information. The `TZ` environment variable can be used to override this information.

The global variables have the following values after `tzset` is executed:

daylight Zero indicates that daylight saving time is not supported in the locale; a non-zero value indicates that daylight saving time is supported in the locale. This variable is cleared/set after a call to the `tzset` function depending on whether a daylight saving time abbreviation is specified in the `TZ` environment variable.

timezone Contains the number of seconds that the local time zone is earlier than Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) (formerly known as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)).

tzname Two-element array pointing to strings giving the abbreviations for the name of the time zone when standard and daylight saving time are in effect.

The time set on the computer with the DOS `time` command and the DOS `date` command reflects the local time. The environment variable `TZ` is used to establish the time zone to which this local time applies. See the section *The TZ Environment Variable* for a discussion of how to set the time zone.

Returns: The `tzset` function does not return a value.

See Also: `ctime` Functions, `localtime`, `mktime`, `strftime`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>

void print_zone()
  {
    char *tz;

    printf( "TZ: %s\n", (tz = getenv( "TZ" ))
                    ? tz : "default EST5EDT" );
    printf( "  daylight: %d\n", daylight );
    printf( "  timezone: %ld\n", timezone );
    printf( "  time zone names: %s %s\n",
            tzname[0], tzname[1] );
  }
```

```
void main()
  {
    print_zone();
    setenv( "TZ", "PST8PDT", 1 );
    tzset();
    print_zone();
  }
```

produces the following:

```
TZ: default EST5EDT
  daylight: 1
  timezone: 18000
  time zone names: EST EDT
TZ: PST8PDT
  daylight: 1
  timezone: 28800
  time zone names: PST PDT
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *ulltoa( unsigned long long int value,
              char *buffer,
              int radix );
char *_ulltoa( unsigned long long int value,
               char *buffer,
               int radix );
wchar_t *_ulltow( unsigned long long int value,
                  wchar_t *buffer,
                  int radix );
```

Description: The `ulltoa` function converts the unsigned binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least 65 bytes when converting values in base 2. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
2 <= radix <= 36
```

The `_ulltoa` function is identical to `ulltoa`. Use `_ulltoa` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_ulltow` function is a wide character version of `ulltoa` except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The `ulltoa` function returns the pointer to the result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `utoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_value( unsigned long long int value )
{
    int base;
    char buffer[65];

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                ultoa( value, buffer, base ) );
}

void main()
{
    print_value( (unsigned long long) 1234098765LL );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 1001001100011101101101001001101
 4 1021203231221031
 6 322243004113
 8 11143555115
10 1234098765
12 2a5369639
14 b9c8863b
16 498eda4d
```

Classification: WATCOM
_ulltoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
ulltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ulltoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ulltow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *ultoa( unsigned long int value,
             char *buffer,
             int radix );
char *_ultoa( unsigned long int value,
              char *buffer,
              int radix );
wchar_t *_ultow( unsigned long int value,
                 wchar_t *buffer,
                 int radix );
```

Description: The ultoa function converts the unsigned binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least 33 bytes when converting values in base 2. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
2 <= radix <= 36
```

The _ultoa function is identical to ultoa. Use _ultoa for ANSI naming conventions.

The _ultow function is a wide character version of ultoa except that it produces a wide character string.

Returns: The ultoa function returns the pointer to the result.

See Also: atoi, atol, atoll, itoa, ltoa, lltoa, sscanf, strtol, strtoll, strtoul, strtoull, strtoimax, strtoumax, ulltoa, utoa

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void print_value( unsigned long int value )
{
    int base;
    char buffer[33];

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                ultoa( value, buffer, base ) );
}

void main()
{
    print_value( (unsigned) 12765L );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 11000111011101
 4 3013131
 6 135033
 8 30735
10 12765
12 7479
14 491b
16 31dd
```

Classification: WATCOM
_ultoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
```
ultoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ultoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_ultow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>
mode_t umask( mode_t cmask );
mode_t _umask( mode_t cmask );
```

Description: The umask function sets the process's file mode creation mask to *cmask*. The process's file mode creation mask is used during creat, open or _sopen to turn off permission bits in the *permission* argument supplied. In other words, if a bit in the mask is on, then the corresponding bit in the file's requested permission value is disallowed.

The _umask function is identical to umask. Use _umask for ANSI naming conventions.

The argument *cmask* is a constant expression involving the constants described below. The access permissions for the file or directory are specified as a combination of bits (defined in the <sys/stat.h> header file).

The following bits define permissions for the owner.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXU	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRUSR	Read permission
S_IWUSR	Write permission
S_IXUSR	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for the group.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXG	Read, write, execute/search
S_IRGRP	Read permission
S_IWGRP	Write permission
S_IXGRP	Execute/search permission

The following bits define permissions for others.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IRWXO	Read, write, execute/search
S_IROTH	Read permission
S_IWOTH	Write permission
S_IXOTH	Execute/search permission

The following bits define miscellaneous permissions used by other implementations.

Permission	***Meaning***
S_IREAD	is equivalent to S_IRUSR (read permission)
S_IWRITE	is equivalent to S_IWUSR (write permission)

S_IEXEC is equivalent to S_IXUSR (execute/search permission)

For example, if `S_IRUSR` is specified, then reading is not allowed (i.e., the file is write only). If `S_IWUSR` is specified, then writing is not allowed (i.e., the file is read only).

Returns: The `umask` function returns the previous value of *cmask*.

See Also: `chmod`, `creat`, `mkdir`, `open`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/stat.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    mode_t old_mask;

    /* set mask to create read-only files */
    old_mask = umask( S_IWUSR | S_IWGRP | S_IWOTH |
                      S_IXUSR | S_IXGRP | S_IXOTH );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_umask conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:
`umask - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`
`_umask - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS`

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int ungetc( int c, FILE *fp );
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
wint_t ungetwc( wint_t c, FILE *fp );
```

Description: The `ungetc` function pushes the character specified by *c* back onto the input stream pointed to by *fp*. This character will be returned by the next read on the stream. The pushed-back character will be discarded if a call is made to the `fflush` function or to a file positioning function (`fseek`, `fsetpos` or `rewind`) before the next read operation is performed.

Only one character (the most recent one) of pushback is remembered.

The `ungetc` function clears the end-of-file indicator, unless the value of *c* is `EOF`.

The `ungetwc` function is identical to `ungetc` except that it pushes the wide character specified by *c* back onto the input stream pointed to by *fp*.

The `ungetwc` function clears the end-of-file indicator, unless the value of *c* is `WEOF`.

Returns: The `ungetc` function returns the character pushed back.

See Also: `fgetc`, `fgetchar`, `fgets`, `fopen`, `getc`, `getchar`, `gets`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

void main()
  {
    FILE *fp;
    int c;
    long value;

    fp = fopen( "file", "r" );
    value = 0;
    c = fgetc( fp );
    while( isdigit(c) ) {
        value = value*10 + c - '0';
        c = fgetc( fp );
    }
    ungetc( c, fp ); /* put last character back */
    printf( "Value=%ld\n", value );
    fclose( fp );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:

```
ungetc - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
ungetwc - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <conio.h>
int ungetch( int c );
```

Description: The `ungetch` function pushes the character specified by *c* back onto the input stream for the console. This character will be returned by the next read from the console (with `getch` or `getche` functions) and will be detected by the function `kbhit`. Only the last character returned in this way is remembered.

The `ungetch` function clears the end-of-file indicator, unless the value of *c* is `EOF`.

Returns: The `ungetch` function returns the character pushed back.

See Also: `getch`, `getche`, `kbhit`, `putch`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <conio.h>

void main()
  {
    int c;
    long value;

    value = 0;
    c = getche();
    while( isdigit( c ) ) {
        value = value*10 + c - '0';
        c = getche();
    }
    ungetch( c );
    printf( "Value=%ld\n", value );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <io.h>
int unlink( const char *path );
int _unlink( const char *path );
int _wunlink( const wchar_t *path );
```

Description: The `unlink` function deletes the file whose name is the string pointed to by *path*. This function is equivalent to the `remove` function.

The `_unlink` function is identical to `unlink`. Use `_unlink` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `_wunlink` function is a wide character version of `unlink` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The unlink function returns zero if the operation succeeds, non-zero if it fails.

See Also: `chdir`, `chmod`, `close`, `getcwd`, `mkdir`, `open`, `remove`, `rename`, `rmdir`, `stat`

Example:
```
#include <io.h>

void main( void )
{
    unlink( "vm.tmp" );
}
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_unlink conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wunlink is WATCOM

Systems:
```
unlink - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_unlink - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_wunlink - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int unlock( int handle,
            unsigned long offset,
            unsigned long nbytes );
```

Description: The `unlock` function unlocks *nbytes* amount of previously locked data in the file designated by *handle* starting at byte *offset* in the file. This allows other processes to lock this region of the file.

Multiple regions of a file can be locked, but no overlapping regions are allowed. You cannot unlock multiple regions in the same call, even if the regions are contiguous. All locked regions of a file should be unlocked before closing a file or exiting the program.

With DOS, locking is supported by version 3.0 or later. Note that `SHARE.COM` or `SHARE.EXE` must be installed.

Returns: The `unlock` function returns zero if successful, and -1 when an error occurs. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `lock`, `locking`, `open`, `_sopen`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <io.h>

void main()
  {
    int handle;
    char buffer[20];

    handle = open( "file", O_RDWR | O_TEXT );
    if( handle != -1 ) {
      if( lock( handle, 0L, 20L ) ) {
        printf( "Lock failed\n" );
      } else {
        read( handle, buffer, 20 );
        /* update the buffer here */
        lseek( handle, 0L, SEEK_SET );
        write( handle, buffer, 20 );
        unlock( handle, 0L, 20L );
      }
      close( handle );
    }
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:
```
#include <graph.h>
void _FAR _unregisterfonts( void );
```

Description: The `_unregisterfonts` function frees the memory previously allocated by the `_registerfonts` function. The currently selected font is also unloaded.

Attempting to use the `_setfont` function after calling `_unregisterfonts` will result in an error.

Returns: The `_unregisterfonts` function does not return a value.

See Also: `_registerfonts`, `_setfont`, `_getfontinfo`, `_outgtext`, `_getgtextextent`, `_setgtextvector`, `_getgtextvector`

Example:
```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <graph.h>

main()
{
    int i, n;
    char buf[ 10 ];

    _setvideomode( _VRES16COLOR );
    n = _registerfonts( "*.fon" );
    for( i = 0; i < n; ++i ) {
        sprintf( buf, "n%d", i );
        _setfont( buf );
        _moveto( 100, 100 );
        _outgtext( "WATCOM Graphics" );
        getch();
        _clearscreen( _GCLEARSCREEN );
    }
    _unregisterfonts();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int unsetenv( const char *name );
int _wunsetenv( const wchar_t *name );
```

Description: The environment list consists of a number of environment names, each of which has a value associated with it.

The `unsetenv` delete all items with name *name* from the environment list.

The `_wunsetenv` function is a wide character version of `unsetenv` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `unsetenv` function returns zero upon successful completion. Otherwise, it will return -1 value and set `errno` to indicate the error.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

EINVAL The name argument points to an empty string, or points to a string containing an '=' character.

See Also: `exec...`, `_wexec...`, `clearenv`, `getenv`, `getenv_s`, `putenv`, `_searchenv`, `setenv`, `_wgetenv`, `_wputenv`, `_wsearchenv`, `_wsetenv`, `_wunsetenv`, `spawn...`, `_wspawn...`, `system`, `_wsystem`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int main( void )
  {
    if( unsetenv( "INCLUDE" ) == 0 )
      printf( "INCLUDE environment variable deleted\n" );
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_wunsetenv is WATCOM

Systems:

```
unsetenv - All, Linux, RDOS
_wunsetenv - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <sys/utime.h>
int utime( const char *path,
           const struct utimbuf *times );
int _utime( const char *path,
           const struct utimbuf *times );
int _wutime( const wchar_t *path,
             const struct utimbuf *times );

struct utimbuf {
    time_t   actime;    /* access time       */
    time_t   modtime;   /* modification time */
};
```

Description: The `utime` function records the access and modification times for the file identified by *path*.

The `_utime` function is identical to `utime`. Use `_utime` for ANSI naming conventions.

If the *times* argument is `NULL`, the access and modification times of the file or directory are set to the current time. Write access to this file must be permitted for the time to be recorded.

If the *times* argument is not `NULL`, it is interpreted as a pointer to a `utimbuf` structure and the access and modification times of the file or directory are set to the values contained in the designated structure. The access and modification times are taken from the `actime` and `modtime` fields in this structure.

The `_wutime` function is identical to `utime` except that *path* points to a wide character string.

Returns: The `utime` function returns zero when the time was successfully recorded. A value of -1 indicates an error occurred.

Errors: When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

Constant	*Meaning*
EACCES	Search permission is denied for a component of *path* or the *times* argument is `NULL` and the effective user ID of the process does not match the owner of the file and write access is denied.
EINVAL	The date is before 1980 (DOS only).
EMFILE	There are too many open files.
ENOENT	The specified *path* does not exist or *path* is an empty string.

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <sys/utime.h>

void main( int argc, char *argv[] )
  {
    if( (utime( argv[1], NULL ) != 0) && (argc > 1) ) {
       printf( "Unable to set time for %s\n", argv[1] );
    }
  }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1

_utime conforms to ANSI naming conventions
_wutime is WATCOM

Systems:

```
utime - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_utime - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
_wutime - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
char *utoa( unsigned int value,
            char *buffer,
            int radix );
char *_utoa( unsigned int value,
             char *buffer,
             int radix );
```

Description: The `utoa` function converts the unsigned binary integer *value* into the equivalent string in base *radix* notation storing the result in the character array pointed to by *buffer*. A null character is appended to the result. The size of *buffer* must be at least (8 * sizeof(int) + 1) bytes when converting values in base 2. That makes the size 17 bytes on 16-bit machines, and 33 bytes on 32-bit machines. The value of *radix* must satisfy the condition:

```
2 <= radix <= 36
```

The `_utoa` function is identical to `utoa`. Use `_utoa` for ANSI naming conventions.

The `utoa` function is a wide character version of `<ret>` that operates with wide character strings.

Returns: The `utoa` function returns the pointer to the result.

See Also: `atoi`, `atol`, `atoll`, `itoa`, `ltoa`, `lltoa`, `sscanf`, `strtol`, `strtoll`, `strtoul`, `strtoull`, `strtoimax`, `strtoumax`, `ultoa`, `ulltoa`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void main()
{
    int base;
    char buffer[18];

    for( base = 2; base <= 16; base = base + 2 )
        printf( "%2d %s\n", base,
                utoa( (unsigned) 12765, buffer, base ) );
}
```

produces the following:

```
 2 11000111011101
 4 3013131
 6 135033
 8 30735
10 12765
12 7479
14 491b
16 31dd
```

Classification: WATCOM
_utoa conforms to ANSI naming conventions

Systems:

```
utoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_utoa - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
```

```
_utow - All, Linux, RDOS
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdarg.h>
type va_arg( va_list param, type );
```

Description: `va_arg` is a macro that can be used to obtain the next argument in a list of variable arguments. It must be used with the associated macros `va_start` and `va_end`. A sequence such as

```
void example( char *dst, ... )
{
    va_list curr_arg;
    int next_arg;

    va_start( curr_arg, dst );
    next_arg = va_arg( curr_arg, int );
    .
    .
    .
```

causes `next_arg` to be assigned the value of the next variable argument. The argument *type* (which is `int` in the example) is the type of the argument originally passed to the function.

The macro `va_start` must be executed first in order to properly initialize the variable `curr_arg` and the macro `va_end` should be executed after all arguments have been obtained.

The data item `curr_arg` is of type `va_list` which contains the information to permit successive acquisitions of the arguments.

Returns: The macro returns the value of the next variable argument, according to type passed as the second parameter.

See Also: `va_end`, `va_start`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

static void test_fn(
  const char *msg,   /* message to be printed    */
  const char *types, /* parameter types (i,s)    */
  ... )              /* variable arguments       */
{
    va_list     argument;
    int         arg_int;
    char        *arg_string;
    const char  *types_ptr;
```

```
    types_ptr = types;
    printf( "\n%s -- %s\n", msg, types );
    va_start( argument, types );
    while( *types_ptr != '\0' ) {
        if (*types_ptr == 'i') {
            arg_int = va_arg( argument, int );
            printf( "integer: %d\n", arg_int );
        } else if (*types_ptr == 's') {
            arg_string = va_arg( argument, char * );
            printf( "string:  %s\n", arg_string );
        }
        ++types_ptr;
    }
    va_end( argument );
}

void main( void )
{
    printf( "VA...TEST\n" );
    test_fn( "PARAMETERS: 1, \"abc\", 546",
             "isi", 1, "abc", 546 );
    test_fn( "PARAMETERS: \"def\", 789",
             "si", "def", 789 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
VA...TEST

PARAMETERS: 1, "abc", 546 -- isi
integer: 1
string:  abc
integer: 546

PARAMETERS: "def", 789 -- si
string:  def
integer: 789
```

Classification: ISO C90

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdarg.h>
void va_end( va_list param );
```

Description: `va_end` is a macro used to complete the acquisition of arguments from a list of variable arguments. It must be used with the associated macros `va_start` and `va_arg`. See the description for `va_arg` for complete documentation on these macros.

Returns: The macro does not return a value.

See Also: `va_arg`, `va_start`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <time.h>

#define ESCAPE 27

void tprintf( int row, int col, char *fmt, ... )
 {
    auto va_list ap;
    char *p1, *p2;

    va_start( ap, fmt );
    p1 = va_arg( ap, char * );
    p2 = va_arg( ap, char * );
    printf( "%c[%2.2d;%2.2dH", ESCAPE, row, col );
    printf( fmt, p1, p2 );
    va_end( ap );
 }

void main()
  {
    struct tm  time_of_day;
    time_t     ltime;
    auto char  buf[26];

    time( &ltime );
    _localtime( &ltime, &time_of_day );
    tprintf( 12, 1, "Date and time is: %s\n",
            _asctime( &time_of_day, buf ) );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdarg.h>
void va_start( va_list param, previous );
```

Description: `va_start` is a macro used to start the acquisition of arguments from a list of variable arguments. The *param* argument is used by the `va_arg` macro to locate the current acquired argument. The *previous* argument is the argument that immediately precedes the `"..."` notation in the original function definition. It must be used with the associated macros `va_arg` and `va_end`. See the description of `va_arg` for complete documentation on these macros.

Returns: The macro does not return a value.

See Also: `va_arg`, `va_end`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <time.h>

#define ESCAPE 27

void tprintf( int row, int col, char *fmt, ... )
 {
    auto va_list ap;
    char *p1, *p2;

    va_start( ap, fmt );
    p1 = va_arg( ap, char * );
    p2 = va_arg( ap, char * );
    printf( "%c[%2.2d;%2.2dH", ESCAPE, row, col );
    printf( fmt, p1, p2 );
    va_end( ap );
 }

void main()
  {
    struct tm  time_of_day;
    time_t     ltime;
    auto char  buf[26];

    time( &ltime );
    _localtime( &ltime, &time_of_day );
    tprintf( 12, 1, "Date and time is: %s\n",
            _asctime( &time_of_day, buf ) );
  }
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: MACRO

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int _vbprintf( char *buf, size_t bufsize,
               const char *format, va_list arg );
int _vbwprintf( wchar_t *buf, size_t bufsize,
                const wchar_t *format, va_list arg );
```

Description: The _vbprintf function formats data under control of the *format* control string and writes the result to *buf*. The argument *bufsize* specifies the size of the character array *buf* into which the generated output is placed. The *format* string is described under the description of the printf function. The _vbprintf function is equivalent to the _bprintf function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the va_start macro.

The _vbwprintf function is a wide character version of _vbprintf. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The _vbprintf function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred.

See Also: _bprintf, cprintf, fprintf, printf, sprintf, va_arg, va_end, va_start, vcprintf, vfprintf, vprintf, vsprintf

Example: The following shows the use of _vbprintf in a general error message routine.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char msgbuf[80];

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
  {
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    strcpy( msgbuf, "Error: " );
    _vbprintf( &msgbuf[7], 73, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
  }

void main()
  {
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf( "%s\n", msg );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems:

```
_vbprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_vbwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int vcprintf( const char *format, va_list arg );
```

Description: The `vcprintf` function writes output directly to the console under control of the argument *format*. The `putch` function is used to output characters to the console. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `vcprintf` function is equivalent to the `cprintf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

Returns: The `vcprintf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <time.h>

#define ESCAPE 27

void tprintf( int row, int col, char *format, ... )
 {
    auto va_list arglist;

    cprintf( "%c[%2.2d;%2.2dH", ESCAPE, row, col );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vcprintf( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
 }

void main()
  {
    struct tm  time_of_day;
    time_t     ltime;
    auto char  buf[26];

    time( &ltime );
    _localtime( &ltime, &time_of_day );
    tprintf( 12, 1, "Date and time is: %s\n",
            _asctime( &time_of_day, buf ) );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int vcscanf( const char *format, va_list args )
```

Description: The `vcscanf` function scans input from the console under control of the argument *format*. The `vcscanf` function uses the function `getche` to read characters from the console. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `vcscanf` function is equivalent to the `cscanf` function, with a variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized using the `va_start` macro.

Returns: The `vcscanf` function returns `EOF` when the scanning is terminated by reaching the end of the input stream. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned. When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void cfind( char *format, ... )
  {
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vcscanf( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
  }

void main()
  {
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    cfind( "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, month, &day, &year );
    cprintf( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfprintf( FILE *fp,
              const char *format,
              va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwprintf( FILE *fp,
               const wchar_t *format,
               va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vfprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vfprintf`. This newer `vfprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vfprintf` function.

Description: The `vfprintf` function writes output to the file pointed to by *fp* under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `vfprintf` function is equivalent to the `fprintf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

The `vfwprintf` function is a wide character version of `vfprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vfprintf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. The `vfwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

FILE *LogFile;

/* a general error routine */

void errmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    fprintf( stderr, "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vfprintf( stderr, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    if( LogFile != NULL ) {
        fprintf( LogFile, "Error: " );
        va_start( arglist, format );
        vfprintf( LogFile, format, arglist );
        va_end( arglist );
    }
}
```

```
void main( void )
{
    LogFile = fopen( "error.log", "w" );
    errmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
vfwprintf is ISO C95

Systems:
```
vfprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vfwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfprintf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
          const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwprintf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
        const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list prg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vfprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *stream* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `vfprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vfprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `vfprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `vfprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `vfwprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `vfprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vfprintf_s` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

The `vfwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

FILE *LogFile;

/* a general error routine */

void errmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;
```

```
    fprintf_s( stderr, "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vfprintf_s( stderr, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    if( LogFile != NULL ) {
        fprintf_s( LogFile, "Error: " );
        va_start( arglist, format );
        vfprintf_s( LogFile, format, arglist );
        va_end( arglist );
    }
}

void main( void )
{
    errmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Error: Failed 100 times
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
vfprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vfwprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int vfscanf( FILE *fp,
             const char *format,
             va_list arg );
int vfwscanf( FILE *fp,
              const wchar_t *format,
              va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vfscanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vfscanf`. This newer `vfscanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vfscanf` function.

Description: The `vfscanf` function scans input from the file designated by *fp* under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `vfscanf` function is equivalent to the `fscanf` function, with a variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized using the `va_start` macro.

The `vfwscanf` function is a wide character version of `vfscanf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vfscanf` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned. When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void ffind( FILE *fp, char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vfscanf( fp, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    ffind( stdin,
            "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, month, &day, &year );
    printf( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: vfscanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vfwscanf - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vfscanf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
         const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vfwscanf_s( FILE * restrict stream,
       const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vfscanf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *stream* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vfscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `vfscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `vfscanf_s` function is equivalent to `fscanf_s`, with the variable argument list replaced by *arg*, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vfscanf_s` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.

The `vfwscanf_s` function is identical to `vfscanf_s` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `vfscanf_s` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `vfscanf_s` function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void ffind( FILE *fp, char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vfscanf_s( fp, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}
```

```
void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    ffind( stdin,
            "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
            month, sizeof( month ),
            &day, &year );
    printf_s( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
              weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: vfscanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vfwscanf_s - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vprintf( const char *format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwprintf( const wchar_t *format, va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vprintf`. This newer `vprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vprintf` function.

Description: The `vprintf` function writes output to the file `stdout` under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `vprintf` function is equivalent to the `printf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

The `vwprintf` function is a wide character version of `vprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vprintf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. The `vwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `vprintf` in a general error message routine.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void errmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    printf( "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vprintf( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    errmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Error: Failed 100 times
```

Classification: ISO C
vwprintf is ISO C95

Systems: `vprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`

```
vwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vprintf_s( const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwprintf_s( const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list prg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

The *format* argument shall not be a null pointer. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `vprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vprintf_s` function does not attempt to produce further output, and it is unspecified to what extent `vprintf_s` produced output before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `vprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `vwprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `vprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vprintf_s` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

The `vwprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written, or a negative value if an output error or runtime-constraint violation occurred.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void errmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    printf_s( "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vprintf_s( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    errmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Error: Failed 100 times
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
vprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vwprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vscanf( const char *format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwscanf( const wchar_t *format, va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vscanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vscanf`. This newer `vscanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vscanf` function.

Description: The `vscanf` function scans input from the file designated by *stdin* under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `vscanf` function is equivalent to the `scanf` function, with a variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized using the `va_start` macro.

The `vwscanf` function is identical to `vscanf` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `vscanf` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion. values were successfully scanned and stored is returned.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void find( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vscanf( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    find( "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, month, &day, &year );
    printf( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems:

```
vscanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vwscanf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vscanf_s( const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vwscanf_s( const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vscanf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

The argument *format* shall not be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `vscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `vscanf_s` function is equivalent to `scanf_s`, with the variable argument list replaced by *arg*, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vscanf_s` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.

The `vwscanf_s` function is identical to `vscanf_s` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `vscanf_s` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `vscanf_s` function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void find( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vscanf_s( format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];
```

```
    find( "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
            month, sizeof( month ),
            &day, &year );
    printf_s( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems: vscanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vwscanf_s - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int _vsnprintf( char *buf,
                size_t count,
                const char *format,
                va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int _vsnwprintf( wchar_t *buf,
                 size_t count,
                 const wchar_t *format,
                 va_list arg );
```

Description: The `_vsnprintf` function formats data under control of the *format* control string and stores the result in *buf*. The maximum number of characters to store is specified by *count*. A null character is placed at the end of the generated character string if fewer than *count* characters were stored. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `_vsnprintf` function is equivalent to the `_snprintf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

The `_vsnwprintf` function is a wide character version of `_vsnprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to write is specified by *count*. A null wide character is placed at the end of the generated wide character string if fewer than *count* wide characters were stored.

Returns: The `_vsnprintf` function returns the number of characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if more than *count* characters were requested to be generated. An error can occur while converting a value for output. The `_vsnwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if more than *count* wide characters were requested to be generated. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `_vsnprintf` in a general error message routine.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char msgbuf[80];

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
  {
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    strcpy( msgbuf, "Error: " );
    _vsnprintf( &msgbuf[7], 80-7, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
  }
```

```
void main()
  {
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf( "%s\n", msg );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: _vsnprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_vsnwprintf - All, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsnprintf( char *buf,
               size_t count,
               const char *format,
               va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vsnwprintf( wchar_t *buf,
                size_t count,
                const wchar_t *format,
                va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vsnprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vsnprintf`. This newer `vsnprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vsnprintf` function.

Description: The `vsnprintf` function formats data under control of the *format* control string and stores the result in *buf*. The maximum number of characters to store, including a terminating null character, is specified by *count*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `vsnprintf` function is equivalent to the `_snprintf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

The `vsnwprintf` function is a wide character version of `vsnprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to write, including a terminating null wide character, is specified by *count*.

Returns: The `vsnprintf` function returns the number of characters that would have been written had *count* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *count*. The `vsnwprintf` function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had *count* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if an encoding error occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *count*. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `vsnprintf` in a general error message routine.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    char    *msgbuf;
    int     len;
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    len = vsnprintf( NULL, 0, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    len = len + 1 + 7;
    msgbuf = malloc( len );
    strcpy( msgbuf, "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vsnprintf( &msgbuf[7], len, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
}

void main( void )
{
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf( "%s\n", msg );
    free( msg );
}
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems:
```
vsnprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vsnwprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsnprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n
           const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vsnwprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n,
         const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vsnprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The *n* argument shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX.` The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by *s* shall not be greater than *n*. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `vsnprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s* is not a null pointer and *n* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX,` then the `vsnprintf_s` function sets *s[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `vsnprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vsnprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `vsnprintf_s` function, unlike `vsprintf_s`, will truncate the result to fit within the array pointed to by *s*.

The `vsnwprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `vsnprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: The `vsnprintf_s` function returns the number of characters that would have been written had *n* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *n*.

The `vsnprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters that would have been written had *n* been sufficiently large, not counting the terminating wide null character, or a negative value if a runtime-constraint violation occurred. Thus, the null-terminated output has been completely written if and only if the returned value is nonnegative and less than *n*.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `vsnprintf_s` in a general error message routine.

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    char    *msgbuf;
    int     len;
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    len = vsnprintf( NULL, 0, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    len = len + 1 + 7;
    msgbuf = malloc( len );
    strcpy( msgbuf, "Error: " );
    va_start( arglist, format );
    vsnprintf_s( &msgbuf[7], len, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
}

void main( void )
{
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf_s( "%s\n", msg );
    free( msg );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:

```
vsnprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vsnwprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsprintf( char *buf,
              const char *format,
              va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswprintf( wchar_t *buf,
               size_t count,
               const wchar_t *format,
               va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vsprintf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vsprintf`. This newer `vsprintf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vsprintf` function.

Description: The `vsprintf` function formats data under control of the *format* control string and writes the result to *buf*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `printf` function. The `vsprintf` function is equivalent to the `sprintf` function, with the variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized by the `va_start` macro.

The `vswprintf` function is a wide character version of `vsprintf`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output. The argument *buf* specifies an array of wide characters into which the generated output is to be written, rather than converted to multibyte characters and written to a stream. The maximum number of wide characters to write, including a terminating null wide character, is specified by *count*.

Returns: The `vsprintf` function returns the number of characters written, or a negative value if an output error occurred. The `vswprintf` function returns the number of wide characters written into the array, not counting the terminating null wide character, or a negative value if *count* or more wide characters were requested to be generated.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `vsprintf` in a general error message routine.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char msgbuf[80];

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    strcpy( msgbuf, "Error: " );
    vsprintf( &msgbuf[7], format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
}
```

```
void main( void )
{
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf( "%s\n", msg );
}
```

Classification: ISO C
vswprintf is ISO C95

Systems:
```
vsprintf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vswprintf - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n
          const char * restrict format, va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswprintf_s( char * restrict s, rsize_t n,
        const wchar_t * restrict format, va_list arg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vsprintf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *s* nor *format* shall be a null pointer. The *n* argument shall neither equal zero nor be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. The number of characters (including the trailing null) required for the result to be written to the array pointed to by *s* shall not be greater than *n*. The `%n` specifier (modified or not by flags, field width, or precision) shall not appear in the string pointed to by *format*. Any argument to `vsprintf_s` corresponding to a `%s` specifier shall not be a null pointer. No encoding error shall occur.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then if *s* is not a null pointer and *n* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX`, then the `vsprintf_s` function sets *s[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `vsprintf_s` function is equivalent to the `vsprintf` function except for the explicit runtime-constraints listed above.

The `vsprintf_s` function, unlike `vsnprintf_s`, treats a result too big for the array pointed to by *s* as a runtime-constraint violation.

The `vswprintf_s` function is a wide character version of `vsprintf_s`. It accepts a wide character string argument for *format* and produces wide character output.

Returns: If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the `vsprintf_s` function returns the number of characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null character. If an encoding error occurred, `vsprintf_s` returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, `vsprintf_s` returns zero.

If no runtime-constraint violation occurred, the `vswprintf_s` function returns the number of wide characters written in the array, not counting the terminating null wide character. If an encoding error occurred or if *n* or more wide characters are requested to be written, `vswprintf_s` returns a negative value. If any other runtime-constraint violation occurred, `vswprintf_s` returns zero.

See Also: `_bprintf`, `cprintf`, `fprintf`, `printf`, `sprintf`, `_vbprintf`, `vcprintf`, `vfprintf`, `vprintf`, `vsprintf`, `_bwprintf`, `fwprintf`, `swprintf`, `_vbwprintf`, `vfwprintf`, `vwprintf`, `vswprintf`

Example: The following shows the use of `vsprintf_s` in a general error message routine.

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <string.h>

char msgbuf[80];

char *fmtmsg( char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    strcpy_s( msgbuf, sizeof( buffer ), "Error: " );
    vsprintf_s( &msgbuf[7], sizeof( msgbuf ) - 7,
                format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
    return( msgbuf );
}

void main( void )
{
    char *msg;

    msg = fmtmsg( "%s %d %s", "Failed", 100, "times" );
    printf( "%s\n", msg );
}
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
vsprintf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vswprintf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
int vsscanf( const char *s,
             const char *format,
             va_list arg );
int vswscanf( const wchar_t *s,
              const wchar_t *format,
              va_list arg );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `vsscanf_s` function which is a safer alternative to `vsscanf`. This newer `vsscanf_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `vsscanf` function.

Description: The `vsscanf` function scans input from the string designated by *s* under control of the argument *format*. The *format* string is described under the description of the `scanf` function.

The `vsscanf` function is equivalent to the `sscanf` function, with a variable argument list replaced with *arg*, which has been initialized using the `va_start` macro.

The `vswscanf` function is identical to `vsscanf` except that it accepts a wide character string argument for *format*.

Returns: The `vsscanf` function returns `EOF` if the end of the input string was reached before any conversion. Otherwise, the number of input arguments for which values were successfully scanned and stored is returned.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void sfind( char *string, char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vsscanf( string, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}

void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    sfind( "Saturday April 18 1987",
            "%s %s %d %d",
            weekday, month, &day, &year );
    printf( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

Classification: ISO C99

Systems: `vsscanf - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware`
`vswscanf - All, Linux`

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int vsscanf_s( const char * restrict str,
               const char * restrict format,
               va_list arg );
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <wchar.h>
int vswscanf_s( const wchar_t * restrict str,
                const wchar_t * restrict format,
                va_list arg );
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `vsscanf_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *str* not *format* shall be a null pointer. Any argument indirected through in order to store converted input shall not be a null pointer.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, the `vsscanf_s` function does not attempt to perform further input, and it is unspecified to what extent `vsscanf_s` performed input before discovering the runtime-constraint violation.

Description: The `vsscanf_s` function is equivalent to `sscanf_s`, with the variable argument list replaced by *arg*, which shall have been initialized by the `va_start` macro (and possibly subsequent `va_arg` calls). The `vsscanf_s` function does not invoke the `va_end` macro.

The `vswscanf_s` function is identical to `vsscanf_s` except that it accepts wide character string arguments for *str* and *format*.

Returns: The `vsscanf_s` function returns `EOF` if an input failure occurred before any conversion or if there was a runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, the `vsscanf_s` function returns the number of input items successfully assigned, which can be fewer than provided for, or even zero.

When a file input error occurs, the `errno` global variable may be set.

See Also: `cscanf`, `fscanf`, `scanf`, `sscanf`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, `va_start`, `vcscanf`, `vfscanf`, `vscanf`, `vsscanf`, `fwscanf`, `wscanf`, `swscanf`, `vfwscanf`, `vwscanf`, `vswscanf`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

void sfind( char *string, char *format, ... )
{
    va_list arglist;

    va_start( arglist, format );
    vsscanf_s( string, format, arglist );
    va_end( arglist );
}
```

```
void main( void )
{
    int day, year;
    char weekday[10], month[10];

    sfind( "Friday August 0013 2004",
            "%s %s %d %d",
             weekday, sizeof( weekday ),
             month, sizeof( month ),
             &day, &year );
    printf_s( "\n%s, %s %d, %d\n",
            weekday, month, day, year );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Friday, August 13, 2004
```

Classification: TR 24731

Systems:
```
vsscanf_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
vswscanf_s - All, Linux
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <process.h>
int wait( int *status );
```

Description: The `wait` function suspends the calling process until any of the caller's immediate child processes terminate.

Under Win32, there is no parent-child relationship amongst processes so the `wait` function cannot and does not wait for child processes to terminate. To wait for any process, you must specify its process ID. For this reason, the `cwait` function should be used (one of its arguments is a process ID).

If *status* is not `NULL,` it points to a word that will be filled in with the termination status word and return code of the terminated child process.

If the child process terminated normally, then the low order byte of the status word will be set to 0, and the high order byte will contain the low order byte of the return code that the child process passed to the `DOSEXIT` function. The `DOSEXIT` function is called whenever `main` returns, or `exit`, or `_Exit` or `_exit` are explicity called.

If the child process did not terminate normally, then the high order byte of the status word will be set to 0, and the low order byte will contain one of the following values:

Value	***Meaning***
1	Hard-error abort
2	Trap operation
3	SIGTERM signal not intercepted

Note: This implementation of the status value follows the OS/2 model and differs from the Microsoft implementation. Under Microsoft, the return code is returned in the low order byte and it is not possible to determine whether a return code of 1, 2, or 3 imply that the process terminated normally. For portability to Microsoft compilers, you should ensure that the application that is waited on does not return one of these values. The following shows how to handle the status value in a portable manner.

```
cwait( &status, process_id, WAIT_CHILD );

#if defined(__WATCOMC__)
switch( status & 0xff ) {
case 0:
    printf( "Normal termination exit code = %d\n", status >> 8 );
    break;
case 1:
    printf( "Hard-error abort\n" );
    break;
case 2:
    printf( "Trap operation\n" );
    break;
case 3:
    printf( "SIGTERM signal not intercepted\n" );
    break;
default:
    printf( "Bogus return status\n" );
}

#else if defined(_MSC_VER)
switch( status & 0xff ) {
case 1:
    printf( "Possible Hard-error abort\n" );
    break;
case 2:
    printf( "Possible Trap operation\n" );
    break;
case 3:
    printf( "Possible SIGTERM signal not intercepted\n" );
    break;
default:
    printf( "Normal termination exit code = %d\n", status );
}

#endif
```

Returns: The `wait` function returns the child's process ID if the child process terminated normally. Otherwise, `wait` returns -1 and sets `errno` to one of the following values:

Constant	***Meaning***
ECHILD	No child processes exist for the calling process.
EINTR	The child process terminated abnormally.

See Also: `cwait`, `exit`, `_Exit`, `_exit`, `spawn...`

Example:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <process.h>

void main()
  {
    int   process_id, status;

    process_id = spawnl( P_NOWAIT, "child.exe",
                 "child", "parm", NULL );
    wait( &status );
  }
```

Classification: WATCOM

Systems: Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcrtomb( char *s, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t *ps );
size_t _fwcrtomb( char __far *s, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t __far *ps );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `wcrtomb_s` function which is a safer alternative to `wcrtomb`. This newer `wcrtomb_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `wcrtomb` function.

Description: If *s* is a null pointer, the `wcrtomb` function determines the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state (zero if encodings are not state-dependent or if the initial conversion state is described). The resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `wcrtomb` function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by *wc* (including any shift sequences), and stores the resulting bytes in the array whose first element is pointed to by *s*. At most `MB_CUR_MAX` bytes will be stored. If *wc* is a null wide character, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

The `_fwcrtomb` function is a data model independent form of the `wcrtomb` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The restartable multibyte/wide character conversion functions differ from the corresponding internal-state multibyte character functions (`mblen`, `mbtowc`, and `wctomb`) in that they have an extra argument, *ps*, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead. You are guaranteed that no other function in the library calls these functions with a null pointer for *ps*, thereby ensuring the stability of the state.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the return value does not represent whether the encoding is state-dependent.

If the encoding is state-dependent, on entry each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by *ps*) as current. The conversion state described by the pointed-to object is altered as needed to track the shift state of the associated multibyte character sequence. For encodings without state dependency, the pointer to the `mbstate_t` argument is ignored.

Returns: If *s* is a null pointer, the `wcrtomb` function returns the number of bytes necessary to enter the initial shift state. The value returned will not be greater than that of the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `wcrtomb` function returns the number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift sequences) when *wc* is a valid wide character; otherwise (when *wc* is not a valid wide character), an encoding error occurs: the `wcrtomb` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)-1`; but the conversion state is unspecified.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const wchar_t wc[] = {
    0x0020,
    0x002e,
    0x0031,
    0x0041,
    0x3000,     /* double-byte space */
    0xff21,     /* double-byte A */
    0x3048,     /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x30a3,     /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xff61,     /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xff66,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xff9f,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0x720d,     /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x0000
};

#define SIZE sizeof( wc ) / sizeof( wchar_t )

void main()
{
    int         i, j, k;
    char        s[2];

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    i = wcrtomb( NULL, 0, NULL );
    printf( "Number of bytes to enter "
            "initial shift state = %d\n", i );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        j = wcrtomb( s, wc[i], NULL );
        printf( "%d bytes in character ", j );
        if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
          printf( " - illegal wide character\n" );
        } else {
          if ( j == 0 ) {
              k = 0;
          } else if ( j == 1 ) {
              k = s[0];
          } else if( j == 2 ) {
              k = s[0]<<8 | s[1];
          }
          printf( "(%#6.4x->%#6.4x)\n", wc[i], k );
        }
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
Number of bytes to enter initial shift state = 0
1 bytes in character (0x0020->0x0020)
1 bytes in character (0x002e->0x002e)
1 bytes in character (0x0031->0x0031)
1 bytes in character (0x0041->0x0041)
2 bytes in character (0x3000->0x8140)
2 bytes in character (0xff21->0x8260)
2 bytes in character (0x3048->0x82a6)
2 bytes in character (0x30a3->0x8342)
1 bytes in character (0xff61->0x00a1)
1 bytes in character (0xff66->0x00a6)
1 bytes in character (0xff9f->0x00df)
2 bytes in character (0x720d->0xe0a1)
1 bytes in character (  0000->0x0069)
```

Classification: ISO C
_fwcrtomb is WATCOM

Systems: wcrtomb - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fwcrtomb - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <wchar.h>
errno_t wcrtomb_s( size_t * restrict retval,
                   char * restrict s, rsize_t smax,
                   wchar_t wc, mbstate_t * restrict ps);
errno_t _fwcrtomb_s( size_t __far * restrict retval,
                   char __far * restrict s, rsize_t smax,
                   wchar_t wc, mbstate_t __far * restrict ps);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `wcrtomb_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *retval* nor *ps* shall be a null pointer. If *s* is not a null pointer, then *smax* shall not equal zero and shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *s* is not a null pointer, then *smax* shall be not be less than the number of bytes to be stored in the array pointed to by *s*. If *s* is a null pointer, then *smax* shall equal zero.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then `wcrtomb_s` does the following. If *s* is not a null pointer and *smax* is greater than zero and not greater than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `wcrtomb_s` sets *s[0]* to the null character. If *retval* is not a null pointer, then the `wcrtomb_s` sets **retval* to `(size_t)-1`.

Description: If *s* is a null pointer, the `wcrtomb_s` function is equivalent to the call
wcrtomb_s(&retval, buf, sizeof buf, L'\0', ps)
where *retval* and *buf* are internal variables of the appropriate types, and the size of *buf* is greater than MB_CUR_MAX.

If *s* is not a null pointer, the `wcrtomb_s` function determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character that corresponds to the wide character given by *wc* (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by *s*. At most `MB_CUR_MAX` bytes are stored. If *wc* is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

If *wc* does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `wcrtomb_s` function stores the value `(size_t)-1` into **retval* and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the `wcrtomb_s` function stores into **retval* the number of bytes (including any shift sequences) stored in the array pointed to by *s*.

The `_fwcrtomb_s` function is a data model independent form of the `wcrtomb_s` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `wcrtomb_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctob`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__  1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const wchar_t wc[] = {
    0x0020,
    0x002e,
    0x0031,
    0x0041,
    0x3000,     /* double-byte space */
    0xff21,     /* double-byte A */
    0x3048,     /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x30a3,     /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xff61,     /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xff66,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xff9f,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0x720d,     /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x0000
};

#define SIZE sizeof( wc ) / sizeof( wchar_t )

int main()
{
    int         i, j, k;
    char        s[2];
    errno_t     rc;
    size_t      retval;
    mbstate_t   state;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    j = 1;
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
        rc = wcrtomb_s( &retval, s, 2, wc[i], &state );
        if( rc != 0 ) {
          printf( " - illegal wide character\n" );
        } else {
          printf( "%d bytes in character ", retval );
          if ( retval == 0 ) {
              k = 0;
          } else if ( retval == 1 ) {
              k = s[0];
          } else if( retval == 2 ) {
              k = s[0]<<8 | s[1];
          }
          printf( "(%#6.4x->%#6.4x)\n", wc[i], k );
        }
    }
    return( 0 );
}
```

produces the following:

```
1 bytes in character (0x0020->0x0020)
1 bytes in character (0x002e->0x002e)
1 bytes in character (0x0031->0x0031)
1 bytes in character (0x0041->0x0041)
2 bytes in character (0x3000->0x8140)
2 bytes in character (0xff21->0x8260)
2 bytes in character (0x3048->0x82a6)
2 bytes in character (0x30a3->0x8342)
1 bytes in character (0xff61->0x00a1)
1 bytes in character (0xff66->0x00a6)
1 bytes in character (0xff9f->0x00df)
2 bytes in character (0x720d->0xe0a1)
1 bytes in character (  0000->0x0069)
```

Classification: TR 24731
_fwcrtomb_s is s WATCOM

Systems: wcrtomb_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fwcrtomb_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
size_t wcsrtombs( char *dst,
          const wchar_t **src,
          size_t n, mbstate_t *ps );
#include <wchar.h>
size_t _fwcsrtombs( char __far *dst,
         const wchar_t __far * __far *src,
         size_t n, mbstate_t __far *ps );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `wcsrtombs_s` function which is a safer alternative to `wcsrtombs`. This newer `wcsrtombs_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `wcsrtombs` function.

Description: The `wcsrtombs` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the shift state described by *ps*, which, if *dst* is not a null pointer, are then stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, but the terminating null character (byte) will not be stored. Conversion will stop earlier in two cases: when a code is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, or (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of *len* total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `wcrtomb` function.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by *src* will be assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character) or the address just past the last wide character converted. If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character and if *dst* is not a null pointer, the resulting state described will be the initial conversion state.

The `_fwcsrtombs` function is a data model independent form of the `wcsrtombs` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

The restartable multibyte/wide string conversion functions differ from the corresponding internal-state multibyte string functions (`mbstowcs` and `wcstombs`) in that they have an extra argument, *ps*, of type pointer to `mbstate_t` that points to an object that can completely describe the current conversion state of the associated multibyte character sequence. If *ps* is a null pointer, each function uses its own internal `mbstate_t` object instead. You are guaranteed that no other function in the library calls these functions with a null pointer for *ps*, thereby ensuring the stability of the state.

Also unlike their corresponding functions, the conversion source argument, *src*, has a pointer-to-pointer type. When the function is storing conversion results (that is, when *dst* is not a null pointer), the pointer object pointed to by this argument will be updated to reflect the amount of the source processed by that invocation.

If the encoding is state-dependent, on entry each function takes the described conversion state (either internal or pointed to by *ps*) as current and then, if the destination pointer, *dst*, is not a null pointer, the conversion state described by the pointed-to object is altered as needed to track the shift state of the associated multibyte character sequence. For encodings without state dependency, the pointer to the `mbstate_t` argument is ignored.

Returns: If the first code is not a valid wide character, an encoding error occurs: the `wcsrtombs` function stores the value of the macro `EILSEQ` in `errno` and returns `(size_t)-1`; but the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, it returns the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte characters sequence, which is the same as the number of array elements modified when *dst* is not a null pointer.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs_s, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const wchar_t wc[] = {
    0x0020,
    0x002e,
    0x0031,
    0x0041,
    0x3000,     /* double-byte space */
    0xff21,     /* double-byte A */
    0x3048,     /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x30a3,     /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xff61,     /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xff66,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xff9f,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0x720d,     /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x0000
};

void main()
{
    int             i;
    size_t          elements;
    const wchar_t   *src;
    char            mb[50];
    mbstate_t       pstate;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    src = wc;
    elements = wcsrtombs( mb, &src, 50, &pstate );
    if( errno == EILSEQ ) {
        printf( "Error in wide character string\n" );
    } else {
        for( i = 0; i < elements; i++ ) {
            printf( "0x%2.2x\n", mb[i] );
        }
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
0x20
0x2e
0x31
0x41
0x81
0x40
0x82
0x60
0x82
0xa6
0x83
0x42
0xa1
0xa6
0xdf
0xe0
0xa1
```

Classification: ISO C
_fwcsrtombs is WATCOM

Systems: wcsrtombs - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fwcsrtombs - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
errno_t wcsrtombs_s( size_t * restrict retval,
                     char * restrict dst,
                     rsize_t dstmax,
                     const wchar_t ** restrict src,
                     rsize_t len,
                     mbstate_t * restrict ps);
errno_t _fwcsrtombs_s( size_t __far * restrict retval,
                       char __far * restrict dst,
                       rsize_t dstmax,
                       const wchar_t __far * __far * restrict src,
                       rsize_t len,
                       mbstate_t __far * restrict ps);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `wcsrtombs_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

None of *retval*, *src*, **src*, or *ps* shall be null pointers. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then neither *len* nor *dstmax* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *dst* is a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall not equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *len* is not less than *dstmax*, then the conversion shall have been stopped (see below) because a terminating null wide character was reached or because an encoding error occurred.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then `wcsrtombs_s` does the following. If *retval* is not a null pointer, then the `wcsrtombs_s` sets **retval* to `(size_t)-1`. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *dstmax* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `wcsrtombs_s` sets *dst[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `wcsrtombs_s` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array indirectly pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the conversion state described by the object pointed to by *ps*. If *dst* is not a null pointer, the converted characters are then stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, which is also stored.

Conversion stops earlier in two cases:

- when a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character;
- (if *dst* is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of n total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. If the wide character being converted is the null wide character, then n is the lesser of *len* or *dstmax*. Otherwise, n is the lesser of *len* or *dstmax-1*.

If the conversion stops without converting a null wide character and *dst* is not a null pointer, then a null character is stored into the array pointed to by *dst* immediately following any multibyte characters already stored. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the `wcrtomb` function.

If *dst* is not a null pointer, the pointer object pointed to by *src* is assigned either a null pointer (if conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character) or the address just past the last wide character converted (if any). If conversion stopped due to reaching a terminating null wide character, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Regardless of whether *dst* is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a wide character that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `wcsrtombs_s` function stores the value (size_t)-1 into **retval* and the conversion state is unspecified. Otherwise, the wcsrtombs_s function stores into **retval* the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by wcsrtombs_s in the array of *dstmax* elements pointed to by *dst* take unspecified values when wcsrtombs_s returns.

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

The _fwcsrtombs_s function is a data model independent form of the wcsrtombs_s function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The wcsrtombs_s function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: _mbccmp, _mbccpy, _mbcicmp, _mbcjistojms, _mbcjmstojis, _mbclen, _mbctohira, _mbctokata, _mbctolower, _mbctombb, _mbctoupper, mblen, mbrlen, mbrtowc, mbsrtowcs, mbsrtowcs_s, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, mbtowc, mbsinit, btowc, wcrtomb, wcrtomb_s, wcsrtombs, wcstombs, wcstombs_s, wctob, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>
#include <errno.h>

const wchar_t wc[] = {
    0x0020,
    0x002e,
    0x0031,
    0x0041,
    0x3000,     /* double-byte space */
    0xff21,     /* double-byte A */
    0x3048,     /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x30a3,     /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xff61,     /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xff66,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xff9f,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0x720d,     /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x0000
};

int main()
{
    int             i;
    size_t          retval;
    const wchar_t   *src;
    char            mb[50];
    mbstate_t       pstate;
    errno_t         rc;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    src = wc;
    rc = wcsrtombs_s( &retval, mb, 50, &src, sizeof(wc), &pstate );
    if( rc != 0 ) {
        printf( "Error in wide character string\n" );
    } else {
        for( i = 0; i < retval; i++ ) {
            printf( "0x%2.2x\n", mb[i] );
        }
    }
    return( rc );
}
```

produces the following:

```
0x20
0x2e
0x31
0x41
0x81
0x40
0x82
0x60
0x82
0xa6
0x83
0x42
0xa1
0xa6
0xdf
0xe0
0xa1
```

Classification: TR 24731
_fwcsrtombs_s is WATCOM

Systems: wcsrtombs_s - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, Linux, RDOS
_fwcsrtombs_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
size_t wcstombs( char *s, const wchar_t *pwcs, size_t n );
#include <mbstring.h>
size_t _fwcstombs( char __far *s,
                   const wchar_t __far *pwcs,
                   size_t n );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `wcstombs_s` function which is a safer alternative to `wcstombs`. This newer `wcstombs_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `wcstombs` function.

Description: The `wcstombs` function converts a sequence of wide character codes from the array pointed to by *pwcs* into a sequence of multibyte characters and stores them in the array pointed to by *s*. The `wcstombs` function stops if a multibyte character would exceed the limit of *n* total bytes, or if the null character is stored. At most *n* bytes of the array pointed to by *s* will be modified.

The `_fwcstombs` function is a data model independent form of the `wcstombs` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If an invalid multibyte character is encountered, the `wcstombs` function returns `(size_t)-1`. Otherwise, the `wcstombs` function returns the number of array elements modified, not including the terminating zero code if present.

See Also: `wcstombs_s`, `mblen`, `mbtowc`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

wchar_t wbuffer[] = {
    0x0073,
    0x0074,
    0x0072,
    0x0069,
    0x006e,
    0x0067,
    0x0000
  };

void main()
  {
    char    mbsbuffer[50];
    int     i, len;

    len = wcstombs( mbsbuffer, wbuffer, 50 );
    if( len != -1 ) {
      for( i = 0; i < len; i++ )
        printf( "/%4.4x", wbuffer[i] );
      printf( "\n" );
      mbsbuffer[len] = '\0';
      printf( "%s(%d)\n", mbsbuffer, len );
    }
  }
```

produces the following:

```
/0073/0074/0072/0069/006e/0067
string(6)
```

Classification: ISO C
_fwcstombs is WATCOM

Systems:
```
wcstombs - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fwcstombs - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t wcstombs_s( size_t * restrict retval,
                    char * restrict dst,
                    rsize_t dstmax,
                    const wchar_t * restrict src,
                    rsize_t len);
errno_t _fwcstombs_s( size_t __far * restrict retval,
                      char __far * restrict dst,
                      rsize_t dstmax,
                      const wchar_t __far * restrict src,
                      rsize_t len);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `wcstombs_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Neither *retval* nor *src* shall be a null pointer. If *dst* is not a null pointer, then neither *len* nor *dstmax* shall be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *dst* is a null pointer, then *dstmax* shall equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer,then *dstmax* shall not equal zero. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *len* is not less than *dstmax*, then the conversion shall have been stopped (see below) because a terminating null wide character was reached or because an encoding error occurred.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, then `wcstombs_s` does the following. If *retval* is not a null pointer, then the `wcstombs_s` sets **retval* to `(size_t)-1`. If *dst* is not a null pointer and *dstmax* is greater than zero and less than `RSIZE_MAX`, then `wcstombs_s` sets *dst[0]* to the null character.

Description: The `wcstombs_s` function converts a sequence of wide characters from the array pointed to by *src* into a sequence of corresponding multibyte characters that begins in the initial shift state. If *dst* is not a null pointer,the converted characters are then stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. Conversion continues up to and including a terminating null wide character, which is also stored.

Conversion stops earlier in two cases:
when a wide character is reached that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character;
(if *dst* is not a null pointer) when the next multibyte character would exceed the limit of *n* total bytes to be stored into the array pointed to by *dst*. If the wide character being converted is the null wide character, then *n* is the lesser of *len* or *dstmax*. Otherwise, *n* is the lesser of *len* or *dstmax-1*.

If the conversion stops without converting a null wide character and *dst* is not a null pointer, then a null character is stored into the array pointed to by *dst* immediately following any multibyte characters already stored. Each conversion takes place as if by a call to the wcrtomb function.

Regardless of whether *dst* is or is not a null pointer, if the input conversion encounters a wide character that does not correspond to a valid multibyte character, an encoding error occurs: the `wcstombs_s` function stores the value `(size_t)-1` into **retval*. Otherwise, the `wcstombs_s` function stores into **retval* the number of bytes in the resulting multibyte character sequence, not including the terminating null character (if any).

All elements following the terminating null character (if any) written by wcstombs_s in the array of *dstmax* elements pointed to by *dst* take unspecified values when `wcstombs_s` returns.

If copying takes place between objects that overlap, the objects take on unspecified values.

The _fwcstombs_s function is a data model independent form of the wcstombs_s function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The wcstombs_s function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: wcstombs, mblen, mbtowc, mbstowcs, mbstowcs_s, wctomb, wctomb_s

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

wchar_t wbuffer[] = {
    0x0073,
    0x0074,
    0x0072,
    0x0069,
    0x006e,
    0x0067,
    0x0073,
    0x0074,
    0x0072,
    0x0069,
    0x006e,
    0x0067,
    0x0000
  };

int main()
{
    char    mbsbuffer[50];
    int     i;
    size_t  retval;
    errno_t rc;

    rc = wcstombs_s( &retval, mbsbuffer, 50, wbuffer, sizeof( wbuffer
 ) );
    if( rc == 0 ) {
        for( i = 0; i < retval; i++ )
            printf( "/%4.4x", wbuffer[i] );
        printf( "\n" );
        mbsbuffer[retval] = '\0';
        printf( "%s(%d)\n", mbsbuffer, retval );
    }
    return( rc );
}
```

produces the following:

```
/0073/0074/0072/0069/006e/0067
string(6)
```

Classification: TR 24731
_fwcstombs_s is WATCOM

Systems: wcstombs_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

```
_fwcstombs_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:

```
#include <wchar.h>
int wctob( wint_t wc );
```

Description: The `wctob` function determines whether *wc* corresponds to a member of the extended character set whose multibyte character representation is as a single-byte character when in the initial shift state.

Returns: The `wctob` function returns `EOF` if *wc* does not correspond to a multibyte character with length one; otherwise, it returns the single-byte character representation.

See Also: `_mbccmp`, `_mbccpy`, `_mbcicmp`, `_mbcjistojms`, `_mbcjmstojis`, `_mbclen`, `_mbctohira`, `_mbctokata`, `_mbctolower`, `_mbctombb`, `_mbctoupper`, `mblen`, `mbrlen`, `mbrtowc`, `mbsrtowcs`, `mbsrtowcs_s`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `mbsinit`, `btowc`, `wcrtomb`, `wcrtomb_s`, `wcsrtombs`, `wcsrtombs_s`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`, `wctomb`, `wctomb_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>
#include <mbctype.h>

const wint_t wc[] = {
    0x0020,
    0x002e,
    0x0031,
    0x0041,
    0x3000,     /* double-byte space */
    0xff21,     /* double-byte A */
    0x3048,     /* double-byte Hiragana */
    0x30a3,     /* double-byte Katakana */
    0xff61,     /* single-byte Katakana punctuation */
    0xff66,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0xff9f,     /* single-byte Katakana alphabetic */
    0x720d,     /* double-byte Kanji */
    0x0000
};

#define SIZE sizeof( wc ) / sizeof( wchar_t )

void main()
{
    int         i, j;

    _setmbcp( 932 );
    for( i = 0; i < SIZE; i++ ) {
      j = wctob( wc[i] );
      if( j == EOF ) {
        printf( "%#6.4x EOF\n", wc[i] );
      } else {
        printf( "%#6.4x->%#6.4x\n", wc[i], j );
      }
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
0x0020->0x0020
0x002e->0x002e
0x0031->0x0031
0x0041->0x0041
0x3000 EOF
0xff21 EOF
0x3048 EOF
0x30a3 EOF
0xff61->0x00a1
0xff66->0x00a6
0xff9f->0x00df
0x720d EOF
  0000->0x0000
```

Classification: ISO C

Systems: DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
int wctomb( char *s, wchar_t wc );
#include <mbstring.h>
int _fwctomb( char __far *s, wchar_t wc );
```

Safer C: The Safer C Library extension provides the `wctomb_s` function which is a safer alternative to `wctomb`. This newer `wctomb_s` function is recommended to be used instead of the traditional "unsafe" `wctomb` function.

Description: The `wctomb` function determines the number of bytes required to represent the multibyte character corresponding to the wide character contained in *wc*. If *s* is not a NULL pointer, the multibyte character representation is stored in the array pointed to by *s*. At most `MB_CUR_MAX` characters will be stored.

The `_fwctomb` function is a data model independent form of the `wctomb` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: If *s* is a NULL pointer, the `wctomb` function returns zero if multibyte character encodings are not state dependent, and non-zero otherwise. If *s* is not a NULL pointer, the `wctomb` function returns:

Value	***Meaning***
-1	if the value of *wc* does not correspond to a valid multibyte character
len	the number of bytes that comprise the multibyte character corresponding to the value of *wc*.

See Also: `wctomb_s`, `mblen`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

wchar_t wchar = { 0x0073 };
char    mbbuffer[2];

void main()
  {
    int len;

    printf( "Character encodings are %sstate dependent\n",
            ( wctomb( NULL, 0 ) )
            ? "" : "not " );

    len = wctomb( mbbuffer, wchar );
    mbbuffer[len] = '\0';
    printf( "%s(%d)\n", mbbuffer, len );
  }
```

produces the following:

```
Character encodings are not state dependent
s(1)
```

Classification: ISO C
_fwctomb is WATCOM

Systems: wctomb - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fwctomb - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)

Synopsis:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdlib.h>
errno_t wctomb_s( int * restrict status,
                  char * restrict s,
                  rsize_t smax,
                  wchar_t wc);
errno_t _fwctomb_s( int __far * restrict status,
                  char __far * restrict s,
                  rsize_t smax,
                  wchar_t wc);
```

Constraints: If any of the following runtime-constraints is violated, the currently active runtime-constraint handler will be invoked and `wctomb_s` will return a non-zero value to indicate an error, or the runtime-constraint handler aborts the program.

Let *n* denote the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character corresponding to the wide character given by *wc* (including any shift sequences).

If *s* is not a null pointer, then *smax* shall not be less than *n*, and *smax* shall not be greater than `RSIZE_MAX`. If *s* is a null pointer, then *smax* shall equal zero.

If there is a runtime-constraint violation, `wctomb_s` does not modify the int pointed to by *status*, and if *s* is not a null pointer, no more than *smax* elements in the array pointed to by *s* will be accessed.

Description: The `wctomb_s` function determines *n* and stores the multibyte character representation of *wc* in the array whose first element is pointed to by *s* (if *s* is not a null pointer). The number of characters stored never exceeds `MB_CUR_MAX` or *smax*. If *wc* is a null wide character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state, and the function is left in the initial conversion state.

The implementation shall behave as if no library function calls the `wctomb_s` function.

If *s* is a null pointer,the `wctomb_s` function stores into the int pointed to by *status* a nonzero or zero value, if multibyte character encodings, respectively, do or do not have state-dependent encodings.

If *s* is not a null pointer,the `wctomb_s` function stores into the int pointed to by *status* either *n* or *-1* if *wc*, respectively, does or does not correspond to a valid multibyte character.

In no case will the int pointed to by *status* be set to a value greater than the `MB_CUR_MAX` macro.

The `_fwctomb_s` function is a data model independent form of the `wctomb_s` function that accepts far pointer arguments. It is most useful in mixed memory model applications.

Returns: The `wctomb_s` function returns zero if there was no runtime-constraint violation. Otherwise, a non-zero value is returned.

See Also: `wctomb`, `mblen`, `mbstowcs`, `mbstowcs_s`, `mbtowc`, `wcstombs`, `wcstombs_s`

Example:

```
#define __STDC_WANT_LIB_EXT1__ 1
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

wchar_t wchar = { 0x0073 };
char    mbbuffer[3];

int main()
{
    int     len;
    int     status;
    errno_t rc;

    rc = wctomb_s( &status, NULL, 0, wchar );
    printf( "Character encodings are %sstate dependent\n",
            ( status ) ? "" : "not " );

    rc = wctomb_s( &len, mbbuffer, 2, wchar );
    if( rc != 0) {
        printf( "Character encoding error\n");
    } else {
        mbbuffer[len] = '\0';
        printf( "%s(%d)\n", mbbuffer, len );
    }
    return( rc );
}
```

produces the following:

```
Character encodings are not state dependent
s(1)
```

Classification: TR 24731
_fwctomb_s is WATCOM

Systems:

```
wctomb_s - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_fwctomb_s - DOS, Windows, OS/2 1.x(all)
```

Synopsis:
```
#include <wctype.h>
wctrans_t wctrans( const char *property );
```

Description: The `wctrans` function constructs a value with type `wctrans_t` that describes a mapping between wide characters identified by the string argument *property*. The constructed value is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale; the constructed value becomes indeterminate if the category's setting is changed.

The two strings listed below are valid in all locales as *property* arguments to the `wctrans` function.

Constant	***Meaning***
tolower	uppercase characters are mapped to lowercase
toupper	lowercase characters are mapped to uppercase

Returns: If *property* identifies a valid class of wide characters according to the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale, the `wctrans` function returns a non-zero value that is valid as the second argument to the `towctrans` function; otherwise, it returns zero.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, `iswpunct`, `iswspace`, `iswupper`, `iswxdigit`, `towlower`, `towupper`, `iswctype`, `wctype`, `towctrans`

Example:
```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wctype.h>

char *translations[2] = {
    "tolower",
    "toupper"
};

void main( void )
{
    int     i;
    wint_t  wc = 'A';
    wint_t  twc;

    for( i = 0; i < 2; i++ ) {
        twc = towctrans( wc, wctrans( translations[i] ) );
        printf( "%s(%lc): %lc\n", translations[i], wc, twc );
    }
}
```

produces the following:

```
tolower(A): a
toupper(A): A
```

Classification: ISO C95

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS, Netware

Synopsis:

```
#include <wctype.h>
wctype_t wctype( const char *property );
```

Description: The `wctype` function constructs a value with type `wctype_t` that describes a class of wide characters identified by the string argument, *property*. The constructed value is affected by the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale; the constructed value becomes indeterminate if the category's setting is changed.

The twelve strings listed below are valid in all locales as *property* arguments to the `wctype` function.

Constant	*Meaning*
alnum	any wide character for which one of `iswalpha` or `iswdigit` is true
alpha	any wide character for which `iswupper` or `iswlower` is true, that is, for any wide character that is one of an implementation-defined set for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true
blank	any wide character corresponding to a standard blank character (space or horizontal tab) or is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which `iswblank` is true
cntrl	any control wide character
digit	any wide character corresponding to a decimal-digit character
graph	any printable wide character except a space wide character
lower	any wide character corresponding to a lowercase letter, or one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true
print	any printable wide character including a space wide character
punct	any printable wide character that is not a space wide character or a wide character for which `iswalnum` is true
space	any wide character corresponding to a standard white-space character or is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which `iswalnum` is false
upper	any wide character corresponding to a uppercase letter, or if c is one of an implementation-defined set of wide characters for which none of `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswpunct`, or `iswspace` is true
xdigit	any wide character corresponding to a hexadecimal digit character

Returns: If *property* identifies a valid class of wide characters according to the `LC_CTYPE` category of the current locale, the `wctype` function returns a non-zero value that is valid as the second argument to the `iswctype` function; otherwise, it returns zero.

See Also: `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `isblank`, `iscntrl`, `isdigit`, `isgraph`, `islower`, `isprint`, `ispunct`, `isspace`, `isupper`, `isxdigit`, `tolower`, `toupper`, `isleadbyte`, `iswalnum`, `iswalpha`, `iswblank`, `iswcntrl`, `iswdigit`, `iswgraph`, `iswlower`, `iswprint`, iswpunct, iswspace, iswupper, iswxdigit, towlower, towupper, iswctype, wctrans, towctrans

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <wchar.h>

char *types[] = {
    "alnum",
    "blank",
    "alpha",
    "cntrl",
    "digit",
    "graph",
    "lower",
    "print",
    "punct",
    "space",
    "upper",
    "xdigit"
};

void main( void )
{
    int     i;
    wint_t  wc = 'A';

    for( i = 0; i < 12; i++ )
        if( iswctype( wc, wctype( types[i] ) ) )
            printf( "%s\n", types[i] );
}
```

produces the following:

```
alnum
alpha
graph
print
upper
xdigit
```

Classification: ISO C95

Systems: All, Linux, RDOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <graph.h>
short _FAR _wrapon( short wrap );
```

Description: The `_wrapon` function is used to control the display of text when the text output reaches the right side of the text window. This is text displayed with the `_outtext` and `_outmem` functions. The *wrap* argument can take one of the following values:

_GWRAPON	causes lines to wrap at the window border
_GWRAPOFF	causes lines to be truncated at the window border

Returns: The `_wrapon` function returns the previous setting for wrapping.

See Also: `_outtext`, `_outmem`, `_settextwindow`

Example:

```
#include <conio.h>
#include <graph.h>
#include <stdio.h>

main()
{
    int i;
    char buf[ 80 ];

    _setvideomode( _TEXTC80 );
    _settextwindow( 5, 20, 20, 30 );
    _wrapon( _GWRAPOFF );
    for( i = 1; i <= 3; ++i ) {
        _settextposition( 2 * i, 1 );
        sprintf( buf, "Very very long line %d", i );
        _outtext( buf );
    }
    _wrapon( _GWRAPON );
    for( i = 4; i <= 6; ++i ) {
        _settextposition( 2 * i, 1 );
        sprintf( buf, "Very very long line %d", i );
        _outtext( buf );
    }
    getch();
    _setvideomode( _DEFAULTMODE );
}
```

Classification: PC Graphics

Systems: DOS

Synopsis:

```
#include <io.h>
int write( int handle, void *buffer, unsigned len );
int _write( int handle, void *buffer, unsigned len );
int writev( int fildes,
            const struct iovec *iov,
            int iovcnt );
```

Description: The `write` function writes data at the operating system level. The number of bytes transmitted is given by *len* and the data to be transmitted is located at the address specified by *buffer*.

The `writev` function performs the same action as `write`, but gathers the output data from the iovcnt buffers specified by the members of the iov array: iov[0], iov[1], ..., iov[iovcnt-1].

The `_write` function is identical to `write`. Use `_write` for ANSI naming conventions.

The *handle* value is returned by the `open` function. The access mode must have included either `O_WRONLY` or `O_RDWR` when the `open` function was invoked.

The data is written to the file at the end when the file was opened with `O_APPEND` included as part of the access mode; otherwise, it is written at the current file position for the file in question. This file position can be determined with the `_tell` function and can be set with the `lseek` function.

When `O_BINARY` is included in the access mode, the data is transmitted unchanged. When `O_TEXT` is included in the access mode, the data is transmitted with extra carriage return characters inserted before each linefeed character encountered in the original data.

A file can be truncated under DOS and OS/2 2.0 by specifying 0 as the *len* argument. **Note,** however, that this doesn't work under OS/2 2.1, Windows NT/2000, and other operating systems. To truncate a file in a portable manner, use the `_chsize` function.

Returns: The `write` function returns the number of bytes (does not include any extra carriage-return characters transmitted) of data transmitted to the file. When there is no error, this is the number given by the *len* argument. In the case of an error, such as there being no space available to contain the file data, the return value will be less than the number of bytes transmitted. A value of -1 may be returned in the case of some output errors. When an error has occurred, `errno` contains a value indicating the type of error that has been detected.

See Also: `_chsize`, `close`, `creat`, `dup`, `dup2`, `_eof`, `exec...`, `fdopen`, `_filelength`, `fileno`, `fstat`, `_grow_handles`, `isatty`, `lseek`, `open`, `read`, `_setmode`, `_sopen`, `stat`, `_tell`, `umask`

Example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>

char buffer[]
        = { "A text record to be written" };

void main( void )
{
    int handle;
    int size_written;
```

```
        /* open a file for output             */
        /* replace existing file if it exists */
        handle = open( "file",
                    O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_TRUNC | O_TEXT,
                    S_IRUSR | S_IWUSR | S_IRGRP | S_IWGRP );
        if( handle != -1 ) {

            /* write the text                     */
            size_written = write( handle, buffer,
                                  sizeof( buffer ) );

            /* test for error                     */
            if( size_written != sizeof( buffer ) ) {
                printf( "Error writing file\n" );
            }

            /* close the file                     */
            close( handle );
        }
    }
```

Classification: POSIX 1003.1
_write conforms to ANSI naming conventions
writev is WATCOM

Systems:

```
write - All, Linux, RDOS, Netware
_write - DOS, Windows, Win386, Win32, OS/2 1.x(all), OS/2-32, RDOS
writev - Linux, Netware
```

5 Re-entrant Functions

The following functions in the C library are re-entrant:

abs	atoi	atol	bsearch
bsearch_s	div	fabs	_fmbsrtowcs_s
_fmbstowcs_s	_fmemccpy	_fmemchr	_fmemcmp
_fmemcpy	_fmemicmp	_fmemmove	_fmemset
_fstrcat	_fstrchr	_fstrcmp	_fstrcpy
_fstrcspn	_fstricmp	_fstrlen	_fstrlwr
_fstrncat	_fstrncmp	_fstrncpy	_fstrnicmp
_fstrnset	_fstrpbrk	_fstrrchr	_fstrrev
_fstrset	_fstrspn	_fstrstr	_fstrupr
_fwcrtombs_s	_fwcsrtombs_s	_fwcstombs_s	_fwctomb_s
isalnum	isalpha	isascii	isblank
iscntrl	isdigit	isgraph	islower
isprint	ispunct	isspace	isupper
isxdigit	itoa	labs	ldiv
lfind	longjmp	_lrotl	_lrotr
lsearch	ltoa	_makepath	mblen
mbsrtowcs_s	mbstowcs	mbstowcs_s	mbtowc
memccpy	memchr	memcmp	memcpy
memcpy_s	_memicmp	memmove	memmove_s
memset	movedata	qsort	qsort_s
_rotl	_rotr	segread	setjmp
_splitpath	strcat	strcat_s	strchr
strcmp	strcoll	strcpy	strcpy_s
strcspn	strerror_s	strerrorlen_s	_stricmp
strlen	_strlwr	strncat	strncat_s
strncmp	strncpy	strncpy_s	_strnicmp
strnlen_s	_strnset	strpbrk	strrchr
_strrev	_strset	strspn	strstr
strtok_s	_strupr	swab	tolower
toupper	ultoa	utoa	wcrtombs_s
wcscat_s	wcscpy_s	_wcserror_s	_wcserrorlen_s
wcsncat_s	wcsncat_s	wcsncpy_s	wcsnlen_s
wcsrtombs_s	wcstok_s	wcstombs	wcstombs_s
wctomb	wctomb_s	wmemcpy_s	wmemmove_s

Appendices

A. Implementation-Defined Behavior of the C Library

This appendix describes the behavior of the 16-bit and 32-bit Open Watcom C libraries when the ISO/ANSI C Language standard describes the behavior as *implementation-defined.* The term describing each behavior is taken directly from the ISO/ANSI C Language standard. The numbers in parentheses at the end of each term refers to the section of the standard that discusses the behavior.

A.1 NULL Macro

The null pointer constant to which the macro `NULL` expands (7.1.6).

The macro `NULL` expands to 0 in small data models and to 0L in large data models.

A.2 Diagnostic Printed by the assert Function

The diagnostic printed by and the termination behavior of the `assert` function (7.2).

The `assert` function prints a diagnostic message to `stderr` and calls the `abort` routine if the expression is false. The diagnostic message has the following form:

```
Assertion failed: [expression], file [name], line [number]
```

A.3 Character Testing

The sets of characters tested for by the `isalnum`, `isalpha`, `iscntrl`, `islower`, `isprint`, and `isupper` functions (7.3.1).

Function	*Characters Tested For*
isalnum	Characters 0-9, A-Z, a-z
isalpha	Characters A-Z, a-z
iscntrl	ASCII 0x00-0x1f, 0x7f
islower	Characters a-z
isprint	ASCII 0x20-0x7e
isupper	Characters A-Z

A.4 Domain Errors

The values returned by the mathematics functions on domain errors (7.5.1).

When a domain error occurs, the listed values are returned by the following functions:

Function	***Value returned***
acos	0.0
acosh	- HUGE_VAL
asin	0.0
atan2	0.0
atanh	- HUGE_VAL
log	- HUGE_VAL
log10	- HUGE_VAL
log2	- HUGE_VAL
pow(neg,frac)	0.0
pow(0.0,0.0)	1.0
pow(0.0,neg)	- HUGE_VAL
sqrt	0.0
y0	- HUGE_VAL
y1	- HUGE_VAL
yn	- HUGE_VAL

A.5 Underflow of Floating-Point Values

Whether the mathematics functions set the integer expression `errno` to the value of the macro `ERANGE` on underflow range errors (7.5.1).

The integer expression `errno` is not set to `ERANGE` on underflow range errors in the mathematics functions.

A.6 The fmod Function

Whether a domain error occurs or zero is returned when the `fmod` function has a second argument of zero (7.5.6.4).

Zero is returned when the second argument to `fmod` is zero.

A.7 The signal Function

The set of signals for the `signal` function (7.7.1.1).

See the description of the `signal` function presented earlier in this book.

The semantics for each signal recognized by the `signal` function (7.7.1.1).

See the description of the `signal` function presented earlier in this book.

The default handling and the handling at program startup for each signal recognized by the `signal` function (7.7.1.1).

See the description of the `signal` function presented earlier in this book.

A.8 Default Signals

If the equivalent of `signal(` sig, SIG_DFL) is not executed prior to the call of a signal handler, the blocking of the signal that is performed (7.7.1.1).

The equivalent of

```
signal( sig, SIG_DFL );
```

is executed prior to the call of a signal handler.

A.9 The SIGILL Signal

Whether the default handling is reset if the `SIGILL` signal is received by a handler specified to the `signal` function (7.7.1.1).

The equivalent of

```
signal( SIGILL, SIG_DFL );
```

is executed prior to the call of the signal handler.

A.10 Terminating Newline Characters

Whether the last line of a text stream requires a terminating new-line character (7.9.2).

The last line of a text stream does not require a terminating new-line character.

A.11 Space Characters

Whether space characters that are written out to a text stream immediately before a new-line character appear when read in (7.9.2).

All characters written out to a text stream will appear when read in.

A.12 Null Characters

The number of null characters that may be appended to data written to a binary stream (7.9.2).

No null characters are appended to data written to a binary stream.

A.13 File Position in Append Mode

Whether the file position indicator of an append mode stream is initially positioned at the beginning or end of the file (7.9.3).

When a file is open in append mode, the file position indicator initially points to the end of the file.

A.14 Truncation of Text Files

Whether a write on a text stream causes the associated file to be truncated beyond that point (7.9.3).

Writing to a text stream does not truncate the file beyond that point.

A.15 File Buffering

The characteristics of file buffering (7.9.3).

Disk files accessed through the standard I/O functions are fully buffered. The default buffer size is 512 bytes for 16-bit systems, and 4096 bytes for 32-bit systems.

A.16 Zero-Length Files

Whether a zero-length file actually exists (7.9.3).

A file with length zero can exist.

A.17 File Names

The rules of composing valid file names (7.9.3).

A valid file specification consists of an optional drive letter (which is always followed by a colon), a series of optional directory names separated by backslashes, and a file name.

FAT File System: Directory names and file names can contain up to eight characters followed optionally by a period and a three letter extension. The complete path (including drive, directories and file name) cannot exceed 143 characters. Case is ignored (lowercase letters are converted to uppercase letters).

HPFS File System: Directory names and file names can contain up to 254 characters in the OS/2 High Performance File System (HPFS). However, the complete path (including drive, directories and file name) cannot exceed 259 characters. The period is a valid file name character and can appear in a file name or directory name as many times as required; HPFS file names do not require file extensions as in the FAT file system. The HPFS preserves case in file names only in directory listings but ignores case in file searches and other system operations (i.e, a directory cannot have more than one file whose names differ only in case).

A.18 File Access Limits

Whether the same file can be open multiple times (7.9.3).

It is possible to open a file multiple times.

A.19 Deleting Open Files

The effect of the `remove` function on an open file (7.9.4.1).

The `remove` function deletes a file, even if the file is open.

A.20 Renaming with a Name that Exists

The effect if a file with the new name exists prior to a call to the `rename` function (7.9.4.2).

The `rename` function will fail if you attempt to rename a file using a name that exists.

A.21 Printing Pointer Values

The output for `%p` conversion in the `fprintf` function (7.9.6.1).

Two types of pointers are supported: near pointers (%hp), and far pointers (%lp). The output for %p depends on the memory model being used.

In 16-bit mode, the `fprintf` function produces hexadecimal values of the form XXXX for 16-bit near pointers, and XXXX:XXXX (segment and offset separated by a colon) for 32-bit far pointers.

In 32-bit mode, the `fprintf` function produces hexadecimal values of the form XXXXXXXX for 32-bit near pointers, and XXXX:XXXXXXXX (segment and offset separated by a colon) for 48-bit far pointers.

A.22 Reading Pointer Values

The input for `%p` conversion in the `fscanf` function (7.9.6.2).

The `fscanf` function converts hexadecimal values into the correct address when the %p format specifier is used.

A.23 Reading Ranges

The interpretation of a - character that is neither the first nor the last character in the scanlist for `%[` conversion in the `fscanf` function (7.9.6.2).

The "-" character indicates a character range. The character prior to the "-" is the first character in the range. The character following the "-" is the last character in the range.

A.24 File Position Errors

The value to which the macro `errno` is set by the `fgetpos` or `ftell` function on failure (7.9.9.1, 7.9.9.4).

When the function `fgetpos` or `ftell` fails, they set `errno` to `EBADF` if the file number is bad. The constants are defined in the `<errno.h>` header file.

A.25 Messages Generated by the perror Function

The messages generated by the `perror` function (7.9.10.4).

The `perror` function generates the following messages.

Error	***Message***
0	"Error 0"
1	"No such file or directory"
2	"Argument list too big"
3	"Exec format error"
4	"Bad file number"
5	"Not enough memory"
6	"Permission denied"
7	"File exists"
8	"Cross-device link"
9	"Invalid argument"
10	"File table overflow"
11	"Too many open files"
12	"No space left on device"
13	"Argument too large"
14	"Result too large"
15	"Resource deadlock would occur"

A.26 Allocating Zero Memory

The behavior of the `calloc`, `malloc`, or `realloc` function if the size requested is zero (7.10.3).

The value returned will be `NULL`. No actual memory is allocated.

A.27 The abort Function

The behavior of the `abort` **function with regard to open and temporary files (7.10.4.1).**

The `abort` function does not close any files that are open or temporary, nor does it flush any output buffers.

A.28 The atexit Function

The status returned by the `exit` **function if the value of the argument is other than zero,** `EXIT_SUCCESS`**, or** `EXIT_FAILURE` **(7.10.4.3).**

The `exit` function returns the value of its argument to the operating system regardless of its value.

A.29 Environment Names

The set of environment names and the method for altering the environment list used by the `getenv` **function (7.10.4.4).**

The set of environment names is unlimited. Environment variables can be set from the DOS command line using the SET command. A program can modify its environment variables with the `putenv` function. Such modifications last only until the program terminates.

A.30 The system Function

The contents and mode of execution of the string by the `system` **function (7.10.4.5).**

The `system` function executes an internal DOS, Windows, or OS/2 command, or an EXE, COM, BAT or CMD file from within a C program rather than from the command line. The `system` function examines the `COMSPEC` environment variable to find the command interpreter and passes the argument string to the command interpreter.

A.31 The strerror Function

The contents of the error message strings returned by the `strerror` **function (7.11.6.2).**

The `strerror` function generates the following messages.

Error	*Message*
0	"Error 0"
1	"No such file or directory"
2	"Argument list too big"
3	"Exec format error"

4	"Bad file number"
5	"Not enough memory"
6	"Permission denied"
7	"File exists"
8	"Cross-device link"
9	"Invalid argument"
10	"File table overflow"
11	"Too many open files"
12	"No space left on device"
13	"Argument too large"
14	"Result too large"
15	"Resource deadlock would occur"

A.32 The Time Zone

The local time zone and Daylight Saving Time (7.12.1).

The default time zone is "Eastern Standard Time" (EST), and the corresponding daylight saving time zone is "Eastern Daylight Saving Time" (EDT).

A.33 The clock Function

The era for the `clock` function (7.12.2.1).

The `clock` function's era begins with a value of 0 when the program starts to execute.

8

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z